September 20, 1943

STEEL

The Magazine of Metalworking and Metalproducing

ESTABLISHED 1882

PUBLIC LIBRARY
SEP 20 1943

The WEAN ENGINEERING COMPANY, Inc. • WARREN, OHIO

SUBSIDIARY
THE BARBER CONSTRUCTION CO.

SPECIALISTS IN SHEET, TIN AND STRIP MILL EQUIPMENT

ARMOR PLATE LEVELLERS

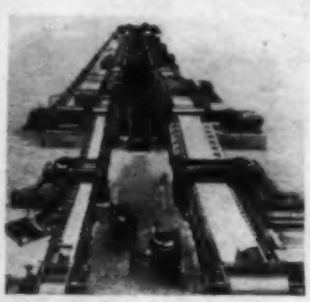
HI-SPEED SHEET AND TIN MILL SHEAR LINES

ELECTROLYTIC & SONDERIZING TIN PLATE EQUIPMENT

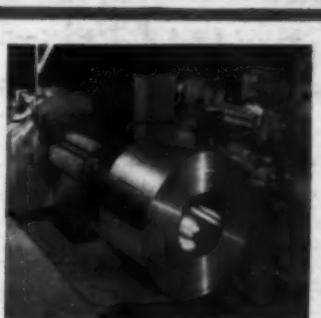
WILSON TUBE ANNEALING FURNACES

WEAN VACUUM CUP SHEET AND PLATE LIFTERS

CONTINUOUS STRIP PICKLING, BUTTING, SIDE TRIMMING, AND RECOILING LINES



Wean Continuous Strip Pickler



Expanding Type Coil Holder

Wilson Tube Type Annealing Furnace

Wean-Halliden Tin Plate Shearing Line

For Victory!

Running low on supplies?

Telephone your ISD first!

An empty stock bin is like an empty gauge glass on a boiler—warning ahead of plenty trouble quick. How about *your* supplies—do you have enough help in keeping reserves at a safe level? It's wise to guard against shortages in advance—telephone your Industrial Supply Distributor *first!*

For he knows—if you have given him the chance to keep informed—what materials you are going to need, and when. He orders ahead for you—enough to keep you going, even if not a full supply. He does his best to make spot deliveries—usually he succeeds.

Your Distributor has access to the same manufacturing sources that your own Purchasing Department has. He buys in volume—he is an important customer. He buys on the same high priorities that you do—and when his orders go into the factory schedule, no other orders of equal priority can bump them off.

For the sake of your own production schedules and your peace of mind as well—telephone your Industrial Supply Distributor *first!*

ARMY NAVY

ARMY E NAVY

The CLEVELAND TWIST DRILL COMPANY
1242 EAST 49TH STREET
CLEVELAND

TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES

30 READE ST. NEW YORK · 9 NORTH JEFFERSON ST. CHICAGO · 650 HOWARD ST. SAN FRANCISCO
6515 SECOND BLVD. DETROIT · LONDON - E. P. BARRUS, LTD. - 35-36-37 UPPER THAMES ST., E.C.4

Piercer Ripper Blaster

Back in the pre-war years one automobile maker advertised: "Look at all three—then decide." That's about what our fighting airmen do when they load up 20 mm. aircraft cannon in preparation for trouble.

They've got three choices: a super-tough, super-hard, sharp-pointed shell for piercing armor . . . a hollow-pointed shell which mushrooms on impact and rips great holes through light fuselages . . . or a shell packed with TNT that explodes and fills an enemy cockpit or engine with ragged chunks of steel.

Bethlehem is supplying steel for the manufacture of all types of shells, in a wide range of sizes from 30 calibre up to the largest shells used on warships.

★ BETHLEHEM STEEL ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

LINES BEHIND THE LINES

"PLENTY! RIGHT NOW!" IS THE AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY'S SLOGAN —FROM PRODUCTION LINES TO FIRING LINES WITH SPEED!

Confronted with the necessity of mass production, the aircraft industry quickly sought and quickly found new methods to machine precision parts at a production rate. Broaching is becoming more and more aviation's way of meeting split second schedules. Broaching — a better way to do many metal working jobs — is the only *right* way to do some!

Cutaway view of Eaton aircraft fuel pump shows distinctive rotor principle, depending for efficiency on accurate fitting.

Teeth in outer rotor are broached on a standard American hydraulic broaching machine. American broaching tools, designed specifically for the task, provide high output at economical cost. American's *complete* broaching service—machines, tools, and engineering — makes war production more efficient, post-war production more profitable.

BROACHING IS BETTER THE *American* WAY

American

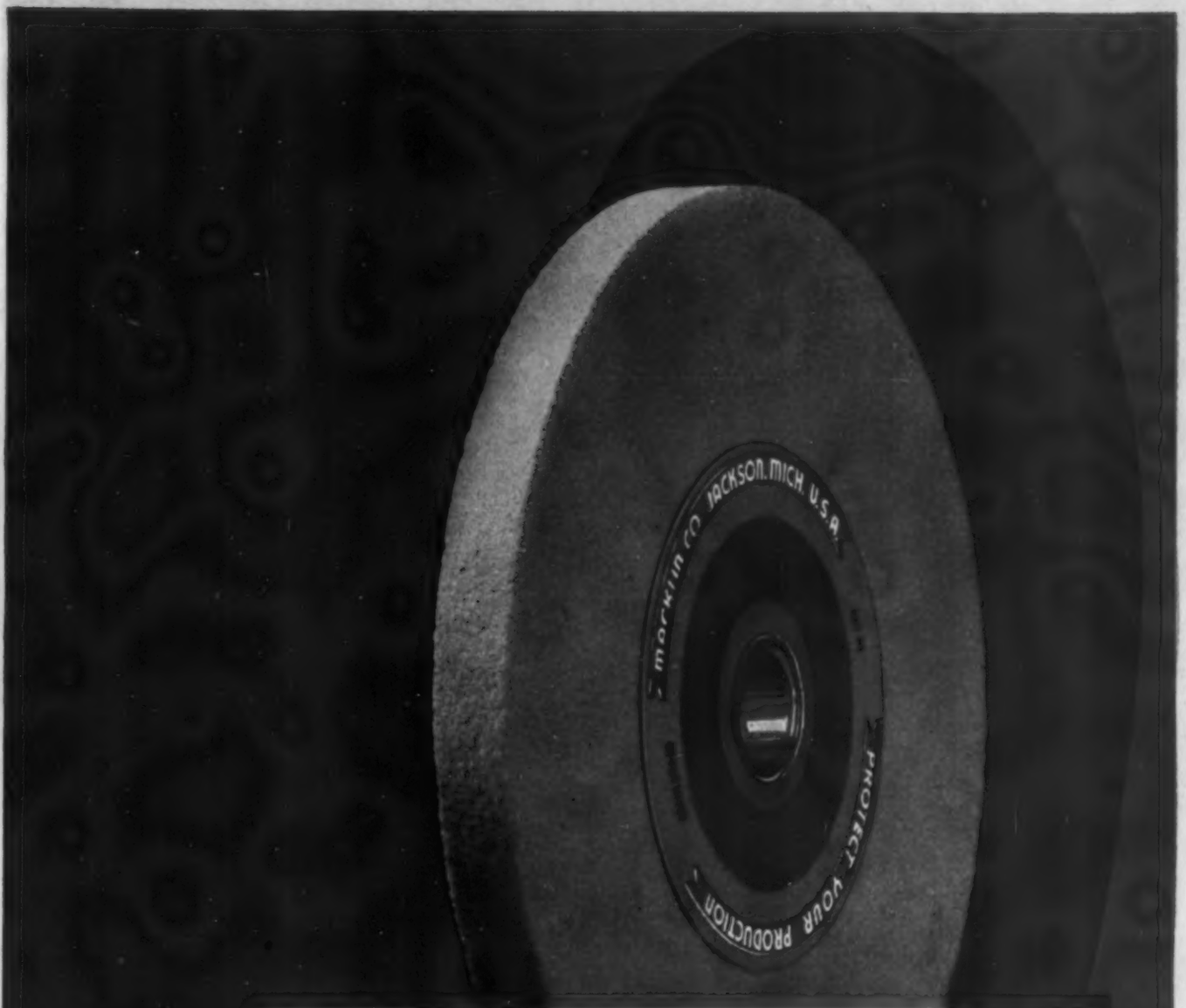
BROACH AND MACHINE CO.

ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

•

BROACHING MACHINES
PRESSES
BROACHING TOOLS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

DIVISION OF



MACKLIN

GRINDING WHEELS

This FREE 64-page book still available. Write for your copies.

MACKLIN Wheels are made in all sizes and shapes in all grain and grade combinations to *"Protect Your Production."*

MACKLIN COMPANY

Manufacturers of GRINDING WHEELS — JACKSON, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

Distributors in all principal cities

Sales Offices: — Chicago - New York - Detroit - Pittsburgh - Cleveland - Cincinnati - Milwaukee - Philadelphia

BEHIND THE SCENES

New Tax Form

■ Now that you've filed your income tax return we'll let you in on the form you should have used if you wanted to go completely batty. Unfortunately it came out a little late but those attending the Grinding Wheel Manufacturers Association's September meeting at Buffalo week before last were lucky enough to get one.

FORM OH! OH! OH!
Treasured Dept.
Internal Cleaning Service

Write all you want to here

INDIVIDUAL DEFICIT RETURN

FOR NET LOSSES OF NOT LESS THAN $500,000.00

1943

SOMETHING NEW HAS BEEN ADDED

OPTIONAL FORM OI-OI-OI MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF SEARS, ROEBUCK CATALOG IF GROSS INCOME IS NOT MORE THAN $2,000 AND DERIVED WHOLLY FROM POKER, BRIDGE, HORSES, CRAP GAMES AND PAY DAYS.

For Calendar Year 1943

Before Preparing This Return, Reserve Room in Nearest Sanitarium

Name (Use right name even if unmarried)

If this is a joint return, give address of joint

(Occupation) besides filling out government questionnaires

Attach employer to this statement, showing name and address and amount received

FOR DEPARTMENT USE

Sex?

Legally?

Did we get everything?

Is applicant still sane?

$

DEFICIT

1. Salaries and other compensation less 1% O.A.B., 1% U.B., 10% Bond, 5% Victory Tax, etc., etc.	$			
2. Dividends (when you couldn't buy that 2 lb. steak)				
3. Interest on your corporation or bay window				
4. TOTAL INCOME				

ITEMS 1, 2, AND 3, ABOVE (AND PAGES 1 AND 2) NEED NOT BE CONSIDERED IF YOU ARE TOURING AFRICA OR ASIA

DEDUCTIONS

5. CONTRIBUTIONS PAID:				
Toward morale of Lonesome Blondes	$			
Difference between what you received and what you paid for that "good" tire				
Paid to Better Gin Rummy and/or Poker Players				
6. OTHER DEDUCTIONS:				
Mother-in-Law	$			
Uncle Jake				
Aunt Mamie				
He Knew You When				
7. TOTAL DEDUCTIONS in Items 5 & 6	$		$	

COMPUTATION OF DEFICIT

8. Income†	$			
9.	$			
10. Less personal exemption plus social security number divided by draft number. If your answer is 1A, throw this darn thing away—you'll be busy elsewhere.				
11. Balance of Net Deficit Taxable	$			
12. Normal tax (if you are still normal)	$			
13. Surtax on item 77. (This will kill you)	$			
14. Total (see Quiz Kids)			$	
15. Total tax (line 1 column 5 less mileage ration stamp number)			$	

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

If your net long-term capital gain exceeds 4% of the surtax net income, including interest on obligations of instrumentalities of the United States, deduct 17% of the gross depreciation based on the mean annual return claimed in Schedule Z, P, and Q, and enter whicheven amount is smaller, but do not enter less than $300. No allowance may be made on your fiduciary (Schedule 24) unless the computicance is 37% or less than the amortibility of the catacanation of the portupoce. Now buy yourself an aspirin tablet, don't deduct the cost either.

I/we swear xxxxxxxxxx that this return (including any accompanying schedules and statements) has been examined by me/us and to the best of my/our knowledge and belief is a dishonest, incorrect, and incomplete return and is as true as a Jap war communique.

(Signature) (Rubber Checks only under A-1-B priority)

IMPORTANT NOTICE: If you paid Eddie Peeble four prices for your tire, you may deduct three prices of them on line 5.

Use Form No. AA695 application for admittance to County Poorhouse.

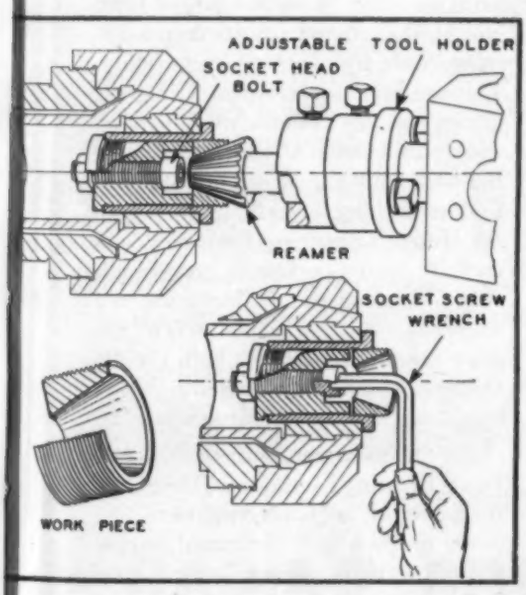
(Signature)

A RETURN MADE BY AN AGENT MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A REDHEAD (See Instructions)

Vol. 113, No. 12, September 20, 1943, issue of STEEL, published every Monday at Cleveland, Ohio. Entered as second class matter at the post office, Cleveland, O., under act of March 3, 1879. U. S. and possessions, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central and South America, 1 year $6; 2 years $10; all other countries, 1 year $12. Current issues, 25c. Yearbook of Industry issue, $2.00.

Editorial Contents—Page 77

Putting a Movable Backstop in the Jig Solved this Problem



J. D. Bosset, turret lathe operator at the Canadian Vickers, Ltd., Montreal, Canada, was up against a second operation job that presented difficulties. A small threaded piece had to be held in a threaded adapter for taper reaming the bore. The pressure of the reamer so tightened the work piece against the bottom of the jig that it was impossible to screw out the piece after reaming.

Operator Bosset licked the problem by developing a simple holding fixture with a movable backstop. After reaming the piece, a socket wrench inserted through the bore, moves the backstop away from the piece, to relieve the pressure, and permit the finished piece to be easily removed.

A Warner & Swasey "Ideas for Victory" Pin has been sent to operator Bosset in recognition of his initiative and ingenuity. His idea and hundreds of other practical ideas which come to Warner & Swasey are published in "Blue Chips", a shop bulletin sent free to the homes of over 70,000 turret lathe operators. Make sure your operators are on the mailing list—it will bring them helpful ideas and inspiration that can lead to increased production in your plant. Write Warner & Swasey, Cleveland, Ohio.

YOU CAN TURN IT BETTER, FASTER, FOR LESS...
WITH A WARNER & SWASEY

WARNER & SWASEY FOR VICTORY

Quenching a tray of aircraft fasteners, after Homocarb carburizing. Insert shows fasteners full size.

depends on me!

A Slogan For All Americans

Aristocrats of war materiél, these bomb-nose forgings are shown being Homo-Tempered to give them their extraordinarily uniform draw.

NO MATERIÉL REJECTED

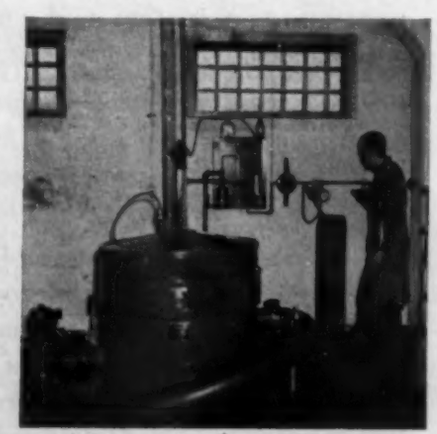
From This L&N-equipped Heat-Treat

To help other war-production plants see how rejects in heat-treatment can be almost entirely ended, one of our customers allows us to present these pictures of his heat-treat.

This plant relies entirely on the Homo Method for mass-production carburizing, nitriding and tempering, and on the Vapocarb-Hump Method for tool-hardening. Two of many typical items are shown above.

"Taking the guesswork out of tool-hardening" might be described as the function of the Vapocarb-Hump Method, as applied in the picture below. The results are: Longer life per tool; fewer tools to make; less tool steel used; practically none wasted because every tool becomes a maximum producer.

The aircraft fasteners need only the thinnest carburized case. They are accordingly quenched almost as soon as they reach full temperature; yet are highly uniform because the Homocarb Method gives uniformity of temperature and carburizing action during the heating-up as well as during the soak.



Heat-treater checks the dissociation of ammonia in the Homo Nitriding Furnace. A high-quality process, nitriding by the Homo Method easily meets the most stringent acceptance tests.

The fuse-noses are metallurgically more intricate. They are forged from No. 4140 steel, and require deep hardening, scale-free without carburizing. This operation is performed with great success in the Homocarb Furnace, where uniformity of both atmosphere and soak temperature are provided for a relatively long time. Noses then go to the Homo Tempering Furnace where they are drawn back with great exactness. The final test of hardening and tempering success comes when the noses are finish-machined both rapidly and accurately. Rejects chargeable to heat-treatment are almost unknown.

Further information about the L&N Heat-Treating Methods will be gladly furnished by an L&N engineer. Or, if you prefer a well illustrated, simply written catalog, please specify your problem.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP COMPANY, 4957 STENTON AVE., PHILA., PA.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS · TELEMETERS · AUTOMATIC CONTROLS · HEAT-TREATING FURNACES

Jrl Ad T-620(17)

"MORE PRODUCTION, BETTER FINISH, REJECTS ELIMINATED—Grinding Airplane Cylinder Valve Seats"

writes
POR-OS-WAY'S
WAR PLANT
REPORTER

Dear Charlie:

I'm writing this from the [redacted] plant, and here's more bad news for the Axis.

The use of Por-os-way is producing one additional air-plane barrel, with valve seats precision-ground, every working hour. Multiply that one out, and you can see that Por-os-way's got something — something that the Axis doesn't like.

So long 'til next report
Your roving reporter
"Vic"

THE JOB:
Removing .010" to .012" from valve seats of airplane cylinder barrels on a Waddell Valve Seat Grinder—wet grinding at 5,000 R.P.M.

THE WHEEL:
Por-os-way 3¼" x ⅞" x 1⅛" C80 HV3.

All facts and figures given are taken from an actual field survey made by a Por-os-way correspondent.

WRITE for complete booklet "Facts About Por-os-way". The address is 436 Wheatland St., Phoenixville, Pennsylvania.

THE RECORD	POR-OS-WAY	FORMER WHEEL
Pcs. per Hour (2 Seats per Cylinder Barrel)	5*	4
Dressings	None	3 per wheel
Pcs. Per Wheel	300-375	120-150
Life of Wheel	1½ days	1 day
Average Depth of Cut	.005"—.008"	.001"—.003"
Rejects	None	2%
Finish	Superior	———

*Conservative. Por-os-way has proved ability to grind 8 pcs. per hour, or 100% more than former wheel.

Remarks (by foreman). "My men take pride in their work. If a wheel is too hard and burns work, it means lost time and material and gets them sore. We are sold on the merits of Por-os-way."

2 TO 5 TIMES MORE WAR PRODUCTION PER MAN PER MACHINE

POR-OS-WAY*
a new
RADIAC* PRODUCT

A. P. DE SANNO & SON, INC.
NEW YORK, CHICAGO, PITTSBURGH, CLEVELAND, DETROIT, LOS ANGELES

PHOENIXVILLE, PENNA.
Western Gateway to VALLEY FORGE

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

COPYRIGHT, 1943, A. P. de Sanno & Son, Inc.

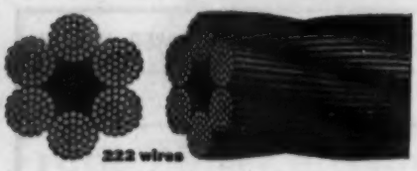
A Short Breaking-in Period Extends Wire Rope Life

{This is Number 14 of a series of informative articles on how to get the most out of wire rope. It is directed to those who want to do everything they can to lengthen wire rope life and conserve steel. Other articles in the series are available on request.}

* * *

Cooperation in the present emergency is a vital necessity to success. It is a basic fundamental without which wars cannot be won, freedom cannot be maintained.

Cooperation within a piece of wire rope is just as essential to its success, but, being wire rope, it needs our help to do its job.



There are 114 or more wires in the average wire rope. They need to cooperate together by each carrying their share of the load. Illustrated above are two standard ropes showing number of wires in each.

The process of manufacture lays these wires into a rope and manufacturers ship this rope to you prepared to do its task.

The rope's success depends a great deal on how it becomes adapted to the equipment and to the work it must do.

WHAT "BREAKING IN" MEANS

For example, we all know that the life of a book depends upon proper handling at the start. To simply grab a book and pop it open injures the binding, but by gradually and carefully opening the book at different points, it becomes "broken in" and its life is greatly extended.

Wire rope is a complex machine that has many wires, like a book has many pages. When the rope is put into use, a little care in handling and operating it at first, pays dividends later. Haste makes waste, which you want to avoid.

The breaking-in period gives the rope a chance to adapt itself to the track or path in which it must travel. It becomes accustomed to the arc of bending, becomes comfortably seated in the groove and assures the operator, after a short "trial run," that it is ready to go to work safely.

"BUT WE CAN'T TAKE THE TIME TODAY!"

The actual time taken to properly break in a rope is a small percentage of the time it takes to install a rope. If you must replace rope often and you can cut down the number of replacements by extending rope life, you will be conserving steel, reducing costs, and actually saving time.

BENDING DOES THIS

To get the picture (above) three white stripes were painted around a ⅝" 6x37 PREformed wire rope before bending. Then the wire rope was flexed by hand and this picture taken. Notice how the paint cracked up and separated, caused by the movement of the wires and strands to make the bend. Getting the rope accustomed to this flexing and wire and strand movement is a job of breaking in.

"WHAT SHALL WE DO?"

First, as has been explained in previous articles of this series, the equipment should be in good repair.

Second, as explained in article 9 of this series, the rope should be unwound from the reel or coil so as to avoid twisting and kinking.

Third, the rope should be firmly attached to the equipment, taking care to seize it with wire to prevent it untwisting.

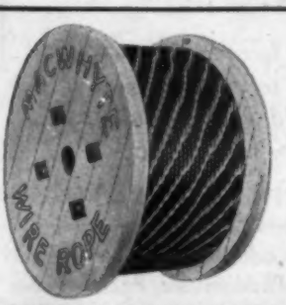
Fourth, after rope is attached and reeved around sheaves and drums, operate it without load a few times, until you see that it is flexing easily over sheaves and winding correctly on the drum.

Fifth, gradually increase the speed and load until the rope is operating up to its normal loading and speed.

WHAT ABOUT PRE-FORMED ROPE?

During the manufacture of the rope, the process of PREforming adjusts the wires and strands into the helical shape they take in the rope. This is often called a "breaking-in" process that helps prepare the rope for quick use and therefore it should not require as much "breaking in" on the job.

However, whether PREformed or non-preformed, it pays to handle the rope carefully and give it a chance to get accustomed to the operation of the equipment.



MONARCH Whyte Strand PRE-FORMED WIRE ROPE

. . . Macwhyte premier wire rope, famous for its strength, toughness, and internal lubrication.

NO. 668

MACWHYTE COMPANY

WIRE ROPE

2912 FOURTEENTH AVENUE KENOSHA, WISCONSIN

Manufacturers of MACWHYTE PREformed and Internally Lubricated Wire Rope MONARCH WHYTE STRAND Wire Rope
MACWHYTE Special Traction Elevator Cable MACWHYTE Braided Wire Rope Slings MACWHYTE Aircraft Cables and Tie-Rods

Let the Industry speak of our design . . .

REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY
INCORPORATED
FEDERAL RESERVE BANK BUILDING
RICHMOND-VIRGINIA

2500 SOUTH THIRD STREET
LOUISVILLE, KY.

December 17, 1941

Hydropress, Incorporated
277 Madison Avenue
New York, New York

Gentlemen:

I believe you would like to have an expression from us on the 2200 ton horizontal extrusion press which you have supplied for our new plant at Louisville and which, although in operation but a short time, has established itself as being very flexible and efficient.

We have produced tubing as well as solid shapes and bar and have pierced solid billets of hard alloys from which we obtained concentric tubes of the best quality which can be desired.

Our opinion is to the effect that the press is excellently engineered, both from the standpoint of design and workmanship, and in our opinion is the most efficient now available on the market.

Sincerely yours,

J. P. Macauley

J. P. Macauley
Vice President
REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY

HYDROPRESS · INC.

ENGINEERS CONTRACTORS

HYDRAULIC PRESSES · ROLLING MILLS
PUMPS · ACCUMULATORS

570 LEXINGTON AVENUE · NEW YORK · N. Y.

The sun never sets on the fighting jeep . . .

COURTESY WILLYS-OVERLAND MOTORS INC.

nor on **N-A-X** high tensile steel

DUCTILITY STRENGTH

Battle-proved on a score of fighting fronts, the Willys-built Jeep has earned a world-wide reputation for ruggedness, for built-in stamina, and for ability to take punishment under all sorts of conditions as to both temperature and terrain.

N-A-X HIGH TENSILE Steel is used in the construction of the Willys-built Jeep, and the unusual qualities of this steel find expression in the field performance of this most versatile of all combat vehicles.

N-A-X HIGH TENSILE is used in countless other types of fighting equipment, too, wherever strength, ruggedness, and high resistance to impact and fatigue are required. And on every battle front, in every theater of war, N-A-X HIGH TENSILE is daily demonstrating its excellent qualities.

Write today for your copy of a new booklet describing fully the properties and characteristics of N-A-X HIGH TENSILE and the N-A-X 9100 Series Alloy Steel.

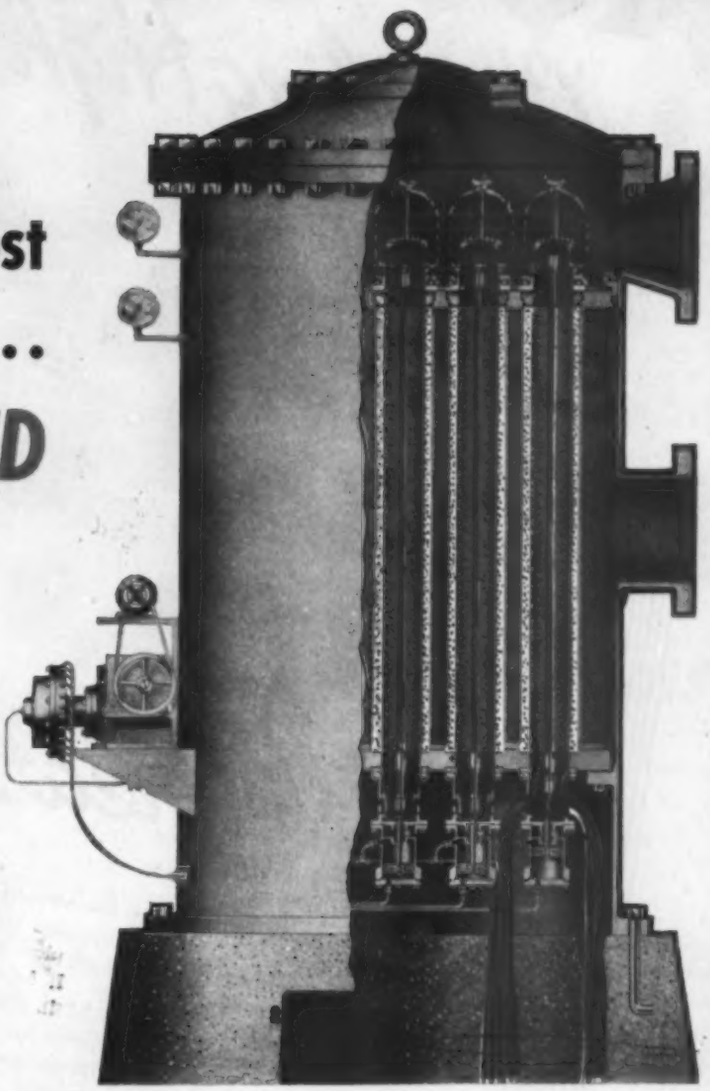
GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION
Detroit, Michigan
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Division of
NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION
Executive Offices · Pittsburgh, Pa.

Automatic WATER FILTERS

High maintenance cost from dirty flood water...

CAN BE ELIMINATED



● Your bearings and rolls will last longer with FILTERED WATER and your hydraulic equipment will give more hours of trouble free service.

The success of ADAMS AUTOMATIC filters where others have failed is due to low velocity filtration. Where outdated equipment used 5 sq. ft. of filtered area, ADAMS AUTOMATICS use 100 sq. ft. For steel mill service, we recommend Adams monel PORO-SCREEN tubes capable of removing particles 4/1000″ and larger. The multiple tube design has no moving clearances and is fully automatic. One tube backwashed at a time while filter is delivering full rated capacity. Adjustable control gives flexibility of backwashing—flood water more frequent—normal water less frequent. Built in four sizes from 300 gpm. to 2000 gpm. Write for Bulletin 901.

★ R. P. ADAMS COMPANY, INC. ★

75 CHICAGO STREET, BUFFALO, N. Y.

ADAMS PORO-STONE AND PORO SCREEN FILTERS

whitcomb locomotives

Coupling High Efficiency.....

with Greater Economy!

After spending 35 years in the business of manufacturing industrial mobile power units, we are in a good position to pause and look at our product objectively. The WHITCOMB locomotive of today is the result of planning, designing and correction; it is the natural consequence of patient endeavor. It is as efficient as human skill can make it, and because it is so efficient and well built, it is as economical as it is useful. The WHITCOMB industrial locomotive performs under the most trying conditions; it is always ready, and fully qualified to settle with performance any question concerning its durability, utility, low maintenance cost and dependable operation. As manufacturers and designers, we are pleased with our mobile power units; users share our opinion. When we have a good thing, we like to talk about it; we'd be glad to tell you more on request.

DIESEL or GASOLINE POWER

MECHANICAL, HYDRAULIC, or ELECTRIC DRIVE

THE BALDWIN GROUP

THE WHITCOMB LOCOMOTIVE CO.

ROCHELLE, ILL.

Subsidiary of THE BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

Let's get on with the war

...AND SPEED THE AMMUNITION

with

PENNSALT CLEANERS!

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Let's keep hitting the Axis with everything we've got! If you have a metal cleaning operation, let us show you what a Pennsalt Cleaner can accomplish in getting it done in less time—or at less cost—or with more output.

Take this case for example: A well-known steel company was producing 0.30, 0.50 and 0.55 calibre cups for bullet jackets. Involved was a continuous washing, annealing, quenching, pickling and rinsing process. The components were carried through a perforated shell partly submerged in the cleaning solution.

When the Pennsalt serviceman called, he found that the cleaner then in use was only partly effective. Unsaponified oil was burning off in the annealing furnace, creating smoke and soot—and because the perforations in the shell became clogged, there were repeated delays due to cleaning difficulties.

When a fresh solution of Pennsalt Cleaner was used in the tank at one ounce per gallon concentration—*delays and cleaning difficulties stopped at once!*

Let our experienced technicians help you with *your* metal cleaning problems. Actually billions of cartridge cases, shell cases and bullet jackets—as well as great quantities of other ordnance and armament—have been most successfully cleaned with Pennsalt Cleaners.

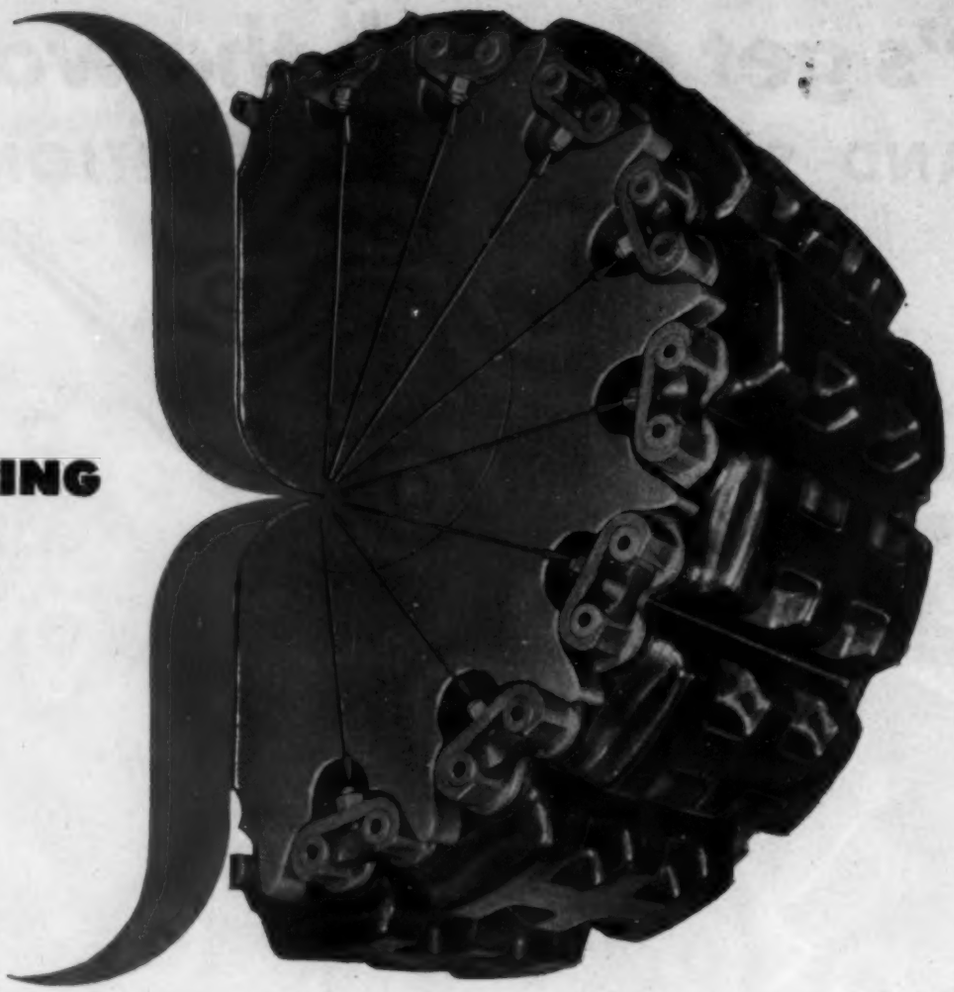
Consultation involves no obligation. Write fully—Dept. S.

PENNSYLVANIA SALT
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Chemicals

1000 WIDENER BUILDING, PHILADELPHIA 7, PA.

New York • Chicago • St. Louis • Pittsburgh • Minneapolis • Wyandotte • Tacoma

HARNESSING THE KICK OF 1000 HORSES



• Here's the drive cog of a tank.

It tugs that tread with a yank that has as much as a thousand horsepower back of it.

And Elastic Stop Nuts—a single one on each lug—hold that tread.

This is just one of the war-fastening jobs Elastic Stop Nuts are doing. There are more of them on America's planes, tanks, guns, naval vessels and production equipment than all other lock nuts combined.

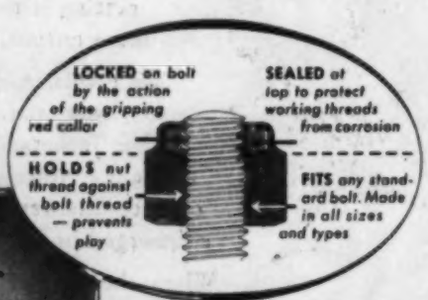
You know why.

It's because of the red elastic collar which makes these nuts lock fast and stay put in the face of vibration—anywhere on the bolt.

This collar molds itself tightly to the bolt. It keeps the nut and bolt threads in pressure contact. The nut can't wiggle or turn.

Later on, these nuts will be available to do this kind of job for industry. Products will be better, stronger, longer-lasting. Production routine will be free of frequent "take-ups," inspections and replacements.

If your postwar planning includes a fastening problem, let us know. Our engineers will gladly suggest a way to solve it and recommend the appropriate Elastic Stop Nut.


LOCKED on bolt by the action of the gripping red collar
SEALED at top to protect working threads from corrosion
HOLDS nut thread against bolt thread — prevents play
FITS any standard bolt. Made in all sizes and types

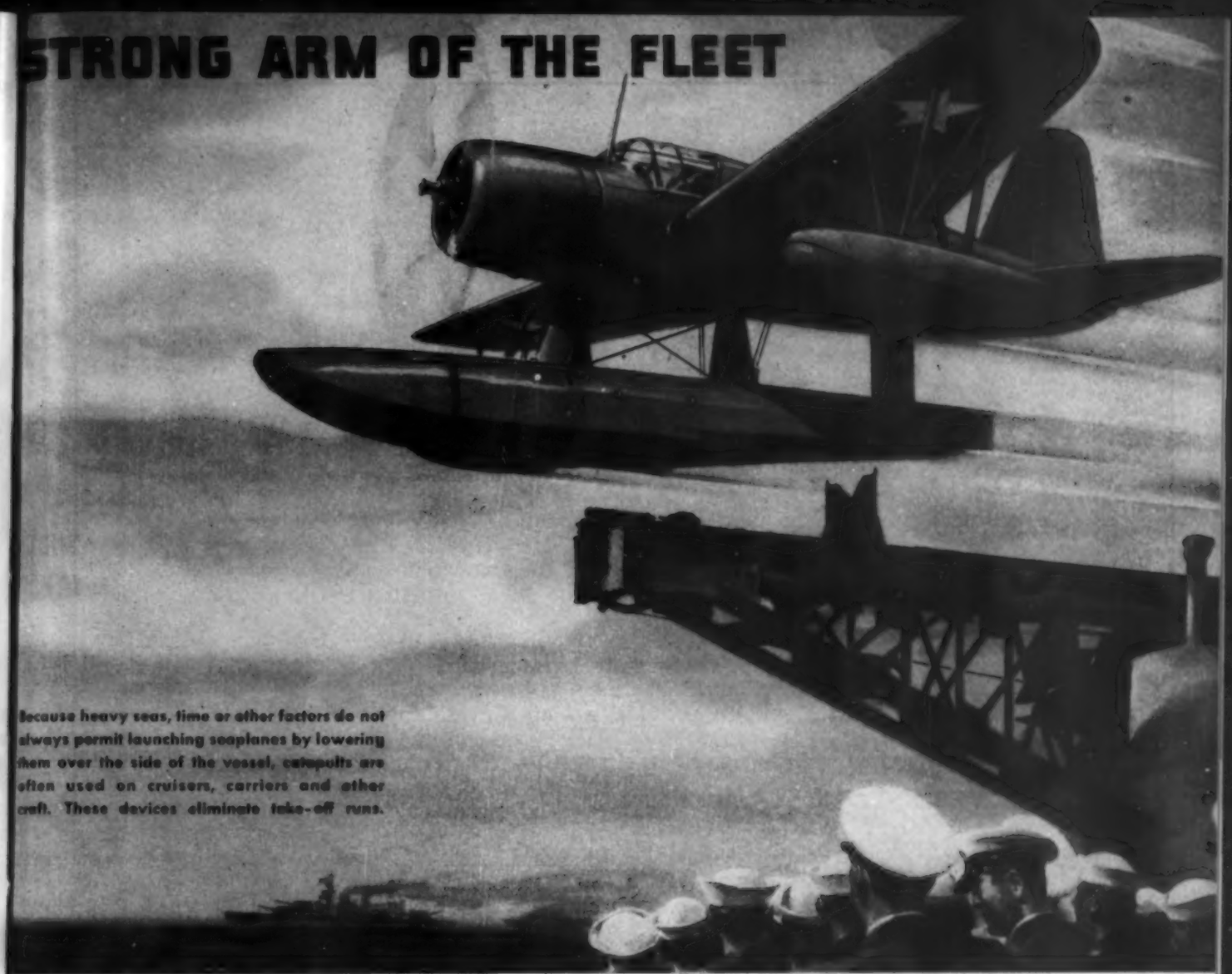
ELASTIC STOP NUTS

Lock fast to make things last

ESNA

ELASTIC STOP NUT CORPORATION OF AMERICA
UNION, NEW JERSEY AND LINCOLN, NEBRASKA

STRONG ARM OF THE FLEET



Because heavy seas, time or other factors do not always permit launching seaplanes by lowering them over the side of the vessel, catapults are often used on cruisers, carriers and other craft. These devices eliminate take-off runs.

TO THROW an airplane into the air takes a mighty strong arm. Launching these eyes of the fleet from a cruiser deck is the job of the catapult.

Gears on the catapult must be rugged to stand the punishing shock that comes when the speed of the airplane weighing more than two tons is increased from 0 to 70 miles per hour in a distance of 60 feet!

The gears in the engines powering these planes must be tough, too. For though light in weight, their job is to transmit the power of 2000 horses to whirling propeller blades.

Making these gears—the rugged ones for the launching devices and the marvels of high precision for the airplane engines—is Foote Bros.' job, and Foote Bros. are proud of the service that the gears they make are rendering—proud of the manufacturing know-hows, the advancements in techniques that have been developed to produce these gears in the tremendous quantities needed for an America at war.

But more important to American Industry is what these manufacturing know-hows will mean to peacetime production. For experience gained today in producing gears that are tougher—gears that possess a higher degree of precision—gears that demand the latest manufacturing technique will assure more economical power transmission—more efficient machines for American Industry when the war is won.

FOOTE BROS. GEAR AND MACHINE CORPORATION
5225 South Western Boulevard • Chicago, Illinois

FOOTE BROS.

Better Power Transmission Through Better Gears

Easy to Claim ...hard to prove

New materials and new methods of manufacturing are created through vision. Frequently that vision leads originators of new materials and methods to look beyond the known horizon, for new applications of their ideas.

True, you can replace certain steel parts with plastics, but the plastic substitutes seldom provide *all* of the advantages of steel.

True, you can join pieces of steel together, to produce a more complex assembly, but the economy of such a method may be doubtful, compared with casting that assembly as a unit.

True, you can replace a steel casting with a cheaper metal part, but it is shortsighted to think that such a substitution can be made without losing something of value.

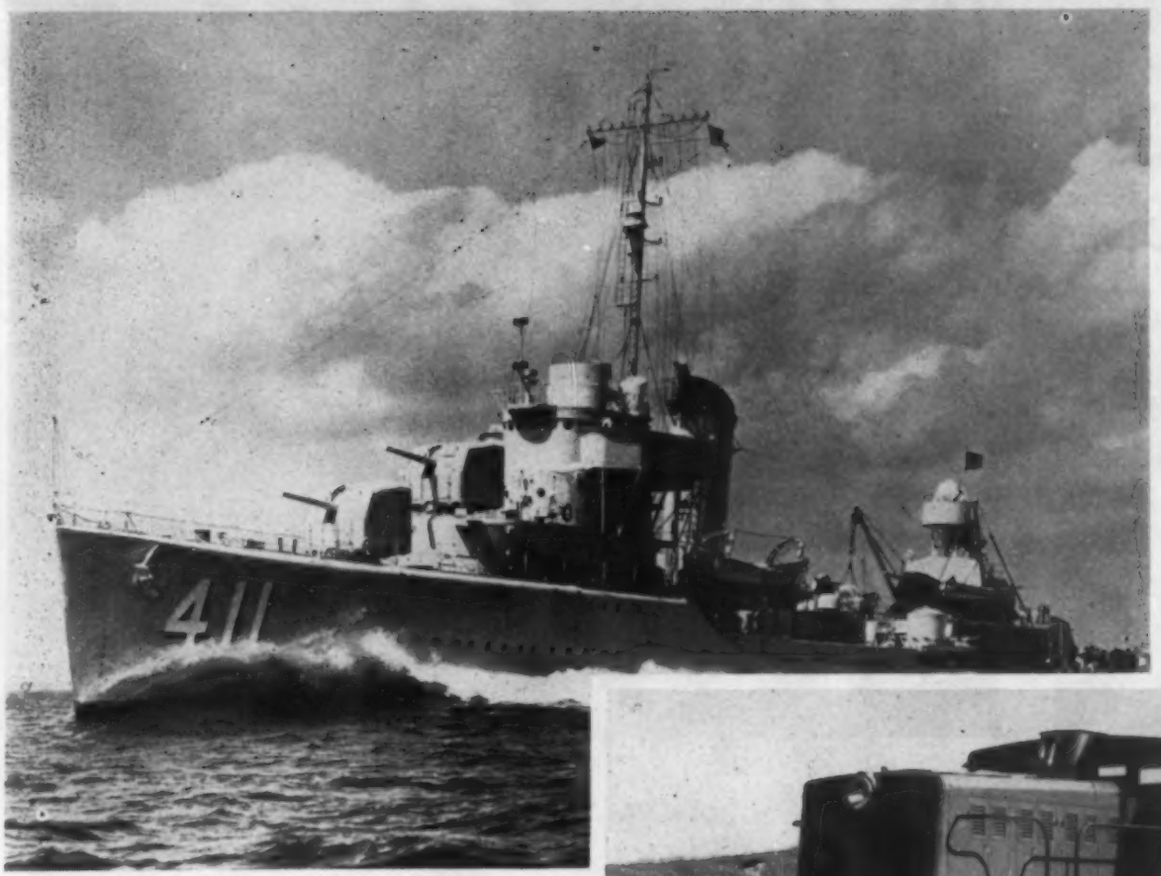
Steel in cast form does not pretend to be the final answer always, but it does afford strength and toughness and rigidity and economy in production that no substitute material can give you.

And such advantages have been *proved* in actual practice—not merely conjectured as interesting possibilities.

The Steel Founders' Society of America, Cleveland, Ohio

MODERNIZE AND IMPROVE YOUR PRODUCT WITH

STEEL CASTINGS



OFFICIAL U.S. NAVY PHOTO

"On Course" TO VICTORY IN 1943

● Our fighting ships, strung throughout the seven seas, are determining a course that will eventually lead to Victory. They are transporting supplies, guns, planes and munitions to our armed forces. A gigantic job, but one that is being done faithfully and thoroughly.

American industry and democracy go hand in hand in these trying days. American ingenuity coupled with our ability to produce is showing the way to freedom and victory. And Plymouth Locomotives are doing their part. Hauling loads for the plants at home . . . keeping supplies moving on the fighting fronts. Like the ships at sea, Plymouths are "on the move for Victory."

PLYMOUTH LOCOMOTIVE WORKS
Division THE FATE-ROOT-HEATH CO.
PLYMOUTH, OHIO, U. S. A.

★ ★ ★ INVEST IN WAR BONDS REGULARLY ★ ★ ★
"WE'RE PROUD TO BE TEN PERCENTERS"

PLYMOUTH Flexomotive
DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR——————THE GREATEST LOCOMOTIVE EVER BUILT

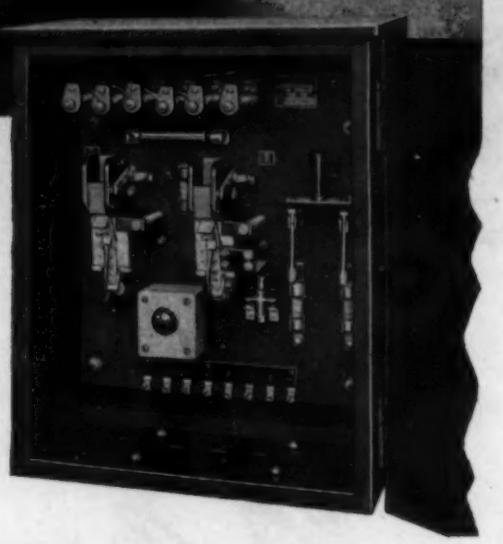
EC&M Spring-Loaded Magnetic Contactors "met the situation"

Official U. S. Navy photograph

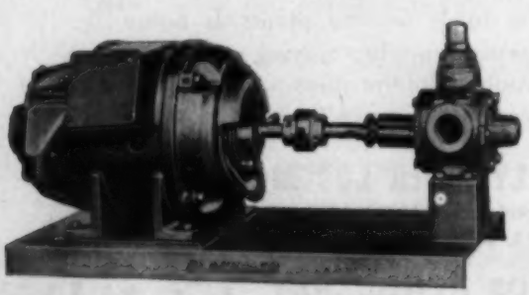
The Government needed magnetic starters for auxiliary pumps on mine-sweepers—starters to withstand the rolling and pitching of these small craft on heavy seas—starters so designed that accidental closing could not happen under these conditions.

EC&M had a commercially-proven, spring-loaded contactor of a proper size—one which was held in the "open position" by a spring. The need was urgent—EC&M quickly designed starters to "meet the situation".

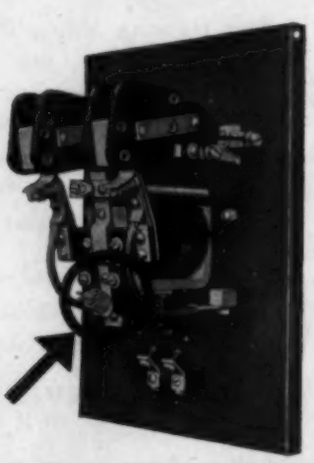
On many phases of the war-effort, EC&M Contactor Control is giving a splendid account of itself on vital projects of extreme interest. Some day, perhaps, the story can be told.



Typical EC&M D-c Starter with single-pole, spring-loaded contactors, front-connected resistors and drip-proof cabinet.



Blackmer pump unit of the type used for naval auxiliaries.



Showing location of spring on EC&M 50-ampere Contactor of double-pole design.

THE ELECTRIC CONTROLLER & MFG. CO.

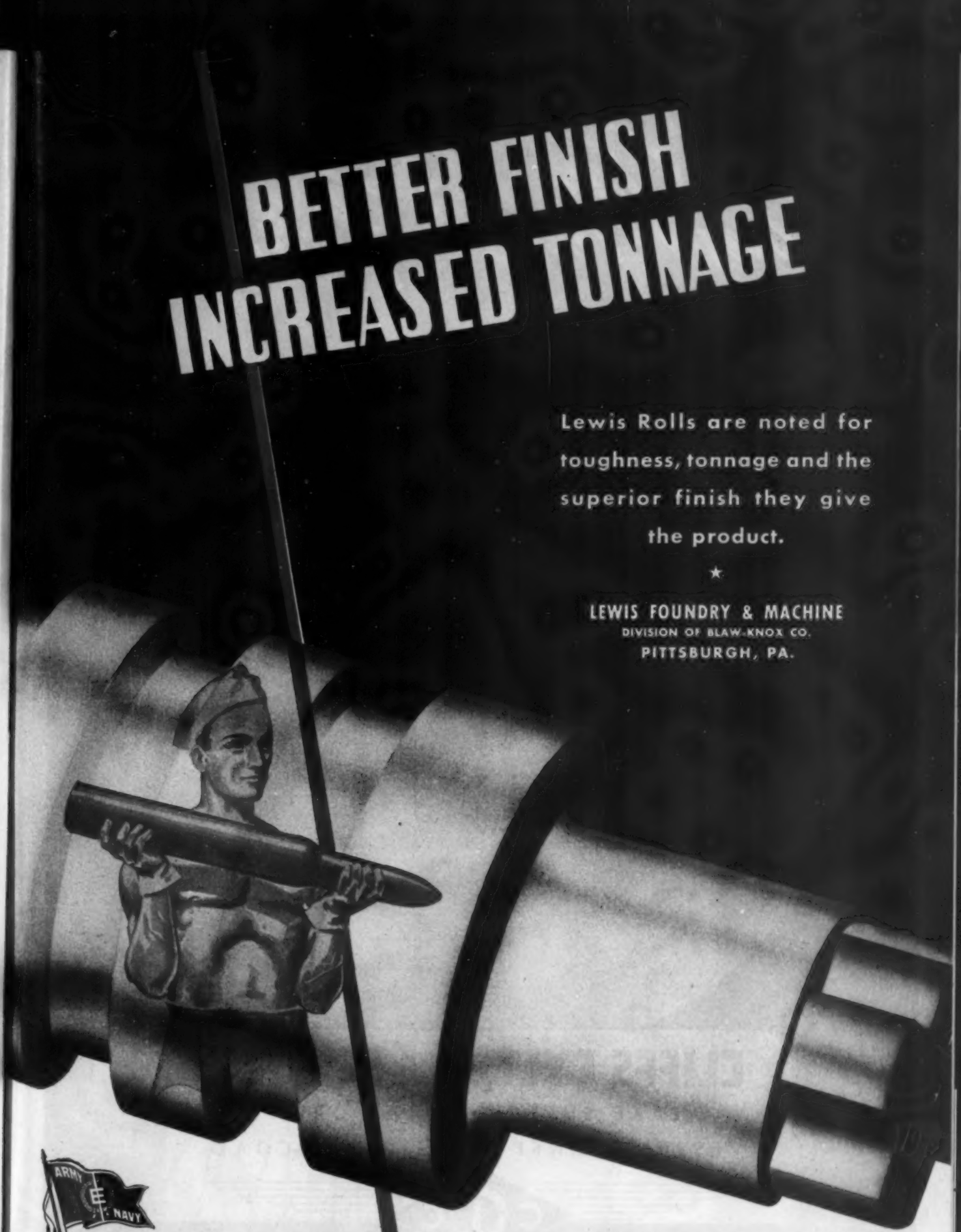
2700 EAST 79th STREET ★ CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

BETTER FINISH INCREASED TONNAGE

Lewis Rolls are noted for toughness, tonnage and the superior finish they give the product.

★

LEWIS FOUNDRY & MACHINE
DIVISION OF BLAW-KNOX CO.
PITTSBURGH, PA.



LEWIS ROLLS

★ ★ ★ ★ FOR VICTORY BUY U. S. WAR BONDS AND STAMPS ★ ★ ★ ★

From Mine to Furnace

CLIFFS CYCLE *of* SERVICE

LAKE SUPERIOR IRON ORES

VESSEL TRANSPORTATION · · · COAL

CCC

THE CLEVELAND-CLIFFS IRON CO.

CLEVELAND · · OHIO

DOES *One Part* GIVE YOUR WHOLE PLANT "INSPECTION JITTERS"?

DO inspection rejections of difficult precision parts put jitters of confusion into your production schedules? Do delays in producing such parts in your own plant, or troubles in having them made elsewhere, handicap the free flow of your assembly lines?

CAPACITY Immediately AVAILABLE for ball and roller BEARINGS Size 6" to 60"

Contact KAYDON

For precision in metal-working, Kaydon is organized to produce peculiarly difficult parts efficiently. By reason of long experience in extreme accuracy, plus advanced methods and equipment for production and inspection, the Kaydon organization is qualified to assure you of "delivery when needed" of parts made exactly as specified.

For excellence in production of extremely precise, unusually large ball and roller bearings.

THE KAYDON ENGINEERING CORP.

McCRACKEN STREET • MUSKEGON 81, MICH.

Specialists in Difficult Manufacturing

DON'T SCRAP that AIRCO Tip!

Let an Airco Repair Station recondition it for you

Here's a typical result of Airco Repair. The tip at left—battered, nicked, and choked with carbon—was made good as new by skillful repairs.

Copper is one of the most critical materials. It must be conserved.

Here is one way to do it — don't discard a worn Airco welding or cutting tip until you've made certain it cannot be reclaimed. Send all your damaged Airco tips to us. Our skilled repair men will inspect them thoroughly and put them back into first-class working order . . . unless they're beyond repair.

In this way Airco can help you reclaim many tips that would otherwise end up in the scrap-box. So see that all old Airco tips are collected now and forward them to the nearest Air Reduction office.

Air Reduction

Buy United States War Bonds

General Offices: 60 EAST 42nd ST., NEW YORK

IN TEXAS: MAGNOLIA-AIRCO GAS PRODUCTS CO.

General Offices: HOUSTON, TEXAS

AIRCO

WILSON

IDLE CYLINDERS ARE PRODUCTION SLACKERS: *Keep 'em rolling for victory!*

BETTER ELECTRIC WELDED STEEL TUBING

For Today and Tomorrow

PRODUCED ON AMERICA'S MOST MODERN TUBE MILLS

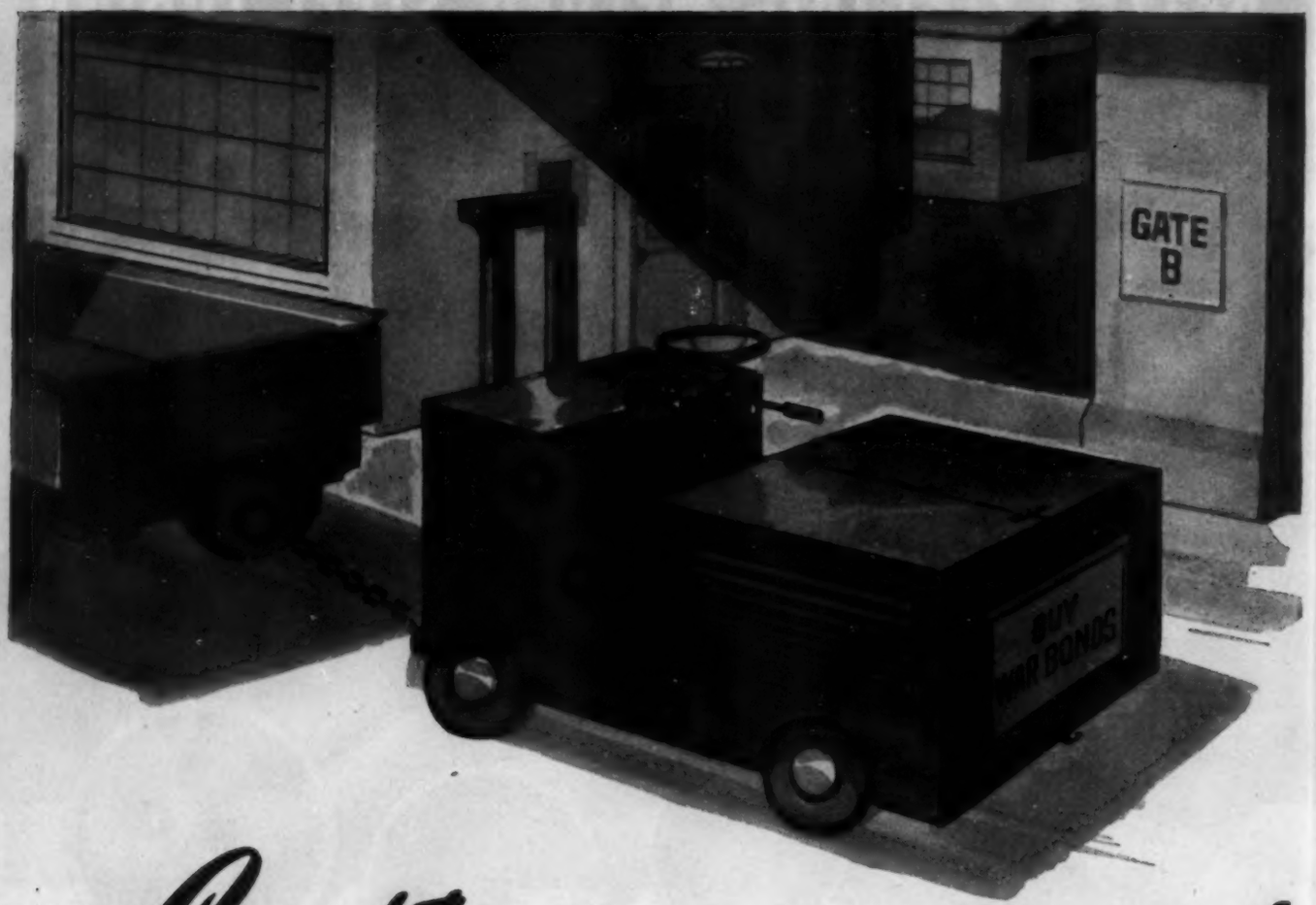
For your wartime applications requiring greater strength and lighter weight, Talon's Electric Welded Steel Tubing is being produced in ever increasing quantities. Sizes now available for reasonably prompt delivery range from ¾" to 4" O. D. in lengths up to 40 feet. It is cold-formed from strip steel on the most modern, precision controlled equipment in existence. Since the accurate gauge and width of the flat-rolled strip are controlled by very close tolerances, the O. D. and I. D. of the finished tube are concentric.

As no extra metal is added in the welding process, the grain structure of wall and weld is homogeneous. Physical properties are further improved by atmospheric annealing; this also produces a scale-free, bright finish which hides no defects on either inside or outside surface. Maximum strength of Talon's Electric Welded Steel Tubing is assured by hydrostatically testing every foot of pressure tubing for safety and by carefully inspecting mechanical tubing to meet your own individual requirements. Hence, Talon's Electric Welded Tubing meets A. S. M. E., S. A. E., A. S. T. M., A. B. S. and all standard government specifications.

PRESSURE **MECHANICAL**

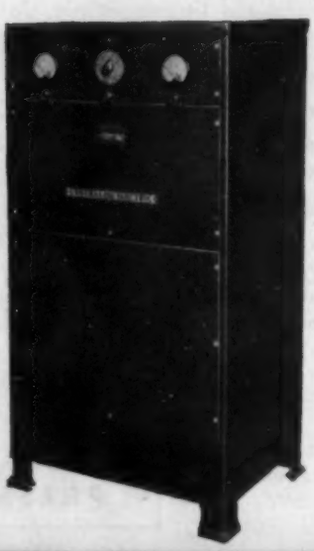
TALON . . INC.

STEEL TUBE DIVISION **OIL CITY, PENNA.**



Caught with Its Battery Down!

Long hauls or a hard day's work will often leave the battery of an electric truck run down. That's understandable. Inexcusable and unnecessary is the waste of precious manpower, material and time in "shipping" them back to a central charging station. They can be recharged *on the spot* by G-E battery-charging rectifiers placed at strategic locations so they're always on the job. Further, they are fully automatic, require no special training to operate. Just plug in and the charger does *everything else.*

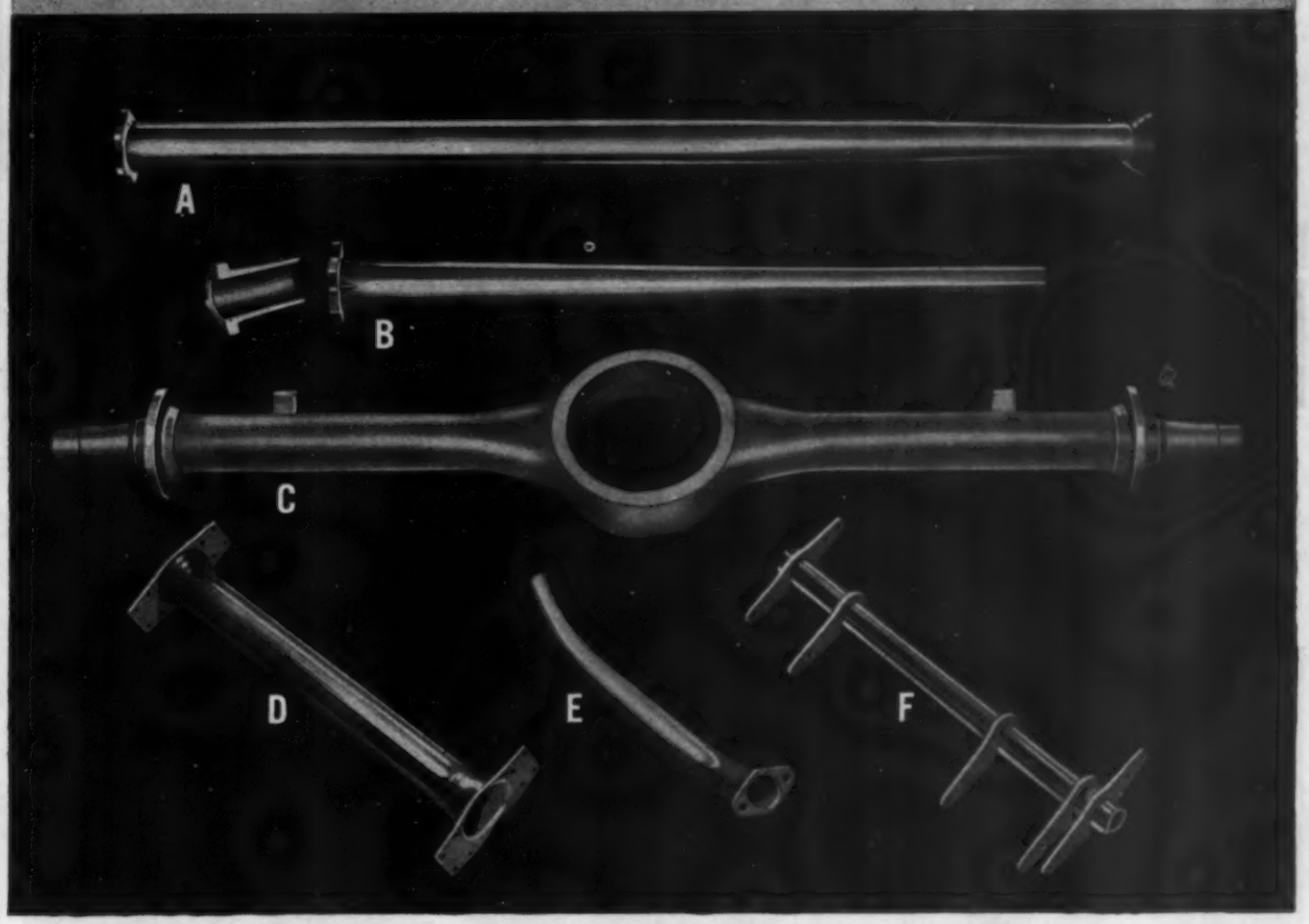


Detailed data sent on request. Write to Section A934-90, Appliance and Merchandise Dept., General Electric Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

AMERICAN METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

Manufacturers of Welded Steel Tube, Tubular Parts and Assemblies for the Transportation Industry



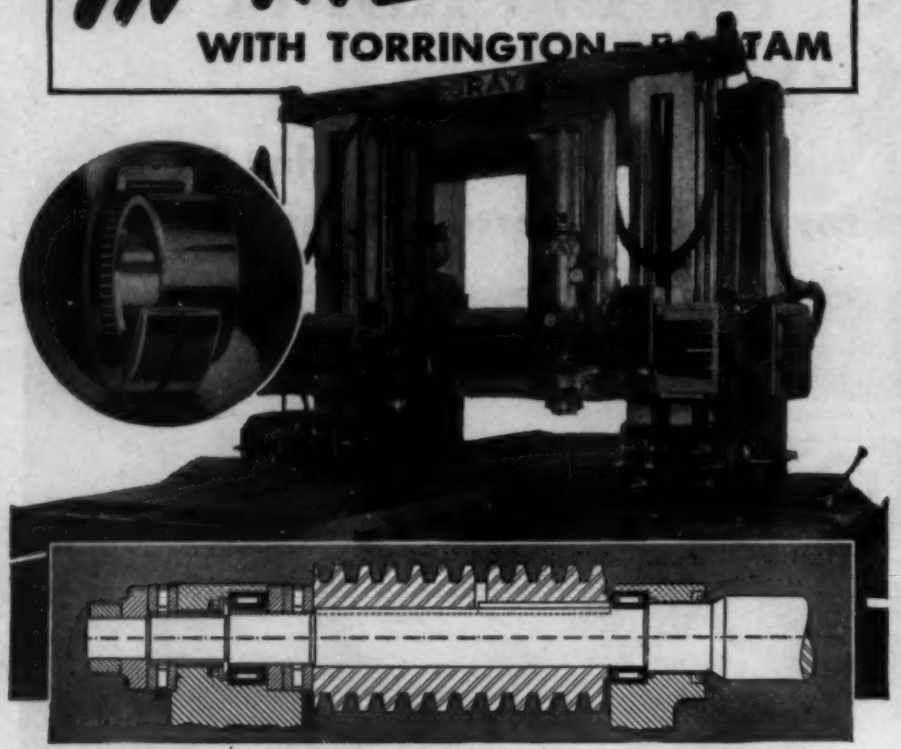
DESCRIPTION OF PARTS: A—One Piece Torque Tube. B—Torque Tube. C—Rear Axle Housing. D—Frame Rear Cross Tube. E—Spare Wheel Carrier Arm. F—Brake Cross Shaft.

We are serving transportation manufacturers in war, as in peace, with quantity produced welded-steel tubular parts made by the hot and cold process . . . upsetting, forming, swaging, forging, welding, heat treating and machining.

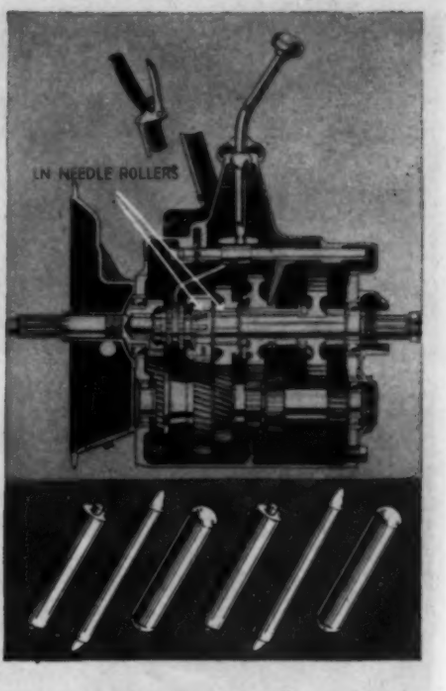
AMERICAN METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 5959 LINSDALE AVE., DETROIT, MICHIGAN

IN THE NEWS

WITH TORRINGTON—BANTAM

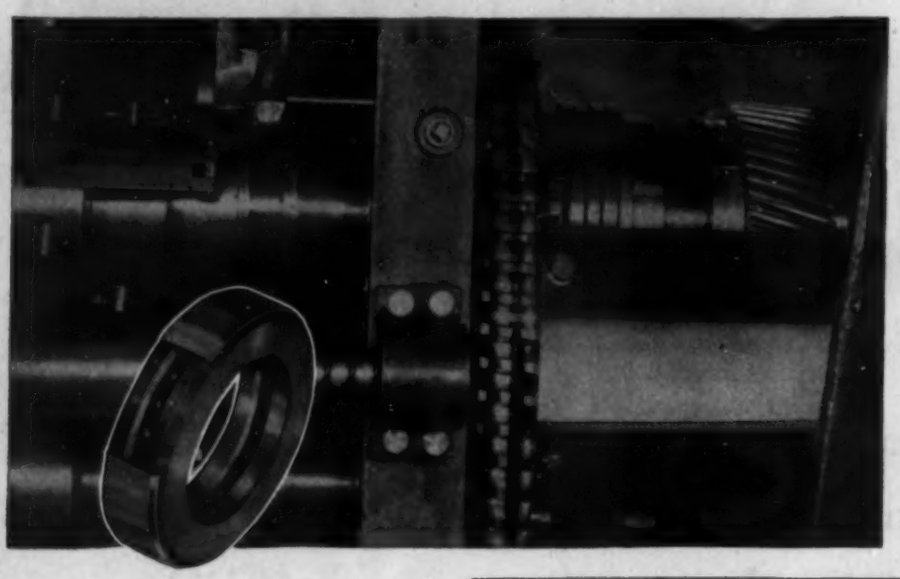


SPEED, FLEXIBILITY AND EASE OF CONTROL, usually confined to small knee-type machines, characterize this Planer Type Milling Machine manufactured by the G. A. Gray Company. Type NCS Needle Bearings and Roller Thrust Bearings are combined in an application on the spiral pinion mounting, as illustrated in the cross-section drawing. Because this pinion drives the heavy work and work table, and because torsional stiffness is a prime requisite, it is necessary to keep the pinion diameter small and the shaft diameter as large as possible.



UNUSUAL EASE IN SHIFTING, as well as quietness and long life under heavy service, are a few of the virtues of this Helical Gear Transmission manufactured by the Clark Equipment Company. The illustration shows the application of the high load capacity Type LN Needle Rollers on the mainshaft constant mesh gears, which contribute materially to the exceptional efficiency of this transmission. All types of Needle Rollers are included in the complete Torrington line. Our engineering department will be glad to make recommendations on the selection of the right type for your needs.

LIFTING TWO-AND-A-HALF TON LOADS is the job of the Standard Fork Truck illustrated here. Built by the Automatic Transportation Company, Type NCS Needle Bearings were selected for the sprockets at the top and bottom of the chain hoist which raises the telescopic uprights. Type NCS Needle Bearings with their high load capacity, ease of efficient lubrication and low friction coefficient are ideal for such heavy-duty applications.



SPEED FOR WARTIME PRODUCTION has been the result of increased output of machine tools such as this Four Spindle Automatic Lathe manufactured by the Cone Automatic Machine Company, Inc. Among the many engineering features that contribute to the outstanding performance of these automatic lathes is the use on the work spindles of two types of Special Thrust Ball Bearings built by the Bantam Bearings Division, one of them measuring 9" O.D., 6¼" I.D., and 1⅞" in thickness, and the other 8¾", 6", and 1⅞".

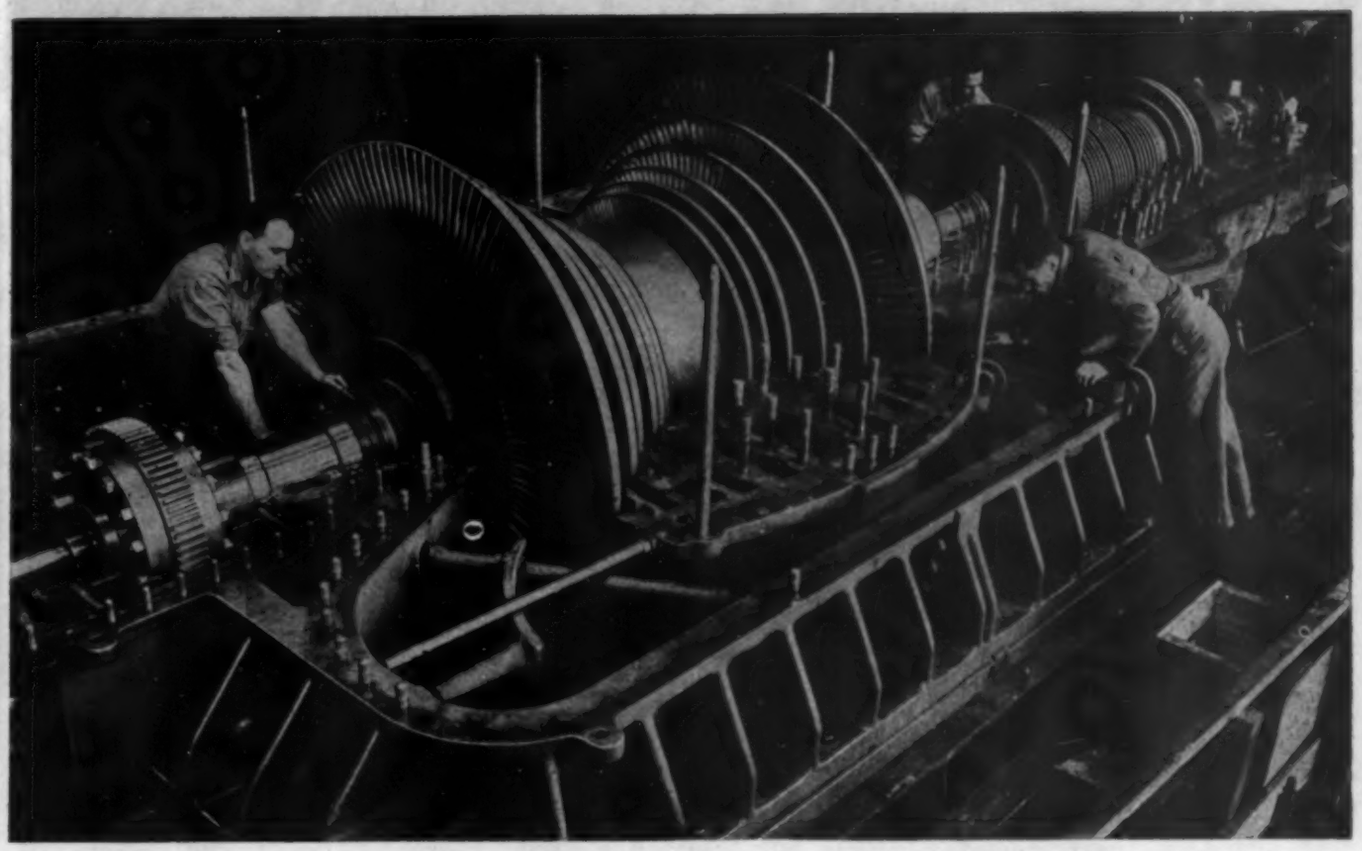
ARMY (E) NAVY

TORRINGTON BEARINGS

STRAIGHT ROLLER · TAPERED ROLLER · NEEDLE · BALL

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY · BANTAM BEARINGS DIVISION

SOUTH BEND 21, INDIANA



Stainless Steel Turbine Buckets

Don't Get The "Creeps"

The life of a steam turbine bucket is not easy. Superheated steam strikes against the bucket with such force that, in some cases, it whirls at a rim speed of 600 miles per hour. The combination of high heat from the steam and centrifugal stresses from the speed will cause most metals to grow, or "creep." But if a turbine bucket creeps even a few thousandths of an inch in its limited clearance, it renders a turbine useless.

Most metal buckets travelling at such speeds will pit and erode under impact of the steam and the droplets of condensed water.

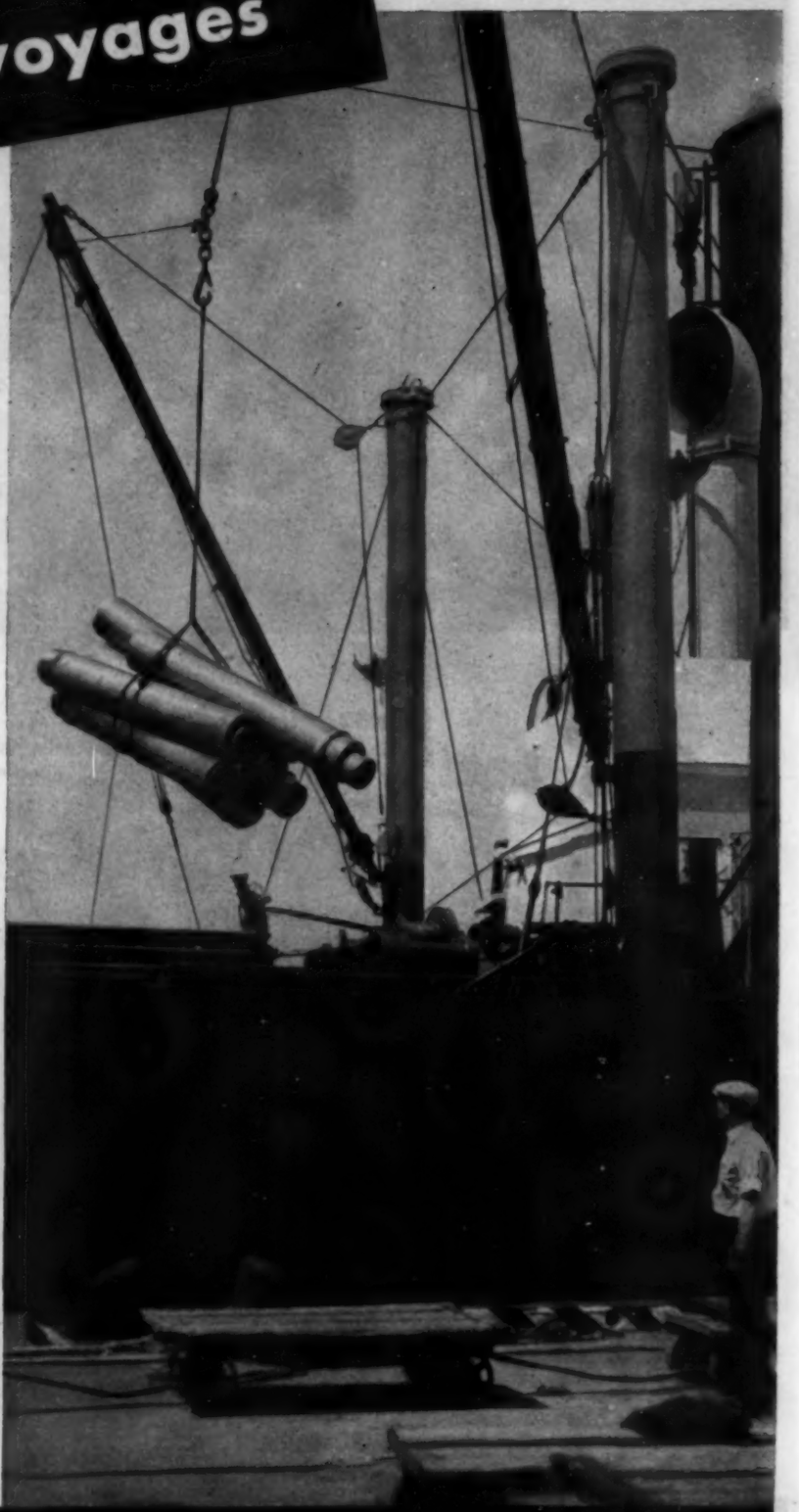
When the turbine bucket is made of stainless steel, the story has a different ending. *Stainless steel turbine buckets resist creep, pitting, and erosion to give dependable service over a long period of time.*

We do not make stainless steels, but we produce chromium and other ferro-alloys that give steels their strength and toughness. Our metallurgists have a background of over 35 years' experience with alloy steels, both in the laboratory and in the field. If you have a problem in the selection or use of an alloy steel, consult us.

ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.
In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company of Canada, Limited, Welland, Ontario

Electromet
Trade Mark
Ferro-Alloys & Metals

To protect STEEL for its ocean voyages



Rust is today, as always, the enemy of steel. Just as finished parts are carefully protected, so must raw steel—bars, strip and sheet, coils, tubes, plate, wire and tool steel—be armored against the ravages of rust.

The American Iron & Steel Institute, realizing that this is particularly vital for steel destined to be shipped over the seven seas under Lend-Lease, has compiled definite data for mills and warehouses.

Its specifications are met by Houghton Rust Preventives developed from a long line of worthy predecessors dating back to 1867. The Houghton man is equipped to discuss this important subject with any mill man whose duty it is to see that vital steel arrives at its overseas destination unharmed by corrosion.

Products for this purpose include dry types, fluid types leaving films less than .0003" thick, water-displacement types and heavy coatings and greases.

Ask for full details, specifying type of metal parts to be protected.

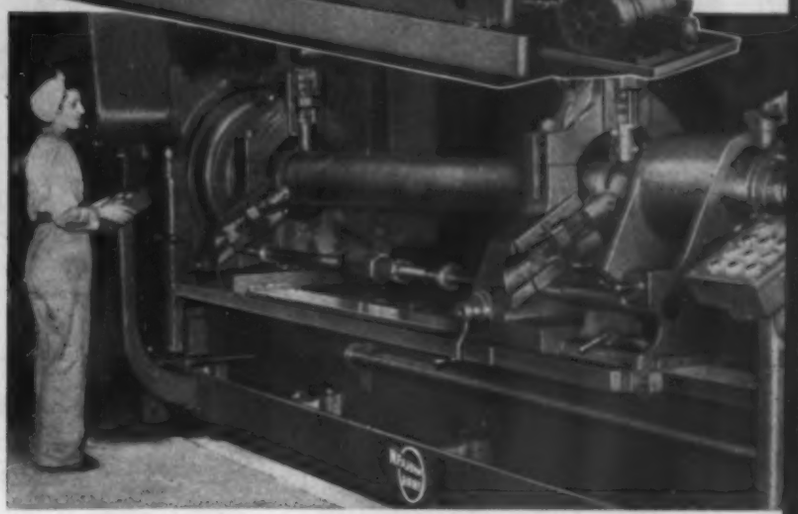
E. F. HOUGHTON & CO.
PHILADELPHIA
CHICAGO • SAN FRANCISCO • DETROIT

Houghton's RUST Preventives

What does it take to Build a machine tool This Big?

SO EASY TO CONTROL THAT INEXPERIENCED OPERATORS QUICKLY LEARN TO RUN IT...

A woman with little former shop experience operates this 12-foot stroke W. F. & John Barnes Double-End Deep Hole Drilling Machine. This electrically-controlled, hydraulically actuated machine drills from both ends in an 18-foot long 90MM gun tube. The machine is easily controlled from three push-button control stations.



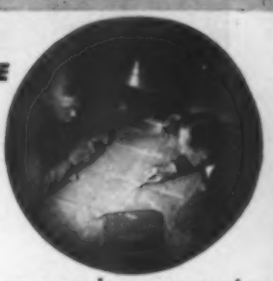
1ST . . . ENGINEERING SKILL to design and build drilling, boring, tapping, milling and honing machines to suit any part, regardless of size. W. F. & John Barnes Engineers, familiar with processing and cost-saving methods, have the ability to analyze a machine problem and determine the most productive machining sequence and to design and build the machine that best fits your specific requirements.

2ND . . . EXPERIENCE in building production machines of all types and sizes for the automotive and other peace-time industries. As specialists in machine designing for both low and high production, W. F. & John Barnes Company has for years been solving machining problems for manufacturers of products ranging from small pencil sharpeners to huge gun barrels and locomotive equipment.

3RD . . . EQUIPMENT LARGE ENOUGH to machine the long, heavy beds and other component parts required for large machines. W. F. & John Barnes through years of experience, manufacturing special production machines, has built up a reserve of equipment with the capacity to handle parts of any size or shape.

4TH . . . ASSEMBLY CAPACITY to handle any machine regardless of size. Through a constant program of expansion, W. F. & John Barnes has increased their facilities until now there is ample space for the erection and complete testing of large equipment before shipping.

WHATEVER SIZE MACHINE YOUR PART REQUIRES THESE ENGINEERS CAN DESIGN AND BUILD IT...



The most profitable machine for your work may not exist today, but the experience and skill of W. F. & John Barnes Engineers is available to design and build the RIGHT machine for your job. Whatever your problem, these engineers will build a machine with all the features required to produce your parts at the required production rate and savings. . . . And, your new Barnes Machine is more than a machine tool. You get a new method of machining. You can do more work with fewer machines, with less floor space, and you can use unskilled operators.

HOW TO USE THIS MACHINE DESIGN SERVICE

The first step is a complete analysis of your part: its size, shape, material, required operations, and required production. For this free preliminary analysis and drawings send us part prints and complete data.

***PROOF** of the success of the Barnes' method of machine design is contained in this set of 8 bulletins. Each traces a machining problem from the original production requirements to the final machine design. Each may suggest a tooling or production set-up that you can use today — valuable file information for tomorrow. Ask for free set of Bulletins 943*

W. F. & JOHN BARNES

W. F. and JOHN BARNES

340 SOUTH WATER STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

It says here...

"With the Hagan Rotary Forging Furnace, every billet forges the same because the billets travel in a circular path through a series of tangential heat sources under complete control of time and temperature. Rejections are therefore cut to a minimum. That's a feature that interests me right now."

Hagan Rotaries are today heating carbon, alloy, and stainless steel billets for forging or upsetting into aircraft crankcases, propellers, hub spiders, landing gear parts, cylinders, propeller shafts, diesel engine parts, counterweights, crankshafts, gun carriage parts, gears, pinions, shells, etc. Available in nine sizes with heating capacities from 600 pounds to 20,000 pounds per hour. Billet sizes from one to nine inches square.

OUR NEW DESCRIPTIVE BULLETIN WILL BE SENT ON REQUEST

HAGAN

GEORGE J. HAGAN COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

DETROIT · CHICAGO · LOS ANGELES · SAN FRANCISCO

A NEW AND IMPROVED LINE OF WELDING POSITIONERS WITH *Dual Capacity*

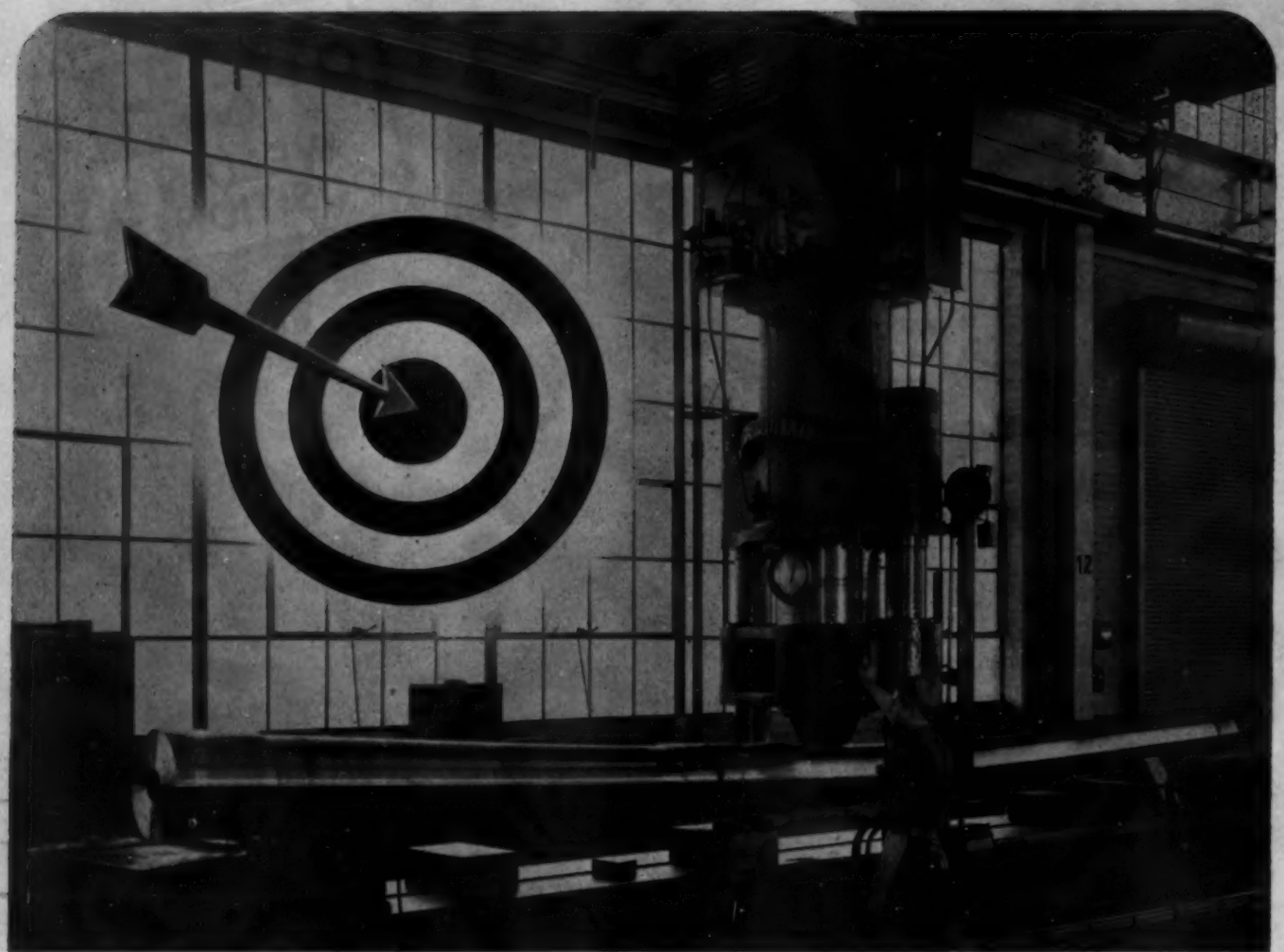
Easier to operate! ☆ They simplify positioning of work. ☆ Enable operators to increase arc time . . . to do more welding. Offered in a wide range of dual capacities. ☆ Let them help you increase production and lower your welding costs. ☆ *Write today for descriptive literature.*

4411 WEST NATIONAL AVENUE
MILWAUKEE 14, WISCONSIN

HARNISCHFEGER
CORPORATION

● **P&H is America's only manufacturer providing a complete welding service including AC and DC welding machines, electrodes, production welding control systems, welding positioners, and "Thru-the-Air" materials handling equipment**

Canadian Distribution: The Canadian Fairbanks-Morse Co., Ltd.



Shooting Straight with Farquhar

The recognized fire power of American-made guns with their "straight shooting" quality, is leading our boys onward—to Berlin—to Tokyo and to Victory. To produce these "straight shooting" guns many war production plants are employing the use of Farquhar hydraulic presses to straighten gun barrels which have an excess runout.

At the time this picture was taken in a large mid-western factory the gun barrel on the press was under 750,000 lbs. of pressure. Quoting this war plant, "We have found our Farquhar press to be a very fast and efficient means of straightening gun barrels. The press performs in a very satisfactory manner."

You'll find the entire Farquhar organization a "straight shooting" bunch of engineers, anxious to help you solve your hydraulic press or material handling problems. Farquhar hydraulic presses are engineered and designed for exacting operations in all kinds of metal-working jobs. Built to serve through this war and the peace to come. Built in all sizes and capacities from three to 7200 tons. If you have a "pressing" problem call Farquhar.

Farquhar

- HYDRAULIC PRESSES
- MATERIAL HANDLING CONVEYORS
- SPECIAL MACHINERY

A. B. FARQUHAR CO., Limited . . . York, Pennsylvania

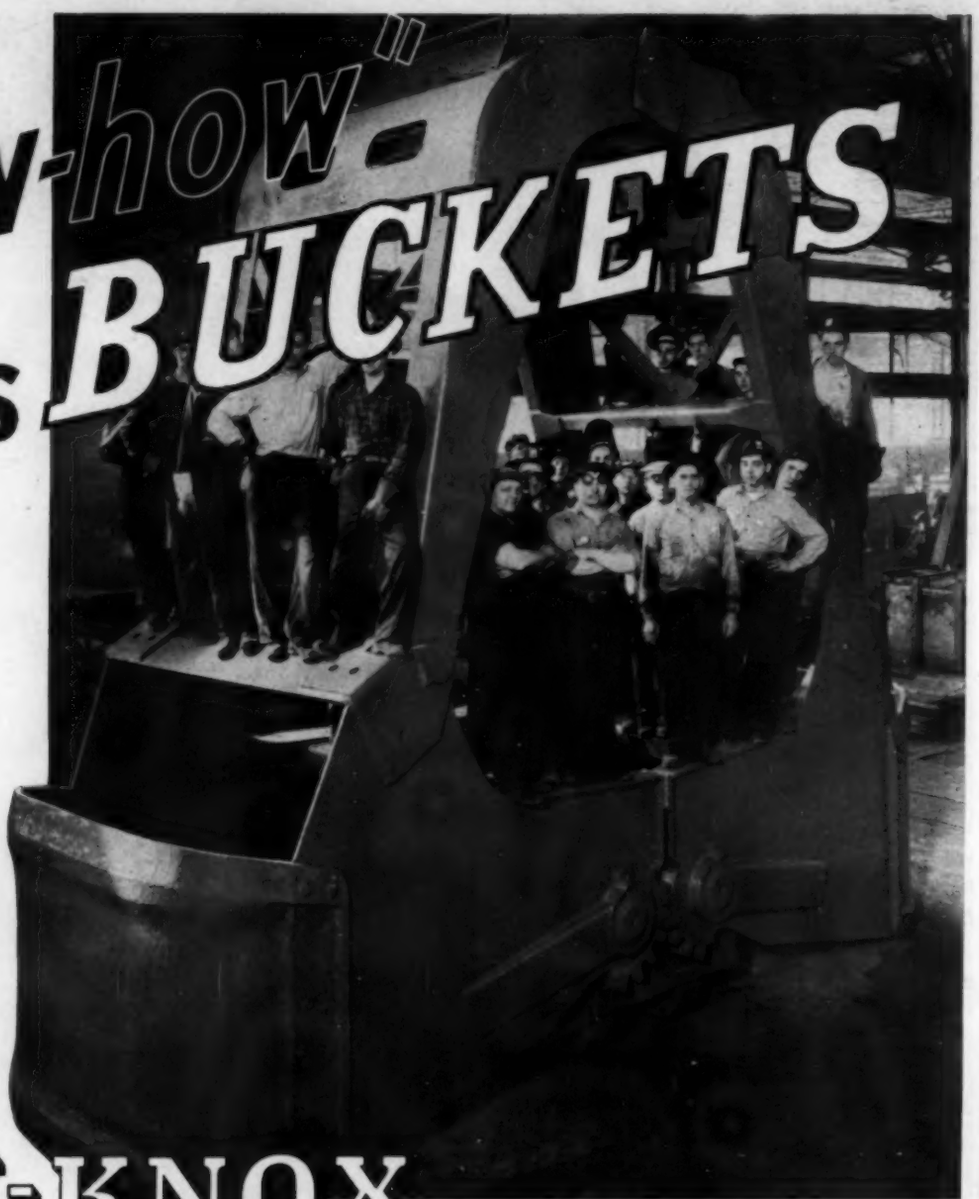
Ribbon of HONOR

Together with our vital military manufacture of SuVeneer* Clad Metal runs the less-spectacular production of stainless and special alloy strip for aircraft and other essential war industries. Maintaining the superfine quality of these ribbons of steel is a point of honor today as in every year of this Company's progress.

*Trademark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Superior Steel
CORPORATION
CARNEGIE · PENNSYLVANIA

"know-how" builds BUCKETS



One of four Blaw-Knox four-rope ore buckets furnished to a prominent steel company. 25-ton capacity, weight 49,000 lbs.

BLAW-KNOX

"know-how" in building clamshell buckets has gladdened the heart of many a plant superintendent. Installation of a Blaw-Knox Bucket at a trouble spot takes that worry off his mind—definitely.

Tailoring the bucket to the job is a specialty of Blaw-Knox engineers. They study the project and know the need for the massive build and easy operating features necessary for digging open hearth slag; handling stock house materials, ore, limestone, coal, etc.

Blaw-Knox buckets for steel plant service are made in many types. These are shown in catalogs which will be sent at your request.

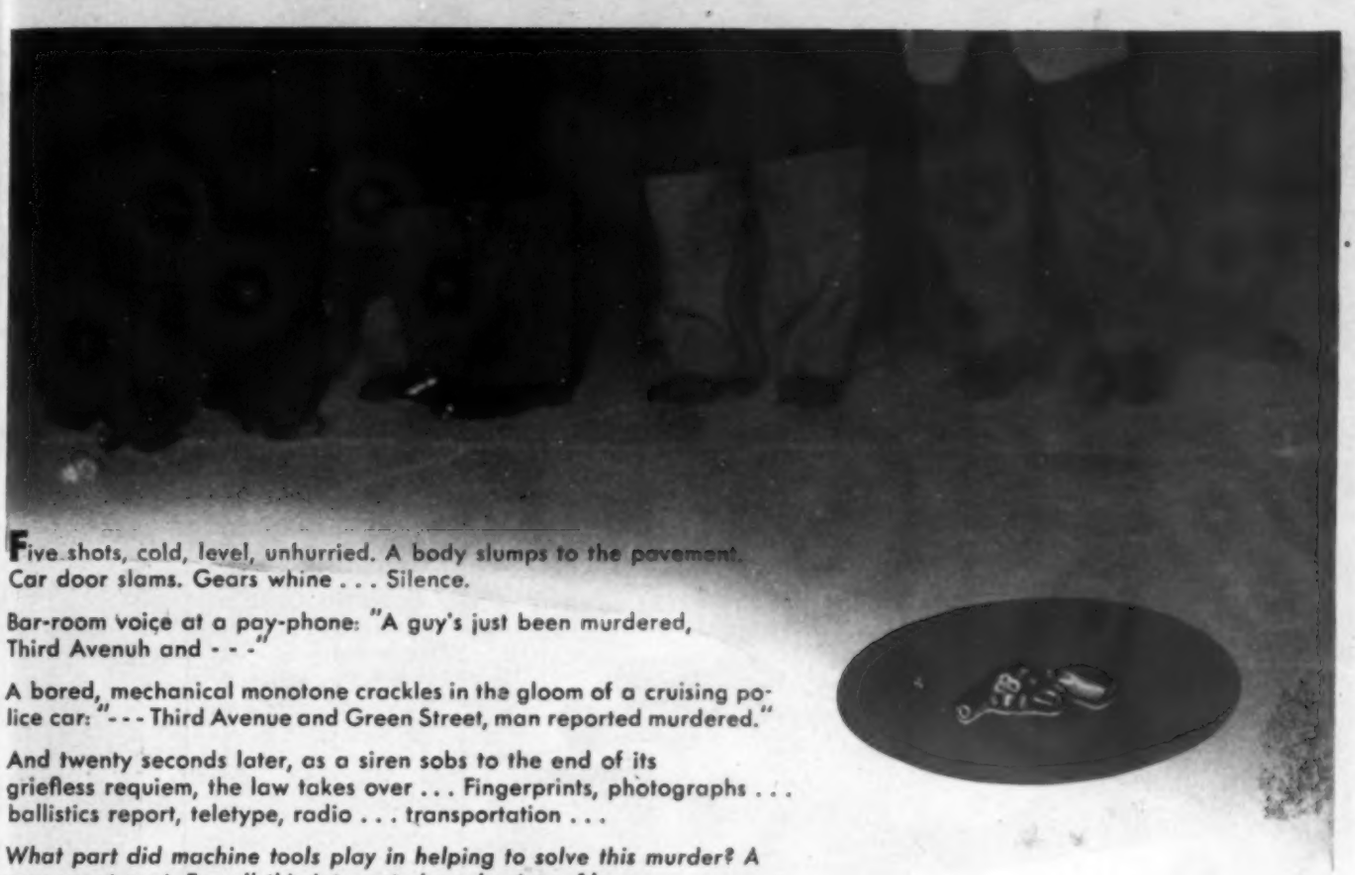
Catalog No. 1696—Blaw-Knox Single Line and "Hook-on" Buckets.

Catalog No. 1865—Blaw-Knox Four Rope Buckets for Coal, Ore, etc.

Catalog No. 1757—Blaw-Knox Two and Three Line Buckets for Overhead Cranes.

BLAW-KNOX DIVISION of Blaw-Knox Co., 2002 Farmers Bank Building · Pittsburgh, Pa.

New York . . . Chicago . . . Philadelphia . . . Birmingham . . . Washington



Five shots, cold, level, unhurried. A body slumps to the pavement. Car door slams. Gears whine . . . Silence.

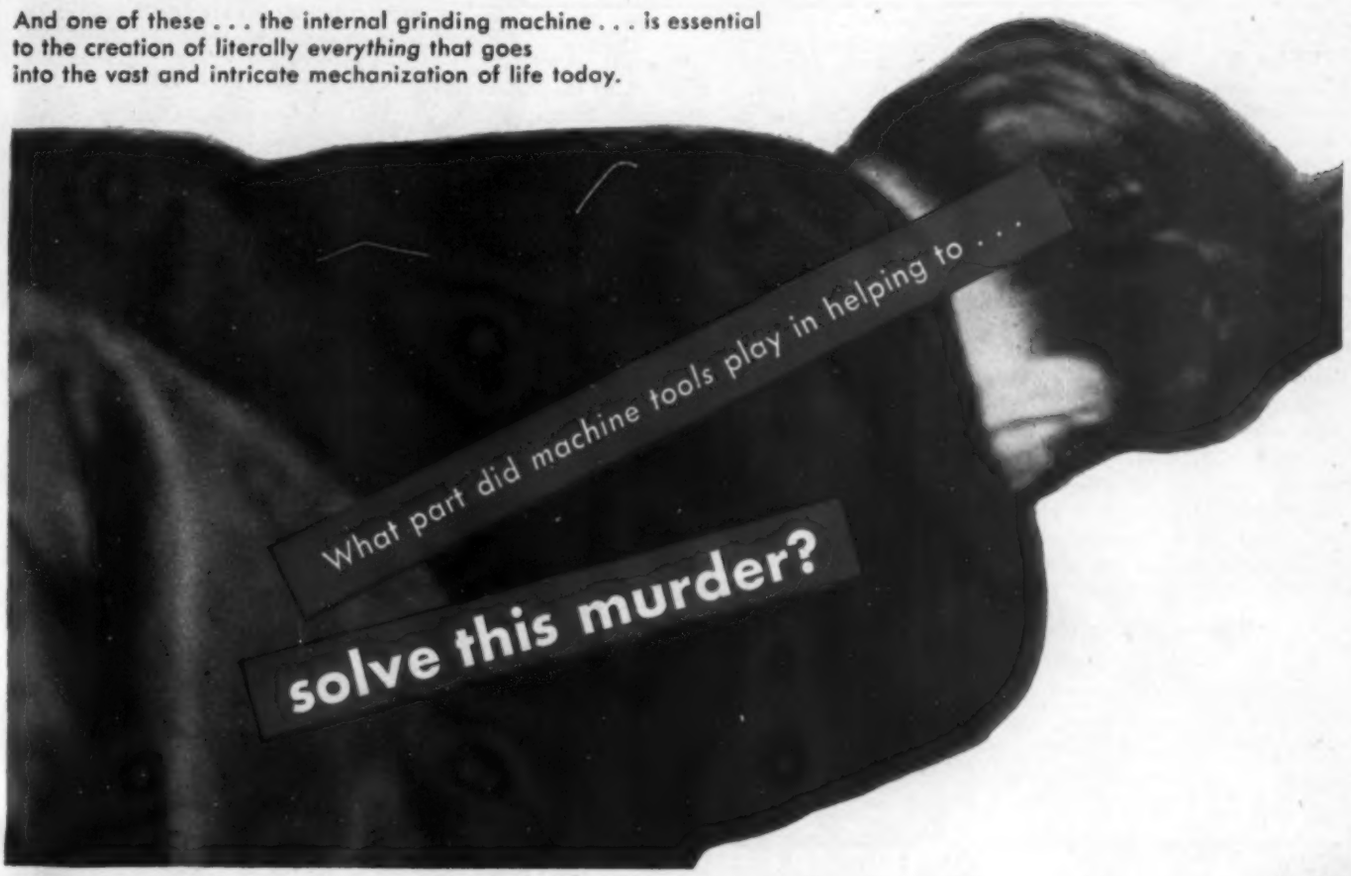
Bar-room voice at a pay-phone: "A guy's just been murdered, Third Avenuh and - - -"

A bored, mechanical monotone crackles in the gloom of a cruising police car: "- - - Third Avenue and Green Street, man reported murdered."

And twenty seconds later, as a siren sobs to the end of its griefless requiem, the law takes over . . . Fingerprints, photographs . . . ballistics report, teletype, radio . . . transportation . . .

What part did machine tools play in helping to solve this murder? A very great part. For all this integrated mechanism of law and order and justice was made possible by a relatively few basic precision machine tools.

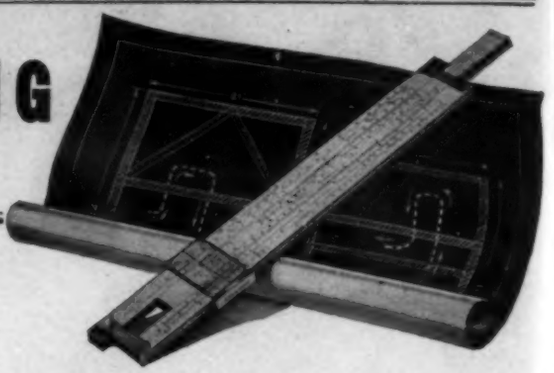
And one of these . . . the internal grinding machine . . . is essential to the creation of literally *everything* that goes into the vast and intricate mechanization of life today.



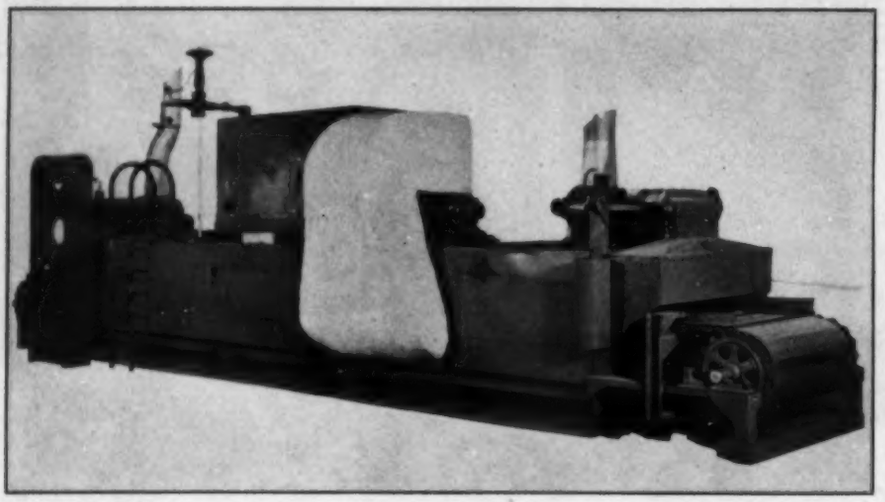
BRYANT

BRYANT CHUCKING GRINDER CO. SPRINGFIELD VERMONT, U.S.A.

OVEN ENGINEERING NEWS



Continuous Draw Furnace Does Big Job In Plant Of Ordnance Manufacturer



Designed for stress-relieving of armor-piercing shot in the plant of a large Ohio ordnance manufacturer, this continuous draw furnace is now one of a series of standard units constructed in various sizes, temperature ranges and capacities for general industry.

It is built for temperature ranges up to 900° F., and maintains absolute temperature uniformity plus or minus 3° throughout the length, width and height of the work zone. The same uniformity within the work itself is attained by (1) passing air at extremely high velocities over the work on the conveyor belt, and (2) automatically turning the work as it passes through the furnace. As a result of high velocity and rapid heat transfer, the load is continuously brought up to temperature in an unusually short time.

Operator Comfort

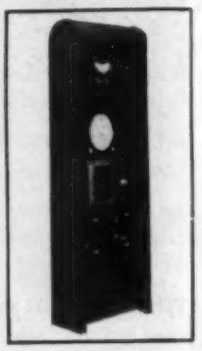
The furnace shown is unloaded by a woman operator. In order to protect her from heat and fumes, ventilation hoods with their own exhaust systems were furnished. In most plants, no operator at all is required, as the furnace is designed for automatic loading and unloading.

Fuel consumption is held to a minimum. In actual operation, the cost of fuel proved to be 25 percent lower than originally calculated. Economy of operation results from the efficiently designed air heater, duct and recirculation system. The unit shown is gas fired, but oil or electric heat equipment is available. The working mechanism is built over a heavy, all-welded structural frame to achieve maximum durability.

Post-war Use

Today, such furnaces are used for drawing, tempering and strain-relieving of various ordnance items, as well as processing of cartridge links, clips and similar parts. They are designed in lower temperature ranges for use as dehydrogenizing ovens, used after pickling, Parkerizing and similar processes. After the war, they can be adapted for a host of peacetime uses.

Efficiency Increased By Control System



Controls of this Industrial Oven installation are air operated and arranged for extremely accurate regulation of fuel input over a wide work range. Input is automatically proportioned and throttled to handle various production loads, steadily or intermittently. The system is completely protected from pilot, motor, air or current failure by electronic safety controls shown on panels above.

Labor Facts

On one Industrial Oven processing installation, a woman handled 250 pieces of 75-mm shot per hour, each piece weighing 15 pounds. This was accomplished by properly designed handling equipment. Engineering does the heavy work.

In another case, by means of proper handling methods, combined with knowledge of optics and stroboscopic equipment, one woman inspected 400 pieces per minute. Such efficiency means higher production and lower cost.

Write Today!

Engineers, metallurgists, research men and industrial executives will find much valuable information in this new book, "Blueprint For Industry". It contains engineering data on high-production oven-conveyor systems for many divisions of industry, and is FREE to responsible individuals.

(Please feel free to ask for additional information on any fact presented on this page.)

THE INDUSTRIAL *Oven Engineering* **COMPANY**

11621 Detroit Avenue **Cleveland, Ohio**

What's Behind the Trade Mark?
QUALITY
TRADE MARK
YOUNGSTOWN
SERVICE
A $500,000 LOAN.. Without Interest!
AT the end of the first 10 years of operations, The Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company's credit had become so well established that in 1912 one New York bank loaned it $500,000 without interest. This loan was almost as large as the original capitalization of $600,000 in the latter part of 1900. This loan was granted on the same sound business principles which operate today...net worth, character and ability to produce.
By the end of 1914 the capitalization of the company had been increased to $20,000,000 --- more than 30 times the original amount of its incorporation 14 years before. A plant, producing both black enameled and galvanized conduit had been added. Additional coal lands were acquired and other production facilities provided.
In the earlier and more spectacular years, the problems most pressing were those of construction and production rather than distribution. In 1912, however, it was recognized that distribution facilities should be enhanced. The Continental Supply Company, which has served through the years as the distributing subsidiary of Youngstown Oil Country pipe, was organized and sales and service offices established throughout America.
Only because this company was able to earn a profit and reinvest these profits for greater service is it in a position today to contribute materially to a free world tomorrow.
HISTORICAL
SERIES
NO. 6
The YOUNGSTOWN
SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY, Youngstown, Ohio
Manufacturers of
CARBON · ALLOY AND YOLOY STEELS
Pipe and Tubular Products - Sheets - Plates - Conduit - Bars - Tin Plate
Rods - Wire - Nails - Tie Plates and Spikes - Alloy and Yoloy Steels

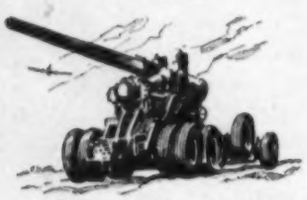
Parts for industry

UPSET FORGINGS • DROP FORGINGS • MEEHANITE CASTINGS • NON-FERROUS CASTINGS • STEEL ALLOY CASTINGS • CENTRIFUGAL CASTINGS • IRON CASTINGS • BEARINGS • MOLDED PLASTIC PARTS • AIR COMPRESSORS

for Excavating

Placer dredge buckets. Power shovel dippers. Dredge pumps. Non-ferrous bearings and castings.

for Guns

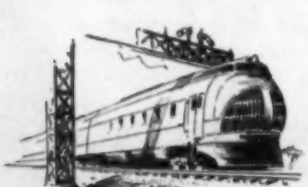


Upset forgings, non-ferrous castings for naval and field guns. Liners, gear blanks, parts for gun assemblies.

for Planes

Tail wheel assemblies and retractable landing gears. Actuating cylinders. Brake lining. Non-ferrous castings. Forgings.

for Trains



Brake shoes. Journal bearings. Meehanite castings. Freight car wheels. Manganese steel center and wear plates.

for Ships

Strut and stern tube bearings. A-B-K deck plates and safety treads. Air compressors. Non-ferrous castings and bearings.

for Cars — Trucks

Brake lining, clutch facings, fan belts, radiator hose. Axles, shafts, gear blanks and engine forgings. Service equipment.

for Battle

Steel armor plate. Bomb part castings. Shell and shot forgings. Torpedo parts. Parts for guns.

58 PLANTS SERVING INDUSTRY AND TRANSPORTATION

American Brakeblok Division
Detroit, Mich.

Ramapo Ajax Division
New York City

American Manganese Steel Division
Chicago Heights, Ill.

Brake Shoe & Castings Division
New York City

Kellogg Division
Rochester, N. Y.

American Forge Division
Chicago, Ill.

Southern Wheel Division
New York City

National Bearing Metals Corp.
St. Louis, Mo.

To us each part is as important as the whole

Brake Shoe COMPANY

AMERICAN BRAKE SHOE COMPANY
230 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

How would YOU advertise a business making only parts?

We'd like your help. Suppose your company were made up of eight Divisions, with 58 plants making hundreds of kinds of parts for industry and transportation. And suppose you had growing pains, and decided to advertise for new customers. How would you tell your story?

The wide range of parts we make —or could make—is what complicates the problem.

For instance, one of our Divisions makes all kinds of iron castings—white iron, grey iron, Meehanite, and NiHard. It is the country's largest maker of brake shoes for railroads.

Another Division makes just about every type of upset and drop forging. Its plants have tremendous capacity, and its organization has, we believe, the broadest forging experience in the industry.

A third Division makes brake linings for automobiles, trucks, buses, airplanes and industrial equipment. Its "American Brakeblok" brand is a leader in this field. This Division also makes molded plastic bearings and industrial shapes.

Still another Division is a leader in the field of railroad track fixtures, and could make more products in manganese and other tough steels.

A fifth Division makes air compressors, paint spray guns, and equipment for motor service stations, and is producing machined parts for aircraft and airplane engines.

Another Division produces a wide variety of parts for heavy-duty industrial equipment, such as power shovel dippers, dredge pumps, placer dredge buckets, material handling pumps. Also logging, pulp mill and mining equipment parts. This same division manufactures special welding rod for hard surfacing and has a department devoted to heat and corrosion resistant alloys.

A seventh Division manufactures freight car wheels for railroads.

Non-ferrous bearings and industrial castings, babbitt metals and non-ferrous welding rod, are produced by still another Division.

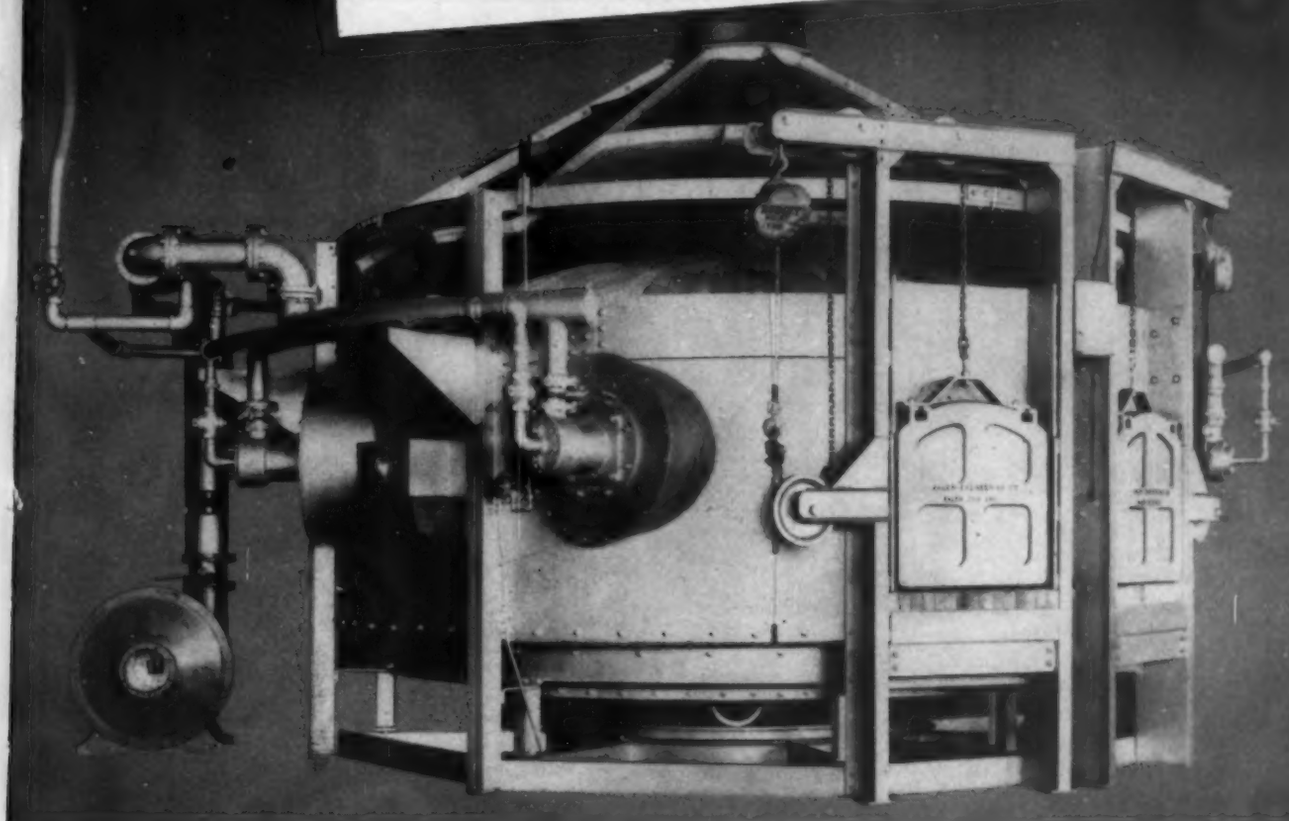
These eight Divisions, forming American Brake Shoe Company, are capable of supplying parts and product-parts of highest quality, and in practically unlimited volume, to industry and transportation. They are served by outstanding research and engineering laboratories.

Just now we are devoting our energies wholeheartedly to producing parts and assemblies for war. We are open to additional contracts for some types of parts. When the war ends, our eight Divisions will offer a production capacity, and a know-how, that will give Brake Shoe a decided edge as a source for parts.

The problem of telling this story, understandably and with proper modesty, is a tough one. We've tried to picture it in the adjoining advertisement. But have we succeeded? If you, as a director of purchases, or a technical man, can give us any helpful suggestions, we'll tremendously appreciate hearing from you.

INGENIOUSLY DESIGNED SALEM FURNACES HELP YOU

....SPEED PRODUCTION
....OBTAIN MAXIMUM UNIFORMITY
....REDUCE COSTS
....PREPARE for PEACETIME OPERATIONS



Every Salem furnace has its own special features which are applied to individual production requirements. Rotary Hearth Furnaces, for instance, are standardized by many manufacturers, but Salem furnaces are tailor-made — no "off-the-shelf" plans are used. Furthermore, by installing special features such as handling mechanisms, etc., furnace operations are coordinated with your production lines. An example of Salem's versatility in designing — the largest rotary hearth furnace in the world for heating steel carries the Salem trademark. • Salem Rotary Hearth Furnaces are ruggedly constructed; they give maximum heat treating uniformity, conserve fuel, have ingenious hearth movement, and permit big production from smaller floor space. Let Salem engineers help you to solve your present war production problem with a furnace that will also be valuable to your peacetime operations. And Salem has the ingenuity and experience to do it.

SALEM ENGINEERING COMPANY

SALEM ENGINEERING CO. · SALEM, OHIO

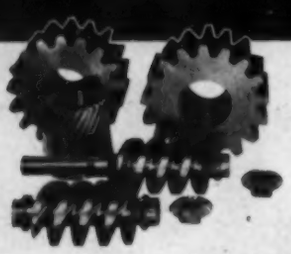
IN MECHANIZED WARFARE

IF IT FLIES...IF IT FLOATS ...IF IT ROLLS

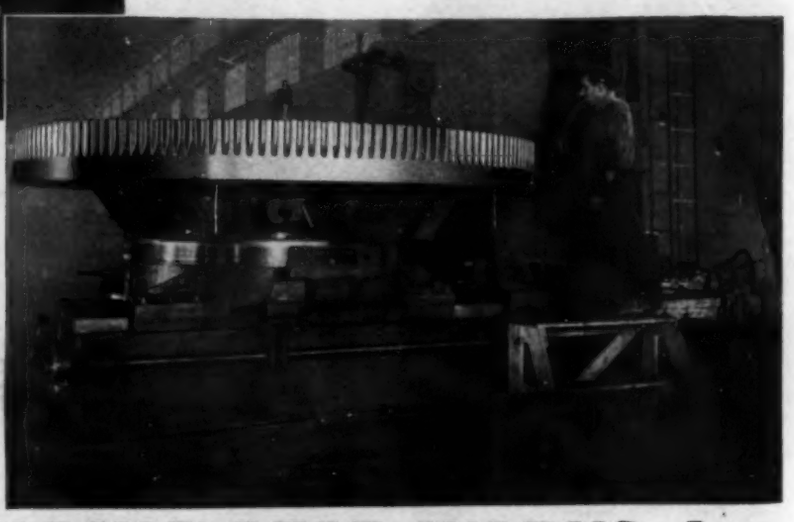
IT'S USING GEARS

Yes, the need for gears in this war is almost limitless, with the many types of mechanized equipment now being used. Naturally, they have to be of the best, and we feel proudly that the many gears rolling steadily from our shops are just that . . . but that's not surprising either, considering our long specialized experience in gear manufacture plus our extensive facilities.

Of course, we also are turning out vast quantities of gears for use in plants producing war equipment.



Cutting a large spur gear in our shop.



If you have an essential need for gears today, or are planning products for tomorrow . . . our 72 page Gear Catalog will help you. Send for a copy.

ARMY-NAVY

PHILADELPHIA GEAR WORKS, INC.

INDUSTRIAL GEARS AND SPEED REDUCERS LIMITORQUE VALVE CONTROLS

ERIE AVENUE & G STREET
PHILADELPHIA 34, PENNA.
NEW YORK, PITTSBURGH, CHICAGO

Philadelphia **LIMITORQUE CONTROL** operates all types of valves, etc., safely, economically, from convenient stations.

Philadelphia **GEARS** All types and sizes of industrial gears. Can be supplied in all materials.

Philadelphia **HERRINGBONE SPEED REDUCER** for heavy loads at high speed. Single, Double, Triple Reductions, various ratios and horsepowers.

Philadelphia **MOTOREDUCER** The economical self-contained drive, Horizontal or Vertical types — various ratios and horsepowers.

Philadelphia **WORM GEAR SPEED REDUCER** right angle drives — vertical or horizontal. Wide range of ratios and horsepowers.

Galvanized Cables for Barrage Balloons

ZINC

PROTECTS OUR WEAPONS OF WAR

★ For every essential item of iron or steel fighting equipment, galvanizing, or zinc coating, offers by far the best protection against the ravages of rust and corrosion. Yet this is only one of the ways in which zinc is serving in war today . . . . only one of the ways in which it will serve in building the peace-time products of tomorrow.

EVERY GRADE OF ZINC FOR WARTIME REQUIREMENTS

PRIME WESTERN

SELECT

BRASS SPECIAL

INTERMEDIATE

HIGH GRADE

SPECIAL HIGH GRADE

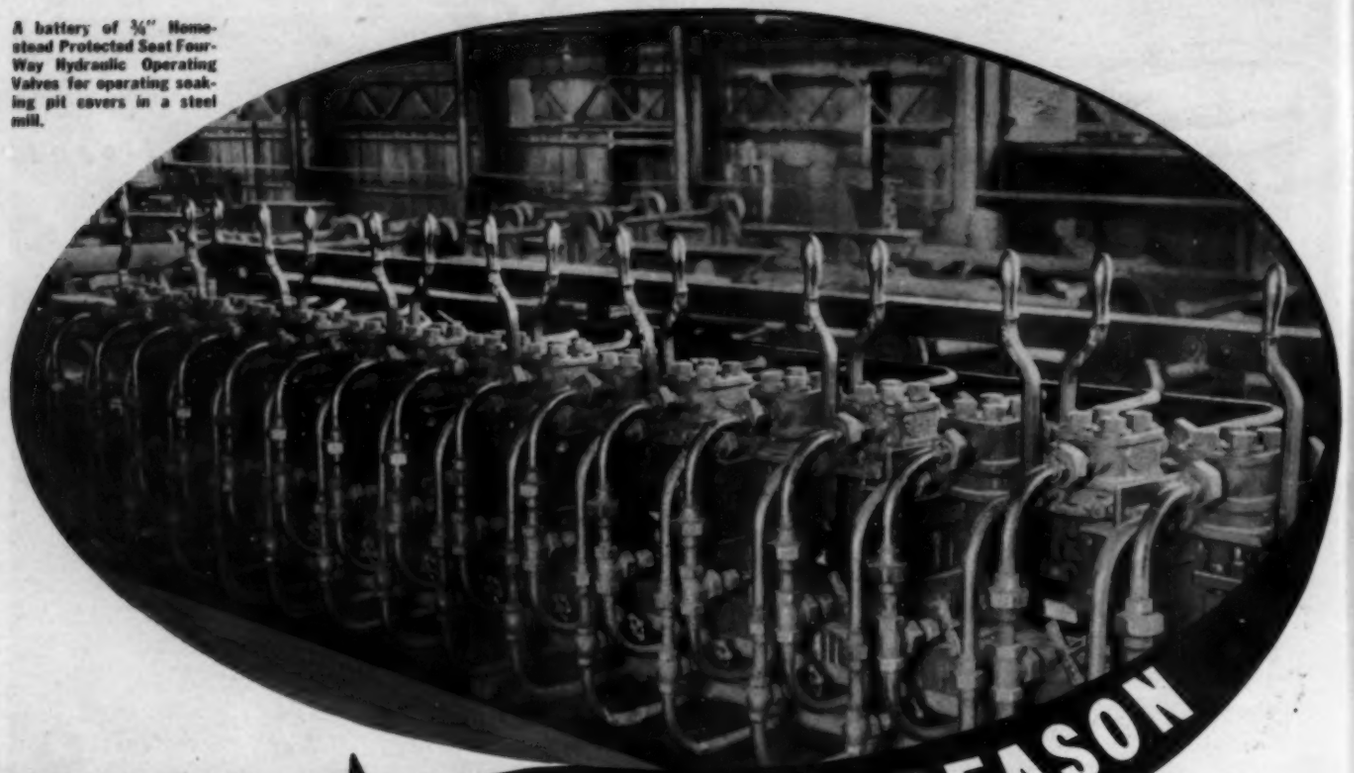
AMERICAN ZINC SALES COMPANY

Distributors for

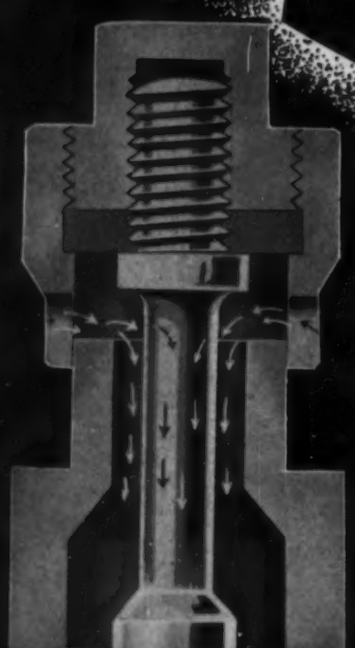
AMERICAN ZINC, LEAD & SMELTING CO.

COLUMBUS, OHIO CHICAGO ST. LOUIS NEW YORK

A battery of ¾" Homestead Protected Seat Four-Way Hydraulic Operating Valves for operating soaking pit covers in a steel mill.



HERE'S THE REASON



The Homestead Protected Seat is your protection against costly high pressure water losses, high maintenance costs and production delays. Put it to work on all hydraulic operating valve jobs in your plant.

HOMESTEAD *Protected Seat* HYDRAULIC OPERATING VALVES

✓ Minimize Shutdowns
✓ Reduce Maintenance Costs
✓ Assure Fast, Accurate Control

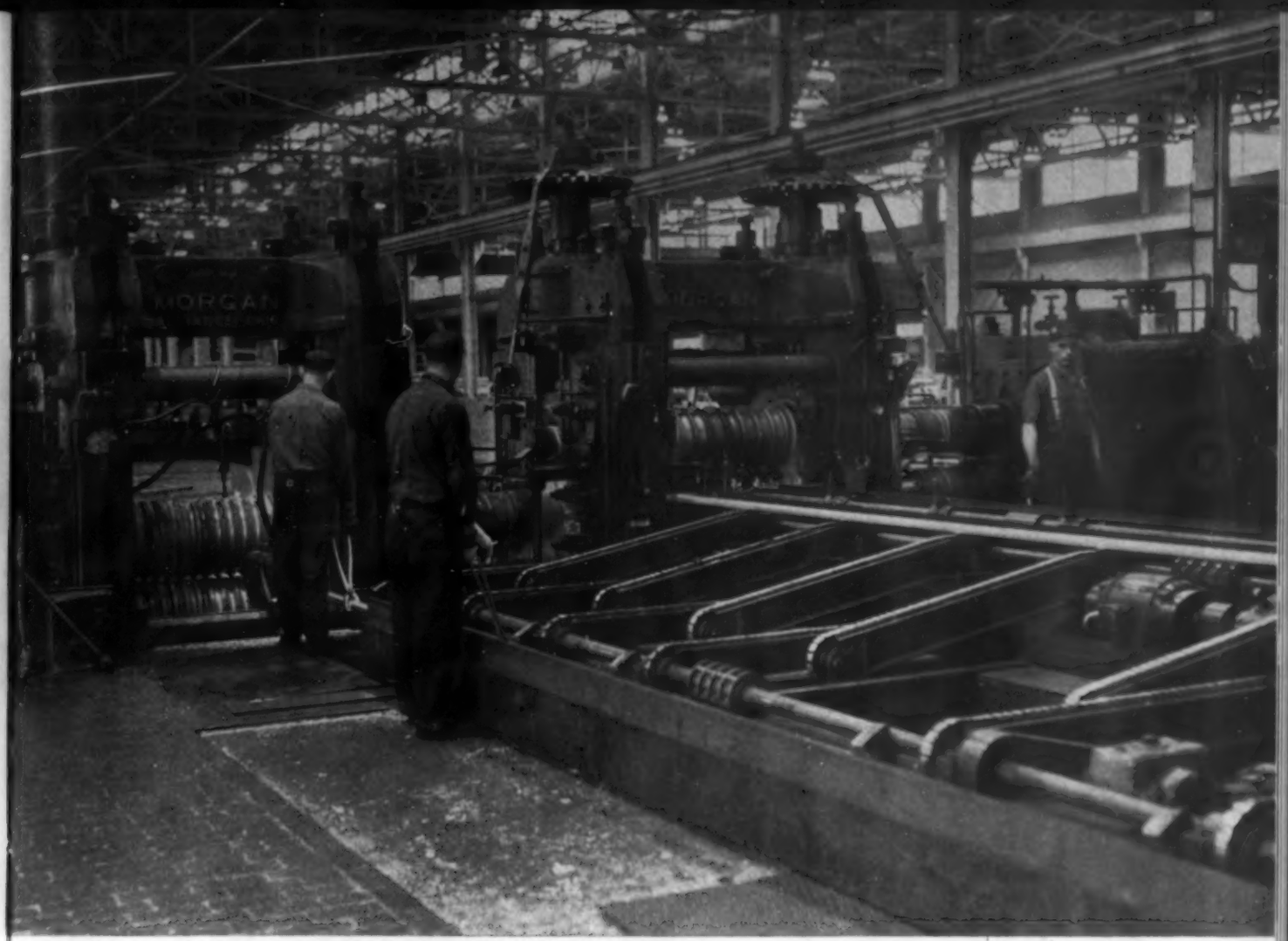
It's the PROTECTED SEAT found only in Homestead Hydraulic Operating Valves!

Hundreds of steel and metal-working plants depend upon this exclusive Homestead feature for the control of hydraulic presses, hoists, shears, furnace dampers, stampers and other vital equipment. A very closely-fitted sleeve and inside plunger reduce fluid flow to a low-velocity trickle when seat and disc are still widely separated. This eliminates any possibility of wire-drawing or cutting of the seat. The result is long, leakless, positive-control service, and extremly low maintenance cost.

Homestead Protected Seat Hydraulic Operating Valves are made in straight-way, 3-way, 4-way, or multiple-poppet types; sizes ½" to 4"; hand operated or remote control, for pressures to 3000 pounds. Consult Homestead engineers on all your hydraulic operating problems. Write today for Valve Reference Book No. 38.

HOMESTEAD VALVE MFG. CO.

P. O. BOX 22 . . . CORAOPOLIS, PENNSYLVANIA



BUILT BY MORGAN *Engineering*

ROLLING ALUMINUM FOR DEFENSE

● Among the many types of mill equipment built by Morgan, is the above mill consisting of two 22″ and two 18″ 3-high stands driven by one 22″ 3-high and one 18″ 3-high pinion stand, for rolling aluminum shapes. With this installation was furnished three oil hydraulic cropping and cutting-off shears to handle up to 5″ x 5″ aluminum billets. On such equipment for maximum production, the rugged stability of Morgan Engineering is well established, long since proved by the largest producers.

DESIGNERS • MANUFACTURERS • CONTRACTORS

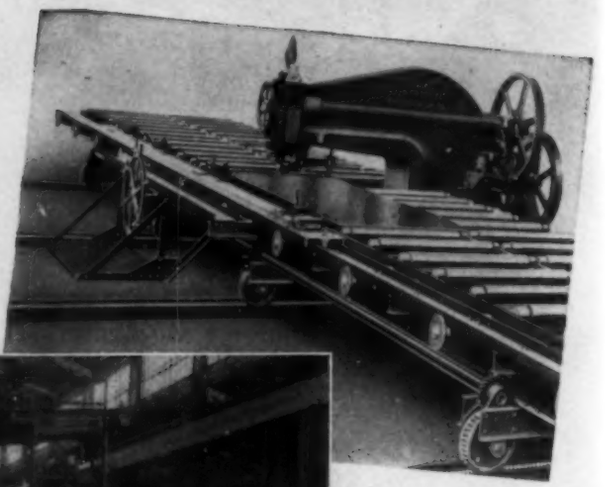
BLOOMING MILLS • PLATE MILLS • STRUCTURAL MILLS
ELECTRIC TRAVELING CRANES • CHARGING MACHINES
INGOT STRIPPING MACHINES • SOAKING PIT CRANES
ELECTRIC WELDED FABRICATION • LADLE CRANES
STEAM HAMMERS • STEAM HYDRAULIC FORGING
PRESSES • SPECIAL MACHINERY FOR STEEL MILLS

THE MORGAN ENGINEERING CO., Alliance, Ohio
Pittsburgh, 1420 Oliver Building

THE MORGAN ENGINEERING CO.
ALLIANCE, OHIO Pittsburgh, 1420 Oliver Bldg.

THOMAS

can help meet your production needs!

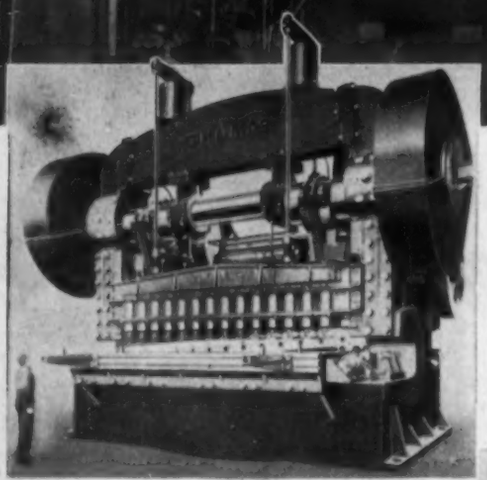


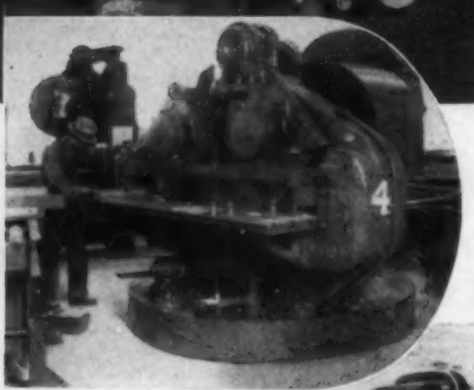
Above—Thomas High Precision Plate Punch and Table for punching ship, tank, boiler, car and various kinds of plates

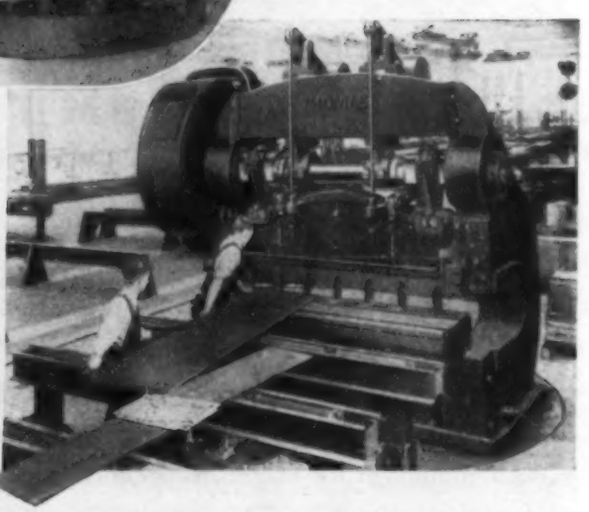
View of central aisle, in main plant

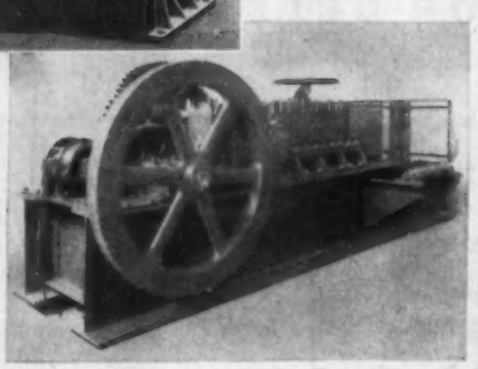
At left—Angle Shear

Below — Thomas Shears. Built with capacities up to 3 inches in thickness and widths up to 14 inches or more









Above—Heavy Duty Plate Shear

At right — Bending and Straightening Machines

WHETHER it's punching and shearing equipment, or other types of production machinery and fabricating equipment, THOMAS specialization and skill is at your command.

If special machinery is required, Thomas can meet your problems with equal efficiency. Ask for further information; let us estimate on your requirements.

THOMAS
MACHINE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA.

HOW TO SELECT THE RIGHT CUTTING FLUID

1. **For Machining Nickel Steel,** and ductile steels generally, if the cutting operation produces a curling chip that bears heavily on the face of the cutting tool, use a cutting fluid high in anti-weld and anti-friction properties. Such properties are generally found in sulpho-chlorinated oils containing some saponifiable material. If visibility and ease of inspection are also of importance the oil should be of the transparent type. Chillo oils No. 140 or No. 143 will be found particularly adapted for service of this kind.

2. **For Similar Operations** but where transparency is not a factor and where the work warrants the use of a lower priced product of the sulpho-chlorinated type, without saponifiable material, we recommend Cities Service Grade A Cutting Oil. This oil has many satisfied users.

3. **For Less Severe Operations** these base oils can be had in milder concentrations to meet varying requirements—of tool life, finish, cost, etc.

4. **If Maximum Protection Against Staining** is a factor, or if a high degree of transparency is desired, in moderately severe operations, a mineral-lard oil in varying proportions, like Chillo Oils 1 to 5, will be found particularly applicable for the purpose.

5. **Where Cooling Is Of Paramount Importance**—as in grinding operations—to assure accuracy and prevent distortion—oil-water emulsions frequently are desired. This type of cutting fluid is also often selected for operations where cost is a deciding factor. We suggest Cities Service Soluble Oil for these requirements.

Call your nearest Cities Service Office today—ask to have a Lubrication Engineer prove the value of these products on your own equipment. There is no cost or obligation.

FOR COMPLETE CUTTING OIL MANUAL, WRITE TO CITIES SERVICE OIL COMPANY, SIXTY WALL TOWER, ROOM 1698, NEW YORK 5, NEW YORK. FREE TO THE PERSONNEL OF USERS OF CUTTING OILS.

CITIES SERVICE OIL COMPANY
NEW YORK · CHICAGO

IN THE SOUTH
ARKANSAS FUEL OIL COMPANY
SHREVEPORT, LA.

★ ★ OIL IS AMMUNITION—USE IT WISELY! ★ ★

WANT LONGER BEARING LIFE?

Want Less Down Time?

SIMPLIFY Load Stresses *the* ROLLWAY *Right-Angle Way*

By carrying every load—both radial and thrust—at right angles to the roller axis, Rollway's solid cylindrical roller bearings automatically split the load into the two fundamental components of *pure* radial and *pure* thrust. That reduces the load stresses per roller and per bearing. It eliminates all compound loads, and all oblique resultants. You get more accurate engineering of the bearing to the job. You get a bearing which lasts longer under heavier loads and continuous running. Downtime for maintenance and replacement is substantially reduced.

Follow this

BASIC BEARING PRINCIPLE

- **Carry all radial loads at right angles to the roller axis.**
- **Carry all thrust loads at right angles to the roller axis.**

Standard Sizes for Most Applications

Rollway has developed a large list of types of solid cylindrical roller bearings in both SAE and American Standard metric sizes, each having definite characteristics to meet exacting needs. Take full advantage of this wide choice of types and sizes. Let Rollway's specialized bearing experience help you in your choice. Just send a sketch or detailed description of your machine design or bearing problem. A confidential bearing analysis and recommendation will be returned to you without cost or obligation.

ROLLWAY BEARING COMPANY, INC., SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

BUILDING HEAVY-DUTY BEARINGS SINCE 1908 **BEARINGS**

This advertisement is one of a series appearing regularly in national periodicals, farm publications and city newspapers. Reprints in full color are available for your use. Write us for them.

"HELLO SWEETHEART"

Remember me?

I'm the kid who waved good-bye to you a couple of years ago. What I've been through, since then, wasn't pretty. But it made me think . . . of *you.*

Lady, *you* helped me take the muddy fox holes, the mine fields, the dive bombers and the cold steel of bayonets in my stride.

And the fellows who won't come back—well, they died to keep you standing there with that crown on your head and the torch of liberty in your hand.

I know I'm speaking for them, too, when I ask "How are things at home?"

I don't expect much, now that I'm back. But what I do ask for I really want. I want an honest job with an honest wage. I want a job where I can work myself to the top with my own hands and my own head. I'm willing to take my chances on making a decent living—but I don't want to be ordered around too much. I've seen all I want of slaves.

I want to marry that blue-eyed girl who's waiting for me—and raise a family. I want a little home with green shutters and an iron knocker on the door. I want that knocker to announce friends—and never the agents of a gestapo.

I want to worship as I please. I want to say what I think, and not what someone else makes me say.

I want to come back to a country where there is competition and fair play and *opportunity.* If I ever start my own business, I want to run it *my* way, without having someone else do my planning and bossing for me.

I guess what I want all adds up to the right to live my own life in my own way—like an *American.* I'll have no part of any dictator's political theories . . . I've seen what's happened to the people who fell for them.

From what I've seen, the American way can't be beat. It's made this country the greatest in the world. It made it possible for the folks at home to produce the stuff we needed to defeat the Axis. Best of all, it's made us free and *happy* beyond all other nations.

Lady, if you've kept America *American,* I'm not sorry I went to war. And ten million of my buddies feel just about the same way I do.

★ ★ ★

To provide fighting tools and armor for our soldiers and allies, Republic has increased the capacity of its mills and furnaces tremendously. Republic metallurgists are acquiring new and valuable experience from wartime performance and fabrication of steels. And Republic's relentless laboratory research has been sharply accelerated.

Some day the war will be over. Then this capacity, experience and research will be yours to help you produce the things that will make America a better-than-ever place in which to live.

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

General Offices: Cleveland 1, Ohio

Berger Manufacturing Division • Culvert Division
Niles Steel Products Division • Steel and Tubes Division
Union Drawn Steel Division • TrusconSteel Company
Export Department: Chrysler Bldg., New York 17, N. Y.

Republic

CARBON, ALLOY AND ENDURO STAINLESS STEELS

Sheets—Plates—Pipe—Hot Rolled and Cold Drawn Bars—Upson Bolts, Nuts and Rivets—Electrunite Tubing.

ACCORDING to REQUIREMENTS

B&W

SEAMLESS AND WELDED TUBING FOR ANY USE

There is a B&W Tube for nearly every mechanical use. B&W Seamless Tubing is made in a wide range of carbon and alloy steels, in sizes ranging from 1/2 in. to 8 5/8 in. O. D. B&W Resistance Welded Tubing is made in carbon grades, in sizes from 3/4 in. to 4 in. O. D.

All B&W Tubing is concentric and critically inspected and can be supplied:

Heat-treated and normalized if required

Bright-annealed or scale-free where required

Ends fabricated or plain

Bent or straight

Formed: upset, swedged, machined, tapered.

B&W engineers, long familiar with the problems of the mechanical industries, are ready to consult with you on any problem where the choice of tubing is important.

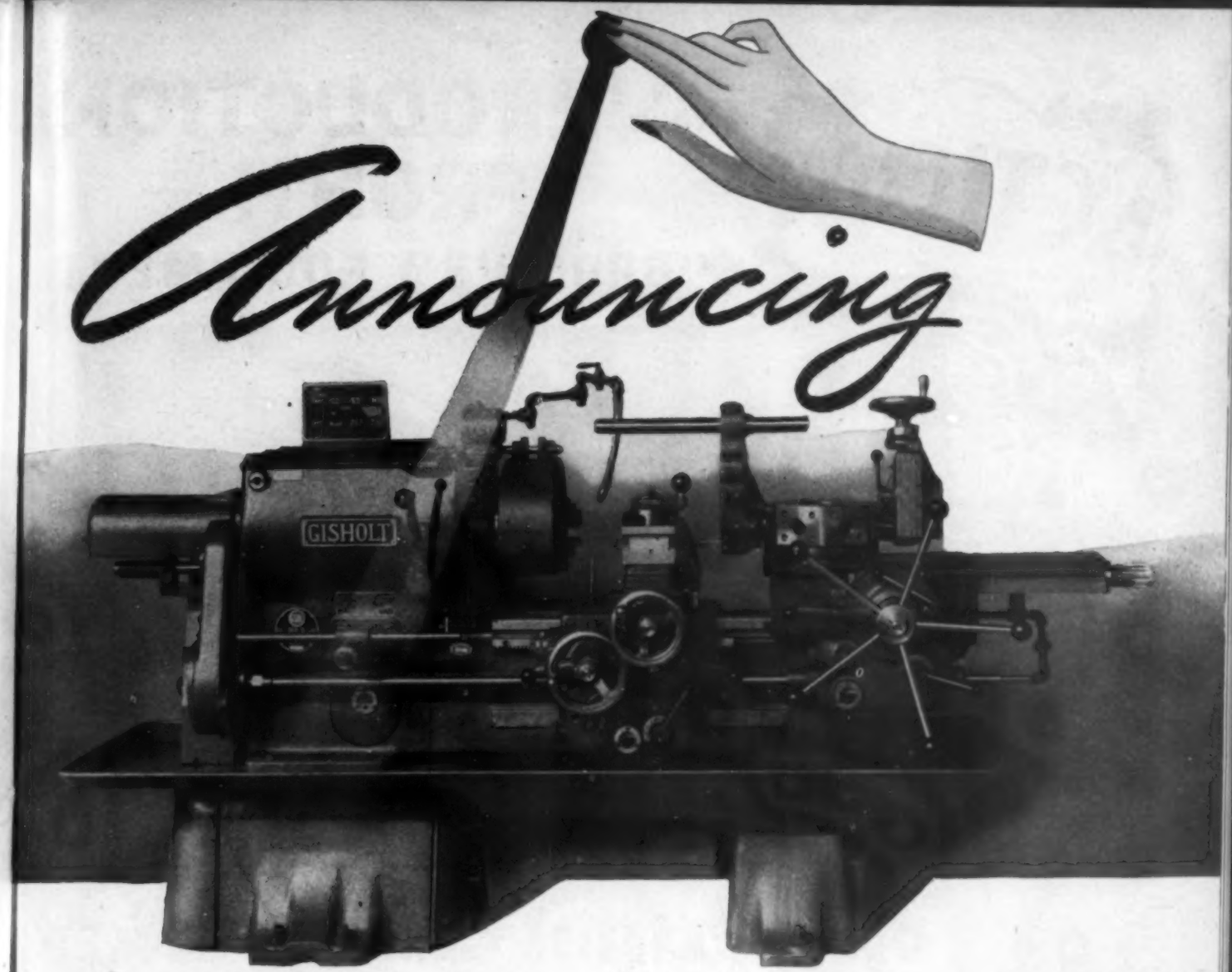
★ BACK THE ATTACK— BUY MORE WAR BONDS! ★

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX TUBE CO.

SEAMLESS DIVISION • *WELDED DIVISION*

BEAVER FALLS, PA. **ALLIANCE, OHIO**

TA-1265



SMOOTHER, SWIFTER, EFFORTLESS OPERATION

with hydraulic clutching and braking

Now, as an aid to war production, Gisholt announces hydraulic control for starting, stopping and reversing the spindle. It takes only a flick of the control lever—right or left—to engage the forward or reverse clutches. In neutral, or stop position, automatic hydraulic braking of the spindle brings work quickly and smoothly to rest.

This finger-tip control saves time, of course. It speeds up production, especially where rapid work calls for frequent starting and stopping of the machine. It saves effort; for muscle power is supplanted by hydraulic power. It enables women to "man" the turret lathes without physical exertion. And clutches may be adjusted to pull the heaviest cuts that the tools and work will stand.

For over two years this hydraulic control has been proved and perfected under actual shop conditions. It is now supplied as standard equipment on all Gisholt Ram Type Turret Lathes.

GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY
1217 East Washington Avenue • Madison, Wisconsin

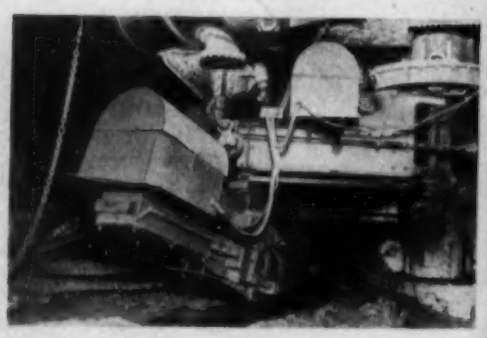
LOOK AHEAD • KEEP AHEAD • WITH GISHOLT *IMPROVEMENTS IN METAL TURNING*

TURRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES • BALANCING MACHINES

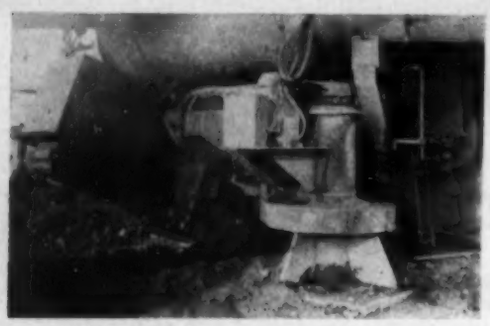
"BACK THE ATTACK"
BUY WAR BONDS AND STAMPS

ON YOUR PRODUCTION FRONT!

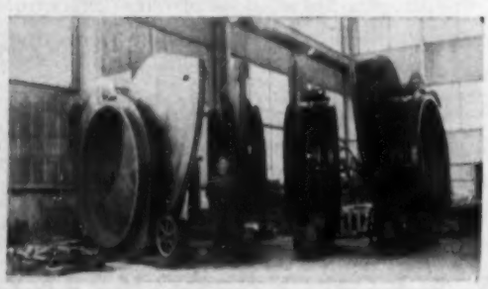
"BROSIUS" EQUIPMENT



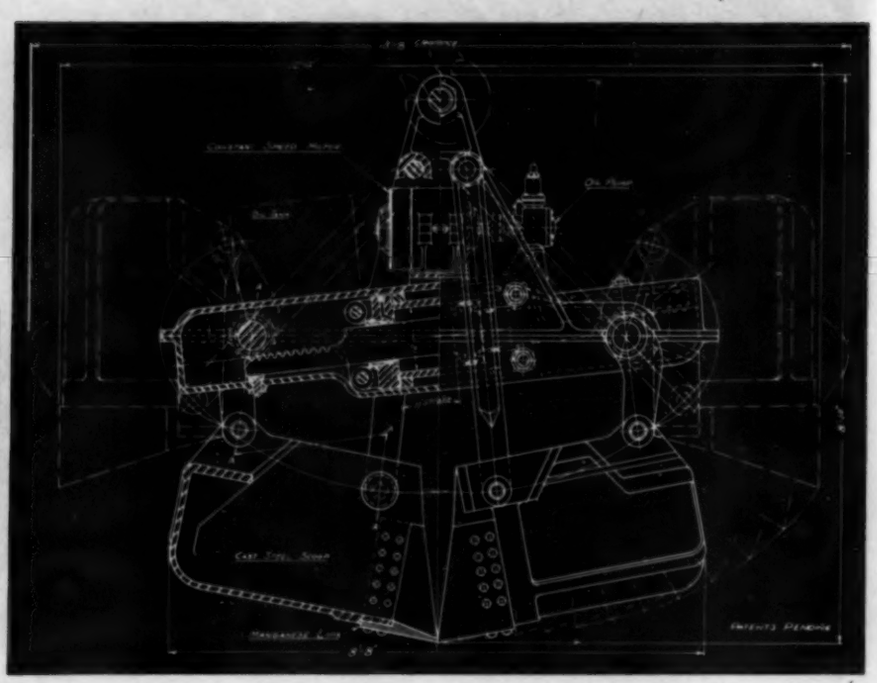
Column Mounted Clay Gun



Pedestal Mounted Clay Gun



Brosius Goggle Valves



"SOMETHING NEW HAS BEEN ADDED"

"BROSIUS" Electric Hydraulic GRAB BUCKET

The bucket shown above is a newly developed Brosius unit with a capacity of three cubic yards for handling broken limestone, open hearth slag, skull cracker slag, and similar difficult to handle materials.

The bucket is self-contained, is opened and closed by means of a double-acting oil cylinder actuated by an oil pump directly driven by a constant speed motor. Motor control is mounted in crane cab, with flexible cable to the bucket. Scoops can be rounded for digging, or squared for clean-up. Scoop is made of heavy steel castings, with manganese steel cutting edges.

INQUIRIES ARE INVITED FROM BLAST FURNACE AND STEEL MEN

Illustrated at top left is the Brosius Column Mounted Clay Gun, while the center cut shows the Pedestal Mounted Gun. Both Guns are swung into and out of the hole by a boom driven by an individual motor through a positive drive. The Gun travels at a uniform speed and no latching mechanism is required to hold it in the hole, as a non-reversing worm and a magnetic brake on the motor perform this function.

Illustrated at bottom left is a group of four Brosius 90" Motor Driven Automatic Goggle Valves. The Valves are self-contained, all operating parts are on the outside and easily accessible; valve seats are flexible and conform to any slight distortion of the valve, and the seats are renewable.

We will be glad to work with you on problems involving any of the equipment shown on this page.

Edgar E. BROSIUS Company

MANUFACTURERS AND DESIGNERS OF SPECIAL EQUIPMENT FOR BLAST FURNACES AND STEEL MILLS

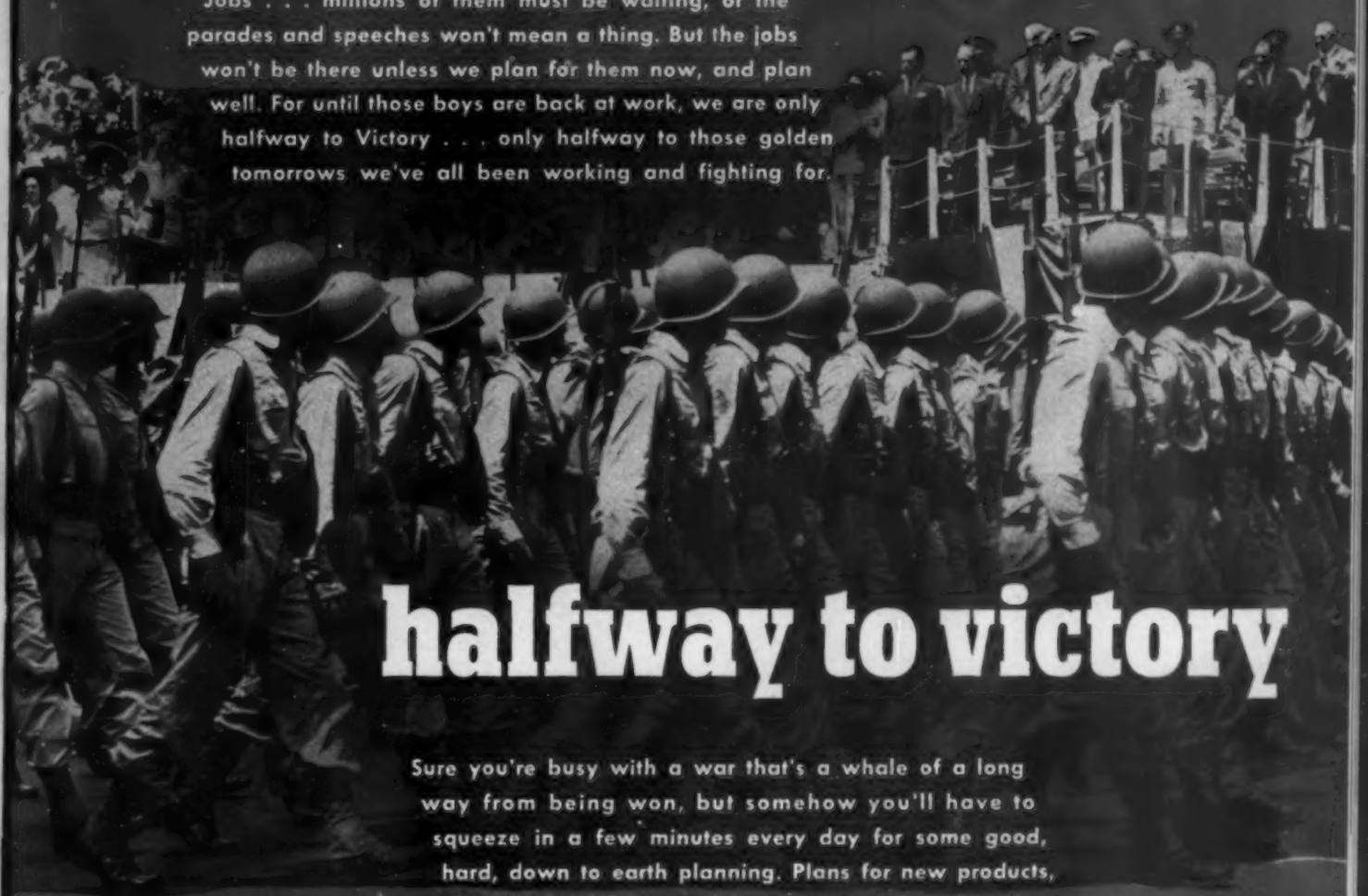
PITTSBURGH, SHARPSBURG BRANCH, PA.

Brosius Equipment is Covered by Patents Allowed and Pending in the United States and Foreign Countries.

Someday there will be Victory parades . . . lots of confetti and flowery speeches, but right around the corner from the speaker's platform there must be plenty of HELP WANTED signs.

Jobs . . . millions of them must be waiting, or the parades and speeches won't mean a thing. But the jobs won't be there unless we plan for them now, and plan well. For until those boys are back at work, we are only halfway to Victory . . . only halfway to those golden tomorrows we've all been working and fighting for.

buy more war bonds



halfway to victory

Sure you're busy with a war that's a whale of a long way from being won, but somehow you'll have to squeeze in a few minutes every day for some good, hard, down to earth planning. Plans for new products, improved products, and improvements for your plant.

And when you plan your motor drives, we would like to sit in with you, because we can really help.

Take this machine on the left for instance. It's powered by a Master unit, which is an integrally built motor, a mechanical variable speed drive, a gear reduction unit, and is supplied with a flange mounting so the whole unit fits neatly into the machine.

It can be supplied for single phase, polyphase, or direct current operation . . . in open, fan cooled, or explosion proof construction, with or without the gear unit, with or without the variable speed drive . . . with an integrally mounted electric brake, if required . . . and its construction can be modified mechanically so that its method of mounting is practically unlimited.

Such wide flexibility can aid you materially in adding to the economy, safety, compactness and appearance of your motor driven products or plant equipment.

THE MASTER ELECTRIC COMPANY
DAYTON, OHIO

WHERE A METAL-CUTTING BOTTLENECK LOOMS...

. . . put a WELLS to work

VERSATILE, mobile, accurate, Wells Metal Cutting Band Saws are the quick solution to a great many metal cutting problems. Where the going is tough—where bottlenecks loom, you can put a Wells Saw to work, as many Wells users have done . . . station one on the production line, another in stores, another at the tool crib—or wherever metal cutting demands are heaviest.

Wells Metal Cutting Band Saws cut fast because they cut continuously. They will cut most metals, including tool steels, in most any shape or form. Because their long blades run cool, they are ideally suited for cutting plastics. A quick-acting swivel vise permits fast set-up and change-over.

Wells Saws are ruggedly constructed, with a minimum of moving parts. For saws of their quality and capacity, the initial cost is amazingly low. Long, trouble-free life is assured.

● *Ask your Mill Supply Dealer for a Wells demonstration. Write for your copy of the New Wells Catalog.*

WELLS MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

Wells METAL CUTTING BAND SAWS

1515 FILLMORE STREET • THREE RIVERS, MICHIGAN

New ELECTRONIC POTENTIOMETER

Eliminates Manual Balancing

NO longer is it necessary to manually balance an Indicating Potentiometer to obtain temperature readings.

The new Brown Electronic "Self-balancing" Precision Indicator reads the correct temperature instantly when the operator throws the proper key switch.

This new instrument utilizes the standard "Continuous Balance" electronic principle incorporated in the well-known Brown Circular Chart Air-O-Line Potentiometer Controller. It uses no conventional galvanometer and is not affected by vibration.

Precision readings are made possible by the use of a rotating scale, over 28" in length, graduated to permit readings to within one part in 2400. This scale is power driven and can travel through full range in less than 10 seconds. There is no waiting for a galvanometer to balance—the instrument balances quickly without cycling.

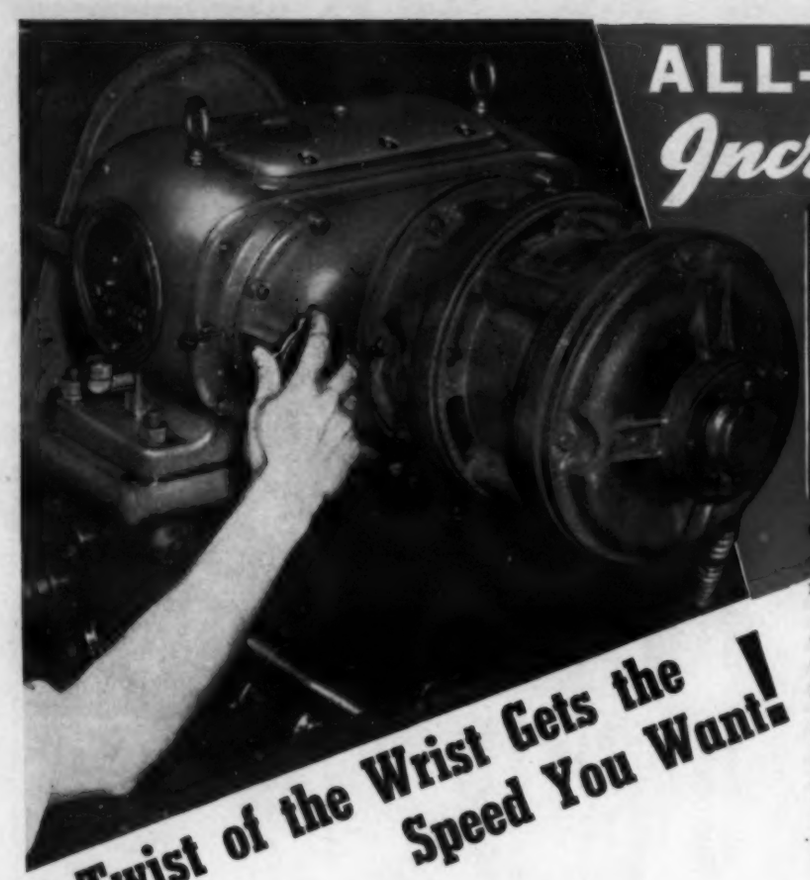
The Brown Precision Indicator can be used with any number of separately mounted key switches, in exactly the same manner now employed in manually balanced instruments. Integrally mounted push button switches will also be available in limited quantities.

WRITE THE BROWN INSTRUMENT COMPANY, 4462 Wayne Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, a division of Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Offices in all principal cities. 119 Peter Street, Toronto, Canada—Wadsworth Road, Perivale, Middlesex, England—Nybrokajen 7, Stockholm, Sweden.

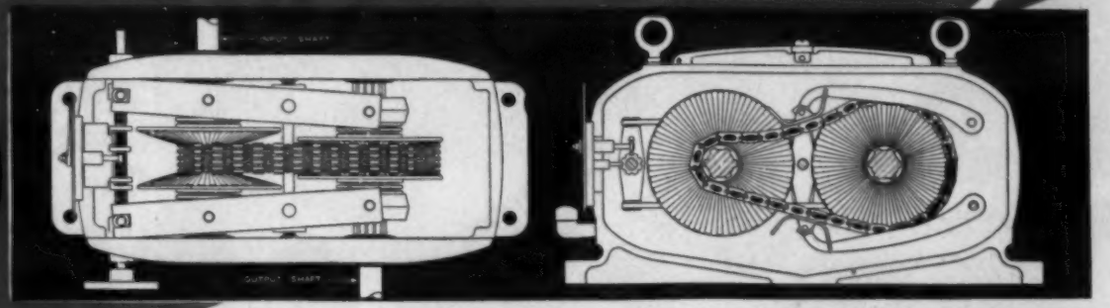
Instruments by **BROWN** *and Controls by*

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL

ALL-METAL SPEED CHANGER
Increases Machine Versatility!



A Twist of the Wrist Gets the Speed You Want!



● Regulate the P.I.V. by turning the hand wheel. The speed ratio is shown directly on the dial. Once set, this ratio is held indefinitely, accurately. Remote control, automatic regulation and vernier adjustments are available when desired. Get full particulars of this amazing device now—Ask for P.I.V. Book No. 1874.

9272-A

Obtains the most economical, efficient speed of the machine.

Adjusts speeds instantly, even while machine is in motion.

Maintains quality of product, by accurately maintaining correct speed in production, reducing rejects and wasted material.

Coordinates machines and processes by accurate timing of operations and speed of conveying equipment.

The all-metal, tooth-to-tooth contact eliminates slip and its consequent lost power and production.

Cuts costs and production delays by avoiding expensive change-overs and line stoppages.

LINK-BELT COMPANY

Chicago 9, Indianapolis 6, Philadelphia 40, Atlanta, Dallas 1, San Francisco 24, Toronto 8, Pittsburgh 19, Cleveland 13, Detroit 4. Offices, warehouses and distributors in principal cities

LINK-BELT
P · I · V ·
POSITIVE INFINITELY VARIABLE GEAR

STEEL

Any Angle ... ANY SHAPE

The aluminum pieces shown above were extruded on this 1000-ton Watson-Stillman Press. This machine has a high production capacity and can extrude standard lengths. The overall length of the machine, including run-out table, is 105 feet.

Produced on this 1000-TON EXTRUSION PRESS

The increasing use of non-ferrous metals in war industries has made this Watson-Stillman horizontal metal extrusion press one of the most popular pieces of equipment. It is only one of a line of Watson-Stillman hydraulic presses for extruding aluminum bars, angles, rods and many unusual shapes and materials required in the building of fighting equipment. This machine operates by centralized remote controls, is compact in construction and has a production capacity equal to the ever-increasing needs of the war effort and, after the war, the proven worth of these presses will be invaluable in peacetime production. The Watson-Stillman Company, Roselle, N. J.

WATSON-STILLMAN

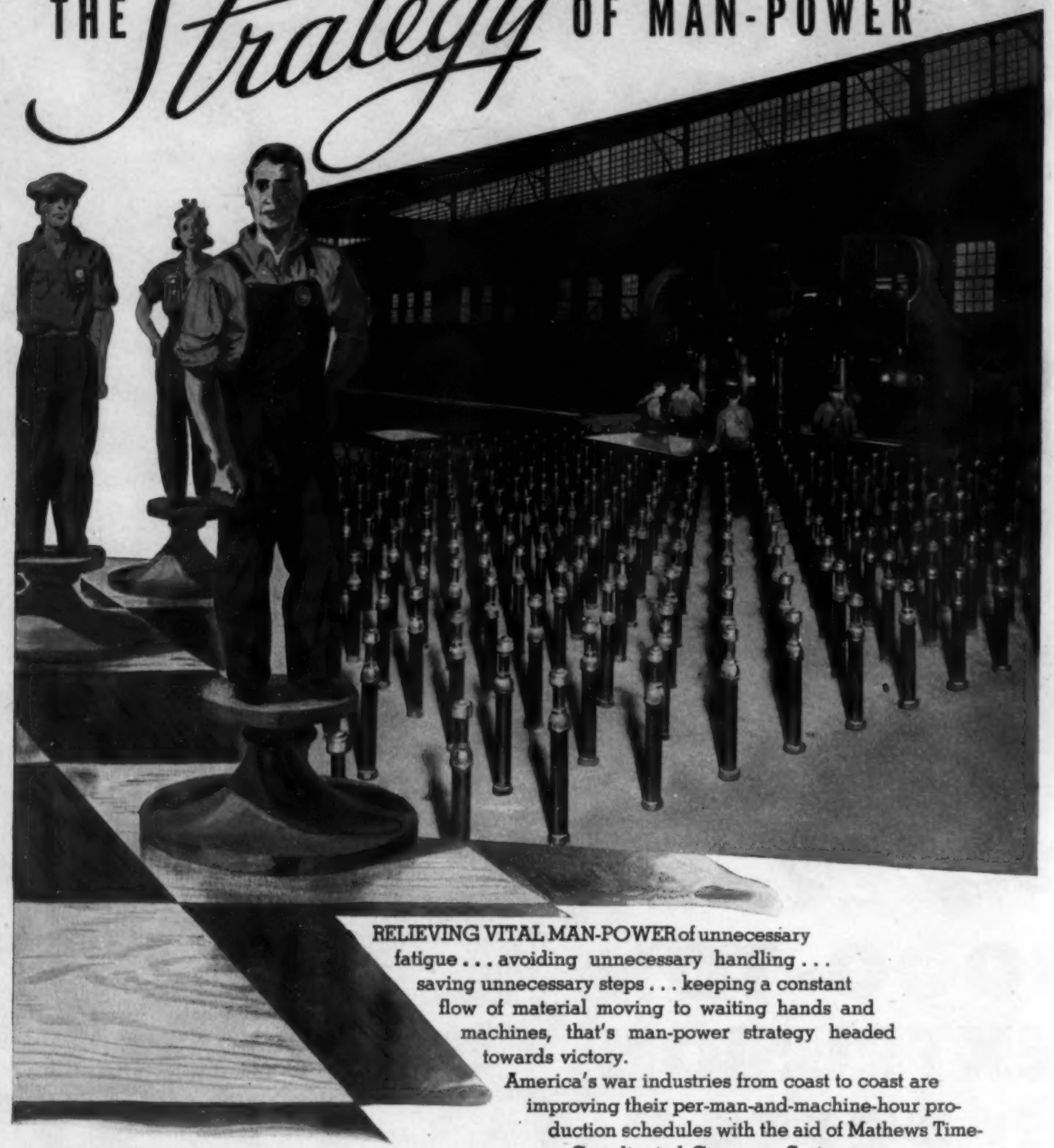
Hydraulic Equipment, Valves, Forged Steel Fittings

4191

For Victory ★★★ Lets all be Scrappers

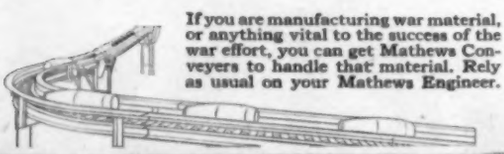
for P.I.V. Book No. 1874.

THE *Strategy* OF MAN-POWER



RELIEVING VITAL MAN-POWER of unnecessary fatigue . . . avoiding unnecessary handling . . . saving unnecessary steps . . . keeping a constant flow of material moving to waiting hands and machines, that's man-power strategy headed towards victory.

America's war industries from coast to coast are improving their per-man-and-machine-hour production schedules with the aid of Mathews Time-Coordinated Conveyer Systems.



If you are manufacturing war material, or anything vital to the success of the war effort, you can get Mathews Conveyers to handle that material. Rely as usual on your Mathews Engineer.

MATHEWS CONVEYERS FOR MECHANIZED PRODUCTION

MATHEWS CONVEYER COMPANY ELLWOOD CITY PENNSYLVANIA

IN TIME OF ~~PEACE~~ WAR PREPARE FOR ~~WAR~~ PEACE

HORACE
SATIRES, BOOK II

FIFTY-ODD YEARS B.C., old Horace counseled the people in time of peace to prepare for war.

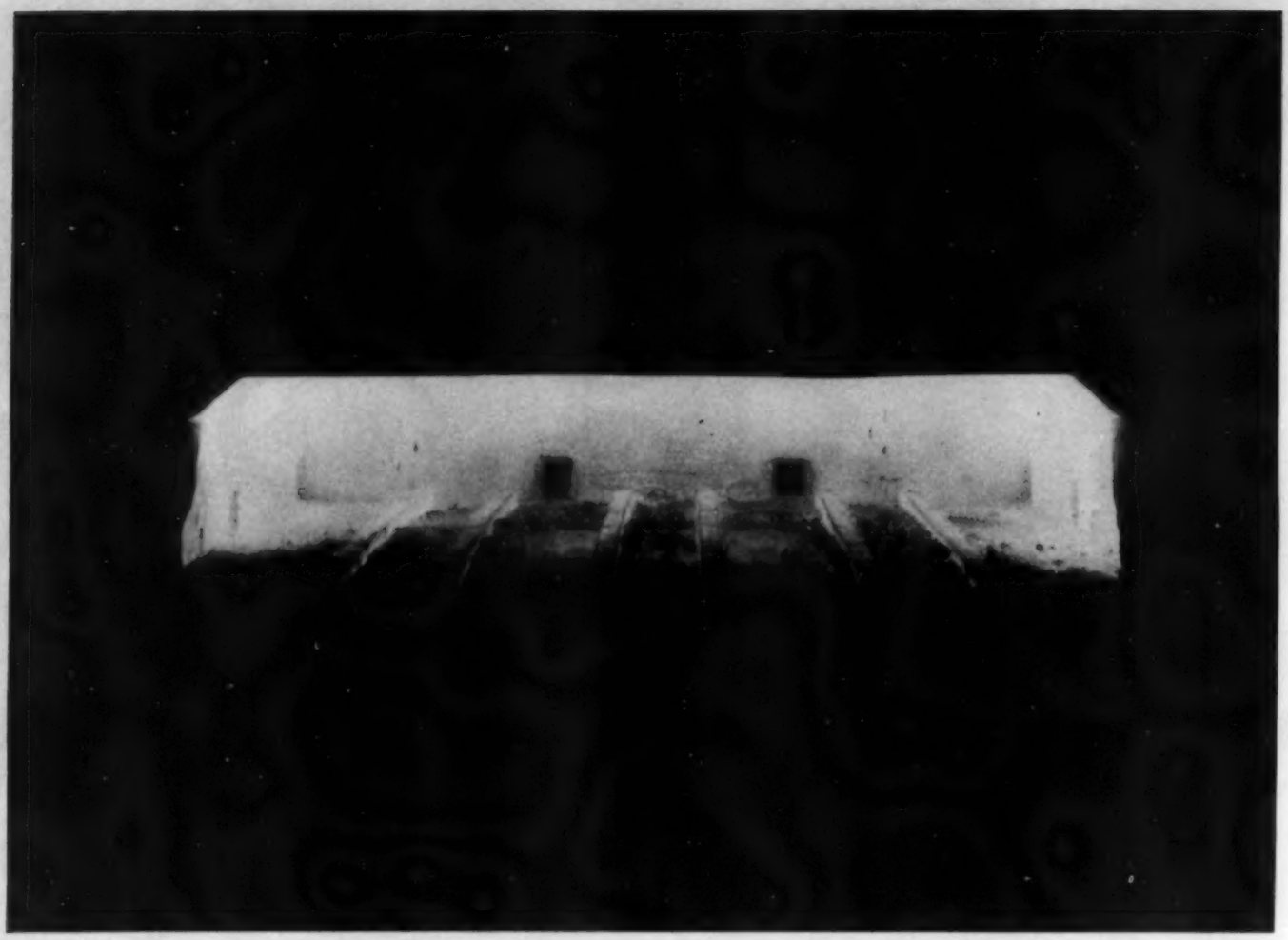
If he were alive today—when a whole world fights, and whole countries are forced into total war economy behind the fighting men — Horace would be the first to see that his famous axiom works both ways.

How can Union Steel's men of science help *you* prepare for peace? They're the men, you know, who pioneered the amazing method of combining cast and fabricated parts called "Fabricasting". They're responsible, also, for such forward-looking products as "Univan," the new, tough steel, and the Web-Spoke driving wheel center for locomotives.

Might it not be that their metallurgical "know-how", practical casting experience and progressive outlook could help you look ahead?

UNION STEEL CASTINGS Division of Blaw-Knox Company Pittsburgh, Pa.

Makers of driving wheel centers ★ locomotive frames ★ pump casings ★ vault doors and frames ★ annealing boxes ★ spindles ★ coupling boxes ★ open hearth charging boxes ★ gear blanks—and other steel and alloy castings for steel mills and general industry.



"Skidding" merrily along...

SEEMS almost unbelievable but the "Carbofrax" skid rails illustrated have been in service more than a year. And under what the operator describes as very brutal conditions of furnace operation.

This unit—one of a battery of six—is gas fired and operates at a temperature of 1650°F. It is used to heat steel rings prior to forming into raceways for ball bearings, outside rims for huge truck wheels etc. Many such parts, which are forked in and out of the furnace, often weigh as much as 800 lb. each.

Even under this punishment "Carbofrax" is peculiarly unaffected because of its exceptional resistance to abrasion, high hot strength and low spalling tendency. The edges of the individual rail tile are still sharp and well defined as shown in the illustration . . . indicative of their ability to give many more months of satisfactory service.

This is only one of a wide variety of furnaces in which "Carbofrax" skids are doing an outstanding job. If you are interested in applying them to your units to increase production and lower maintenance costs, we would be glad to have you write us.

Every hour this war is shortened will save $12,000,000. The lives it will save are priceless. Let's get it over with—quickly!

CARBORUNDUM
REFRACTORY PRODUCTS

Refractory Division, **THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY,** *Perth Amboy, N. J.*

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

MANUFACTURERS OF GRINDING WHEELS, COATED ABRASIVES, SUPER REFRACTORIES, HEATING ELEMENTS

District Sales Branches: Chicago, Philadelphia, Detroit, Cleveland, Boston, Pittsburgh. Distributors: McConnell Sales and Engineering Corporation, Birmingham, Ala.; Christy Firebrick Company, St. Louis, Mo.; Harrison & Company, Salt Lake City, Utah; Pacific Abrasive Supply Company, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Calif.; Denver Fire Clay Company, El Paso, Texas; Smith-Sharpe Company, Minneapolis, Minn.

(Carborundum and Carbofrax are registered trade-marks of and indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company)

LATROBE Double-Six

"You will recall the dovetail cutter job in which the tools lasted anywhere from five minutes to one-half hour, and the tools were not cracking but literally exploding. Well, we recently switched to Double-Six with great success. The first tool we tried made of Double-Six was used to machine several hundred pieces, and was in operation about one hundred hours. This was done on N.E. 8620 steel of a hardness of approximately 190 BHN.

The remarkable thing to the foreman of the milling machine department and the boys in the tool crib was that the tool was returned to the crib at the finish of the job and did not require grinding.

In fact, from what I have been told, the tool was cutting better at the finish than it was at the start."

definitely increases tool life... decreases set-up costs...

Ask for a copy of LESCO REFERENCE TABLES, containing page after page of useful technical data and tables. FREE

THE above excerpt is from a letter recently received from an enthusiastic user of Latrobe DOUBLE-SIX. Such performance is typical of Double-Six. Not only will it be found to effect substantial savings in production time, but it will prove superior in many difficult cutting operations. Double-Six can be readily heat-treated to attain maximum efficiency.

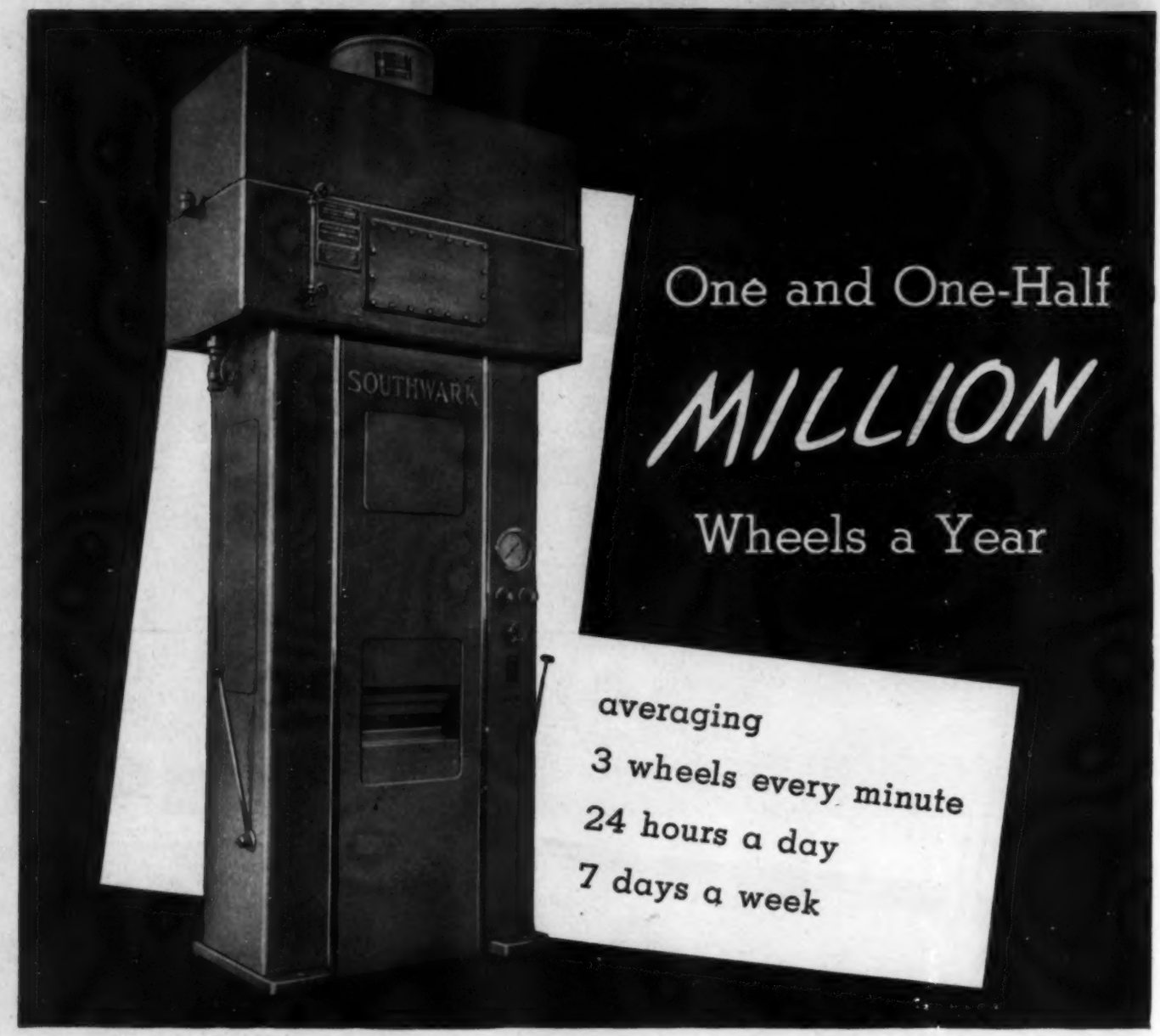
Ask for special bulletin on Double-Six.

TOOL STEELS FOR VICTORY

LESCO

Latrobe ELECTRIC STEEL COMPANY

MAIN OFFICES and PLANT · · LATROBE · PENNSYLVANIA



with a **Baldwin Southwark** 130-ton grinding wheel press

Here is a typical example of proven performance. Installed four years ago at what is now an important war plant, this Southwark 130-ton self-contained, oil-operated grinding wheel press is doing a bang-up war time job—one and one-half million wheels a year—to the extreme satisfaction of the owner and his customer.

You, too, can set up similar production records and thereby command your markets with well designed, soundly constructed Southwark presses. Write for Bulletin No. 160 today.

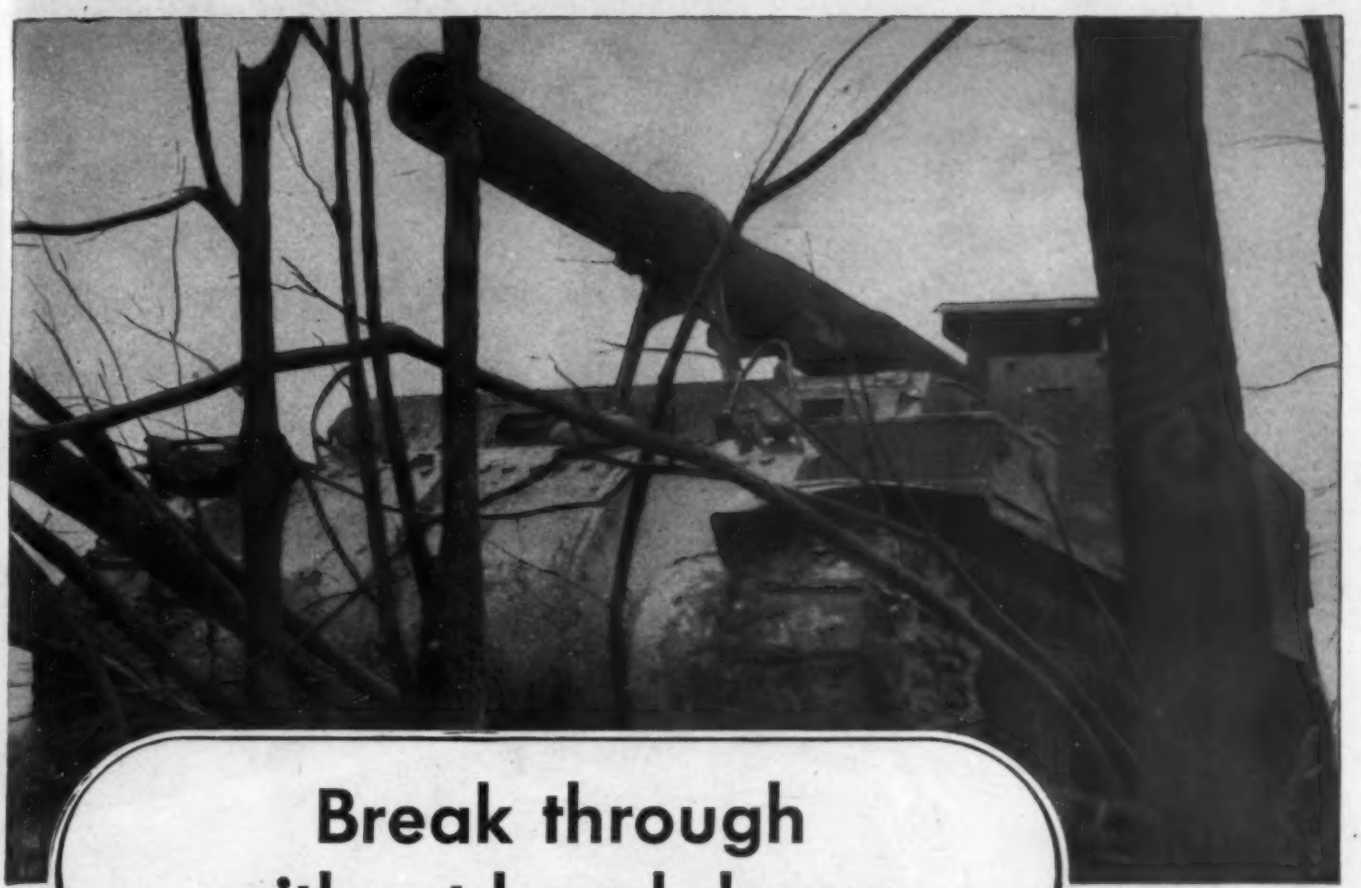
Baldwin Southwark Division, The Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia; Pacific Coast Representative, The Pelton Water Wheel Co., San Francisco.

BLW THE BALDWIN GROUP

BALDWIN

SOUTHWARK

Division **THE BALDWIN LOCOMOTIVE WORKS,** *Philadelphia, Pa.*



Break through without breakdowns

THE big tank busters lived up to their name. Slogging along under enemy gun-fire, over the rocks, through the woods—they completed their assignments quickly, surely, as the men who designed them knew they must.

Construction engineers, building for this sort of rugged strength and trouble-free operation, insure the performance of many vital parts by specifying seamless alloy steel tubing.

Pierced from solid billets of alloy steel, seamless alloy tubing makes for strong, rigid construction, relatively light weight, resistance to corrosion, heat and abrasion. It withstands impact, shock and fatigue. In axles, frames, housings, torque tubes and bearings, tubular alloy steel stands up through long service on all war fronts.

Pre-tested under every imaginable condition of service, Tubular Alloy Steel Corporation products went to war with the backing of 50 years of experience. Our contribution to the war effort is centered on our one job, producing the finest alloy steel tubing that advanced metallurgical research and up-to-date improvements in materials, methods and processes make possible.

Tubular Alloy Steel Corporation makes all sizes of tubes from ¼ inch to 8⅝ inches in the current ranges of alloys, in the customary wall-thicknesses. If you are striving to speed production on essential war equipment, write for complete information on Tubular Alloy Steel products.

Piercing a billet of steel by the seamless process, the only method of tube manufacture that assures uniform wall strength, meets rigid U. S. Government specifications.

USS

★ *BACK THE ATTACK... WITH WAR BONDS* ★

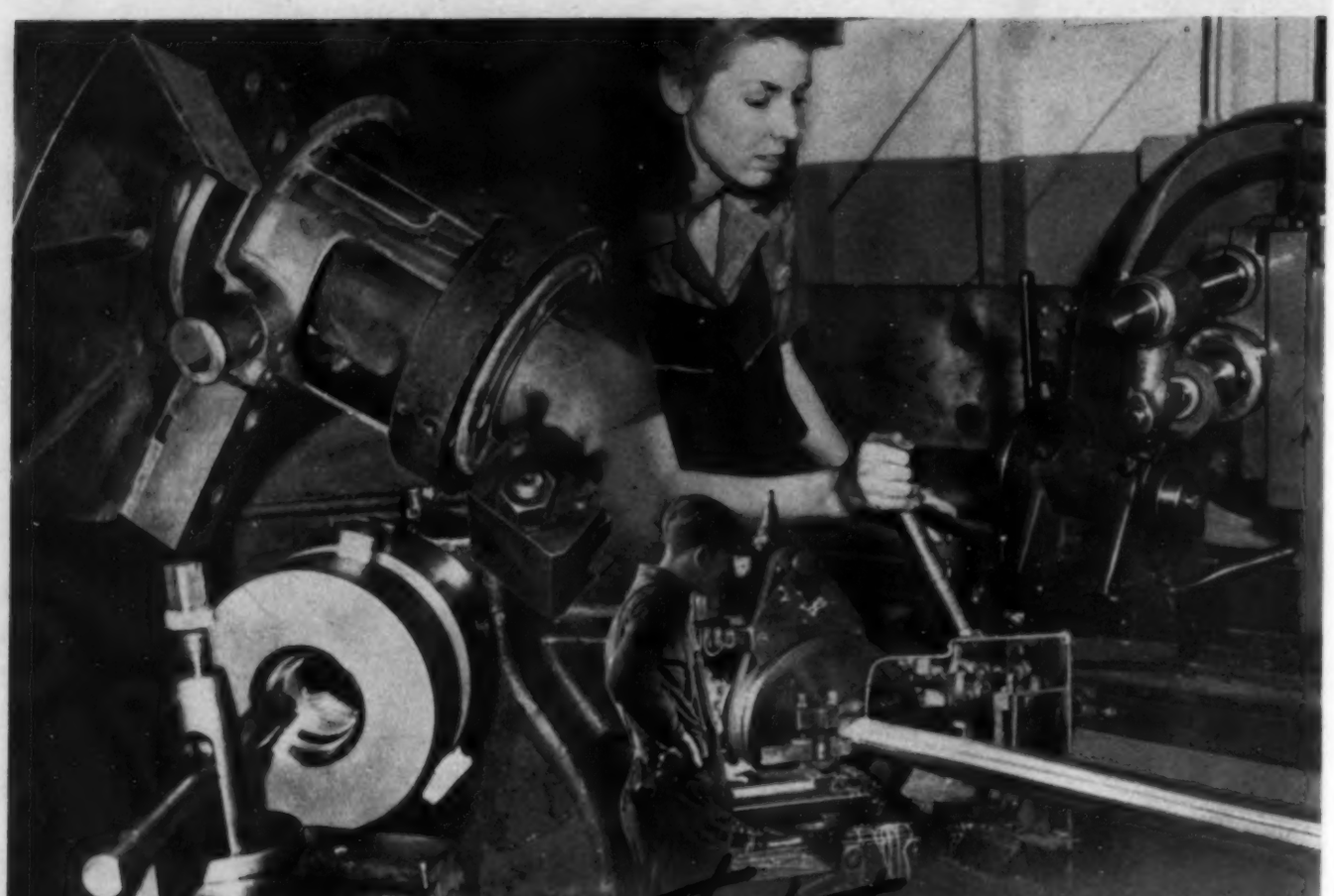
The newest name in alloy tubing

TUBULAR ALLOY STEEL CORPORATION

Gary, Indiana

Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco, *Pacific Coast Distributors* · United States Steel Export Company, New York

UNITED STATES STEEL



KENNAMETAL the *fastest* cutting tool in the steel-machining industry

Style 12

GRAYSON-KENNAMETAL MILLING CUTTER

The introduction of KENNAMETAL steel-cutting carbide tools in 1938 has proved to be one of the major contributions to today's enormous production of machined steel parts. KENNAMETAL has increased plant output by consistently reducing floor to floor time on all steel-cutting jobs.

One customer writes us, "We have done jobs here with Kennametal, that otherwise we would have to pass up. . . . The ordinary tool just will not touch this type of material, the edge turns over at once. We are for Kennametal 100%."

Because of its great strength and hardness, and superior wear-resistance qualities, KENNAMETAL can efficiently face, bore, turn, or mill any job with a 30 to 50% saving in time over other cutting tools. KENNAMETAL reduces the number of cuts required by permitting the use of heavier feeds and high peripheral speeds. KENNAMETAL also roughs and finishes in one cut on many operations.

To increase your production of machined-steel parts use KENNAMETAL—the tool of greater output per man hour; the tool that cuts more steel in less time.

Write for your copy of the KENNAMETAL Catalog 43B. It contains information on the care and use of KENNAMETAL carbide tools and blanks.

KENNAMETAL Inc.
200 LLOYD AVE., LATROBE, PA.
Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
Foreign Sales: U. S. STEEL EXPORT CO., 30 Church St., New York
(Exclusive of Canada and Great Britain)

LOCALIZED HARDENING

IN SECONDS INSTEAD OF HOURS!

THERE are several ways you can harden a limited area in the center of this small, steel shaft.

One way, by conventional methods, may require five operations and about ten hours' time in process.

Another way, by the use of G-E electronic heaters, calls for only one operation and less than three seconds' time!

The whole operation is amazingly simple. The shaft is merely placed into a fixture within the heater coil, the START button is pressed, and almost instantly the area to be hardened is heated and quenched, and the job is finished.

Both the heating and the quenching cycles are entirely automatic, the hardened zone can be controlled to within a small fraction of an inch, and once the proper cycle has been established, *exactly* the same treatment can be repeated time after time for thousands of parts. This is typical of the remarkable savings in time that are made possible by G-E electronic heaters.

There are literally thousands of applications for this versatile process. With it you can heat practically any metal. You can harden, anneal, braze, or solder—in a very short time and with great accuracy. Operators can do the job after one or two hours of training.

You should have all the facts on how G-E electronic heaters can help speed up *your* production. Simply contact the nearest G-E office, or write to General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y.

G-E electronic heaters are manufactured in two standard sizes with conservative output ratings of 5 kw and 15 kw. Larger sizes can also be furnished to meet requirements.

● *Electronic heating is a new and powerful tool to help speed American war production. Like most new tools, it can easily be misapplied. The recommendations of G-E Industrial Heating Specialists are based on the experience gained with more than two hundred installations of electronic heaters, plus a quarter century of experience in the development, manufacture, and application of electric heating equipment of all types.*

GENERAL ELECTRIC

ELECTRONIC HEATERS

The best investment in the world is in this country's future—
BUY WAR BONDS

MONEL BASKETS THAT SIMPLIFY PICKLING OF GADGETS

Pickling basket for small products, designed and built by Youngstown Welding & Engineering Co., Youngstown, Ohio, for Townsend Co., New Brighton, Pa. Monel used for ease of welding, strength and resistance to corrosive effects of pickling acid.

Youngstown Welding & Engineering Co., designs special Monel equipment to save time and money for Townsend Co. Pickling Department

Hundreds of Townsend-made "gadgets"...small wire and screw machine products...are pickled conveniently and economically in these custom-made Monel baskets.

Measuring 16" long and 9" deep, the baskets are 12" wide at the bottom and 16⅜" wide at the top. The sides and bottoms are made of 1/16" thick Monel sheet, reinforced at the corners, with perforations 3/32" by 1/2", spaced approximately 1/8" apart. Vertical straps at the end are 1/8" by 1" Monel flats; the bar around the top is 1/4" by 1" Monel flat.

Since, as in this instance, standard mill forms of Monel can nearly always be used in making specialized designs, this tough, corrosion-resistant metal is the logical material for pickling equipment. Monel is readily fabricated; when welded, it retains its full strength and corrosion-resistant properties. Its long trouble-free life assures more continuous operation with fewer costly shutdowns for repairs. For further information on the use of Monel in the pickling room, write:

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 WALL STREET NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

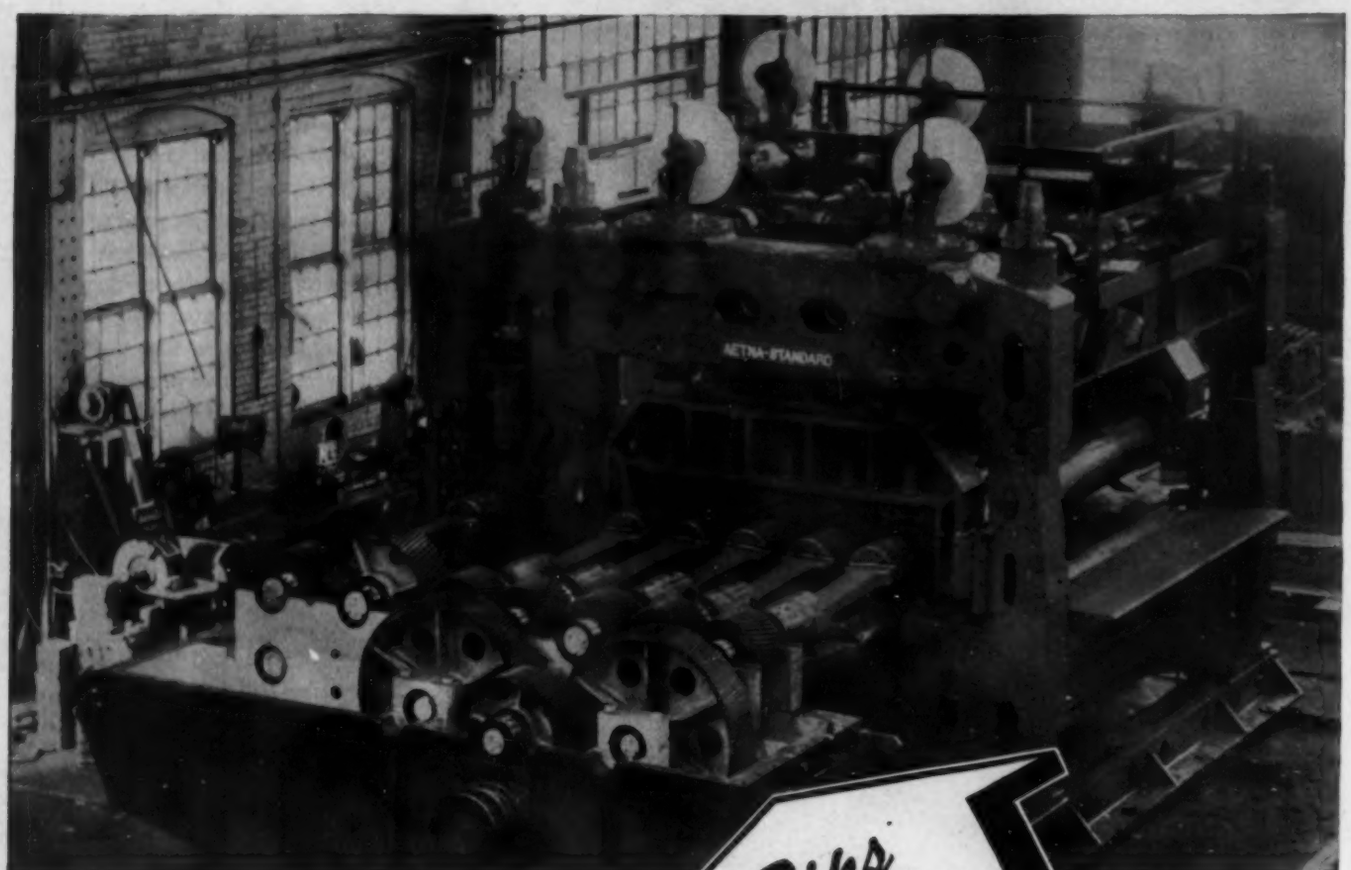
INCO NICKEL ALLOYS

MONEL • "K" MONEL • "S" MONEL • "R" MONEL • "KR" MONEL • INCONEL • "Z" NICKEL • NICKEL

Sheet... Strip... Rod... Tubing... Wire... Castings

What goes on here?
The forging under the Erie ram is vital to the war effort, but what it is we can not say, nor can we tell where it is being made. We think the part has something definite to do with U.S. airplane superiority. We know that the Hammers shown are only 3 of 28 Erie's at this plant. Can we help you with your production forging?
ERIE
ARMY
E
NAVY
ERIE
ERIE FOUNDRY COMPANY
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A.
DETROIT
335 Curtis Bldg.
CHICAGO
549 Washington Blvd.
INDIANAPOLIS
335 Postal Station Bldg.
ERIE BUILDS Dependable HAMMERS

CAREFREE *running assured*
BY SKF ROLLER BEARINGS

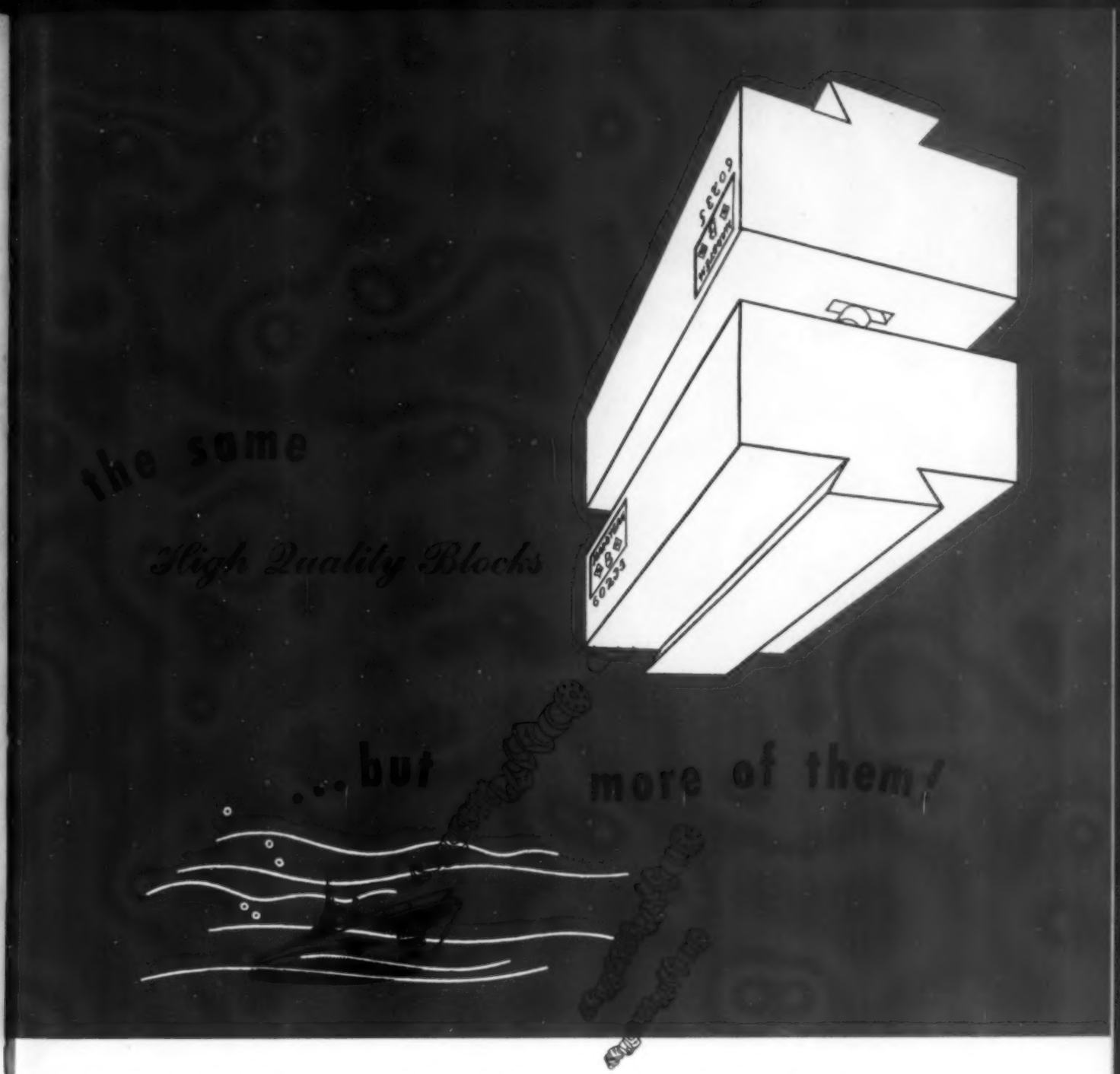


● *Built by*
THE AETNA-STANDARD ENG'G CO.

LOOK FOR SKF Bearings on the 375 h.p. drive of this machine which levels 132" alloy steel plates ⅝" to 1¼" thick at 300 feet per minute. Look for them where high load carrying capacity is always available for useful work—where breakdowns and the high cost of tearing-down for bearing replacements are at a minimum. That's where the predominant features are continuous peak production under severe conditions, consistent accuracy and long bearing life . . . where Performance is a *must* in the manufacture of war materials. 5397

SKF INDUSTRIES, INC., PHILA., PA.

Tips
ON BEARING CARE
To make present equipment last longer
1. Use clean lubricant recommended by the manufacturer of this machine.
2. Avoid loads and speeds beyond those recommended by the manufacturer.
3. If necessary to remove bearings, keep them properly lubricated. Avoid the intrusion of water and dirt. Apply pressure on the inner race only. Don't hammer outer race.
SKF
BALL AND ROLLER BEARINGS



You'll get faster delivery now on Heppenstall Die Blocks because *greatly* expanded production facilities are turning them out today in *much* larger quantities. Quality standards of course remain the same—Heppenstall's patented analysis steel heat treated by the *exclusive* Hardtem process—a combination that assures you of more forgings per sinking *plus* (1) easier machinability, (2) adaptation for use without heat treatment by the user, (3) an impression that can be resunk repeatedly without annealing, and (4) a block that can be replaced in service without hardening . . . You'll find it pays to specify Heppenstall Hardtem when your blocks need replacement. Write for complete details—NOW.

To help speed your war work, Heppenstall offers you this free steel-weight calculator. Write now—the supply is limited.

Heppenstall

PITTSBURGH • DETROIT • BRIDGEPORT
EDDYSTONE

Forging Fine Steels for Fifty-Three Years

Evening off Flamborough Head . . .

SEPTEMBER 23, 1779

The Bon Homme Richard, her decks a shambles. Raked from bow to stern. Hull blasted to a sieve, filling fast.

Shout from the Serapis' captain, "Have you struck?"

Then from his quarter deck, John Paul Jones lifted himself and his men to immortality with inspired words. Words that welled from an iron heart to set infectious courage leaping like wildfire through his crew. Words that made victory and founded naval tradition for an infant nation.

"No! I have not yet begun to fight!"

Today these words are still vital and inspiring at the work bench, at the bond booth—everywhere that men and women are working or fighting for victory.

PENFLEX responds with augmented effort so that more and more diesel exhausts, fuel oil feed, circulating water and starting air lines may speed the building and operation of the great armada of fighting and cargo ships that has grown from the tradition so brilliantly founded that September day.

Army and Navy requirements come first. However, if you are doing essential high priority war work and need flexible metallic tubing, write for Bulletins that will show you how PENFLEX can help you.

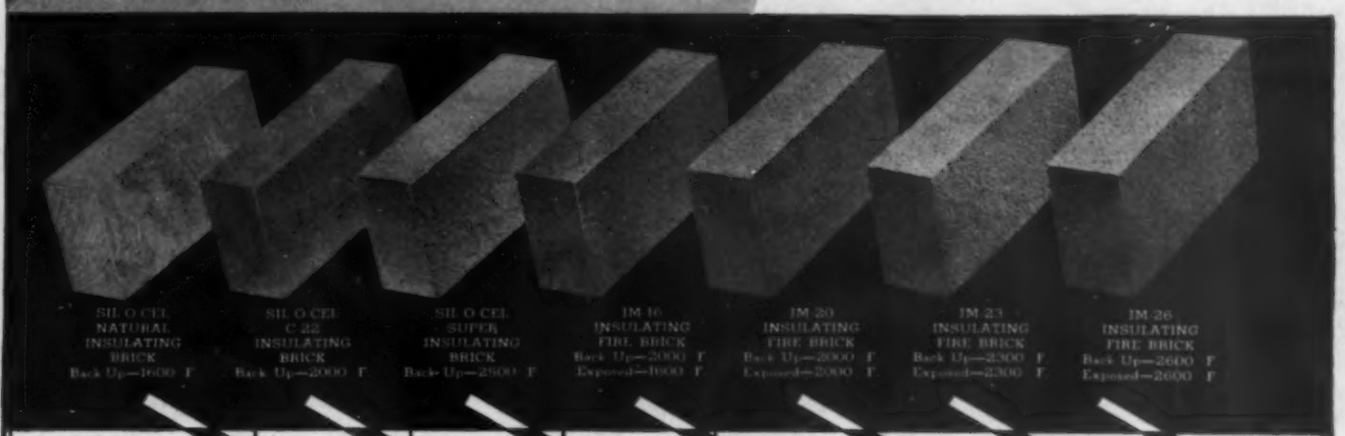
PENNSYLVANIA FLEXIBLE METALLIC TUBING CO.

PENFLEX METAL HOSE

Established 1902 7250 POWERS LANE • PHILADELPHIA, PA.

THE *RIGHT* BRICK for EVERY TEMPERATURE ...for EVERY SERVICE

Listed below are details on the properties of the complete line of J-M Insulating Brick and Insulating Fire Brick. Each is designed for a specific temperature and service . . . can be relied upon for continued efficiency and economy. For further details, write Johns-Manville, 22 East 40th Street, New York 16, N. Y.


SIL-O-CEL NATURAL INSULATING BRICK Back Up—1600° F
SIL-O-CEL C-22 INSULATING BRICK Back Up—2000° F
SIL-O-CEL SUPER INSULATING BRICK Back Up—2500° F
JM-16 INSULATING FIRE BRICK Back Up—2000° F Exposed—1600° F
JM-20 INSULATING FIRE BRICK Back Up—2000° F Exposed—2000° F
JM-23 INSULATING FIRE BRICK Back Up—2300° F Exposed—2300° F
JM-26 INSULATING FIRE BRICK Back Up—2600° F Exposed—2600° F

Properties							
Density—lb. per cu. ft.	30	38	40	22	31	38	44
Transverse Strength—lb. per sq. in.	140	115	90	70	100	135	150
Cold Crushing Strength—lb. per sq. in.	400	700	300	70	125	170	165
Linear Shrinkage—%	1.4 @ 1600° F	0.8 @ 2000° F	2.0 @ 2500° F	0.0 @ 2000° F	0.0 @ 2000° F	0.0 @ 2300° F	0.5 @ 2600° F
Reversible Thermal Expansion—Percent	0.1 @ 1600° F	0.7 @ 2000° F	1.29 @ 2000° F	0.5—0.6 @ 2000° F	0.5—0.6 @ 2000° F	0.5—0.6 @ 2000° F	0.5—0.6 @ 2000° F
Conductivity at Mean Temperature	∥ ⊥						
500° F	1.01 .67	1.67	1.70	.75	1.01	1.26	1.61
1000° F	1.13 .79	1.88	1.95	1.01	1.19	1.49	1.90
1500° F	1.24 .90	2.08	2.19	1.41	1.49	2.05	2.61
2000° F	... ..	...	2.45	...	1.91	3.37	4.29
Recommended Service							
Back Up	1600° F	2000° F	2500° F	2000° F	2000° F	2300° F	2600° F
Exposed	....	....	....	1600° F	2000° F	2300° F	2600° F
Recommended Mortar for Setting Brick	Sil-O-Cel Mortar	Sil-O-Cel Mortar	Sil-O-Cel Super Brick Mortar	J-M No. 1626 Cement	J-M No. 1626 Cement	J-M No. 1626 Cement	J-M No. 1626 Cement

Note:—1. Above tests are in accordance with ASTM tentative standards.
2. Conductivity is expressed in Btu. in. per hr. per sq. ft. deg. F. at the designated mean temperatures.
3. ∥—with heat flow parallel to brick strata.
⊥—with heat flow perpendicular to brick strata.

JM PRODUCTS Johns-Manville
INDUSTRIAL INSULATIONS

MORE IMPORTANT THAN 16 MONTHS AGO!

Better Enamel
HE'S STILL ON THE JOB
To Stop Waste
GRANITE CITY STEEL COMPANY
GRANITE CITY, ILLINOIS
Chicago • Cleveland • Denver
Kansas City • Los Angeles • Louisville • Memphis
Milwaukee • New Orleans • New York • St. Louis
BETTER ENAMELING, APRIL, 1942

Appearing in the April, 1942 issue of Better Enameling this Granite City Steel Company advertisement mentioned the great need to keep rejects to a minimum on enameling jobs. Every day has seen this need increase . . . and it will continue to increase. That's why Granite City metallurgists and ceramic engineers are still on the job . . . why their skill and experience grows more important every day. If you need assistance on any enameling sheet job, contact Granite City. Our cooperation to the full extent of our ability is assured.

SINCE GRANITE CITY STEEL 1878

ENAMELING SHEETS

GRANITE CITY STEEL COMPANY

Don't Let INJURY Ambush Your Screw Driving Army

PHILLIPS SCREWS ARE SKID-PROOF!

Neither inexperience nor carelessness are hazards where workers drive Phillips Recessed Head Screws. Lost-time accidents, caused by slipping screw drivers, are eliminated. The scientifically engineered Phillips Recess prevents skidding!

With the *automatic centering of driving force* by the Phillips Recess, there are no fumbling, wobbly starts... slant-driven screws... burred and broken screws heads. And, freed from these former handicaps, your screw driving army develops speed and perfection. Even raw recruits make a good showing, with Phillips Screws. In most cases, power driving can replace slower hand driving.

They cost less to use! Compare the cost of driving Phillips with that of slotted head screws. You'll find that the price of screws is a minor item in your total fastening expense... that it actually costs less to have the many advantages of the Phillips Recess!

KEY TO FASTENING SPEED AND ECONOMY

The Phillips Recessed Head was scientifically engineered to afford:

Fast Starting – Driver point automatically centers in the recess ... fits snugly. Screw and driver "become one unit." Fumbling, wobbly starts are eliminated.

Faster Driving – Spiral and power driving are made practical. Driver won't slip out of recess to injure workers or spoil material. (Average time saving is 50%.)

Easier Driving – Turning power is fully utilized by automatic centering of driver in screw head. Workers maintain speed without tiring.

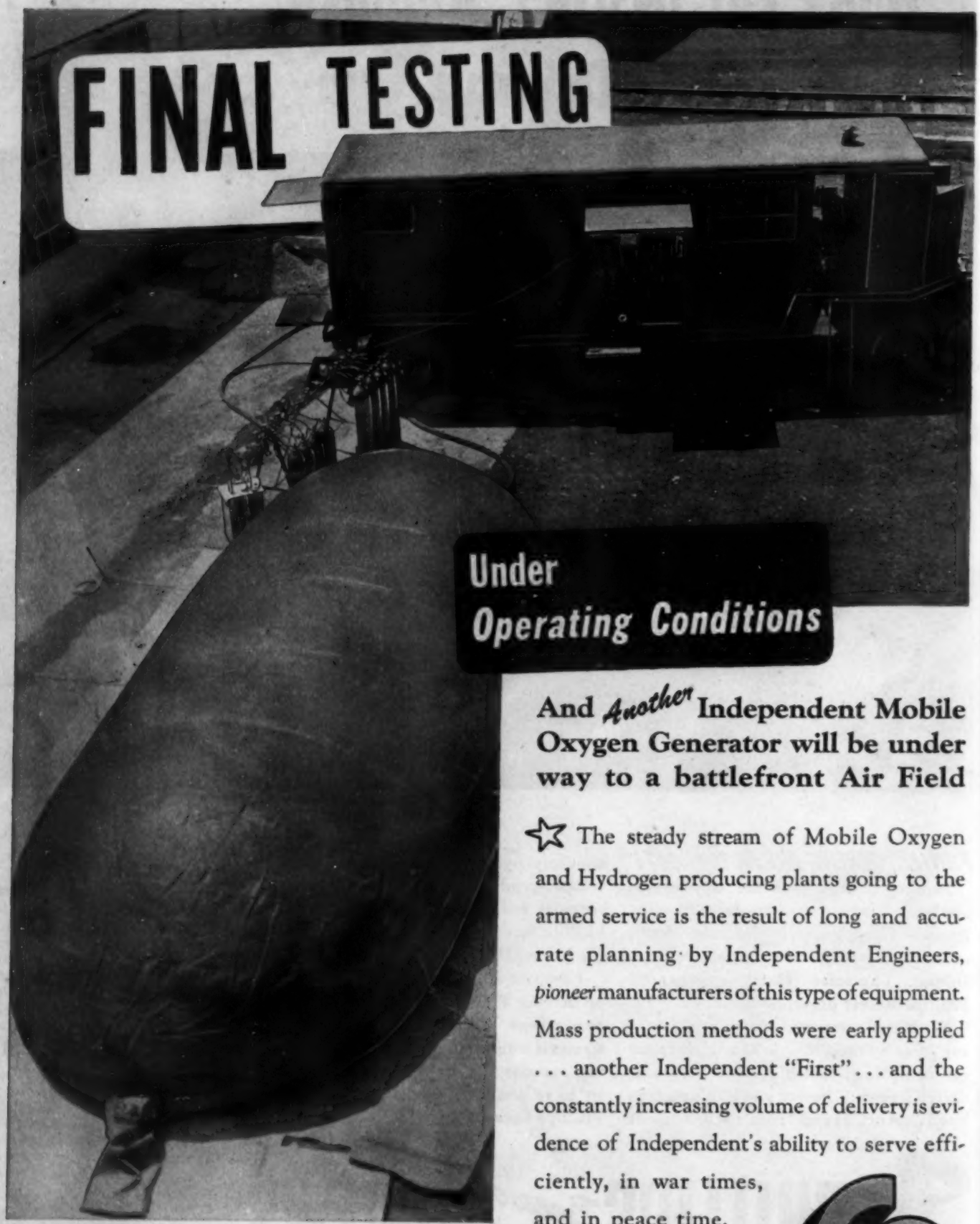
Better Fastenings – Screws are set-up uniformly tight, without burring or breaking heads. A stronger, neater job results.

PHILLIPS *Recessed Head* SCREWS

WOOD SCREWS • MACHINE SCREWS • SELF-TAPPING SCREWS • STOVE BOLTS

21 SOURCES

American Screw Co., Providence, R. I.
The Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Central Screw Co., Chicago, Ill.
Chandler Products Corp., Cleveland, Ohio
Continental Screw Co., New Bedford, Mass.
The Corbin Screw Corp., New Britain, Conn.
The H. M. Harper Co., Chicago, Ill.
International Screw Co., Detroit, Mich.
The Lamson & Sessions Co., Cleveland, Ohio
The National Screw & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio
New England Screw Co., Keene, N. H.
The Charles Parker Co., Meriden, Conn.
Parker-Kalon Corp., New York, N. Y.
Pawtucket Screw Co., Pawtucket, R. I.
Pheoll Manufacturing Co., Chicago, Ill.
Reading Screw Co., Norristown, Pa.
Russell Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co., Port Chester, N.
Scovill Manufacturing Co., Waterville, Conn.
Shakeproof Inc., Chicago, Ill.
The Southington Hardware Mfg. Co., Southington, Conn.
Whitney Screw Corp., Nashua, N. H.

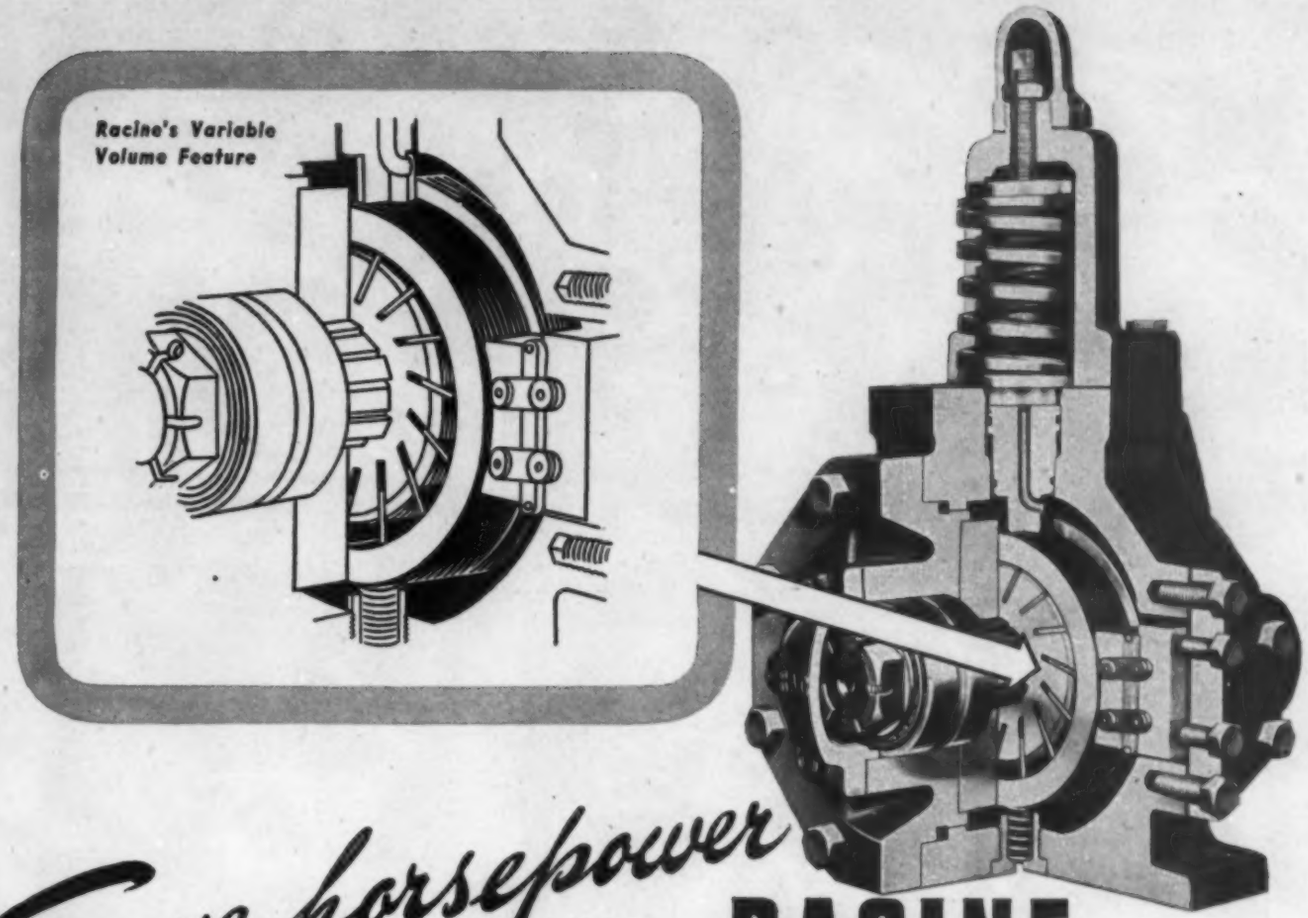


And *Another* Independent Mobile Oxygen Generator will be under way to a battlefront Air Field

☆ The steady stream of Mobile Oxygen and Hydrogen producing plants going to the armed service is the result of long and accurate planning by Independent Engineers, *pioneer* manufacturers of this type of equipment. Mass production methods were early applied . . . another Independent "First" . . . and the constantly increasing volume of delivery is evidence of Independent's ability to serve efficiently, in war times, and in peace time.

Independent Engineering Co.

105 WEST SECOND STREET—O'FALLON, ILLINOIS



Save horsepower with RACINE

oil hydraulic "Variable Volume" pumps

A MODERN SOURCE OF HYDRAULIC FORCE

Racine's "Variable Volume" design makes the most efficient use of your power. It pumps *only* the minimum amount of oil to do the job—no wasted power or oil pressure—no need for by-pass and relief valves—and it reduces oil heating.

The delivery of oil is varied by a simple pressure adjustment which changes the relative position of the pressure chamber ring to the rotor, so as to increase or decrease displacement. Racine Oil Hydraulic Pumps are made in three sizes — 0-12, 20 and 30 G.P.M. capacities. Pressures from 50 to 1000 pounds per sq. inch. They can be equipped with manual, electrical or mechanical controls for stationary or remote control.

RACINE Oil Hydraulic FOUR-WAY VALVES

Racine's "Balanced Piston—Sleeve Type" construction assures complete balancing of interior moving parts for smooth oil-cushioned operation. Piston lands are grooved to minimize hydraulic set. Racine complete line of Hydraulic Valves for pressure and flow control are available in ⅜" to 1½" standard pipe sizes with manual, solenoid, pilot and mechanically operated controls.

Racine engineers will be glad to help you with your hydraulic circuit work. Request complete data and prices. Write Dept. S-P.

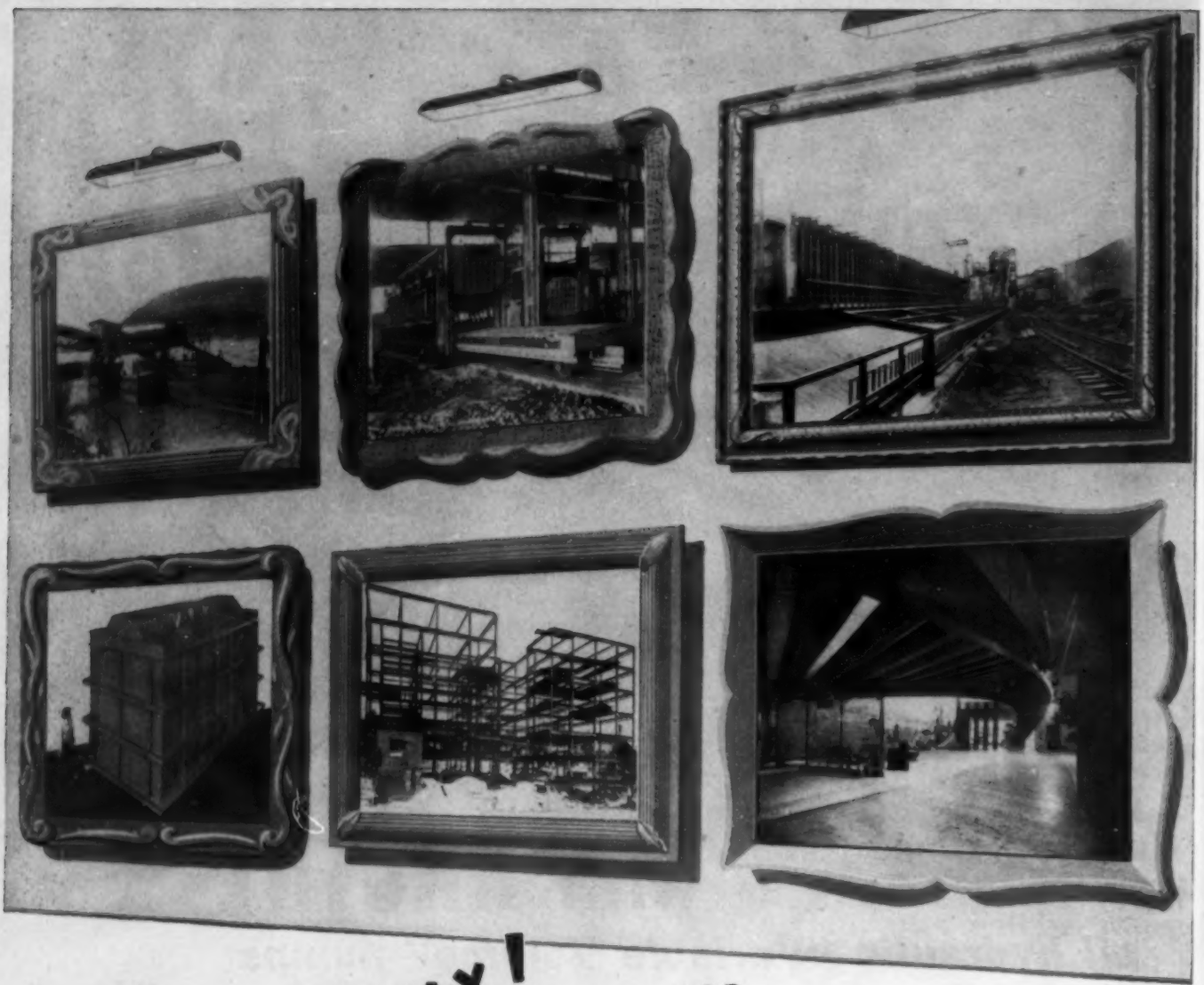
***Investigate* RACINE'S LINE OF HYDRAULIC METAL CUTTING MACHINES**

The Production Saws of Modern Industry. War Production demands the fastest, most accurate metal cutting, and Racine Saws are doing that job today. Available in a wide range of designs and prices for general shop and modern production metal cutting work. Capacities 6" x 6" to 20" x 20".

RACINE TOOL and MACHINE COMPANY

Standard for Quality and Precision

RACINE, WISCONSIN • U. S. A.



Yes, we're meeting war-time emergencies every day. Whether it's fabricating steel for furnaces, coke-ovens, tipples, bridges, buildings, conveyors, chutes, hoppers, washeries, soaking pits, or special welded or riveted construction . . . we can do the job.

By utilizing our own large warehouse stocks we save vital delays . . . perhaps we're just the outfit you're looking for.

THE LEVINSON STEEL CO.

33 PRIDE ST., PITTSBURGH, PA.

ON THE FIGHTING FRONTS!

ON THE PRODUCTION LINES!

The PRECISION BEARINGS here pictured, together with many others from the comprehensive NORMA-HOFFMANN line, have literally "gone to war" for the Allied Nations.

On the fighting fronts, they are "in the service" in every type of naval craft, from patrol boat to battleship—in bombers, fighters, scout planes, trainers and transports—in guns, tanks, mobile artillery, military transport and supply equipment.

On the production lines, NORMA-HOFFMANN Bearings are in thousands of machines, machine tools, and other vital mill and shop equipment that are turning out ships, armament and indispensable war materials for the American and Allied forces.

Let our engineers work with you.

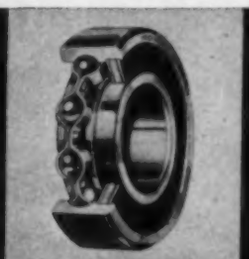
Separable (Magneto) Ball Bearing

Litro ("CL") Composition Retainer Ball Bearing

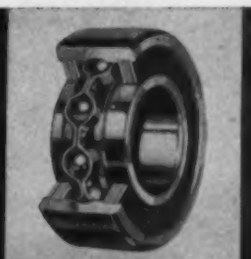
Single Row Ball Bearing

Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearing

Shielded Type Single Row Ball Bearing

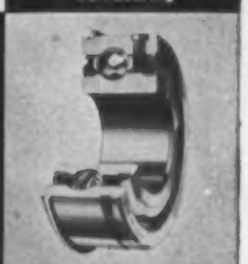


Single Felt Seal Ball Bearing



Double Felt Seal Ball Bearing

9000 Series (Feltless) Sealed Ball Bearing



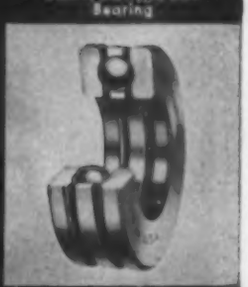
"Cartridge" Fully Sealed, Refillable Type Ball Bearing

Double Row Ball Bearing

Extra Light Type Ball Bearing

Angular Contact Ball Bearing

Extra Light Single Direction Ball Thrust Bearing



Single Direction Ball Thrust Bearing

Standard Cylindrical Roller Bearing

Type "E" Cylindrical Roller Bearing

Full Type (Retainerless) Cylindrical Roller Bearing

Extra Light Cylindrical Roller Bearing

Two-Lipped Cylindrical Roller Bearing

NORMA-HOFFMANN BEARINGS CORP'N, STAMFORD, CONN., U. S. A. • FOUNDED 1911

TO WIN THE WAR: Work—*Fight*—Buy War Savings Bonds

LOOK TWICE!

IT'S *MORE* THAN A SCALE

SURE it's a scale—a *good* one! NO better weighing machine is made. But this Fairbanks-Morse Dial Scale with Printomatic is more than a scale—and fast, accurate weighing is only one of the jobs it does! For modern Fairbanks-Morse Scales are *tools* that *speed* production.

They keep books, making printed records of incoming and outgoing shipments. They "read" themselves and *print* the weight record on a ticket or tape. They control batching. They measure paint ingredients. They guard secret formulas. They count small parts. They save time and money by preventing human errors. They can be fitted into your production flow to eliminate duplication of effort and accelerate output. If we can't show you how—that's our loss—not yours. Fairbanks, Morse & Co., 600 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

FAIRBANKS-MORSE

DIESEL ENGINES
PUMPS
MOTORS
GENERATORS
WATER SYSTEMS
SCALES
STOKERS
FARM EQUIPMENT
RAILROAD EQUIPMENT

FAIRBANKS SCALES

Scales

Billions of small steel cartridge cases, and each must pass 334 kinds of inspection. Page 126

STEEL

The Magazine of Metalworking and Metalproducing

SEPTEMBER 20, 1943

Volume 113 — *Number 12*

EDITORIAL STAFF

E. L. Shanks, *Editor-in-Chief*

E. C. Kreutzberg, *Editor*

Wm. M. Rooney, *News Editor* — G. W. Birdsall, *Engineering Editor*

J. D. Knox, *Steel Plant Editor* — Guy Hubbard, *Machine Tool Editor*

Arthur F. Macconochie, *Contributing Editor*

D. S. Cadot, *Art Editor*

Associate Editors

G. H. Manlove — W. J. Campbell

Irwin H. Such, *Eastern Editor*

New York, B. K. Price, L. E. Browne

Pittsburgh, R. L. Hartford *Chicago*, E. F. Ross

Detroit, A. H. Allen *Washington*, L. M. Lamm

London, Vincent Delport

Assistant Editors

J. C. Sullivan, Jay DeEulis, F. R. Briggs

D. B. Wilkin — J. M. Kurtz

BUSINESS STAFF

G. O. Hays, *Business Manager*

R. C. Jaenke, *Advertising Manager*

C. H. Bailey, *Advertising Service*

New York, E. W. Kreutzberg, K. A. Zollner

Pittsburgh, S. H. Jasper, B. C. Snell

Chicago, L. C. Pelott, V. W. Volk

Cleveland, D. C. Kiefer, C. H. Cross

Los Angeles, F. J. Fuller

J. W. Zuber, *Circulation Manager*

Main Office

Penton Building, Cleveland 13, Ohio

Branch Offices

New York 17.....110 East 42nd St.
Chicago 11.....520 North Michigan Ave.
Pittsburgh 19.....2800 Koppers Building
Detroit 2.....6560 Cass Ave.
Washington 4.....936 National Press Building
Cincinnati 2.....2030 Carew Tower
Los Angeles 4, 120 North New Hampshire Ave.
London....2 Caxton Street, Westminster, S.W. 1

• • •

Published by The Penton Publishing Co., Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio. E. L. Shanks, President and Treasurer; G. O. Hays, Vice President; F. G. Steinebach, Secretary.

Member, Audit Bureau of Circulations; Associated Business Papers, Inc., and National Publishers' Association.

Published every Monday. Subscription in the United States and possessions, Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Central and South America, one year $6; two years $10; all other countries, one year $12. Single copies (current issues) 25c.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Cleveland, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright 1943 by the Penton Publishing Co.

NEWS

Manpower—Problem No. 1 on Home Front 83
Baruch, assailing poor co-operation, urges more drastic program

Present, Past and Pending	85	Men of Industry	106
Warehouse Steel	86	Obituaries	107
Canada	88	Salvage	108
Paper Work	89	Postwar Planning	109
Renegotiation	90	Awards	110
Air Transport	94	Activities	111
Concrete Ships	95	Contract Cancellations	112
WPB-OPA	96	Pacific Coast	114

TECHNICAL

User Report No. 20 on Experience with the NE Steels 120
Systematic substitution and replacement scheme outlined

Continuous Finishing Setup for Steel Landing Mats 122
Efficient production line features several innovations

Chrysler Makes Steel Cartridge Cases by the Billion 126
Processing cartridge cases as small as .30-caliber

Causes and Cures for 14 Welding Troubles Are Analyzed 128
Pictorial and factual data for trouble-shooting welds

Program for Iron and Steel Engineers' Annual Meeting 142
Listing papers and schedule for Pittsburgh sessions

Builds Blast Furnace in Eight Months by Use of Welding 144
Four months' earlier production adds 130,000 tons of pig

FEATURES

As the Editor Views the News	79	Wing Tips	102
Windows of Washington	92	The Business Trend	118
Mirrors of Motordom	99	Construction and Enterprise	206

MARKETS

Steel Deliveries Spurt with Pressure Gaining 185
Market Prices and Composites 186
Northwest Civic Leaders Unite To Overcome Labor Problem 202
Dwindling Machine Tool Orders Restricted Further by Screening 204

Index to Advertisers 213
Where-to-Buy Products Index carried quarterly

We "save a mile a minute" with the Morgan Guide Grinder. For it takes about a mile of rod to "work in" a set of guides unless they're ground properly. And a mile of grooved section is a high price to pay — these days.

The Morgan Guide Grinder handles guides of all types and sizes required in a rod mill. Its manual and automatic controls give adjustments up, down, backward, forward — for straight or twist guides.

And the machine is compact and self-contained — you can set it down anywhere and it's ready for work.

It's a good investment.

MORGAN GUIDE GRINDER

MORGAN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS.

STEEL
September 20, 1943

Regimentation Dulls Initiative

Whenever an agency of the federal government undertakes to draft regulations for controlling the activities of private enterprises or individuals, it runs headlong into the fact that the two principals involved must of necessity view the relationship from diametrically opposed angles.

The supervisory or regulatory agency of the government must be guided by rules which apply to average conditions or which can be complied with by a majority of the companies or individuals involved. It has to abide by rules which are sufficiently general in character to apply to large numbers of companies or persons. It hates to make exceptions to its general rules.

On the other hand, the companies or individuals subject to these regulations must consider them primarily from the viewpoint of self-interest. The more energetically a company or individual has strived to create a position of security through ability, initiative and ingenuity, the more difficult it is for that company or individual to adapt its or his activities to rules designed for the general run of companies or individuals.

In short, the more distinctive or the more specialized the activities of an enterprise, the more it is penalized by regulations of general character. In other words, regimentation penalizes initiative.

We believe this can be proved by numerous cases of regulation by government. Many years ago, when the Interstate Commerce Commission first laid down safety standards for railroads, the standards adopted, while much higher than those prevailing on most roads, were quite below the standards existing on the six or eight leading railroads. The net result, after several decades, has been to raise the average safety performance on all railroads by a gratifying margin. However, one wonders what would have happened if the initiative of the leaders had not been curbed and if others had gradually emulated their example.

Price control, wage and hour regulations, renegotiation, securities exchange regulations and all of the other forms of regimentation now practiced tend to pull down the leaders to the average of the herd. In some cases they lift the average of all, but in doing so they definitely curb the initiative of those who are above-average in ethics, standards, efficiency, etc.

Everybody knows that a certain amount of regimentation is unavoidable. Much of it is particularly necessary in wartime.

But inasmuch as regimentation definitely dulls initiative, isn't every bit of unnecessary regimentation a detriment to the nation's future?

WHY THE SCRAP DRIVE?

The pending intensified drive for scrap is triply justified. If everything had progressed according to expectation, there would have been no need for a special effort.

But consider these unexpected developments: First, the late opening of the navigation season on the Great Lakes, plus other factors, has cut the tonnage of iron ore delivered to lower lake ports. Secondly, the coal strike impaired coke production and forced an inopportune increase in the consumption of scrap. Thirdly, unavoidable delays in the program of blast furnace expansion has set back the expected output of pig iron.

All three of these developments have acted to place a heavier burden upon scrap. The suppliers of scrap under the orthodox system of collection have done an exceedingly good job. But the total net result is not quite enough scrap to give the nation an adequate factor of safety for the coming winter months.

To make doubly sure we will not be caught short,

(OVER)

a drive has been scheduled for Oct. 1 to Nov. 15 to intensify the effort to collect scrap. The steel industry's own plan is to be given a thorough trial. The obvious procedure is for everybody to back this plan so effectively that the more drastic measures contemplated by government agencies will not be necessary. —p. 108

• • •

JOBS FOR EX-SERVICEMEN: One hears conflicting reports regarding the rehabilitatio. of men who are mustered out of military service because of disabilities suffered in battle or for other reasons.

Here and there throughout the nation newspapers have carried stories which give the impression that the honorably discharged servicemen are experiencing difficulty in finding jobs. At the same time there is abundant evidence that hundreds of these men are finding jobs in industry and are doing good work on the production front.

We do not know how to account for this apparently contradictory evidence unless it is that the organization for rehabilitation is working better in some districts than in others. Perhaps in some localities so many government agencies are mixing into the problem that the returning soldiers and sailors are overwhelmed by red tape.

Industrial employers will do well to look into this situation carefully. Delays in the placement of honorably discharged servicemen—regardless of the real reasons—usually reflect upon industry. Try to find out if anything is wrong locally. If there is bungling, strive to correct it. —p. 99

• • •

ENGINEERS SWAP IDEAS: One of the important events of the approaching fall convention season is the Annual Engineering Conference of the Association of Iron and Steel Engineers to be held in Pittsburgh, Sept. 28-30. This meeting, like most others held in wartime, will afford an opportunity to interested technicians to exchange ideas pertaining to war production problems.

A. I. S. E. is the primary technical forum of the specialists who engineer the equipment for the iron and steel industry. This war has presented a tremendous challenge to these men. They have met it with courage, ability and ingenuity.

At the approaching conference these iron and steel engineers will compare notes on the "know how" they have employed in meeting this wartime challenge. The discussion should be enlightening and constructive to everybody who has a stake in the physical plant for making iron and steel. —p. 139

MANPOWER HEADACHE: Manpower continues to be the nation's No. 1 internal problem. Congressmen, returning from recess, are debating the political issue of drafting pre-Pearl Harbor fathers, but the overall problem is much more comprehensive than this. The pertinent point is how to allocate competent man-hours most effectively.

One school of thought advocates a longer trial of expedients. Members of this school hope that the drastic measures being taken to solve the West Coast manpower situation will be effective enough to prove that compulsory service legislation on a nation-wide scale is unnecessary. Bernard Baruch, adviser to Economic Stabilizer Byrnes, supports this view.

Others, discouraged by results to date, advocate a job allotment law as the only practical means of utilizing manpower effectively. Recently the President has thrown his influence toward this solution of the problem.

Until the present known waste in manpower is eliminated—particularly that on government payrolls—Baruch has the better argument. —p. 83

• • •

AGAINST RENEGOTIATION: Those who listened to the debate on renegotiation of war contracts at hearings before the House Ways and Means Committee concluded that committee members are far from satisfied with the present law and with the manner in which it is being administered. Some of them would prefer a revenue law that drains off excessive profits to any conceivable form of renegotiation.

This more critical attitude toward renegotiation on the part of legislators can be attributed to two factors. First, congressmen checked with constituents at home during the recent recess and became more familiar with the objections voiced by war contractors. Secondly, the testimony of war contractors at hearings is beginning to win converts.

If the lawmakers can get far enough away from technicalities and details to view the subject of renegotiation in broad perspective, they will be forced to conclude that it is detrimental and that it renders no service which could not be performed better by sensible contract negotiation and sound tax laws. —p. 90

E. L. Shaner

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

RYERSON STEEL RACES ACROSS COUNTRY

10 Tons of Sheets Delivered 700 Miles in 30 Hours 20 Minutes

It is 4:10 P.M.—a truck with ten tons of sheet steel pulls away from the Ryerson Chicago plant. In a Western war factory 700 miles away, important production for Army invasion equipment is waiting.

Flying the ODT "Emergency Flags" with special permission to travel at 60 miles an hour, the shipment arrives the next day at 11:30 P.M.—just 30 hours and 20 minutes after the order was dispatched.

Two significant facts: The sheets so urgently needed were in Ryerson stock for immediate shipment. And Ryerson facilities and service measured up to the emergency.

Unusual? No! This order is only one of many Ryerson emergency shipments that are preventing production shut-downs in these critical times. Every day, Ryerson skill and experience are expediting deliveries of vital steel.

Next time you need steel in a hurry, whether it is sheets, plates, bars or beams—we urge you to call the nearest of the ten Ryerson Steel-Service plants. Whatever you require, you'll get prompt, effective cooperation.

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Steel-Service plants at: Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Detroit, Cleveland, Buffalo, Boston, Philadelphia, Jersey City.

RYERSON STEEL-SERVICE

5222 CHANCES TO MISS A KAGA

Talk about "living costs"? Think of the cost of killing Kaga carriers at historic Midway.

Fifteen torpedo bombers . . . against thirty fighter planes and the anti-aircraft fire of five ships . . . through lead and deadly water spouts . . . went in to strike that Kaga down!

One pilot lived. His plane, the fifteenth—before it fell—let loose the last white-nosed torpedo at the flank of death . . . the one that found its mark!

The cost . . . fifteen of fifteen planes and twenty-nine of thirty men. Such casualties have not occurred again—for faster, more maneuverable planes now do torpedo work—but that one gallant action may have saved America.

Fifteen tries, with sudden death the penalty for failing and succeeding both. How tragic if *one defective part among that last torpedo's 5222* had made the venture fail.

Our part is small, we know.

Yet here at R B & W, making millions of bolts and nuts each day to fasten parts our armed forces, our war industries use, we also know that *every part, even the smallest, counts.*

We say, "If our individual skills and the full use of our special manufacturing processes can prevent a single Allied fighter from dying in vain . . . if the extra care we are giving our work can bring victory a day or hour closer . . . then we are repaid many times over." Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt and Nut Company, Port Chester, N. Y.

* * * * *

If you, too, are making "bits and parts" for war equipment which your workers never see in action, this story of gallantry at Midway is available as a *poster* for your plant, free of advertising—and, of course, free of charge.

RB&W *Making strong the things that make America strong*

RUSSELL, BURDSALL & WARD BOLT AND NUT COMPANY

Problem No. 1 On Home Front

Failure of Washington agencies to co-operate assailed by Baruch in urging drastic revisions to close growing gaps in labor supply. . . West Coast experiment being watched closely

BERNARD M. BARUCH
. . . Washington agencies fail to work as a team

SHORTAGES in manpower are edging nearer the crisis stage—on a national scale—week by week. Figuratively speaking there is only one apple left in the barrel and war industry, the armed services and agriculture are grasping for it.

The problem is scheduled to receive plenty of attention from Congress. Bungling by the War Manpower Commission and its associated agencies will be bitterly criticized. The Austin-Wadsworth National War Service Act or some similar labor draft bill will come up for serious consideration. Retention of more than 3,000,000 civilian employes in federal government service probably will be investigated.

Manpower supply until comparatively recently has been a problem only in localities where war contracts were concentrated and nationally was not a matter of great concern. At the beginning of the rearmament program, 9,000,000 were unemployed; few women were working in metalworking factories; youthpower had not been drawn upon to any great extent.

Today the list of unemployed has dwindled to about a million; some 5,000,000 women are estimated to have gone into industry; boys and girls of high school age have been contributing much to the war effort during vacation months, but now are returning to school.

The manpower problem moves into No. 1 position on the war front at home—ahead of new plant construction, which was licked some months ago, and materials supply, which now is under fair control.

Not only is the national labor supply inadequate for the task at hand, but the problem is made more critical by acute labor shortages in munitions production centers—shortages which admittedly are holding production below schedules.

Approximately 4,000,000 more persons must be added to the armed services and war industries by next July, according to estimates by manpower officials and the Army and Navy. These accretions are expected to be achieved as follows: Transfer from nonmunitions industries, 2,600,000; transfers from farms, 100,000; decrease in unemployment, 200,000; net increase in total labor force, 1,100,000.

Construction workers will supply a considerable number to be transferred to munitions industries. Other possibilities are the 4,000,000 women under 45 and without children under 16, who are not now employed. Still others will come from oldsters who return from retirement or who postpone plans for retiring and from youths who reach working age.

However, viewed from any angle the manpower supply is short and will continue that way until the end of the war. Congressional, administration and industrial leaders are generally agreed that drastic alterations in the whole system of handling what manpower is available are necessary.

Baruch Makes Report

This is substantiated in a report to James F. Byrnes, War Mobilization director, by Bernard M. Baruch, his chief adviser. Mr. Baruch, it is understood, believes that proper handling of manpower under the present system is impossible because of the failure of agencies in Washington to work as a team.

Mr. Baruch has recommended that steps be taken at once to decentralize administration of civilian manpower and to place it as much as possible on a community basis. He also advocates that the production program be resurveyed in light of the labor supply, that draft deferments be continued in critical industries and that where necessary men now in service be furloughed back to their civilian jobs. Above all, he intimates that action be substituted for the studies, questionnaires, investigations and conflicting statements by federal manpower officials, which have confused everyone.

Also emphasized was the necessity for increasing the efficiency of war workers now on the job. Wage incentive plans were suggested as one means for accomplishing this end.

Right now the labor shortages in the shipyards and aircraft plants on the West Coast are receiving most attention and institution of a controlled hiring plan there (STEEL, Sept. 13, p. 66) is being closely watched. If successful, the plan will be extended to other critical labor areas.

Situation in other districts, as surveyed by STEEL's editors:

DETROIT: Common labor is still the critical bottleneck in this area. Latest studies by the WMC indicate openings for 18,000 working people, of which women can handle 5000 jobs. In the second highest priority (2A) of unfilled openings, those where help is needed to avoid interruptions to production, there were in August 5100 unfilled openings, of which 4500 were for male help. In the last ten days this figure has nearly doubled, reflecting important increases in demand, from plants apparently undertaking new work. Approximately 50 per cent of these openings could be filled by unskilled labor.

Foundries, forge shops and steel mills are the three classifications experiencing the most difficulty in obtaining help.

Total industrial employment in the greater Detroit area is given by the WMC as follows:

July 1	756,800
Aug. 1	765,300
Sept. 1	773,500

Percentage of women out of this total is steadily trending higher, the figure for July 1 being 26.5 per cent and the estimate for Sept. 1 being 29 per cent. While total employment is mounting,

and the expected peak, according to employers' estimates, is 838,000 by year-end, there are actually fewer men now working than there were six months ago, principally because of inroads of Selective Service. In July, for example, there were 1800 fewer men at work than in June.

BUFFALO: Manpower reservoir has practically dried up at a time when 37,000 to 40,000 additional workers are needed, and local WMC committee is planning for greater utilization of present laborers and an increased transfer of persons engaged in nonessential industries.

With the possibility of hiring male help "virtually nil," WMC Director Joseph D. Canty says efforts are being made to attract additional women into industry. Even the reserve of womanpower is low. Mr. Canty reports between 47 to 50 per cent of present industrial workers in the Buffalo-Niagara area are women.

Because heavy industries like it, the Controlled Referral Plan for hiring male labor through the USES has become established for the duration, and is being copied in other areas, notably the West Coast.

Special emphasis is being placed on fuller utilization of available help. For example, the Buffalo Arms Co., refused a place on the labor priorities list, is meeting a WPB request for a 25 per cent increase in gun output with no additional help. Some workers are operating two or three machines at once.

CLEVELAND: Despite order cut-backs and cancellations in recent months, the problem of supplying war plants in the Fifth WMC region with the necessary manpower is becoming so acute that tighter controls over hiring of employes appears inescapable.

The labor shortage in this region, which covers Ohio, Michigan and Kentucky, is felt most acutely in the ferrous and nonferrous foundries, forging shops, and in certain new aluminum and magnesium plants.

Sharp increase in the employment of women is shown in the following table. While the total employment in the three states rose about one-third in the period since May, 1942, through July this year, the number of women employed in the same plants rose nearly 150 per cent.

Employment Trend

	Total	Women	Per Cent Women
May, 1942	1,833,625	268,910	14.7
May, 1943	2,444,290	609,172	25.0
July, 1943	2,520,590	669,860	26.6
Nov., 1943 est.	2,723,127	810,833	29.8

Survey of 1188 manufacturers in Ohio shows total employment numbered 1,210,000 on July 1, of which 28 per cent were women. These manufacturers estimate they will need 91,000 additional employes by Jan. 1.

Number of negroes employed is increasing steadily, although this source of labor for war plants is said to be largely untapped. They are being employed mostly in steel and nonferrous foundries, mines, steelworks and the aircraft industry. Employment of negroes in the larger industrial areas represents 6.5 per cent of the total employment, against 3 to 4 per cent formerly.

PITTSBURGH: Demand for labor, both skilled and unskilled, exceeds the supply which comes to the plant gates and asks for employment but does not exceed the supply as estimated by the United States Employment Service. This is due to two factors: USES records are cumbersome and not up to date; much potential labor as catalogued by USES is not available for employment because it consists in part of men and women who have left the district for jobs in other territories and in part of persons who have taken jobs in nondefense companies.

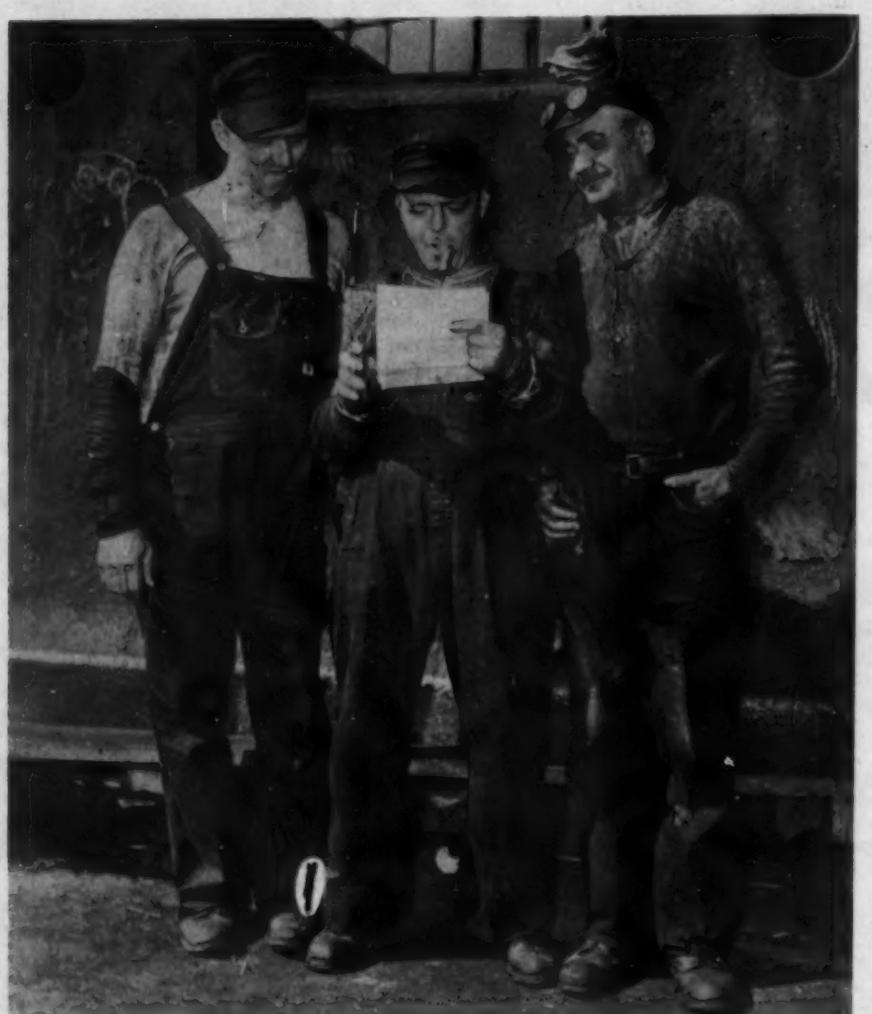
Actual number of workers applying for jobs runs from approximately 300 per week in one of the largest companies to practically none in many smaller plants. A large steel producer has immediate need for more than 1500 people and a substantial volume to man new facilities which recently have begun operations or are under construction.

In general, the steel industry here is hiring both men and women as they appear. Applicants run approximately 60 per cent men and 40 per cent women. Percentage of women hired now is slightly higher than that of men. Some 400 types of jobs in the steel industry have been opened to women, and one concern reports women now comprise 13 per cent of its labor contingent.

CHICAGO: No optimism can be expressed concerning the manpower situation in the iron, steel and metalworking industry in this area.

Representatives of steelmakers recently conferred with WMC and Selective Service officials at which time the mills cited past records in steel production, outlined labor losses and inability to obtain replacements, and made clear that future operations will decline in the face of continuing loss of manpower.

During the first eight months of 1943, steel plants are estimated to have lost about 26,000 employes. If this rate continues, loss for the year will be 38,000, or a turnover of 55 per cent. Bulk of the loss has been in common labor, which is unable to claim occupational deferment. Wherever possible, labor has been up-



Between shifts on the big 25,000-pound steam hammers on which they forge bomber engine crankshafts at Buick Motor Division, Flint, Mich., these forgemen figure out their income tax declarations—and they run into substantial figures

graded to fill vacancies, but mills have about reached the limit of their capacity to train new workers. And it is generally regarded that they have gone about as far as possible to utilize women.

WMC recently has received a promise from Selective Service that common labor will be considered for deferment on the basis of replaceability, rather than skill, and this, if carried out, offers some hope.

Dean William H. Spencer, regional director of WMC, Chicago, announces foundries in Illinois, Indiana and Wisconsin will need 13,000 new workers this month if they are to reach and maintain peak production of war materiel.

One steelmaker, which has just started a new battery of coke ovens, states that it has not been able to employ a full complement of operators and is obliged to work available men exceptionally long hours. Blowing in of a new blast furnace soon will bring with it a similar problem.

Aluminum Co. of America, which recently started its new sheet rolling mill in McCook, Ill., is experiencing considerable difficulty in obtaining a sufficient number of workers to expand operations as installation of equipment is completed. During the summer, it employed a large number of high school boys, but these were lost with the opening of school. In an effort to obtain sufficient workers, the company is attempting to engage 200 to 300 people for a four-hour part-time swing shift.

Under the plan, employed white collar workers, professional men, housewives and others will be taken. The company also will be able to use all farm workers who apply for full-time jobs after harvest.

Some other metalworking plants also are seeking temporary farm workers, but find the four-hour shift impractical because of the skilled nature of their operations. Generally, the labor shortage situation has not developed to the point where the four-hour shift is used widely, but it probably is the next step. This might be the forerunner of the "half-shift" plan, in which two workers team up to divide a full shift. So far it has gained no recognition here, as it has in the East, but this is a good possibility for the future.

NEW YORK: Severe shortage of skilled workers continues in this district, particulary in northern New Jersey. In Newark and adjacent communities, 50,000 additional workers will be required in the war industries before the end of this year and a large percentage of these are needed in the skilled and semiskilled classifications.

To grapple with this growing problem, Newark district manufacturers a few months ago organized a community manpower mobilization committee. One of the first measures taken was to induce manufacturers to voluntarily place their operating schedules on a 48-hour week, where it had not already been done. The committee now has more than 30 war job headquarters scattered throughout the Newark industrial area and is making a particular drive for women employes as they appear in most stable supply.

While New York city proper is not a scarce labor area, there nevertheless is a shortage of skilled workmen, which is reflected in the shipyards and machine shops and metal fabricating plants. There is still a scarcity of welders, sheet metal workers and electricians, in particular. Women are being employed extensively in the electrical equipment and light ordnance plants. At two of these plants, 80 per cent of the skilled workers are now women, and at two others, 50 per cent.

CINCINNATI: A tapering in needs of machine tool manufacturers has provided a measure of relief from the labor shortage in this area. The shortage, however, is still present.

The foundry situation is spotty. Some foundries, both ferrous and nonferrous, need more help badly, and at the same time other gray iron foundries show slackening tendencies, even to cutting of payrolls.

Steel mills adopted a 48-hour week as one means of maintaining production, but still face the task of holding adequate forces of common labor.

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.: This steel and coal district is moderately short on both common and skilled workers, a situation which has been aggravated by recruiting by shipbuilding and other high-pay war industries in Mobile, Pascagoula, Miss., and Tampa, Fla., and other centers.

Several thousand more coal miners are needed.

Present, Past and Pending

■ UNION TAXES SOLDIERS FOR VOLUNTEER WORK

TRENTON, N. J.—Soldiers who volunteered to work in south Jersey canneries to help save the tomato crop had to pay 25 cents a week union dues to the Meat and Cannery Workers Union-AFL.

• • •

■ FEDERAL SPENDING TO TOTAL $188 BILLION IN 1943

WASHINGTON—Commerce Department estimates this year's national expenditures at an unprecedented rate of $188,000,000,000. By year's end the annual rate will soar to $200,000,000,000.

• • •

■ COAL SUPPLIES LOW AT YOUNGSTOWN

YOUNGSTOWN, O.—Steel producers report coal supplies are sufficient only for a few days to a week. Normally producers carry from four to five weeks' supply.

• • •

■ LIVING COSTS DROP 0.5 PER CENT IN AUGUST

WASHINGTON—Living costs declined 0.5 per cent during August, according to Secretary of Labor Perkins.

• • •

■ GOVERNMENT TO REDISTRIBUTE USED MACHINERY

WASHINGTON—A billion dollars worth of used government-owned machinery and equipment, now idle, will be redistributed for productive use by WPB. Inventories of 55,000 types are being filed with regional WPB offices for disposal to qualified users.

• • •

■ WYMAN HEADS WPB IRON ORE SECTION

WASHINGTON—C. L. Wyman, Butler Bros., Cleveland, has been appointed chief of the War Production Board's iron ore section. F. B. Hyder, Los Angeles, will be assistant chief.

• • •

■ SENATOR GEORGE PREDICTS $5 BILLION NEW TAXES

WASHINGTON—New taxes enacted this year will amount to between $3 and $5 billion, despite the Treasury's demand for $12 billion, according to Sen. Walter F. George, of the Senate Finance Committee.

• • •

■ SHORTAGE OF ACCOUNTANTS ANTICIPATED

WASHINGTON—Acute shortage of accountants to handle contract cutbacks and cancellation and a swelling volume of "V" loans is anticipated.

• • •

■ STEEL EXPANSION TO BE COMPLETED BY APRIL

WASHINGTON—Steel expansion program will be completed by next March or April, if it is not placed behind the gasoline and rubber programs, according to WPB Steel Division officials.

Inventory Position Improves

Distributors' stocks gain in quantity and number of items carried with mill deliveries up and turnover rapid. . . Demand for prompt shipments heavy. . . Some products scarce with war needs absorbing bulk of tonnage

By J. C. SULLIVAN
Assistant Editor, STEEL

STEEL warehouse distributors' inventories have improved substantially during recent months. Stocks, both in quantity and number of items carried, have gained markedly with improved deliveries from the mills and more rapid turnover.

A not inconsequential factor contributing to the betterment is the way the Controlled Materials Plan is working out.

Several months back, it will be recalled, mill deliveries of large steel rounds to the warehouses were almost impossible to obtain in a reasonable length of time. Today the delivery situation with respect to this product is considerably improved.

Supplies of alloy steels also are freer in contrast with the tight situation formerly existing. Plates still are difficult to obtain, due chiefly to the steady rise in shipbuilding schedules, but the supply within the shipbuilding range is more plentiful than formerly, due to over-rollings, crop ends, etc. The tight delivery situation which had prevailed in structurals has been reversed the past six months, reflecting curtailment in building.

Heavy hot-rolled sheet section of a midwestern steel distributor's warehouse, showing wide variety of lengths and widths needed to meet substantially increased war demands. Distributors' stocks of all items are well above a year ago

Inventories Up in Second Quarter

Survey covering 95 per cent of the warehouse industry shows the group received less than 75 per cent of quotas from the mills last year. Inventories declined steadily throughout the first nine months of 1942 and then turned upward during the final quarter. In the first quarter this year distributors received substantial mill tonnages. A further rise in inventories of about 5 per cent occurred in second quarter, bringing inventory status for the group to 60 per cent above that recorded on June 30, 1942. Currently, sales and receipts are about balanced.

With few exceptions, notably plates and sheets, the monthly warehouse load directive on mill books directly reflects sales out of distributors' stocks. There is no guarantee that the mills will roll for delivery to the warehouses all the sizes requested on a particular product. Rolling of plates on continuous mills, for instance, serves to make sheets scarce. However, the mills are meeting delivery requests much better than a few months back, though normal mill relationships with distributors have been altered somewhat under CMP. Frequently warehouses must find new sources of supply, because the warehouse load directive is not made in accordance with normal distribution of warehouse tonnage among the mills.

A helpful factor in the present improved supply situation is that mills can make immediate shipment to warehouses of over-runs. Distributors also are permitted to replace steel they have sold up to 150 per cent of their base quotas. Warehousemen also are not limited in the purchase of idle or excess inventories.

When steel was extremely scarce during 1942, purchasers extended their search for needed items to specialty or casual outlets, to brokers, agents, and even scrap dealers. Instead of sending their inquiries only to those warehouses that had served them satisfactorily for years, buyers frantically scattered their requirements, and although stocks of established warehouses have been replenished, buying habits developed a year ago persist.

Some distributors report the 60-day inventory ruling for steel consumers under CMP has resulted in a moderate decline in purchasing. However, in a number of instances, consumers, with stocks already on a 60-day basis, have been forced to rely on distributors for prompt shipment of needed items when their mill supplier failed to meet promised deliveries.

Demand for prompt steel deliveries of warehouses is still heavy. Particularly heavy pressure is being felt in plates, cold-rolled strip, cold-drawn bars and hot-rolled sheets.

NE Steel Stocks Greater

Stocks of "National Emergency" steels carried by distributors have increased substantially since the first of the year. Supply of these steels currently is greater than demand. Declining machine tool production is said to be an important factor in the easier supply of these steels. However, the aircraft industry continues to absorb moderate quantities. In the case of one aircraft builder in the East, it is reported that seven NE steels are now serving the purpose of twice that many high-alloy steels formerly used.

Recent sweeping changes in order

M-21-b-2 will permit merchant trade steel product warehouses to reorder for stock replacement after Oct. 1 all material sold in accordance with CMP regulation No. 4, including deliveries to farmers. To assure that each warehouse receives consideration on mill schedules, the order will be supplemented by warehouse load directives for most product groups. Under the amended order there is no top limit to the amount of any merchant trade product which a warehouse can handle during a given period, other than the limitation that every order placed after Oct. 1 must be backed by a record of previous deliveries from stock equal to the tonnage ordered. Dealers may now replace all material sold since April 1 that has not been previously replaced.

It is estimated that steel distributors' sales average about 25 per cent for essential civilian supply with the balance going into the direct war effort. For those warehouses handling specialty steels the percentage of sales for direct war production is said to be over 90 per cent.

Shortage of Manpower Acute

Manpower problem in the steel warehouse industry remains acute and no improvement is in sight. One large distributor reports handling 50 per cent more tonnage than a year ago with about 50 per cent fewer employes.

Distributors say new zone prices are working out satisfactorily. Prices have been established for ten areas; lists for the remaining six areas will be put into effect shortly. Under the zone price setup it is believed both warehouse sellers and consumers will be able to determine maximum delivered prices more precisely and easily.

To facilitate handling orders under zone price regulations, steel distributors in some areas have published lists containing delivered prices on all items for all points within their zones.

Steel tonnage distributed through warehouses this year is expected to be substantially greater than in 1942 because of better mill deliveries. The warehouses dropped from first to third place as an outlet for finished steel last year. Ten per cent of total steel tonnage was distributed through warehouses in 1942, compared with 14.7 per cent the preceding year when the distributors held first place. Last year shipbuilding and construction industries topped the warehouses but indications are 1943 will see the distributors moving into second position as an outlet for steel.

Even in normal times, steel warehousemen had the complicated job of not only knowing every type of steel being used in the consuming industries in their territory, but how it was used, and where to get tonnage in a hurry. This made it necessary for the distributor to carry a large inventory of small quantities of many seldom-used items, along with the usual stock of standard products.

Today the distributors face the dual problem of giving even more specialized service to consumers and at the same time striving to cut distribution costs.

Among important questions being given serious consideration by steel distributors are:

What simplified and improved methods, learned during the war, can be passed on to peacetime manufacturers?

What permanent changes in steel analyses will result from wartime experience? What of the future of the "National Emergency" steels? Distributors believe these steels are here to stay.

Many more special services are being given to steel buyers by the warehouses today than formerly was thought feasible, and the trend in this direction is gaining momentum, particularly in the matter of metallurgical and engineering service.

Revise Steel Casting Prices

Locomotive list with some exceptions to be increased 21 per cent by OPA to spur production

MAXIMUM prices on all railroad locomotive steel castings, with the exception of main frames, superheater headers, gears and gear casings, have been increased 21 per cent above those listed in the "Comprehensive Report of the Steel Founders' Society of America for the Third Quarter of 1941," by the Office of Price Administration.

This action was taken in amendment 8 to revised price regulation No. 41 and will become effective at an unnamed date later in the month. It constitutes the first increases granted to the steel castings industry since November, 1941.

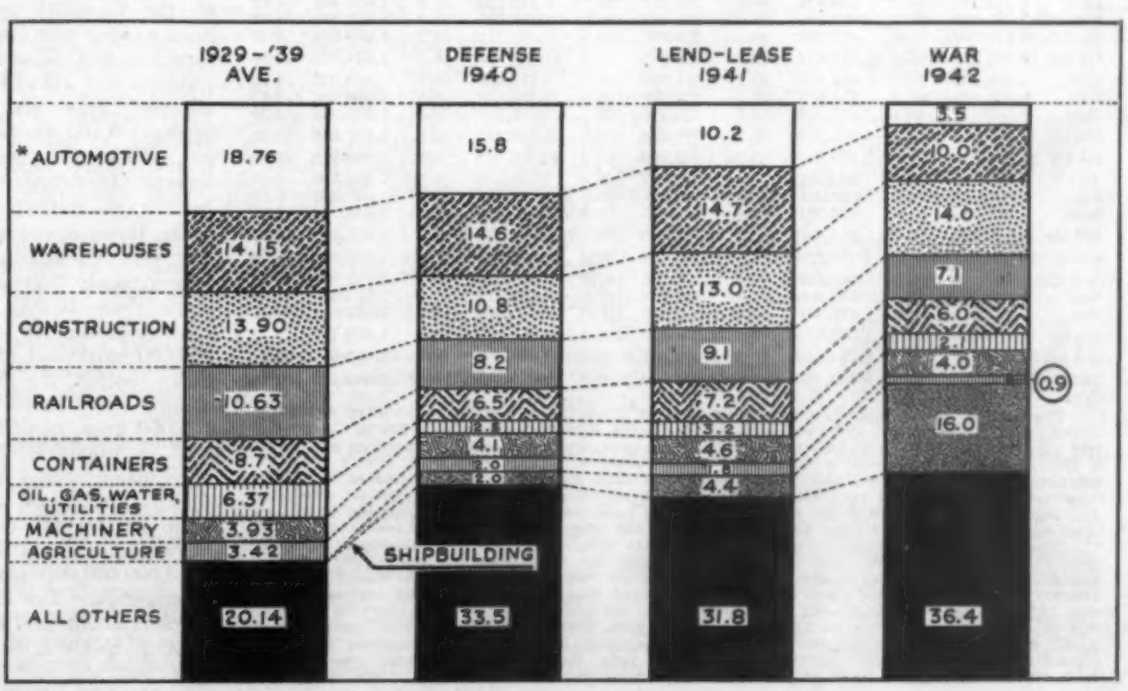
Increases in prices were made to spur expansion in production of locomotive castings to meet current record schedule of 4000 new locomotives in 1944 for military, lend-lease and domestic needs.

OPA Denies Increases

OPA denied increases sought for ceilings on railroad specialty castings, except for two limited changes. Upward adjustments will apply to 82 classifications of castings.

Increases in prices of railroad specialties amount to about 10 per cent in bolster prices and 11 per cent for rigid yokes. Certain extras may be added for side frames and bolsters.

The definition of "steel castings" is revised to eliminate overlapping with price regulations.



Steel warehouses dropped from first to third place as an outlet for finished steel in 1942. Distributors expect to move into second position this year

Dominion Doubles Steel Output

Wartime expansion boosts rated capacity to about 3,250,000 ingot tons annually. . . Supply short with year's requirements placed at 5,000,000 tons

TORONTO, ONT.

PRODUCTION of steel in Canada this year will double that of 1939, according to the Department of Munitions and Supply, but it warns steel still is in short supply and cannot be released for nonessential purposes.

With recent additions to mill capacity, Canada now has rated steel capacity of approximately 3,250,000 tons of ingots per year. By the end of 1943, Canadian mills will be producing ingots at a rate of more than 3,000,000 tons per year, compared with 1,500,000 tons in 1939.

Due to rapid expansion of production facilities, coupled with rigid restrictions on use of steel for nonessential purposes, Canada has been successful in avoiding a single serious interruption of munitions output because of steel shortage. Particularly impressive has been expansion in alloy steels for guns, armor plate and tools. Canada's output of alloy steels now is five times greater than in 1939.

Big plate mills brought into production at Hamilton and Sydney will help increase the 1943 plate output to nearly 300,000 tons above the 1939 output. Most of the output of these mills is going into production of ships.

For the year 1943 Canada's steel requirements are estimated at approximately 5,000,000 ingot tons, of which more than 3,000,000 tons will come from domestic mills. This represents a considerable improvement over the Canadian prewar steel position when the Dominion relied on the United States for one-half its supply. Now, despite the vast increase in consumption only about one-third comes from the United States.

In the expansion of the Canadian steel industry, two of the largest blast furnaces in the British Empire have been constructed, one by Algoma Steel Corp. Ltd., at Sault Ste. Marie, the other by the Steel Co. of Canada Ltd., Hamilton. Dominion Steel & Coal Corp. Ltd., Sydney, also completed a new blast furnace this year. Canada's pig iron production is at the rate of 2,500,000 tons a year, nearly four times as great as in 1939.

C. D. Howe, Minister of Munitions and Supply, reviewing Canada's industrial activity in the four years of war, recently stated that 1,100,000 workers now are turning out munitions at the rate of $55,000,000 a week. Since Sept. 9, 1939, the expenditures in the Dominion for war construction and production have amounted to $6,500,000,000. More than $800,000,000 has gone into new factories, land sites and machinery and from these and other plants have come munitions valued at almost $5,000,000,000. Mr. Howe stated 1943 was the year of "peak production" and said that in the year ended Sept. 1, expenditures on war construction and production totaled $3,094,000,000.

Referring to the more than $800,000,000 spent on new plants and equipment in the first four war years, Mr. Howe said: "The Dominion has undergone an industrial transformation which, under normal circumstances, could not have taken place in less than 25 years."

Program Divided Into Periods

Canada's large war expansion program dates from June, 1940, when this country was called upon to replace equipment Britain had been forced to abandon on the beaches of Dunkirk, Mr. Howe stated. From that time the war effort on the Canadian industrial front has been divided into four periods: 1940—planning and organization; 1941—construction and expansion of industrial facilities; 1942—bringing facilities into production and constantly increasing output; 1943—peak production and revisions made necessary by the changing pattern of warfare.

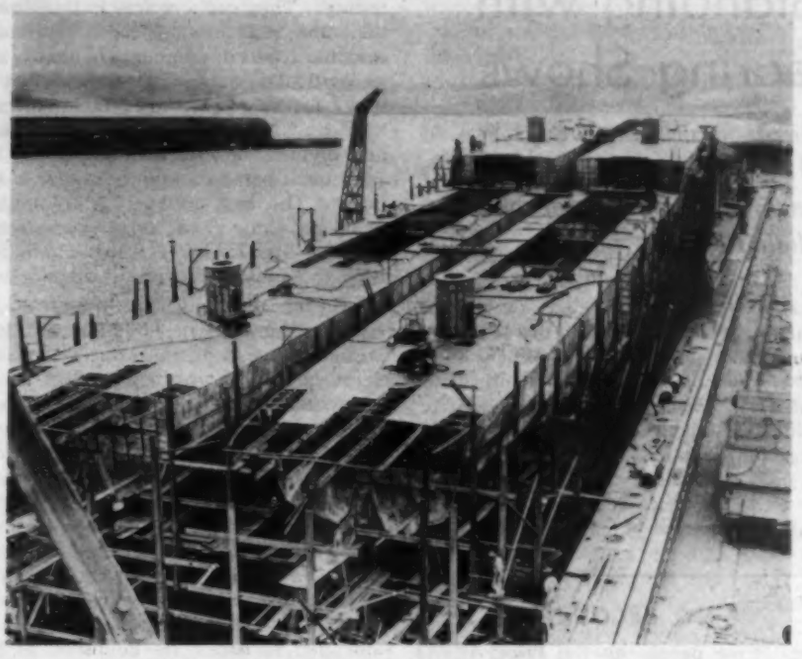
Mr. Howe continued: "By the end of this year Canada will have launched approximately 750 ships and delivered more than 10,000 aircraft. Military vehicles production will have passed the 600,000 mark and armored fighting vehicles output the 35,000 level. The country will have turned out nearly 100,000 guns, barrels and mountings, as well as 1,000,000 small arms. It will have manufactured more than 1,000,000 tons of explosives and war chemicals; some 60,000,000 complete rounds of heavy ammunition and well in excess of 3,000,000,000 rounds of small arms ammunition. The total dollar value of the instruments and communications material output will be nearing $300,000,000.

U. S. STEEL INGOT STATISTICS

	Estimated Production—All Companies								Calculated weekly	Number
	—Open Hearth—		—Bessemer—		—Electric—		—Total—			
	Net tons	Per cent of capac.	Net tons	Per cent of capac.	Net tons	Per cent of capac.	Net tons	Per cent of capac.	production, all companies Net tons	of weeks in mo.
Based on reports by companies which in 1942 made 98.3% of the open hearth, 100% of the bessemer and 87.6% of the electric ingot and steel for castings production										
1943										
Jan.	6,576,589	97.8	478,058	85.9	369,395	95.4	7,424,042	96.8	1,675,856	4.43
Feb.	6,033,674	99.3	447,843	89.1	344,532	98.6	6,826,049	98.5	1,706,512	4.00
March	6,785,295	100.9	503,673	90.5	381,219	98.5	7,670,187	100.0	1,731,419	4.43
1st qtr	19,395,558	99.3	1,429,574	88.4	1,095,146	97.5	21,920,278	98.4	1,704,532	12.86
April	6,509,812	99.9	481,810	89.4	382,532	102.1	7,374,154	99.3	1,718,917	4.29
May	6,664,298	99.1	483,024	86.8	398,057	102.9	7,545,379	98.4	1,703,246	4.43
June	6,188,857	95.0	453,399	84.1	384,645	102.6	7,027,101	94.6	1,638,019	4.29
2nd qtr	19,362,967	98.0	1,418,433	86.7	1,165,234	102.5	21,946,634	97.4	1,686,905	13.01
1st hlf	38,758,525	98.7	2,848,007	87.6	2,260,380	100.0	43,866,912	97.9	1,695,667	25.87
July	6,516,387	96.2	466,288	90.6	393,342	94.0	7,376,017	95.7	1,668,782	4.42
Aug.	6,669,944	98.3	484,957	94.0	407,224	97.1	7,562,125	97.9	1,707,026	4.43
Based on reports by companies which in 1942 made 98.3% of the open hearth, 100% of the bessemer and 87.6% of the electric ingot and steel for castings production										
1942										
Jan.	6,322,215	95.3	490,874	86.0	299,017	94.2	7,112,106	94.5	1,605,442	4.43
Feb.	5,785,918	96.6	453,549	88.0	273,068	95.2	6,512,535	95.9	1,628,134	4.00
March	6,572,930	99.0	493,191	86.4	325,990	102.7	7,392,111	98.2	1,668,648	4.43
1st qtr	18,681,063	97.0	1,437,614	86.7	898,075	97.4	21,016,752	96.2	1,634,273	12.86
April	6,345,133	98.7	454,834	82.2	321,324	104.5	7,121,291	97.7	1,659,975	4.29
May	6,595,440	99.4	453,938	79.5	333,200	104.9	7,382,578	98.1	1,666,496	4.43
June	6,239,674	97.1	452,528	81.8	323,100	105.1	7,015,302	96.3	1,635,269	4.29
2nd qtr	19,180,247	98.4	1,361,300	81.2	977,624	104.8	21,519,171	97.4	1,654,049	13.01
1st hlf	37,861,310	97.7	2,798,914	83.9	1,875,699	101.1	42,535,923	96.8	1,644,218	25.87
July	6,345,315	95.7	453,686	79.6	345,957	96.6	7,144,958	94.5	1,616,506	4.42
Aug.	6,414,637	96.5	467,293	81.8	345,725	96.3	7,227,655	95.4	1,631,525	4.43
Sept.	6,286,855	97.9	437,961	79.4	332,703	95.9	7,057,519	96.4	1,648,953	4.28
3rd qtr	19,046,807	96.7	1,358,940	80.3	1,024,385	96.3	21,430,132	95.4	1,632,150	13.13
9 mos.	56,908,117	97.3	4,157,854	82.7	2,900,084	99.4	63,966,055	96.3	1,640,155	39.00
Oct.	6,750,829	101.5	461,897	80.9	366,788	102.2	7,579,514	100.0	1,710,951	4.43
Nov.	6,371,750	99.0	458,469	82.9	349,593	100.5	7,179,812	97.8	1,673,616	4.29
Dec.	6,471,261	97.6	475,204	83.4	358,075	100.0	7,304,540	96.6	1,652,611	4.42
4th qtr	19,593,840	99.4	1,395,570	82.4	1,074,456	100.9	22,063,866	98.2	1,679,137	13.14
2nd hlf	38,640,647	98.0	2,754,510	81.3	2,098,841	98.6	43,493,998	96.8	1,655,653	26.27
Total	76,501,957	97.9	5,553,424	82.6	3,974,540	99.8	86,029,921	96.8	1,649,979	52.14

The percentages of capacity operated in the first 6 months of 1942 are calculated on weekly capacities of 1,498,029 net tons open hearth, 128,911 net tons bessemer and 71,682 net tons electric ingots and steel for castings, total 1,698,622 net tons; based on annual capacities as of Jan. 1, 1942, as follows: Open hearth 78,107,260 net tons, bessemer 6,721,400 net tons, electric 3,737,500 net tons. Beginning July 1, 1942, the percentages of capacity operated are calculated on weekly capacities of 1,500,714 net tons open hearth, 128,911 net tons bessemer and 81,049 net tons electric ingots and steel for castings, total 1,710,674 net tons; based on annual capacities as follows: Open hearth 78,247,230 net tons, bessemer 6,721,400 net tons, electric 4,225,890 net tons.

The percentages of capacity operated in first six months of 1943 are calculated on weekly capacities of 1,518,621 net tons open hearth, 125,681 net tons bessemer and 87,360 net tons electric ingots and steel for castings, total 1,731,662 net tons; based on annual capacities as of January 1, 1943 as follows: Open hearth 79,180,880 net tons, bessemer 6,553,000 net tons, electric 4,554,980 net tons. Beginning July 1, 1943, the percentages of capacity operated are calculated on weekly capacities of 1,531,789 net tons open hearth, 116,494 net tons bessemer and 94,667 net tons electric ingots and steel for castings, total 1,742,950 net tons; based on annual capacities as follows: Open hearth 79,867,450 net tons, bessemer 6,074,000 net tons, electric 4,935,360 net tons. Data from American Iron and Steel Institute.



SOUTH AMERICAN CO-OPERATION: Brazil's navy is performing a valiant task against enemy submarines in the south Atlantic. Pictured above are two destroyers being built in a shipyard "somewhere in Brazil"

Will Iron Ore Goal Be Reached?

Lake shippers say weather conditions to decide issue. Heavy movement scheduled over remainder of season. Stocks at lower lake ports under year ago

WEATHER conditions late this fall will be the chief factor deciding whether iron ore shippers will be able to attain the revised 1943 ore movement goal of 86,500,000 gross tons.

Fears of lake shippers that a serious manpower shortage would develop this fall with the return of some 1000 youths to school have been alleviated. Robert C. Goodwin, regional director, Fifth WMC region, states labor is available through the Recruitment and Manning Organization of the War Shipping Administration to replace these youths.

By the close of September, 14 of 16 new maritime vessels will be in service on the lakes, an addition of three during the month.

Substantial increase over a year ago in grain shipments is estimated to have cut the ore movement this season by 1,500,000 gross tons. Through August ore shipments aggregated 52.3 million tons. Schedules call for a movement of over 13 million tons this month, 12 million in October, 9.5 million in November and close to one million in December.

All lake ore carriers will operate to the end of the season under a pooling arrangement among the shippers to facilitate the building up of mill ore stocks.

Stocks of ore at lower lake ports and furnaces currently are about 4 million tons below a year ago. It is estimated if the present season shipment goal is reached, stocks on May 1 next year will represent a comparatively safe margin of between 40 and 50 days' supply.

Bureau of Mines reports total output of iron ore from domestic mines was 16,055,081 short tons during July, increase of 10 per cent over June. Mine stocks at the end of July amounted to 7,498,483 short tons, compared with 8,630,107 at close of preceding month, decrease of 13 per cent.

Ruling on Steel Forging Sales Clarified by WPB

Steel forgings sold by a warehouse are controlled materials only when "in the form and shape of controlled materials," regardless of whether they were produced by a steel producer or a forging shop. This constitutes a revision in an earlier interpretation of direction 25 to CMP regulation No. 1, issued by the War Production Board.

The interpretation means, for example, that controlled materials such as rounds or squares, when forged to shape, are controlled materials if made by a producer or if sold by a warehouse, but are class A products if made by a forger.

Steel Reporting Forms To Be Cut

War Production Board plans to reduce to minimum reports required from industry

DETERMINED effort to simplify and reduce to a minimum report forms required of the steel industry has been announced by John T. Whiting, director, War Production Board Steel Division. In line with this purpose to co-ordinate and make the maximum use of all essential reports, the functions and scope of the Control Branch of the division have been considerably increased.

Included in the Control Branch is a Research and Review Section which will constantly review the need and usage by the Steel Division of all reports now being received. It will study the possibilities of simplifying, and where possible, eliminating any reporting that may not be found of sufficient value to warrant the effort expended by the steel industry. All current reporting will be reviewed as quickly as possible. Greater use will be made of basic reports such as capacity and production reports, production directive reports, and shipment and past-due order reports so as to obtain from them as much information as is practicable and keep to a minimum all special reports except those that may be found necessary for handling emergency situations.

Steel Corp. Shipments Up Slightly in August

August shipments of finished steel products by subsidiaries of the United States Steel Corp. totaled 1,704,289 net tons, an increase of 43,527 tons over the July volume.

Since February of this year shipments were also below the like 1941 monthly total, but topped that record in August, 1940 by a substantial margin.

U. S. STEEL SHIPMENTS

(Inter-company shipments not included)
Net Tons

	1943	1942	1941	1940
Jan.	1,685,992	1,738,893	1,682,454	1,145,592
Feb.	1,691,592	1,616,587	1,548,451	1,009,256
Mar.	1,772,397	1,780,938	1,720,766	931,905
Apr.	1,630,828	1,758,894	1,687,674	907,904
May	1,706,543	1,834,127	1,745,295	1,084,057
June	1,552,663	1,774,068	1,668,637	1,209,684
July	1,660,762	1,765,749	1,666,667	1,296,887
Aug.	1,704,289	1,788,650	1,753,665	1,455,604
8 mos	13,405,067	14,057,906	13,473,209	9,040,889
Sept.	.....	1,703,570	1,664,227	1,392,838
Oct.	.....	1,787,501	1,851,279	1,572,408
Nov.	.....	1,665,545	1,624,186	1,425,352
Dec.	.....	1,849,635	1,846,036	1,544,623
Total	.....	21,064,157	20,458,937	14,976,110
Adjustment	.....	*449,020	*42,333	†37,639
Total	.....	20,615,137	20,416,604	15,013,749

†Increase. *Decrease.

Law Not in Good Standing with Congress, House Hearing Shows

Questions fired at witnesses indicate legislators would like to repeal act if way can be found to drain off excessive profits now recovered under it. . . Committee members apprehensive over manner in which law is administered

WHEN the House Ways and Means Committee started its hearings on the Contracts Renegotiation act on Sept. 9, Chairman Robert L. Doughton (Dem., North Carolina) revealed the study of the renegotiation law was only a preliminary in an approach on drafting a new law to raise the twelve billions, or some part thereof, of the additional revenue requested by the administration.

It was indicated by Chairman Doughton and by the nature of the questions asked by committee members that the Contracts Renegotiation act is not considered a good measure as it now stands. It was shown that the Ways and Means Committee would like to repeal this law, provided it could find some way of drafting a revenue law that would automatically drain off excessive profits now recovered under the renegotiation act.

The hearings on the renegotiation law were devoted to the observations and recommendations of two groups, the renegotiators and renegotiated contractors. Among renegotiators testifying were Maurice Karker, chairman, War Department Price Adjustment Board; Kenneth H. Rockey, chairman, Navy Price Adjustment Board; John R. Paull, member, Maritime Commission Price Adjustment Board; Jesse H. Jones, Secretary of Commerce; Randolph E. Paul, general counsel, Treasury Department.

Question Administration of Act

In their examination of the renegotiators, it was shown that practically every member of the Ways and Means Committee feels a certain degree of apprehension over the Contracts Renegotiation act and the manner in which it is administered. Chief concern was over the arbitrary power the procurement agencies have in forcing contractors to accept renegotiation and committee members indicated they are not at all sure whether contractors have any right to appeal. Several expressed the opinion that it is a nominal right only, that "you can't fight the government" without inviting reprisals.

Pressed on this point, Mr. Karker admitted that the Contracts Renegotiation act is "dangerous and un-American" but in his opinion it was a necessary wartime measure to prevent profiteering that would result in future scandals and in the passage of laws further hampering industry and, in the end, killing the last vestiges of the American free enterprise system.

He declared that to his knowledge there have been no threats of reprisal against contractors who do not like their renegotiation settlements. When committee members told him about cases which their constituents have brought to their attention, he admitted there might be some exceptions but that he knew of no such instances and that it was the policy of all the price adjustment boards to make no reprisal threats. It was clear the committee members did not obtain adequate assurance on this point.

NO RECOURSE

"Five people on the Price Adjustment Board have the power at their whim to destroy any industry in the United States. They have already laid the groundwork for such destruction in many cases. There is no recourse in their decision. Such powers have never before been given to any group of men in the history of the United States. The fundamental principle of our republic—recourse to the courts for justice—has been eliminated."—J. F. Lincoln, president, the Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland, in testimony before the subcommittee of the House Committee on Ways and Means conducting hearings on amendments or repeal of the renegotiation law.

One of the recommendations of the renegotiators was that renegotiation be applied on contracts involving $500,000 or more instead of $100,000 or more as at present. Such a change would reduce the administrative load 16 or 17 per cent. Also, companies having dealings of $10,000 a week do not have adequate accounting systems and legal staffs and hence renegotiation procedure requires an undue amount of time of men who might better expend their energies in war production.

There was considerable skepticism among committee members over the question as to whether the renegotiators are right in ruling that taxes are not costs. On this point the renegotiators took a firm attitude that renegotiation would not be possible if they were to consider profits after taxes instead of before taxes.

Committee members asked many questions as to whether it would be possible to set up a standard renegotiation procedure. They got nowhere in this direction; the renegotiators held that each case must be considered individually on its particular merits. They held that it was a matter of examining each contractor's capital structure, his costs, his salary and dividend history and then make an adjustment based on sound business judgment. The best answer the committee could get came in the form of an invitation by Mr. Karker for the committee itself to handle one of the renegotiations.

One of the beneficial things about renegotiation, the renegotiators testified, is that it has given the procurement officers a wealth of knowledge about manufacturing costs, so that they are better able to set prices that cover costs and allow a reasonable profit. For this reason, they said, there will be fewer cases of renegotiation in connection with 1943 profits. However, in their opinion, the renegotiation act will be necessary as a procurement tool as long as hostilities last and for some time thereafter. However, they recommended the act be amended to expire by limitation at the end of the calendar year next following that in which hostilities cease, instead of the present limitation of three years after the end of the war.

Seek Renegotiation of Losses

Several committee members talked of the need for amending the act to permit renegotiation of losses as well as profits. The renegotiators held that losses should not be recompensed in the case of contracts obtained by competitive bidding. They held, however, that a provision to restore losses, plus a fair profit of around 2 per cent, would be helpful. About 6 to 7 per cent of all the contractors so far have taken losses. Objection to making up losses after competitive bidding was based on the fear that such a provision would lead many contractors to put in low bids in order to get a contract and later apply for additional compensation, thus creating a headache for the procurement agencies.

A number of committee members asked whether it was necessary to renegotiate in the case of standard products. The renegotiators declared this is necessary. They explained that many manufacturers of standard products have had their business multiplied many times and despite the price ceilings they are making exorbitant profits which must be taken care of by renegotiation. Again, in this phase of the inquiry, the committee got nowhere in attempting to establish a definition of the term "excessive profits." It is a different matter in each particular case, the renegotiators held.

An inference by one of the renegotiators to the effect that the "alertness" of American businessmen will enable them to accumulate sufficient financial reserves for the postwar changeover despite the renegotiation process drew some resentment from committee members. Representatives John D. Dingell (Dem. Mich.)

and Harold Knutson (Rep., Minn.) felt that it takes a lot more than "alertness" to replenish a depleted treasury and that "alertness without funds means nothing."

Many of the questions had to do with this subject of setting up reserves for the postwar period. The renegotiators held that under the statute they are not allowed to take postwar angles into consideration at all, and that their sole responsibility is to see to it that no new millionaires are created by this war. The questions under this subject indicated a disposition on the part of committee members to feel that this question of postwar financial reserves is one that will have to be taken care of by general tax law and by a law to authorize government guaranteed bank loans.

Chairman Doughton at one point asked this significant question: "Mr. Karker, relative to the question of renegotiation and recovering excessive profits, if Congress should in its discretion, as has been proposed by some people, impose an excess-profits tax of 100 per cent, what would be left to properly renegotiate?" Mr. Karker said the answer was one word —"nothing."

Delay Making Settlements

Several of the committee members expressed the feeling that there is unnecessary delay in making cash settlements in cases involving idle plants which were built as a result of "bad judgment."

Representative Charles S. Dewey (Rep., Ill.) proposed that the Defense Plant Corp. be encouraged to terminate contracts "rapidly and surely, to replenish capital funds of contracting companies and leave the companies in a better position to go ahead—I should think it would be worth while taking the chance of making one or two mistakes."

That the lightning is likely to strike many contractors who have not yet come up for renegotiation was indicated by testimony that it is difficult to identify all the cases that should be renegotiated. With the aid of the Treasury, the War Production Board and the procurement officials some 5000 cases have been settled and some 8000 cases are in process. New cases are coming up all the time; it is difficult to locate them because the number of contracts placed is so large. Of all contracts reviewed about 40 per cent have been found not to yield excessive profits. The remaining 60 per cent have been renegotiated. Only about 10 per cent of the contractors actively fight renegotiation. Most of them wince but are willing to take the medicine. Few welcome renegotiation.

A number of committee members wanted assurance that the renegotiation process does not cause contractors to use extravagant manufacturing measures in order to mark up their costs. The renegotiators made it clear that they make it a point to allow larger profits as rewards to low-cost producers; they decidedly did not believe that renegotiation lowers efficiency. Incidentally, the renegotiators expressed the opinion that they are handling a very hot poker and that before long they will be called on the carpet and accused of allowing too liberal profits.

A question by Representative A. Sidney Camp (Dem., Ga.) brought out the fact that because of the renegotiation act many contractors working for the government are permitted to earn less profit than is earned by manufacturers working on similar civilian products. Specifically, allusion was made to the textile industry where all mills are going to capacity, some working for the government and some on civilian goods. The law was referred to as unfair in this respect; some textile mills because of renegotiation earn two to four times more than others.

Mr. Rockey was asked by Representative Donald H. McLean (Rep., N. J.), after certain instances of companies protesting against renegotiation had been aired: "The point I want to make and emphasize—and I hope that you can agree with me—is that the application of the renegotiation act by the Navy Department is evidence of the integrity and capacity of American industry and their patriotic devotion to the war effort; is that a fair statement?" Mr. Rockey answered in the affirmative.

After extensive questioning of Mr. Rockey, Representative Bertrand W. Gearhart (Rep., Calif.) said he shortly would propose an amendment to broaden the scope of the activities of the various price adjustment boards. Under this amendment they no longer would be mere components in the procurement departments of their respective agencies but would be neutralized and be the representatives of contractors as well as of their agencies; they, in effect, would arbitrate differences of opinion between the government and its contractors.

Told Law Is Constitutional

The renegotiators have been told, they said, that the Contracts Renegotiation act is constitutional. They have encouraged some contractors to take their cases into court but so far none of them has taken such action.

During the examination of Jesse Jones whose Reconstruction Finance Corp. now is engaged in organizing to apply renegotiation to contracts of the Metals Reserve Co., Defense Supplies Corp., Defense Plant Corp. and Rubber Reserve Co., Mr. Jones said he would like to have an interpretation by Congress of the provision exempting raw materials from renegotiation. The other price adjustment boards, Mr. Jones pointed out, have ruled that metals in the ingot stage are exempt from renegotiation. He thinks this is in error because the law exempts "the products of a mine, oil or gas well, or other mineral or natural deposit, or timber, which has not been processed, refined or treated beyond the first form or state suitable for industrial use."

Mr. Jones warned the committee that while many large contractors have accumulated great financial reserves as a result of war profits, there are thousands of small manufacturers "that have been blown up four or five times their usual productive capacities to do war work that have a big reconversion problem and are not in a situation, either as to past earnings or capital structure, to get sufficient earnings to set up reserves." This is a problem squarely up to Congress, he said.

The renegotiators recommended an amendment to "make clear that the authorization of 20 per cent special amortization which has been permitted on those facilities purchased by the investment of private capital for war production purposes is and should be allowed as an element of cost of production, and that no residual property right exists in government because of that authorization and because of that special amortization." They also would like an amendment whereby "recalcitrant" contractors would be forced to accept terms voluntarily accepted by other contractors without their consent. They also believe the law law should guarantee the right of recalcitrant contractors to appeal to courts.

"Power To Destroy Industry"

"Five people on the Price Adjustment Board have the power at their whim to destroy any industry in the United States," declared J. F. Lincoln, president, Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland, testifying before the committee.

"As now administered by the board," said Mr. Lincoln, "the law penalizes efficiency and rewards inefficiency.

"Renegotiation boards have claimed a saving of four billion dollars," he said. "This is a gross deception because all but four hundred million dollars has already been captured by the present tax law. Even if the amount claimed by the boards had been recovered it has been lost many times over by the inefficiency forced on industry by renegotiation."

Mr. Lincoln said the renegotiation law should be amended; that any reason for it has long since disappeared. He suggested an amendment to the law which would exclude many products from renegotiation, pointing out that the war services, in placing contracts, should long since have had sufficient information to make a just and fair price and he maintained that only by such a policy will efficiency be rewarded and inefficiency punished.

F. N. Bard, chairman, Committee on Renegotiation of Government Contracts, Illinois Manufacturers' Association, Chicago, also appeared before the Committee. He said a proper solution of the renegotiation problems will go a long way toward improving the procurement of war material, and solving the economic problems of industries.

Mr. Bard held the contract renegotiation act has definitely outlived its usefulness, pointing out that procurement officers understand their purchasing problems and manufacturers have had cost experience, making the law unnecessary.

WINDOWS of WASHINGTON

Conservation Pushed

CONSERVATION of raw materials is being pushed with increased vigor as winter months approach. Take the case of coal. Here a tight supply situation is expected to continue because of the heavy consumption in war production and the fact considerable tonnage has been lost this year through work stoppages at the mines. Every effort will be made to make up for lost production. For example, the campaign to get home owners to burn less fuel by keeping their house temperatures at lower levels will be pressed. By this means alone, it is expected 20,000,000 tons of coal will be saved annually. Last year's saving in manufactured gas is expected to be repeated this year. In addition to saving materials the conservation program is aimed at effecting a vast saving in manpower.

Manpower Source

A large manufacturer has contacted the Army Selective Service in relation to employing crippled soldiers as they are released by the Army. The personnel manager of this corporation reports its war production experience has revealed that cripples on the average have turned in a better performance on precision work than other workers. Not many disabled soldiers yet have recuperated to the stage where they can go to work; most of them still are in hospitals.

Cutback in Ships?

There is considerable speculation in informed quarters as to how soon the merchant shipbuilding program will begin to be cut back. We now have a large number of ships, the submarine menace has been gotten under a fair measure of control, and the news dispatches prove that we are doing a wonderful job of supplying food and weapons to overseas destinations. It seems a safe bet that the effort to push the deadweight tonnage output of merchant ships to continually new high levels should abate in the near future. In the meantime, however, there is no letup; the Maritime Commission continues to demand more plate tonnage than can be produced.

Efficiency Sought

The Army continually is checking and rechecking on efficiency of its many complex operations. Brig. Gen. Julian S. Hatcher, chief of the Field Service Division of the Ordnance Department, Army Service Forces, reports results of a time-check of the travels of a battery of anti-aircraft artillery, complete with vehicles, spare parts, cleaning equipment, fire control directors with their multiplicity of watch-like mechanisms and 16,000 component parts, telescopes and range finders with precision glass parts, and ammunition with adjustable fuzes. On its route across the country and over the ocean it went through temperature changes from 10 below zero to 110 above; it had to be ready for instant service on arrival in the combat zone. Total elapsed time from the manufacturer's plant, through the Ordnance Field Service Depot, into the hands of the troops and until the first shell was fired was 23 days, 4 hours and 20 minutes.

Statistics

Some new Army statistics give a good explanation as to why we are using up materials so rapidly in this war. Production of artillery ammunition today is approximately 18,000,000 rounds per month compared with 2,700,000 rounds a month in 1918. The number of machine guns now produced each month is more than triple the monthly maximum of 22,000 in 1918. Approximately 1,778,000,000 rounds of small arms ammunition now are produced monthly, compared with the top monthly 1918 rate of 278,000,000 rounds. . . . Motor and combat vehicles operated by the Ordnance Department, Army Service Forces, if combined in a single column, would encircle the earth at the equator!

SHORTLIVED

Roadbuilding machinery manufacturers will be under an increasingly heavy demand load from the armed forces as the tempo of the United Nations' attack is stepped up. Most of the equipment of this type produced is being shipped abroad and not much of it is expected to be returned to this country.

One of the main reasons for this is the rapidity with which this machinery loses its usefulness in combat zones. Sand storms, aerial bombing and harsh emergency conditions soon bring it to a condition that does not admit of repairs. Average life of cranes and shovels used in the North African campaign was 21 days while tractors had an average life of only 11 days.

Because of the increasing number of areas where such equipment is required the outlook is that production will be stepped up further in 1944.

Regarding War Prisoners

AFL labor unions in a number of cases have protested actual or proposed disposition of war prisoners by the War Department. Prisoners are paid 80 cents a day plus food, clothing and shelter. The labor unions do not want prisoners to work alongside American workers, as was to have been the case in utilizing prisoners as right-of-way laborers on railroads.

Action Handbook

Community Action for Postwar Jobs and Profits is the title of a 32-page booklet compiled by the Department of Commerce. It is based, not on theory, but on actual accomplishments in 487 communities in all parts of the country which successfully embarked on such programs before the need for postwar preparations became imperative. Secretary Jesse Jones refers to it as an "action handbook." Copies have been sent to local chambers of commerce throughout the United States; they also may be had at field offices of the Department of Commerce. Mr. Jones declares that it is the duty of every community that has not already done so to formulate a postwar plan to provide widespread employment, and has placed the department's field offices at the disposal of such communities.

Aluminum Complaint

Aluminum consumers complain the position of the WPB Aluminum and Magnesium Division in refusing to release aluminum for other than war requirements is altogether too drastic. One spokesman complains that whereas the aluminum ingot stockpile now is well over 100,000,000 pounds, a request for 4000 pounds was turned down even after it had been explained that this small quantity would suffice to carry out an experimental program aimed at creating new jobs in the postwar period.

Clarification

At his press conference recently, President Roosevelt disowned the statement in his latest lend-lease report to Congress that "the United States wants no new war debts to jeopardize the coming peace; victory and a secure peace are the only coin in which we can be repaid." He was at Quebec when the report was printed and hence was unable to check it. He explained that the borrowing nations will repay as far as they can, but that does not mean that they will be called upon to pay in dollars. There are other means of repayment, he said.

Pricing Guide

To enable all procurement officers to benefit by accumulated experiences, the Army Service Forces has developed a manual of procedure entitled *Pricing in War Contracts*. It does not supplant or modify War Department procurement regulations or procurement instructions issued by the Army Air Forces or any of the technical services of the Army Service Forces. It contains suggestions intended as a general guide to ways of obtaining fair and reasonable prices under all circumstances. In it, procurement officers are instructed to "buy what is needed at close prices—i. e., at prices neither high or low enough to discourage increased production and operating efficiency, but rather at fair and reasonable prices calculated to encourage both."

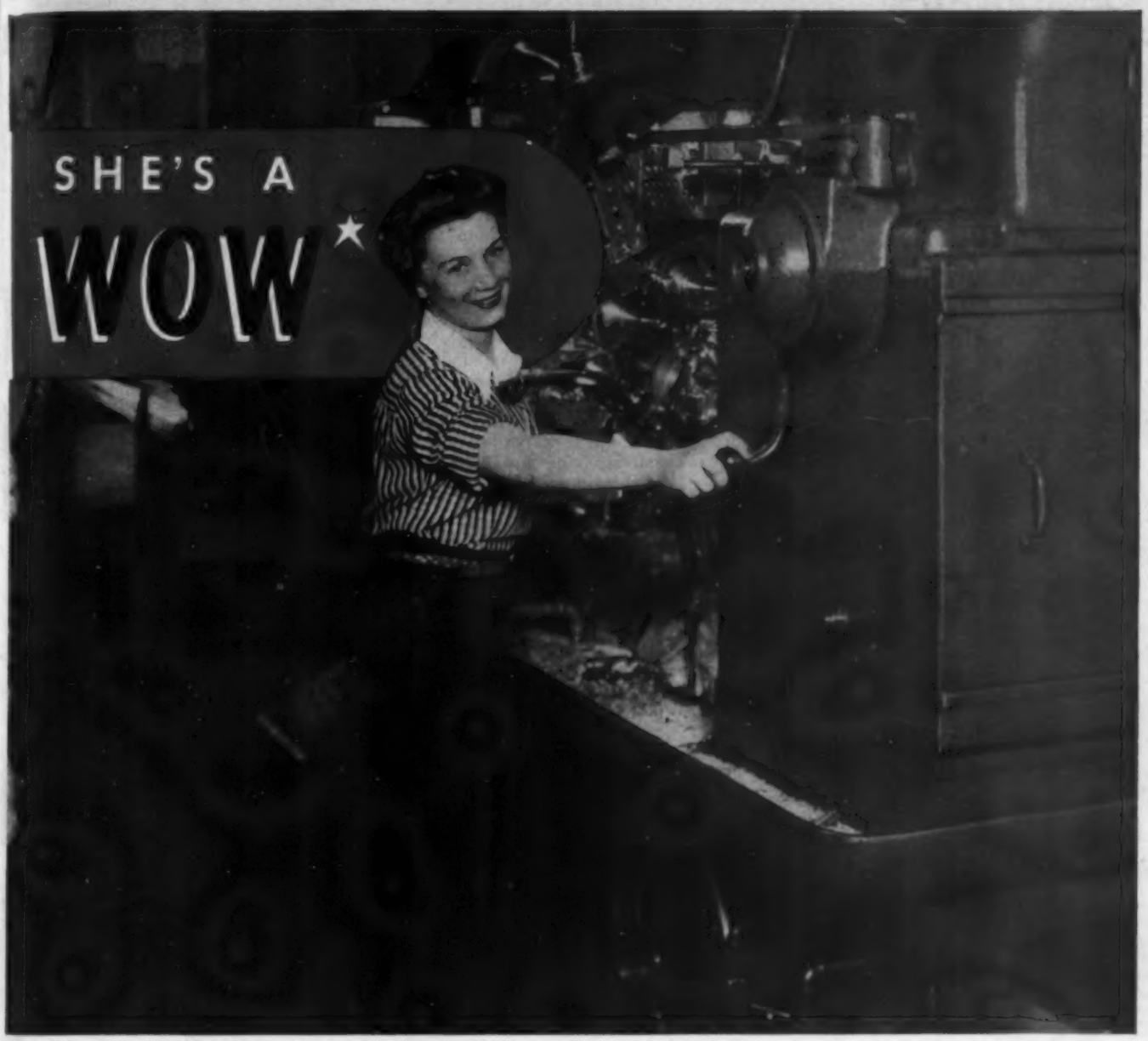


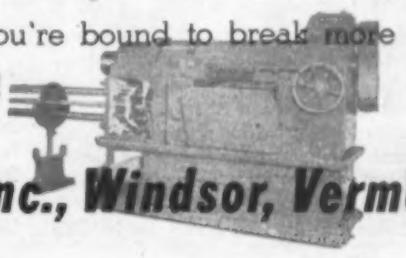
PHOTO COURTESY THE HOSDREG CO., INC., HUNTINGTON, INDIANA

SHE'S GINNY CLOSE—21 years old—95 pounds—married—member of the 10% Club—she's a WOW*. In fact she's the smallest multiple spindle automatic lathe operator in the world.

But she holds a more important record—2286 shells produced in 8 hours with the help of her 8-spindle Conomatic. She does her own tool setting, loads the machine with stock, beats the boys at their own game, then takes care of her six room house, and feeds 100 chickens and a farmer husband.

The Hosdreg Company is pretty proud of Ginny, with her cheerful attitude and happy smile—and also proud of their Conomatics, with their easy operating features and outstanding production capabilities. Get a WOW like Ginny and a Conomatic on the job, and you're bound to break more than one record!

*Woman Ordnance Worker



CONE Automatic Machine Company, Inc., Windsor, Vermont

Small Cities Seeking Service

Hearings scheduled for the fall by the Civil Aeronautics Board to take up problem of developing program for providing smaller communities with air facilities

MANUFACTURERS of materials and parts for the aircraft industry will be interested in a series of public hearings to be held this fall by the Civil Aeronautics Board.

Numerous air-minded congressmen from rural areas have been complaining that our present commercial airlines serve only the large cities and neglect the small cities and towns. The hearings will be aimed at developing a national program for providing air facilities to the small cities. The board defines the term "small cities" as communities of approximately 5000 or slightly more in population.

One of the questions to be raised is: What type of airplane will be required for this traffic? In its preliminary studies the board feels that the large planes used in trunk air lanes are too expensive to operate for servicing small cities. This traffic will best be served by smaller, single-engine machines with gross weight not above 10,000 pounds, having stalling speed of not more than 55 miles per hour, requiring not more than 1500 feet landing space.

The board's studies prove that it is the operating cost rather than the capital investment that must be considered primarily. In 1941 capital cost amounted to only about 8 per cent of the average capacity ton-mile cost of the aircraft carrier industry. The problem confronting engineers interested in designing planes to be used in traffic between small cities is not so much to produce a plane that will sell for the least amount of money but which will have operating and maintenance advantages. A plane having a one-man crew, for example, would get good consideration.

Another question to be raised is: Should the inter-small-city traffic be turned over to the existing trunk lines or should it be placed in the hands of new companies organized on a basis of community interest? The board finds a number of angles involved here. A considerable function of the inter-small-city lines would be to feed passengers and cargo to trunk systems. Too, the trunk line operators have accumulated a vast amount of experience that should be utilized in solving the many problems that will come up in organizing the smaller lines. The board also is inclined to believe that full consideration should be given to the small city viewpoint, that the idea of inter-community competition has its merits, also that new faces and new blood should find their way into the growing business of air transport. The answer to this question will have a bearing on the matter of marketing aircraft after the war.

Another question to come up is: To what extent should the "pick-up" type of air service be employed in serving small cities with mail and express cargo? About the time of Pearl Harbor such a system was placed in operation in Delaware, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, West Virginia and Kentucky, and has been operating with marked success. Using a patented pick-up device, its pound-miles of mail carried during the last year showed an increase of 88 per cent and its express poundage increased 162 per cent. The question as to extending the areas of pick-up service is particularly pertinent in view of the fact that many congressmen have been inquiring into the feasibility of having first class mail delivered by air, also the possibility of air delivery of all mail.

Numerous Flights, Airports Needed

Another question whose answer would have a bearing on the number of planes to be required for inter-small city service is: How many daily landings and take-offs would be required to render adequate service to small cities? The board believes that when a business man flies to another community in the morning he should be able to fly back in the afternoon. It also favors a late evening flight to pick up mail.

Another question that will require exploration is the creation of the required number of airports. Although we have 3000 classified airports this still is 1000 short of the 4000 airports considered prior to the war as constituting our immediate needs. With the growing popularity of air transport of passengers and cargo the sights will have to be raised and to set them accurately the needs of the small cities will have to be determined.

The extent to which the government would have to finance this proposed inter-small-city air traffic also is to be explored; it is felt that federal assistance would be essential to organize such traffic on a nation-wide basis. Such assistance would not have to be on any vast scale. L. Welch Pogue, the board's chairman, estimated roughly that a 50,000-mile expansion of pick-up services offering one round trip a day would cost the government "possibly $18,000,000 a year".

Immediately after Pearl Harbor the board postponed further consideration of applications for new air services, with certain minor exceptions. Recently it restored all these applications to its active calendar and has been accepting new applications for consideration. The new applications run into large numbers and include not only many proposed extensions in the domestic trunk lines and new international air routes, but also many services to small communities. There are 29 applications seeking authority to provide local and feeder service to communities in the 48 states and the District of Columbia. Nine of these applicants propose to provide local service through the use of helicopters. There are on file at least 26 applications involving the use of various pick-up devices.

The board is impressed with the helicopter, not only on the basis of its low cost performance, but with its great popularity. One of the most recent applications for a permit would result in the use of helicopters over 78 routes, covering 49,103 miles and serving 1043 cities. The board is studying the helicopter, saying its full significance cannot yet be measured.

Mr. Pogue expresses the belief that new discoveries and improved designs will continue to reduce operating cost in the air. He warns "we should not be blind to the fact that the potential traffic possibilities which we are now able to appraise may be found in the reality of the future to have been underestimated for a nation whose economy will be changed and attuned to the tempo of the speed of air transportation."

Critical Valve Shortage Being Relieved Through Subcontracting

VALVE shortage, rendered acute because of heavy demands for ships of all types, and for synthetic rubber and high-octane gasoline plants, has been greatly relieved of late through widespread subcontracting of valve parts.

The valve supply still is a problem that causes delays but the pinch will be removed entirely over the next few months. There still is some difficulty in getting steel castings such as stern-frames.

Other factors in the merchant shipbuilding program have been pretty well ironed out and it now is hoped production in 1943 will be slightly more than 20,000,000 deadweight tons.

As a result of extensive subcontracting the Maritime Commission is getting turbine and gear drives for the new Victory ships into production. The first Victory keel is to be laid at an East Coast yard in November and thereafter Victory ships gradually will take the place of Liberty ships. From now on demand for reciprocating engine drives will taper off.

The Victory ship, with its speed of 15

knots, will move more cargo in a given period and also will not have to waste time in waiting for convoys. In addition it will be able to carry 400 tons more cargo instead of utilizing that amount of ballast now required to keep the top-heavy Liberty ships on even keel.

To raise the production of negro shipyard workers, now far on the low side, colored leaders have been asked to undertake the job of raising morale among these workers by reminding them that they now have an opportunity to gain greater prestige as citizens by putting their backs into the war program.

By far the biggest difficulty in the merchant shipbuilding program is the huge labor turnover and a large amount of absenteeism. It is hoped that the record in this respect may be improved as a consequence of a "community leadership" campaign which the War Manpower Commission is launching.

Labor Remains Bottleneck

Capacity of existing shipyards and ship component plants now is estimated to be in the neighborhood of 25,000,000 deadweight tons annually. Labor and material bottlenecks will effectually prevent actual production from getting anywhere near this capacity figure.

Adoption of wage incentive systems has raised production at some yards of late. One 20-way yard which turned out 18 ships last month will turn out 22 this month as result of an incentive system. At most yards, however, both labor and managements are opposed to the idea of an incentive system so that much remains to be done along this line to get fuller utilization of labor and of facilities.

Maritime Commission is making an approach on another objective—that of moving other work out of shipbuilding communities so as to make more labor available to the shipyards. This problem is another that comes within the scope of the WMC "community leadership" drive. As this goal is reached the work to be removed to other communities should provide many opportunities to small plants that hitherto have had difficulty in keeping busy.

ANOTHER WAR MYSTERY

Reluctance of Maritime Commission to discuss its concrete shipbuilding program in detail gives rise to speculation as to exact status of the undertaking

ONE of the war mysteries to date has been the continued reluctance of the Maritime Commission to discuss its concrete shipbuilding program, other than brief statements in which Admiral Emory S. Land, its chairman, admitted he had no enthusiasm for concrete ships and that they were being built purely as "a matter of insurance for people that could build them but could not build steel ships."

Recently the commission quietly canceled contracts for 32 concrete vessels, leaving 33 still to be completed, a considerable shrinkage from the 115 on the schedule last February. . . . Recently the *Washington Times Herald* published the text of a telegram sent to the White House on July 26, 1941, by Hugh E. MacBeth, chairman of the Negro National Concrete Ship Construction Committee, Los Angeles, petitioning the President for creation of a big concrete ship program to employ colored people and thus prove to the dictator nations "this nation is truly democratic." Fifteen days later Admiral Land called a conference at Long Beach, Calif., and that was the first move in setting up the concrete ship program.

The *Times Herald* story quoted the following letter, written on April 9, 1942, by the assistant director of the U. S. Office of Education, on official stationery, and addressed to Harry Hopkins: "Probably due to your efforts, the Maritime Commission authorized the construction of 100 concrete barges of 8000 tons deadweight capacity some months ago". . . . Other mistakes of the armed forces are rumored as attributable to White House requests but it is difficult to round up the salient facts as the *Times Herald* seems to have done in this case.

Initial Truck and Trailer Programs for 1944 Approved

Initial truck and trailer programs for 1944, permitting output of 22,859 medium and 10,993 heavy trucks, and 14,067 trailers, have been approved by the War Production Board. A majority of these units is scheduled to roll off the production lines in the first six months of next year.

Programs for additional production will be authorized at a later date, should the conditions with respect to the production of components warrant.

Of the heavy trucks, 5282 will range from 16,000 to 21,999 pounds gross vehicle weight; 630 from 22,000 to 26,999 pounds; and 5081 from 27,000 pounds and over. Of the 5081 trucks in the heaviest classification, 3424 remain to be authorized formally for production in the immediate future.

ODT Approves Plan for Pooling Carbon Black Cars

Office of Defense Transportation has approved a plan for the pooling of all privately owned covered hopper cars used in the carbon black transportation service.

NEW FOUNDRY: Steel castings will be produced for the Navy and Maritime Commission at this new foundry, operated by Columbia Steel Co. near Pittsburg, Calif. It was built by Columbia Steel for the DPC at a cost of more than $6,000,000. The new installation is one of the largest in the country

PRIORITIES–ALLOCATIONS–PRICES

Weekly summaries of orders and regulations, together with official interpretations and directives, issued by War Production Board and Office of Price Administration

INSTRUCTIONS

CMP ALLOTMENTS: Manufacturers of class A products have the right to ask for allotments from their customers for the quarter in which the allotments are needed to obtain delivery of controlled materials. If the manufacturer is asking for an allotment to replace inventory of controlled materials which he will use in the manufacture of the class A product, he may ask for it in the quarter for which the order is placed or for any of the next three quarters.

Manufacturers do not have to accept orders for such products unless their requests for allotments, within the specified time limits, are complied with. Manufacturers, however, must not ask for allotments for quarters in which they cannot accept delivery of controlled materials because of inventory limitations.

A manufacturer of class A products must fill orders out of excess stock, if the size of his inventory prohibits acceptance of delivery of controlled materials. Nevertheless, a manufacturer may insist on an allotment before accepting an order for a class A product, if the quarter for which he is seeking the allotment is within the time limit permitted by the above direction.

CONTROLLED MATERIAL REPLACEMENTS: In cases where controlled material is lost or stolen in transit, it must be replaced by the person with whom the order for it was placed, without requiring a new allotment. The replacement order should be treated by a producer in the same way a replacement order for defective controlled material is treated under the terms of direction No. 16 to CMP regulation No. 1. Generally, this means that the replacement order takes preference over all other orders.

Warehouses must give a replacement order preference over all other orders in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary. However, if a warehouse is unable to fill a replacement order immediately, the customer may, if he desires, and without further charge to his allotment account, cancel the order with the warehouse and place a new authorized controlled material order with another warehouse which can make delivery immediately.

MATERIAL ALLOTMENT RETURNS: If a secondary consumer of controlled materials is required by the terms of CMP regulation No. 1 to return allotment of controlled materials to the person from whom he received it, and it is impracticable for him to do so, he may make the return to the claimant agency whose symbol appears on the allotment, or to the War Production Board if the allotment bears one of the WPB symbols. Occasions may arise when it is impractical for a secondary consumer of controlled materials to return allotments to the person from whom he received them, if he is making the same product for a number of customers and has received allotments from all of them for the item.

CMP ALTERNATIVES: Manufacturers of class A products operating under CMP may, instead of making allotments to their suppliers, follow any one of four alternative procedures, if their suppliers consent. Such a manufacturer may use any one of the following alternatives:

(1) He may sell the material to his supplier from his own inventory; (2) may furnish the material to his supplier on toll or processing agreement, retaining title in himself; (3) may place an authorized controlled material order for delivery to himself and trans-ship the material to his supplier, either by sale or under toll or processing agreement; (4) may place an authorized material order for delivery directly to his supplier.

In none of these cases does the customer make an allotment, and the supplier does not have to keep any allotment records. The supplier must, however, keep records to show that he is using the material for the purpose for which it was received.

Customers furnishing the material must include it in their own requirements in applying for allotments in the same way as if they were going to allot it. He may not furnish controlled material to his suppliers except under conditions where he would be able to make an allotment under the terms of CMP regulation No. 1. Consequently, the alternative procedures may not be used to make allotments to producers of class B products, unless special permission to do so is obtained from WPB, since under paragraph (g) of CMP regulation No. 1 consumers may not make allotments of class B products manufacturers. Class B product producers ordinarily receive their allotments from WPB.

INDEX OF ORDER REVISIONS

Subject	Designations
Cadmium	M-65-a
Calcium Silicon	M-20-a
Electrodes, Spot Welding	L-318
Mercury	M-78
Schedules, Frozen	PR No. 18
Vises	L-216
Wire, Copper	CMP No. 9

Price Regulations

Bedsprings, Coil and Flat	No. 213
Pressure Vessels, Used	No. 465

CMP REGULATIONS

COPPER WIRE: A new CMP regulation, No. 9, permits retailers, electricians, radio repairmen and others who sell copper wire to the general public to purchase limited quantities and sell it to the public without restriction. Any retailer or repairman may order up to $100 worth of copper wire for delivery during any calendar quarter. If he needs more, he may determine the dollar value of the copper wire he sold as a retailer or used as a repairman during 1941 and he may buy in any calendar quarter ¼ of this amount. In selling wire under this regulation, retailers need not pay any attention to any preference rating other than AAA or a farmer's certificate under priorities regulation No. 19.

Purchases may be made up to individual quotas by placing on orders the following certification: "CMP allotment symbol V-3. The undersigned certifies subject to the criminal penalties of section 35(A) of the U. S. Criminal Code, that he is a retailer or repairman entitled under CMP regulation No. 9 to buy the copper wire covered by this order."

Retailers and repairmen may buy copper wire from other retailers or repairmen without certifications or other formalities. They may not use the procedure established under this regulation to obtain copper wire in excess of inventory limits established. Retailers are requested not to sell to persons who may buy it under other CMP procedures.

Three million pounds of copper per quarter have been earmarked for this program. (CMP No. 9)

L ORDERS

VISES: Schedule VI to order L-216 reduces types and sizes of vises which may be manufactured from about 165 to about 40. It provides for elimination of heavier types, a reduction in number of intermediate sizes, and curtailment of types for so-called special uses. It eliminates copper jaw caps by providing that no person shall perform any manufacturing operations upon or sell any jaw caps for vises made of any metal other than lead or lead-base alloy. An exception is made for jaw caps or vises substantially fabricated before Sept. 7, 1943. Types of vises which may be manufactured without restriction include the following: pipe vises (chain, hinged or open jaw and open size); riggers' (splicing) vises; patternmakers' vises; saw vises; machine vises for mounting on drill presses, milling machines etc.; tools commonly called vises (such as hinged jaw, hand, pin and lineman's vises) which do not have the characteristics of a bench-mounted vise. Types of vises which may be manufactured only in specified weights and sizes are listed. (L-216)

SPOT WELDING ELECTRODES: A new order, L-318, restricts use of certain critical materials in manufacture of spot welding electrodes and establishes simplification and standardization practices. Fitting ends for spot welding electrodes must be machined for specified sizes, except when the buyer certifies that the electrodes are needed for use in pulsation welding. Manufacture of straight spot welding electrodes is limited to overall lengths and maximum diameters as specified in schedule A.

Use of tungsten, molybdenum and metallic mixtures containing these metals is prohibited, except in electrode facings and inserts. Use of copper-base alloys of cadmium, chrome, beryllium-cobalt and beryllium-nickel is permitted only to the extent specified in schedule B of the order. The order is effective Oct. 7 but materials in producers' hands on Sept. 7 are exempt from the restrictions on use of critical materials. (L-318)

M ORDERS

CALCIUM SILICON: Order which allocated calcium silicon, used in treatment and refining of certain steels has been revoked by the Steel Division. (M-20-a)

CADMIUM: Military exemption of cadmium has been limited to those uses required by prime contracts. Certain other changes have been made in lists A and B of the original order. (M-65-a)

MERCURY: Use of mercury for preparations for film developing, treating of green lumber, preparation of vermilion, manufacture of wall switches, wood preservation, thermometers and marine anti-fouling paint is now permitted but restricted to certain percentages of the base period totals. Use of mercury for agricultural uses, health supplies safety and technical equipment is now unrestricted compared with the previous limit of 100% of the base period total. Other products in list "B", such as mercuric fulminate for blasting caps, mercury for industrial and scientific thermometers have their current percentages increased to 200% of the base period total. (M-78)

PRIORITIES REGULATIONS

FROZEN SCHEDULES: Parts of a product which is subject to a frozen schedule are subject to the schedule if the parts as well as the entire product are made by the same producer. This ruling applies also to parts of a component. A producer may not interfere with a production, delivery, or shipping schedule of products, component of products or parts of either when the products or components are subject to frozen schedules, unless WPB specifically grants the producer permission to do so through issuance of an amendment to the frozen schedule. (PR No. 18)

PRICE REGULATIONS

COIL AND FLAT BEDSPRINGS: Ceiling prices for five types of metal frame bedsprings have been established at levels ranging from

$8.50 to $12 at the retail level. Jobbers and wholesalers determine their ceilings by adding to the manufacturer's current maximum price the same amount which they added in March, 1942, to that particular manufacturer's price. (No. 213)

PRESSURE VESSELS: Specific prices for 1300 sizes and combinations of used pressure vessels and used enclosed atmospheric pressure vessels (cylindrical tanks made of black steel) have been established, effective Sept. 27. Maximum prices reflect generally the March 31, 1942, level and continue the price level set previously by formula under regulation No. 136 (Machines and Parts and Services). New pressure vessels, new enclosed atmospheric pressure vessels and new open vessels remain under maximums prescribed in regulation No. 136.

Ceilings for "reconditioned and guaranteed" vessels, regardless of age, are based upon 85% of maximum prices for sale of the vessel when new. Maximums for used vessels that cannot qualify as reconditioned and guaranteed are based upon 55% of the ceiling for the vessel when new.

Regulation does not apply to shop fabricated and field erected vessels, high pressure cylinders (which have a water capacity of 1000 pounds or less and are used for storing liquids or gases at pressures up to 3000 pounds per square inch), range boilers or expansion tanks (vessels which have a capacity of 192 gallons or less and are made of metal 12 B.W. gage or less), domestic above ground fuel oil storage tanks, and vessels lined with materials such as glass or vitreous enamel.

Maximum price for a reconditioned vessel not specifically listed in the regulation's price tables is 85% of the ceiling for the nearest equivalent new vessel or, if the alternative depreciation method is used, the price determined by depreciating the maximum price for the nearest equivalent new vessel by 4% a year. Top price for all other vessels is 55% of the ceiling for the nearest new vessel or the price determined by applying the 4% per year depreciation rate to the price of the vessel when new, but not to exceed 80% of the maximum price for the vessel when new. (No. 465)

Export Control Modified By OEW, Effective Oct. 1

Important modifications in United States export control, to simplify procedures and allow greater freedom in commercial export operations, will be put into effect on Oct. 1, Leo T. Crowley, director, Office of Economic Warfare, has announced.

In general, the simplified plan will remove from United States export control all commodities in free supply. A statement of cargo availability (shipping space application) will still be required, however. Individual export license and foreign import requirement controls will be retained only for goods which are subject to War Production Board allotment, quota, allocation or release.

Percentages of Items for Civilian Use Designated

War Production Board has issued a directive designating percentages of specified items for distribution to civilian consumers. The directive specifies, however, that manufacturers may not disregard preference ratings or WPB regulations in attaining percentages assigned for civilian production, without authorization of WPB.

Price Schedules Are Amended To Conform with Taft Amendment

AMENDMENT of 250 price regulations to show conformity with the Taft amendment to the Emergency Price Control Act of 1942, relating to use of standards in fixing prices was announced last week by Office of Price Administration. There are now 444 price regulations in effect.

The Taft amendment permits ceiling prices to be fixed by reference to standards or specifications already in general use in the trade or required by other government agencies, but prohibits further "standardization" of any commodity by OPA unless the administrator finds that there is no practicable alternative for securing effective price control.

Among the 57 regulations necessitating the use of standards which were found to require an express determination by the administrator that no practicable alternative exists for securing effective price control are those covering second-hand machine tools, iron and steel scrap, and basic refractory products.

A series of supplementary orders, effective as of Sept. 11, have been issued which amend the preamble of various regulations. The following regulations are a few which contain standards previously adopted by the trade and the preamble of these price regulations are being amended to indicate this: Nos. 80, lithopone; 98, titanium pigments; 354, copper sulphate; 341, used commercial motor vehicles; 96, domestic fuel oil storage tanks; 272, cast-iron boilers and radiation; 3, zinc scrap materials and secondary slab zinc; 8, metal scrap, etc. (nickel, monel metal, copper-nickel); 12, brass mill scrap; 15, copper; 69, primary lead; 81, primary slab zinc; 126, fluorspar; 138, ferromanganese and manganese alloys and metal; 166, zinc oxides; 198, imports of silver bullion; 202, brass and bronze alloy ingot and shot; 248, manganese ores; 258, chrome ores; 309, platinum group metals and their products; 314, magnesium and magnesium alloy ingot; 405, ferrochromium and chromium metal; 6, iron and steel products; 10, pig iron; 41, steel castings; 42, used steel drums, pails and containers; 46, relaying rail, relaying girder rail and used track accessories; 49, resale of iron and steel products; 113, iron ore produced in Minnesota, Wisconsin and Michigan; 147, bolts, nuts, screws and rivets; 159, fabricated concrete reinforcing bars; 214, high alloy castings; 310, reusable structural steel shapes, plates and castings.

Standards previously required by action of other government agencies are contained in regulations, including the following: Nos. 85, new passenger automobiles; 100, cast iron soil pipe and fittings.

Regulations in which standards were used previously in the trade or were required by another government agency include the following: Nos. 317, locks and lock sets; 413, hinges and butt hinges; 2, aluminum scrap and secondary aluminum ingot; 350, packers' tin cans.

The following include a few of the regulations which were amended by adding to their preambles that the administrator has determined that no practicable alternative exists for securing effective price control, even though the standards are not those adopted by the trade or prescribed by some other government agency: Nos. 180, color pigments; 1, second hand tools; 136, machines and parts and machinery services; 416, basic refractory brick; 17, pig tin; 20, copper scrap and copper-alloy scrap; 70, lead scrap materials, secondary lead, and primary and secondary antimonial lead; 302, magnesium scrap and remelt magnesium ingot; 379, tool steel scrap; 4, iron and steel scrap; 230, reusable iron and steel pipe and used structural pipe; 411, reusable steel storage tanks (field assembled).

Opposes Change in Army Tire Chain Classification

Recommendation that Army ordnance tire chains be continued as a class "B" product instead of being made an "A" product has been made by the Welded and Weldless Chain Manufacturers Industry and the Non-Skid Chain Industry Advisory committees. Classification of Army ordnance tire chains as a class "A" product is scheduled to become effective Jan. 1, 1944.

For the purpose of screening orders for ¾-inch steel chain and to supply the more essential requirements, the Tools Division of WPB will ask the industry to report each month its unfilled orders for 9/16, ⅝ and ¾-inch chain on form WPB-3001. WPB representatives said that ¾-inch chain was being specified in an exceptionally large number of orders, and wire rope could be substituted for chain in many cases with a distinct saving in carbon steel.

New Numbers for Pig Iron Report Forms Issued by WPB

War Production Board has incorporated into the original preference order M-19 the new numbers of forms to be used in reporting and making allocations of pig iron. "Pig iron" has been redefined in the simplified order to bring it into harmony with the definition used by Office of Price Administration. There are no changes in the substance of the original order.

16" 6-spindle Type "D" Mult-Au-Matic machining spider. Close-up of stations, 4, 5, and 6.

Close-up of 16" 6-spindle Type "D" Mult-Au-Matic machining cylinder head.

Bullard 8" 6-spindle Type "D" Mult-Au-Matic machining transmission case.

...ANY CHUCKING JO WITHIN CAPACIT

These photographs very largely tell their own story. Each shows one of the war-time tasks on which the Mult-Au-Matic is saving precious minutes . . . making the most of manpower, floor space, and versatility in the machine.

One important fact the pictures tell is the quick adaptability of the Mult-Au-Matic. The amazing time reductions Bullard machines accomplish under stress of war are quickly available to owners of Mult-Au-Matics when the war is won.

THE BULLARD COMPANY

BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

By A. H. ALLEN Detroit Editor, STEEL

MIRRORS of MOTORDOM

Most plans for resumption of automobile production when war ends foresee limitless market for cars. . . Fifty per cent increase over previous peak peacetime production talked, dependent upon ability of suppliers to meet schedules

DETROIT

THE next few years look particularly bright for manufacturers' representatives and district sales offices in this territory. Not that the past few have been at all dull, but there has been some concern expressed over the effect of the transitional period from war to peace. If present indications mean anything, suppliers are going to have to redouble their efforts to keep the flow of materials and parts moving into the motor plants.

Most plans for resumption of automobile production foresee a limitless market for cars, with buyers gobbling them up just as fast as the plants can turn them out. Percentagewise, a 50 per cent increase over the peak peacetime production rate is being talked. This is of course entirely dependent on the ability of suppliers and subcontractors to meet such an ambitious rate. At the moment, some plant executives are calling in their suppliers and, after explaining reconversion plans, are attempting to ascertain the possibility of such schedules being met. And they are not having much luck in getting any positive answers.

Chevrolet likely will be the first of the General Motors divisions to be reconverted and back into car production. There have been some expressions that the changeover may possibly be started by the end of this year, and certainly by spring of next year. However, a serious setback in the Mediterranean military campaign could knock these optimistic ideas into a cocked hat.

Big Three To Reconvert Swiftly

The other two members of the Big Three—Ford and Plymouth—likely will not be far behind their competitor if the time appears ripe for reconversion. The remainder of the industry probably will be breathing hard on the trail of the three principal mass producers.

The delaying effect of navy contracts on car builders has been a topic of conversation. Reasoning is that manufacturers with navy contracts may be forced to drop behind their competitors with army contracts if the German phase of the war is concluded before the Japanese, since the latter seems predestined to be primarily a naval show. However, fears on this score are largely groundless when it is considered that those plants busy on naval contracts have concentrated the work largely in new buildings or in plants which have been outmoded for car manufacture. Pontiac, for example, has centered its naval gun and torpedo work in such plants, while Hudson's navy production is principally in the new naval arsenal, leaving automotive sections of the plants free for reconversion, if and when. Packard is in the same position.

This situation is probably just happenstance, since it is doubtful if advance planning 18 months ago could have foreseen the denouement of the war as it now appears. But it largely scotches fears that continuing navy contracts might interfere with reconversion of some auto builders once the European phase of the war terminates.

Secretary of the Treasury Henry Morgenthau limped around the Packard plant here recently on the occasion of a visit in connection with a War Bond rally in Detroit, a knee ailment requiring his use of a cane. In a meeting with Packard executives after touring the plant, he told of early negotiations which led to the building of the British Rolls-Royce engine in this country. Back in 1940, he said, he interested himself in trying to get the Rolls-Royce plans and consulted with Arthur Purvis, head of the British Purchasing Commission, who in turn dealt with Lord Beaverbrook on the matter.

Rolls-Royce sent the plans, blueprints of everything they had in the works, but no one could locate them on this side until they were discovered finally in the vaults of the Bank of Montreal. Securely locked in a strongbox, the contents of which were unknown to anyone at the bank, the plans finally were delivered under secret service escort to Wright Field and unrolled for inspection. It quickly became apparent that it would be necessary to have a complete engine for a study, along with the blueprints, so one of the power plants was dispatched to this country on a battleship and disassembled on a table at the Treasury Department. According to Morgenthau, "Industrialists came in to consider manufacturing it, but wouldn't touch it. They said it couldn't be built in volume, that it was too complicated and intricate."

The secretary may be a little hazy on his recollections, so just to set the record straight it should be pointed out that Ford originally agreed to build the Rolls-Royce and in fact began work with a staff of British Rolls-Royce engineers who set up offices here in the General Motors building. After preliminary studies, Ford dropped the job, for reasons best known to himself, but certainly not because it was "too complicated and intricate." At any rate soon after, Packard became interested in the project and after months of "blood, sweat and tears" expended in the effort of translating British blueprints into understandable American terms, got the engine into production.

GM To Acquire Yellow Truck

Yellow Truck & Coach Mfg. Co. has announced approval by its stockholders of a plan for reorganization providing for the acquisition by General Motors of the property and assets of Yellow Truck in exchange for GM common stock. Better than 99 per cent of the preferred stockholders and 97 per cent of class B and common stockholders approved the agreement. Closing date has been adjourned to Sept. 30 from Sept. 11, and beginning Oct. 4 stockholders will be entitled to exchange their stock for GM common. As far as operations of the company are concerned, the change means virtually nothing, as Yellow Truck has long been considered one of the divisions of General Motors, supplying large numbers of military trucks to the armed forces, including the amphibious heavy truck or "duck" as it is called, and other models of 4x4 and 6x6 trucks. The division also has substantial orders for metropolitan buses which in the months ahead will account for an increasing share of production.

Recent message from C. E. Wilson, president of General Motors, to the corporation's employes throughout the country, emphasizes a point which is pertinent to men and women, especially newer employes, working in all war plants. He points out that "it is the personal responsibility of every man and woman to understand his job, particularly as to its quality requirements, and to see to it that his or her work meets these requirements. This is especially true in assembly and fabrication work, which is difficult or impossible to control completely by inspection, and where reliance must be placed on the personal integrity and ability of those doing the work."

Continuing, Mr. Wilson observes,

REHABILITATION

Mustered out of service because of disabilities suffered in battle, veterans of World War II are finding new careers in industry. More than forty war veterans have been adapted so far to the work of a former automobile body manufacturing plant, now converted to war production.

Trained for jobs entirely different from either peacetime or wartime pursuits, honorably discharged men are making good as production workers in various parts of the automotive industry.

Long before the war automobile builders successfully employed handicapped workers. Under wartime conditions many employers are finding new ways to employ so-called "unemployables," setting the stage for the rehabilitation of war veterans.

(Material in this department is protected by copyright and its use in any form without permission is prohibited)

"While we must at all times adhere exactly to the standards set by the armed services, it is our further responsibility to make every worthwhile suggestion that may in any way eliminate wastage of material or improve the quality of the products we are building. However, before any changes are made they must be approved by the proper government authorities as none of us has the right, nor can we assume the responsibility, of making such changes."

His remarks bear on the general tightening up of inspection routine in most war plants, the aftermath of the disastrous Truman investigation of the Wright Aeronautical plant in Ohio, but they point to a further significant phase of plant operations—those instances where inspection is impossible and where the integrity and skill of the workman must be inherent. Failures on this score would be bound to show up in battle performance of equipment, and so far as anyone knows officially there has been no laxity proved, but a word of caution is distinctly in order.

Continual shifting of the pattern of war production still is evident. Trade sources, for example, report that a major portion of shell production at the Oldsmobile plant in Lansing has been transferred elsewhere, probably to Kansas City and Janesville, Wis., Chevrolet plants which Olds is operating, while a new ordnance project, involving some sheet metal work, has been instituted in the Olds plant 31 which hitherto has been a focal point for shell manufacture. Similarly it is understood that Pontiac has received cancellations on a large portion of the Oerlikon gun work which it has been turning out. The Oerlikon is a 20-millimeter antiaircraft gun for shipboard installation, and is also built at the Hudson Naval Ordnance plant here.

Ford Producing Malleable

Ford Motor Co., faced with a bottleneck in supplies of malleable iron castings for use in trucks, has begun manufacture of malleable in its own foundries. The so-called "new steel foundry" at the Rouge plant is the center of this work, metal being melted in electric furnaces and then given the malleableizing heat treatment in batteries of furnaces originally installed for armor plate heat treatment. Cycle is reported as 15 hours at 1700 degrees, followed by air cool for 15 minutes to 1000-1100 degrees; then reheat to 1400 degrees for 6 hours and cool to 1150 at a rate of 50 degrees per hour, and finally a water quench. Carbon runs around 2.25 per cent, silicon 1.50.

Accentuation of heavy truck production, both military and civilian but principally the former, is resulting in pressure on supplies of malleable iron castings, additional sources for which are few and far between. Albion Malleable Iron Co., one local source, is giving consideration to plans for doubling present production, aiming to accomplish this without any increase in manpower requirements.

Outstate foundries are having a particularly tough time holding on to their help, in view of the competition offered by plants in Flint and Detroit in the form of attractive wages. Complaints to the War Manpower Commission on this score have proved futile.

A favorable note on tank production, which has been hitting the skids in this area for the past six months, comes from the Fisher tank arsenal where production for the first six months of this year is reported as 30 per cent higher than for the last quarter of 1942. Both the M-4 medium tank and the M-10 tank destroyer come off the lines at this plant near Flint, which will be a dandy for the postwar planners to dispose of, along with Chrysler's huge tank arsenal.

Concan Ordnance Co. May Direct Redstone Arsenal

Negotiations leading to an arrangement under which Concan Ordnance Co., subsidiary of Continental Can Co. Inc., will operate the Redstone Arsenal, Huntsville, Ala., are under way with the War Department, Frank J. O'Brien, executive vice president, Continental Can Co. Inc., recently announced. General manager will be Price R. Reid.

INCENTIVE PLAN WORKS: Twenty per cent improvement in both production and workmen's wages has been the experience at the Ecorse, Mich., frame plant of Murray Corp. of America since institution of a carefully planned incentive system. At left is shown the progressive frame line where standards have been set by time studies at individual work stations and are related to the number of approved frames off the end of the line, a normal repair crew being allowed in the standard. Right view shows a consultation in the press department between union steward, time study steward, standards man and workman, the normal procedure in force for the settling of production standard disputes (See STEEL, Sept. 13, p. 79)

VICKERS HYDROMOTIVE CONTROLS Help Conserve Cutting Tools

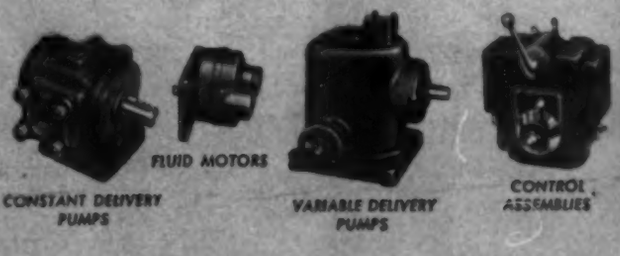
Tool breakage and excessive tool wear is costly and annoying at any time . . . but it is extremely serious in war time. This wastage of tools has assumed such proportions that the War Production Board has launched a program of tool conservation.

Longer tool life and greater tool efficiency can be designed into many machines simply by equipping them with Vickers Hydromotive Controls. With Vickers equipment you can provide the exactly correct speeds and feeds for each tool and job. Feed rates are infinitely variable; exceptionally accurate adjustment is possible by simply turning a dial; set feeds and speeds are maintained regardless of variations in work resistance; adjustments can be made during cycle. While cutting, the tool is always protected against abuse due to overload by automatic hydraulic pressure limitation. Any desired control sequence can be set up and made as automatic as expedient. Controls can be interlocked so that it is impossible to do the job wrong—impossible to jam and break tools. Exact load limitations can be applied so the machine cannot be overloaded.

Vickers Application Engineers are available to discuss the many opportunities for improved machine controls.

VICKERS *Incorporated* • **1480 OAKMAN BLVD. • DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN**

Application Engineering Offices: CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES • NEWARK • ROCKFORD • TULSA • WORCESTER



Representative of More than 5,000 Standardized Vickers Units for Every Hydraulic Power and Control Function

WING TIPS

Lockheed P-38 fighters now produced on mechanized assembly line. Output to be doubled within 60 days after changeover to new system. . . Nash-Kelvinator develops instrument to test aircraft mechanism to 1/10,000th of second

SOME production experts of the aircraft industry said it couldn't be done—the Lockheed P-38 fighter, with its twin booms, its two Allison engines, its two superchargers, its intricate cooling system, could never be built on a mechanized assembly line.

But just eight days after plant engineers went to work in July, changing over to a master assembly scheme conceived and designed by the manufacturing engineering department, the P-38s were rolling down a continuously moving assembly line on a schedule that within 60 days will double the daily output of the old line.

Airplanes are carried down the floor on a chain powered by variable-speed drives obtained on a rental basis for the duration from the Southern California Division of General Motors.

The mechanized lines, of which there are three in the final assembly hangar, move slowly but steadily, 4 inches per minute at present, with a faster tempo to be attained as soon as workmen have become thoroughly familiar with what to them is an entirely new problem—the necessity of getting a given job done before the plane passes on beyond their work station.

The three lines are consecutive as to the order of work to be done, rather than each turning out airplanes independently of the other two. The planes move down one line, shuttle back in the opposite direction on the second, and the third carries them again the length of the building and out the door.

Moving Conveyor Lines

Similar continuously moving conveyor lines are now being set up for several of the subassemblies of the airplane, and another mechanized line will carry the two Allison engines to the point on the main line where they are attached to the airplane.

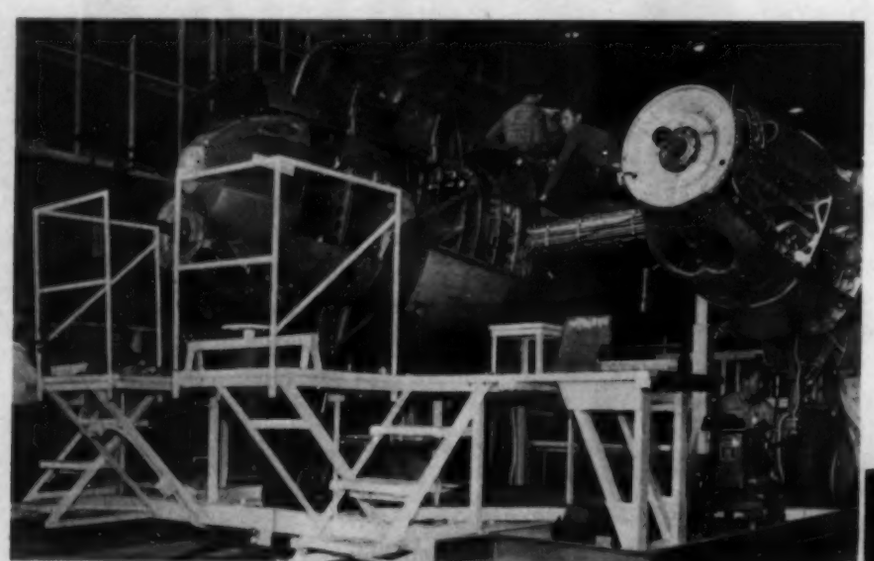
Actual operation of the main assembly line is simple, with a minimum of working parts and simplicity of design for both operation and maintenance. The first and third lines are operated by power units pulling the connected line, and the center or second line is operated by a unit pushing that line.

In actual operation the line moves forward until an electrical switch connection is made approximately 4 feet from the end of the line, at which time a warning bell is sounded, notifying workmen that ship is about in position for transfer to the adjacent line. The men assigned then disconnect utility lines, disconnect the forward ship in the line, push it forward into transfer position and make the transfer. Immediately all lines and couplings are re-connected and the line continues in normal manner.

Stock racks lettered from A to K extend parallel to the moving lines, and each is divided into "top" and "bottom". Longitudinally each row is identified by "foot marks" corresponding to painted markers along each side of the assembly line indicating, in feet, the distance from the start of the line. The start of each of the three lines is indicated as "0", with the distance from the starting point indicated throughout the length of each line, progressing in the direction of travel of the ships. Numerals are placed every 5 feet.

Stock kits are made up from feeder racks which are in numerical order of part and are then placed in the "hold" rack which is the rack built under and above the stationary side work stands. Left and right hand kits are placed accordingly.

There are no stationized work areas, but group leaders are given assignment



On a new mechanized assembly line, left, P-38 fighters are carried on movable stands which are hooked together like freight cars, and the lead stand coupled by a bar to a floor chain which pulls the entire line forward at minimum speed of 4 inches a minute. Utility lines are connected to each stand

Final assembly hangar at Lockheed plant, right, was completely stripped before installation of conveyors. Eight days later the installation was completed, photo showing the plant midway in the job. In the interval, assembly operations were moved outdoors

BELL AIRACOBRA P-39 U. S. ARMY FIGHTER
In the 400-mile-an-hour class this seven-gun plane has proven a match for the best the enemy have had to offer at all fighting fronts. It has a 37 mm. cannon firing through the hollow propeller hub. On each side of the cannon in the fuselage are 50 calibre machine guns that shoot through the propeller. Two 30 calibre machine guns are on each wing.

SPEEDS BELL AIRACOBRA PRODUCTION with CLEVELAND TRAMRAIL

It is easy to inspect a plane or replace a part in the Flight Research Building, because the entire floor area is covered with Cleveland Tramrail Transfer Bridges. Loads up to five tons are handled with the push-button-operated hoists.

Like the ships they build, the whole Bell organization is efficiently coordinated and their plants arranged for production of Airacobras at the highest speed possible. Cleveland Tramrail plays an important part in this work at their ultra-modern plant in the State of New York.

The pictures show some of the equipment in the Flight Research Department where the planes are thoroughly checked after the flight test. This building is equipped with a number of two-track runways on each of which is a 5-ton Cleveland Tramrail interlocking transfer bridge. Any or all of the bridges may be interlocked at one time, permitting the transfer of the carriers from one to the other. It is an easy matter to replace a propeller or motor, or to lift and move a complete plane.

Materials handling is also made easy in the Receiving, Shipping, Modification Sheet Storage and Dope Storage Departments with Cleveland Tramrail overhead equipment.

GET THIS BOOK!
BOOKLET No. 2008. Packed with valuable information. Profusely illustrated. Write for free copy.

CLEVELAND TRAMRAIL DIVISION
THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.
1125 EAST 283rd ST. WICKLIFFE, OHIO.

CLEVELAND TRAMRAIL
OVERHEAD MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

sheets with personnel requirements, kits required and the starting point designated by a co-ordinate point in reference to the main beam of the ship. If a workman's job is scheduled to start, let us assume, at the 36-foot mark (referred to as F/M 36) it means that when the main beam of the ship passes that point this workman will start his job regardless of the foot mark of his own work area. One person could be on empennage, another on nose, and still others on beams but all on that particular ship would start, if they were scheduled to start simultaneously, when the main beam of the ship reached F/M 36.

The assignment sheet also shows a finish point, which means that when the main beam passes that point the job should be complete.

Many kits formerly used have been broken up into smaller units to make possible the use of kits now established on the increased schedules, without the serious problem of continuously changing kits, jobs and assignments. While it may have been logical for one person or a team to perform one long job on past schedules, it would not necessarily be logical to do so on higher schedules, with a moving line. In general the individual jobs have been confined to the work which could be done within the passing of one ship if the line were to be run at the highest expected schedule with present man assignments consisting of a combination of such jobs.

Assignments May Be Adjusted

It was recognized at once that this would mean that some operators would be working on several small jobs instead of one long job, with remainder of the broken-up jobs being carried over into the next stations. This will be done only so long as the schedule is low enough to warrant doubling up of jobs. As the schedule increases to the point where the present assignments cannot be carried out, the assignments will then be adjusted until the point of maximum schedule is reached, at which time many of the short jobs now done in combination with others will constitute an entire assignment.

Certain jobs, however, cannot easily be broken up to conform to this general rule. Consequently, on these special jobs, the crew, or man who starts the job, will ride the ship until the job is complete or until the end of his shift, whichever comes first. Duplicate crews take care of succeeding ships. At the end of a shift the next crews take over wherever the former crews may be, and carry the jobs on to completion. In all assignments, if the end of the shift comes before the assignment is completed, the incoming shift crew takes over the unfinished assignments and completes them, so that the regular cycle is not interrupted. Special pick-up men do all make-up and rework at the earliest possible moment.

The changeover to this new line, dur-

(*Please turn to page* 176)

Three moving lines are now filled, below, planes coming down the line at the right, then being shunted over to the center line where they receive wings and engines, and finally are transferred to the line at the left where they travel the length of the building a third time and are completed except for painting. Note stock racks adjoining the lines. Crane picks up the completed P-38, right, while a tractor pulls away the conveyor stand and transfers it to the start of the line

Announcing

IRIDITE

The New, Super-thin, easy-to-apply coating that protects zinc and cadmium surfaces against corrosion

Here is a new chemical coating that is unusually simple in application and low in cost. When *Iridite* is applied it is "soaked up" by the plated metal . . . becomes integral with it. That's why *Iridite* cannot chip or flake off.

Caused by a chemical reaction with the metal itself, *Iridite* is uniform, opaque and olive drab in color . . . matching the familiar shade used by the armed forces for camouflage.

Although *Iridite* gives remarkable protection against corrosion from all ordinary means, it is so thin that it does not "pile up" to alter the dimensions of the part. Delicately machined and closely articulated parts can be protected by *Iridite* without affecting their use or operation. In addition, after it has been applied the flexibility of *Iridite* permits parts to be bent, twisted, or formed without chipping, flaking or affecting the protective qualities of the *Iridite* coating.

The *Iridite* process greatly increases the field of usefulness of zinc and cadmium as protective coatings.

HOW IRIDITE IS USED

Plated parts are protected by the *Iridite* process by simply dipping them in the *Iridite* solution from 10 to 60 seconds, and rinsing in hot water immediately afterwards. Hot water is preferred in order to facilitate drying. The drying of the water from the part may be done by compressed air or by whatever other means are available. As soon as the part is dry it can be handled and shipped.

The only equipment needed are an acid-proof container for *Iridite* solution and a container for the hot water rinse. The *Iridite* solution is used at a temperature of from 75° to 100° F. depending on individual requirements.

The *Iridite* process can be applied to plated parts of any type or size, except in containers for edible products.

If you manufacture parts that are exposed to weather or to corrosion (except containers for food), you should send, immediately, for full details on the *Iridite* process. Better still, send us a part for *Iridite* coating, and test it any way you like. And, if your proposed use of *Iridite* requires an inspection of your production lines, our technical representative is at your service.

PROOF OF IRIDITE'S RESISTANCE TO CORROSION

Part at left was zinc plated and Iridite coated, then subjected to intermittent dip in warm 4% salt water solution for 220 hrs. No corrosion. Under identical conditions zinc plated part at right, without Iridite protection, shows heavy corrosion.

RHEEM RESEARCH PRODUCTS, INC.

Subsidiary of RHEEM MANUFACTURING CO., 1209 E. 25th St., Baltimore, Md.

MEN of INDUSTRY

ROBERT H. McCRACKEN

R. C. GRIFFITH

WILLIAM J. SCHRADER

Robert H. McCracken has been appointed manager of combined sales, Boston office, Lukens Steel Co. and its subsidiaries, By-Products Steel Corp. and Lukenweld Inc., Coatesville, Pa. Previously Mr. McCracken had served as assistant general sales manager, Central Iron & Steel Co., Harrisburg, Pa. **H. G. Austin** has been named assistant manager of combined sales of Lukens in Boston.

—o—

Robert G. Glass, former assistant manager of operations, Chicago district, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., has been elected a director and vice president and manager of operations, Geneva Steel Co., new subsidiary of United States Steel Corp. in Utah. Mr. Glass first entered the service of United States Steel subsidiaries in 1912 when he became a member of the inspection department of Illinois Steel Co. Later he was advanced to assistant manager of the inspection department; in 1936 he became assistant to the manager of operations in the Chicago district, and in 1941 he was made assistant district manager of operations.

—o—

Gwilym A. Price has resigned as president of the Peoples-Pittsburgh Trust Co. to become vice president in charge of settlement of war contracts, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa. Mr. Price will continue as a member of the board of directors of the Pittsburgh bank.

—o—

Floyd H. Stroup has been appointed metallurgical engineer, Ohio Ferro-Alloys Corp., Canton, O. Mr. Stroup formerly was connected with Central Steel Co. and Republic Steel Corp., Massillon, O.; Timken Steel & Tube Co., Canton, O.; Copperweld Steel Co., Warren, O.; and Follansbee Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

—o—

J. J. Topolinski, former superintendent, Skilsaw Inc., Chicago, has been appointed works manager, succeeding **L. E. Parker,** vice president, resigned. Mr. Topolinski has been associated with Skilsaw 11 years.

—o—

Frank R. Dedrick, medical and safety director, Bullard Co., Bridgeport, Conn., has been nominated as a member of the engineering committee of the Automotive and Machine Shop section, National Safety Council, for a period of one year.

—o—

W. W. Rose, executive vice president, Gray Iron Founders' Society, has announced the following candidates for three-year term posts on the board of directors, to be filled at the association's annual meeting, Oct. 5-6, in Cincinnati: **C. R. Culling,** president, Carondelet Foundry Co., St. Louis; **Ronald E. Kucher,** vice president, Olympic Foundry Co., Seattle; **S. C. Mefford,** treasurer, Auburn Foundry Inc., Auburn, Ind.; **R. D. Phelps,** president, Francis & Nygren Foundry Co., Chicago; **Edward L. Roth,** president, Motor Castings Co., Milwaukee; and **Walter L. Seelbach,** vice president and general manager, Forest City Foundries Co., Cleveland.

—o—

R. C. Griffith has become affiliated with the Denison Engineering Co., Columbus, O., as manager of engineering and research. Formerly, Mr. Griffith had been associated with Vickers Inc., Detroit.

—o—

C. Malcolm Allen has been appointed to the technical staff of Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, O. Prior to joining the Battelle staff, Mr. Allen was associated with the Liquid Cooled Engine division, Aviation Corp., Toledo, O.

—o—

G. V. Kullgren, previously associated with the Industrial Engineering division of General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., has joined the Akron, O., office staff of Farrel-Birmingham Co. Inc., Ansonia, Conn.

—o—

Frank Jones has become affiliated with Metal Parts Corp., Racine, Wis., as foundry superintendent. Mr. Jones had retired in 1937 following eight years as foundry superintendent, Gorham Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.

—o—

M. B. Wyman, manager of the district engineering and service department, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa., has received his company's highest honor, the Order of Merit, for outstanding work on the war production program.

—o—

Frederick Baker has joined Blaw-Knox Co., Pittsburgh, as assistant treasurer.

—o—

Charles A. Petri has been appointed advertising manager, Falk Corp., Milwaukee, succeeding **Ralph H. Deihl,** who has joined the Army Air Forces. Before becoming associated with Falk Corp., Mr. Petri was national sales promotion manager for Red Star Yeast & Products Co., Milwaukee, and for 7 years before that he was associated with the advertising department of Harley-Davidson Motor Co., Milwaukee.

—o—

William L. Schrader, production assistant to Vice President R. G. Kellett, Kellett Aircraft Corp., Philadelphia, has been appointed general factory manager. Mr. Schrader continues his duties as assistant to the executive vice president. Prior to joining Kellett, Mr. Schrader had been factory manager, P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc., Indianapolis.

—o—

Walter H. Gardner, general sales manager, Keystone Steel & Wire Co., Peoria, Ill., has been appointed chairman of the Committee for Economic Development for the northern section of Illinois, Chicago excluded.

—o—

C. W. Haseltine, secretary-treasurer, Mack Trucks Inc., Long Island city, New York, has been appointed a vice president.

—o—

Herman Greenwood, former vice president, United States Steel Export Co., New York, has been elected vice president in charge of the International division, Carrier Corp., Syracuse, N. Y.

—o—

Armin L. Nevers has been appointed technical representative in Wisconsin for Osborn Mfg. Co., Cleveland.

—o—

Louis Polk, president of the Sheffield Corp., Dayton, O., was chairman of the finance committee which recently raised more than $38,000 for the Army Air Forces Aid Society in Dayton.

—o—

Richard L. Kopp, formerly affiliated with Republic Steel Corp., pipe sales department, Cleveland and Youngstown, O., has joined the sales division of Sawhill Mfg. Co., Sharon, Pa.

—o—

Norman M. White has been appointed district operating manager in Dallas, Tex., for Graybar Electric Co., New York. He is succeeded as St. Louis district

E. B. ANDERSON

R. L. McILVAINE

operating manager by **J. R. Ernest,** former assistant to the general service manager at Graybar headquarters in New York.

—o—

E. B. Anderson has been appointed manager, Manufacturing division, Airplane Mfg. & Supply Corp., North Hollywood, Calif.

—o—

John A. Longacre recently retired as manager of the Norristown, Pa., American Equipment division of the Pittsburgh Screw & Bolt Corp., Pittsburgh. In the news item announcing appointment of Mr. Longacre's successor, Malcolm G. Kirk, published in STEEL, page 86, Sept. 6, it was erroneously implied that Mr. Longacre had died. The fact is Mr. Longacre simply retired after having capably filled the post as manager at Norristown for many years. STEEL regrets the error.

—o—

Thomas D. Williams has been appointed superintendent of construction, American Steel & Wire Co., Cleveland, and **James McCulloch** has been named assistant superintendent of construction.

—o—

Carl O. Voltz, formerly associated with Columbia Tool Steel Co., Chicago Heights, Ill., has joined the sales department of Ziv Steel & Wire Co., Chicago.

—o—

Lester B. Knight, vice president and sales manager, National Engineering Co., Chicago, has resigned to accept appointment as lieutenant commander, United States Navy. He is assigned to the Bureau of Ships, Washington, to supervise naval foundry facilities. Mr. Knight had been associated with the company 13 years, rising from field engineer to the posts he relinquished. **Robert L. McIlvaine,** manager of engineering sales, who joined the company in 1941 with a broad background in foundry experience, will assume Mr. Knight's former duties.

—o—

Arthur A. Brandt, former sales manager for radio and television receivers, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., has been named general sales manager, electronics department. Other appointments in the GE electronics department are: **George W. Henyan,** assistant to the vice president in charge of the department, and **V. M. Lucas,** manager of the government division. **B. F. Ilsley** has been appointed assistant manager of sales in the newly-formed Oakland, Calif., works section of General Electric's Wire & Cable division. **J. S. Overstreet** has been named assistant manager of sales, cable section, Schenectady, and **J. J. Curtin** has been made assistant manager of sales for the company's magnet wire section in Ft. Wayne, Ind.

OBITUARIES . . .

George Jones, president, Ace Mfg. Corp., Philadelphia, died in that city, Sept. 6.

—o—

David Grimes, 47, vice president in charge of engineering, Philco Corp., Philadelphia, was killed in an airplane crash in Northern Ireland Sept. 4 while on an assignment for the Navy. Mr. Grimes had engaged in extensive radio research during his lifetime.

—o—

Dr. Max von der Porten, 64, one of the leading figures in the aluminum industry in pre-Nazi Germany, died Sept. 6 in New York.

—o—

Paul Hoffman, 61, former chief engineer and later consultant at the Phillipsburg, N. J. plant of Ingersoll Rand Co., died Sept. 11 in Easton, Pa.

—o—

Harold A. Heldt, 43, head of the Lincoln Foundry Co., Merrill, Wis., died recently in that city.

—o—

William E. Jewell, 73, who retired in 1940 as superintendent, Inland Steel Co., Indiana Harbor, Ind., died there Sept. 10 after a year's illness. Mr. Jewell, whose father founded the old Chicago Rolling Mill Co., had been in the steel business since boyhood, and was associated with Inland Steel 33 years. He was a past chairman of the Chicago chapter, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

—o—

John Gardner, 67, expert in ship construction and repair, and chief engineer, Todd Shipyards Corp., New York, from 1925 until his retirement in 1941, died Sept. 11 in Red Bank, N. J.

—o—

Mahlon E. Simpson, chairman of the Resources Protection Board, WPB, Washington, died recently of a heart attack. Mr. Simpson also was assistant deputy vice chairman for production under Vice Chairman Hiland G. Batcheller.

—o—

John E. Shearer, 55, superintendent, Parkersburg, W. Va., plant, Penn Metal Co. Inc., died in Parkersburg Sept. 3. Before joining Penn Metal Co. in 1930, Mr. Shearer had been superintendent of the Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., Jeannette, Pa.

—o—

E. J. Berggren, 80, oldest and last survivor of the Edison pioneers, died Sept. 9 in Schenectady, N. Y. In 1880 Mr. Berggren became bookkeeper for Thomas A. Edison in his laboratory at Menlo Park, N. J., and at the time the Edison interests were merged into the General Electric Co., Schenectady, Mr. Berggren was chief accountant, which position he retained until 1910. He then became secretary-treasurer of Thomas A. Edison Inc., Orange, N. J. Fourteen years later he entered the insurance field, retiring a few years ago.

—o—

George K. Chrismer, 54, treasurer, Easy Washing Machine Co., Syracuse, N. Y., and a founder of the Controllers' Institute of America, died in Syracuse Sept. 7.

—o—

Charles E. Magill, 50, manager, Extrusion and Architectural Products division, Aluminum Co. of America, Pittsburgh, died there Sept. 8.

—o—

Charles A. Barth, 55, president, Superior Sheet Metal Co., Indianapolis, died there recently. Mr. Barth had been associated with his company 39 years.

—o—

J. J. Walsh, 80, who is said to have invented the first self-starter to be used on Ford automobiles, died in Elizabeth, N. J. Sept. 11.

—o—

Frank W. Thacker, 66, chairman of the board, Heintz Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, died there Sept. 2.

—o—

Philip G. Waterman, 37, lubrication engineer, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, died Sept. 8 while on a business trip to Chicago.

Fall Campaign Necessitated by Three Unexpected Developments

Late opening of lake shipping season, coal strike and lag in blast furnace construction program threaten sufficiency of iron and steel scrap supply. 15,000,000 net tons of purchased material needed in second half

BEHIND the decision to launch another scrap iron and steel campaign this fall (STEEL, Sept. 6, p. 76) is an interesting story which deserves a place in the record.

Up to early summer no 1943 drive was contemplated. The idea began to take form only after a number of developments appeared to threaten the supply of available metallics during the winter and spring months ahead. The first was the unusually late opening of the navigation season on the lakes. The second was the coal strike that cut pig iron production. The third was the falling behind original schedule of the program for the construction of blast furnaces.

In the early months this year the steel companies generally had what were considered to be substantial inventories of scrap. On the basis of reports from the industry, the War Production Board's Steel Division estimated requirements of purchased scrap for the first half of 1943 would come to between 11 and 12 million net tons.

To be on the safe side, the WPB Salvage Division set a collection goal of 13,000,000 net tons. Actually collections and consumption in the first half totaled approximately 13,400,000 net tons.

Cache of pig iron and steel from two freight cars is salvaged from a swamp near Glenbeulah, Wis., where they have lain since a railroad wreck 22 years ago. Here a crane brings to the surface a set of trucks from one of the cars located 10 feet below the surface of the mire. NEA photo

NEW SALVAGE HEAD

Herbert M. Faust, Philadelphia, has been appointed director of the War Production Board's salvage division. Mr. Faust, advertising manager for the Curtis Publishing Co., succeeds Paul C. Cabot, Boston, who resigned recently because of ill health.

As director of the salvage division, Mr. Faust heads an organization of nearly a thousand government employes, and more than 16,000 volunteer salvage committees throughout the country, embracing the activities of more than 500,000 volunteer workers.

On the basis of a Steel Division estimate that purchased scrap requirements will be approximately 14,000,000 net tons in the second half of 1943, the Salvage Division, again to be on the safe side, has estimated a quota of 15,000,000 net tons, and that is the target at which this fall's drive is aimed.

In order to conduct a successful salvage operation and more especially in order to be consistent in requesting cooperation of the public in intensified drives, a ready market for scrap must be maintained regardless of the position of any individual mill.

So that such a market would be assured, WPB worked out a plan whereby the government through an agency of the Reconstruction Finance Corp would buy iron and steel scrap and hold this until it was needed by the individual scrap consumers.

Steel Industry Has Own Plan

The steel industry requested an opportunity to sponsor its own plan and accordingly worked out a method whereby all open-hearth prepared scrap can be readily marketed regardless of where it occurs within the continental limits of the United States.

The details of the plan for government purchase have been worked out and this plan can be put into effect on a moment's notice. However, the steel industry plan has been entirely satisfactory up to the present time, and as long as all scrap moves through this medium, government need not inject itself further into the business of the steel companies.

Through the steel industry plan a substantial tonnage of scrap accumulated in North and South Dakota has been moved to various consumers in the Chicago district, and under this same plan arrangements are now being made to move material from Montana by dividing it among a number of different mills, each taking part in the tonnage at a cost of approximately $8 to $10 over OPA ceiling price.

At a meeting of a committee of the consumers, held late in August, full cooperation was pledged in connection with the coming drive, which will be an "all-

out" affair, supported by the WPB.

A pilot drive recently conducted in Kansas City indicates that no large tonnage of household scrap can be expected, but whatever is collected can be put to efficient use if it is properly sorted and prepared.

This leads to another innovation in the coming drive.

Last year emphasis was placed on making money by selling scrap—with the proceeds from the sale of donated scrap usually going to Red Cross or relief funds. That worked hardship to the dealers who in many cases patriotically paid more for scrap than they could collect from the customer. This year emphasis will be placed on getting material into the hands of the dealer, or into storage places where the dealers can withdraw the scrap in an orderly way and thus make efficient use of their labor and facilities.

Sellers of scrap this year will be kept informed about the prices they can expect to receive. They will be informed that household scrap should bring $8 to $10 a ton less at dealers' yards than No. 1 heavy melting steel. They will be advised that rural scrap as a rule brings $3 to $8 less a ton at dealers' yards than No. 1 melting steel.

A novel feature of this year's drive will be the setting up of "Victory" scrap banks in all communities.

Managers Familiar with Drive

The Salvage Division had all its regional managers in Washington recently and all angles of the drive were explained to them.

Different parts of the drive are laid out in a timetable. Farmers, for example, will not be asked to collect scrap until they have their crops in. Industrial scrap committees number about 650. There are some 16,000 general salvage committees. There are some 74,000 salvage managers in industrial plants.

Of the 15,000,000 tons sought in the second half, 9,800,000 net tons are to be industrial scrap. The second half quota for automobile scrap is 800,000 net tons, compared with first half production of around 900,000. "Jallopy parades" will be organized in an effort to meet this goal.

Current estimates are that battlefield scrap shortly will be imported at the rate of 20,000 to 25,000 net tons a month. The Army will release this scrap only after Army inspectors have gone over it to remove explosives as well as usable parts.

View of Things To Come

Chief, Division of Heat and Power, National Bureau of Standards, comments on manufacturing trends. . . Bases opinions on maintenance of free enterprise system

AMONG manufacturers, engineers and scientists, the opinions of Dr. Hobart C. Dickinson, chief of the Division of Heat and Power, National Bureau of Standards, are highly respected. He has just gone on record with his latest comments on future manufacturing trends, as reported by Frank Connor in *Domestic Commerce*, monthly publication of the Department of Commerce.

True automobile mileage economy will not be approached, he says, until a real torque transformer is developed. The present automobile is good but the transmission is an apology. What is needed is universal torque transformer. It would enable present cars to make up to 50 miles or better on a gallon of gasoline, a very important consideration in view of the rapid depletion of our petroleum reserves.

Dr. Dickinson points out that a decision soon will be reached as to whether consumers of fuel oil shall continue to use about half of our petroleum for heating purposes. We will have to turn to other sources of liquid fuel, notably coal and oil shale and lignite.

He believes the airplane will be developed greatly in the immediate future but does not look for revolutionary changes in aircraft engines unless a switch is made to a wholly different power plant like rocket propulsion or the turbine.

He looks for a lot of private flying but not on as large a scale as the aircraft industry would like for the reason that the safety factor will be far below that of commercially operated airliners. Also because airplanes must be operated from a field. He makes an exception of the helicopter type of plane which he says may develop in a big way for convenient short-distance transportation.

He sees diminished use of oil-heating equipment in residences ahead, because of the petroleum situation. The present trend in the direction of gas home-heating will not be continued indefinitely for two reasons. Generating equipment for producing gas is expensive and since the product is used for heating only half of the year, the overhead cost on this equipment is high. The other reason is that natural gas is bound up with petroleum and may not always be available. Dr. Dickinson suggests two needs: Gas producing machinery involving much less capital investment and the development of new kinds of heating. Radiant heating from ceilings could be more efficient, and would eliminate pipes and radiators from the rooms. This type of heating and its potentialities should be studied more thoroughly.

In the field of air conditioning and air cooling "we should get wise to ourselves", said Dr. Dickinson. While a lot has been done for large units, a lot could be done to fit average individual homes.

"For example," he said, "a refrigerating machine run backwards could utilize the condenser for heating. Such a unit, electrically operated, could be made about 300 per cent efficient compared with direct heat from electricity. It would be necessary only to change a couple of valves to put the refrigerating machine in reverse.

Suggests Redesigning Equipment

"This is a thermodynamic prospect. To date it has not been considered practicable from an engineering standpoint, owing to the cost factor. No practicable design yet has been developed. But it is a very definite prospect and one that should receive serious attention. As a matter of fact, present-day individual room heaters possess many of the elements. Many of them could be moderately redesigned to heat as well as to cool the room as weather conditions required."

He sees ahead a vast increase in the use of quick-freeze and cold storage locker food facilities.

Dr. Dickinson's view of things to come are based on the assumption that the United States will maintain a really competitive system of free enterprise. No form of managed economy has ever produced luxuries and conveniences for the masses of the people, only for the few, which does not induce production.

LOUISVILLE AFL UNIONS LIFT RAILS

Sixteen hundred tons of steel scrap will be salvaged by removal of five miles of abandoned street car rails in Louisville, Ky.

Labor for the project, which started Sunday, May 12, and which will continue for four week ends, is being supplied gratis by the Louisville American Federation of Labor unions.

Equipment necessary to remove the rails will be supplied by local contractors and the city. AFL members agreed with War Production Board salvage officials to supply the labor free when it was determined no person or corporation would make any profit on the project.

U. S. Steel To Buy $100,000,000 in War Bonds

United States Steel Corp. and its subsidiary companies are planning to purchase government securities amounting to $100,000,000 during the third War Loan Drive.

Subscription will be allocated in various amounts for credit to the districts in the United States in which the corporation operates. The corporation and its subsidiaries purchased $30,000,000 of securities in the second War Loan Drive.

Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn., receives the "E". Left to right: Congressman Joseph E. Talbot; Comdr. E. N. Parker; Howard H. Bristol, president; W. H. Roberts, employe; Capt. G. O. Waterling

After presentation to Brown Instrument Co. Left to right: Capt. Roy W. Bruner; J. Abbot, union; Lt. Col. Robert Allen; E. B. Evleth, vice president

Production Awards Granted To More Industrial Plants

Additional metalworking and metal-producing plants have been honored with production awards by the Maritime Commission, Army, and Navy. They are:

Bendix Aviation Corp., Owosso, Mich.
Callite Tungsten Corp., Union City, N. J.
Carboloy Co. Inc., Detroit.
Chicago Transformer Corp., Chicago.
Chromium Corp. of America, Cleveland.
Dellenbarger Machine Co., Philadelphia.
Douglas Aircraft Co. Inc., Long Beach, Calif.
LaSalle Steel Co., Hammond, Ind.
Link Belt Co., Chicago.
New England Brass Co., Taunton, Mass.
Scientific Radio Products Co., Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Surrey Engineering Co., Long Island, N. Y.
Thomas Truck & Caster Co., Keokuk, Iowa.
Fort Pitt Steel Casting Co., McKeesport, Pa., awarded gold star for "M" pennant.
Wyckoff Drawn Steel Co., plants at Ambridge, Pa., and Chicago, won fifth award.
Mercer Tube & Mfg. Co., Sharon, Pa., awarded first gold star for Maritime "M" pennant.
Edward Valve & Mfg. Co. Inc., East Chicago, Ind., awarded additional gold star.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Aliquippa, Pa., Works, awarded white star for Army-Navy pennant.

Philip L. Bannan, president, Pacific Gear & Tool Works, San Francisco, presents "E" pins to representative group of employes

C. S. Anderson, president, Belle City Malleable Iron and Racine Steel Castings Co., delivers acceptance speech at Army-Navy presentation at Racine, Wis.

Top Executives Sought by Army

Commissions offered industrialists accepted for service administering affairs in occupied territory

APPLICATIONS are being accepted from men with extensive administrative and technical experience for consideration for appointment as commissioned officers in the Army of the United States, administering affairs of the Allied Military Government in Occupied Territory.

Men with broad executive background in the iron and steel industry and other allied industries may be qualified to apply for an Army assignment in this important work.

The armed forces do not wish to cripple war industries by enlisting services of many key civilian personnel. The Army, however, is anxious to obtain the services of ranking industrialists who can be spared to help in the job of rehabilitation of not only the industries, but the governmental and social structure of territories which have been torn down by several years of war. Top-notch men are needed.

Military administration of occupied territory presents a challenge to America which must be answered by obtaining the services of the best men available.

Specialists in raw materials, natural resources, production of metals, industrial personnel administrators, and executives, if qualified, will be considered for commissioned service. Men from 38-50 with college education and some foreign language background, with at least five years broad experience in the above categories, will be considered.

Men with administrative experience in the fields of Public Welfare, Safety and Finance, also are urgently needed by the Army.

The Army Corps of Engineers has an immediate need of experienced superintendents of highway construction and highway equipment maintenance engineers. Qualified men up to 48 years of age are being considered for commissions. A few men under 38 may be qualified.

All inquiries should be registered with the nearest United States Army Officer Procurement Office, or with Officer Procurement Service, Washington.

BRIEFS . . .

John S. Barnes Corp., Rockford, Ill., announces opening of an eastern sales office at 250 West Fifty-seventh street, New York city, under the supervision of E. C. Hawkins. Henry G. Hoss, Indianapolis, has been appointed sales representative in Indiana.

—o—

Sam Tour & Co. Inc., New York city, announce that Sam Tour has resigned as director of research work at Frankford Arsenal Laboratory to devote his full energies to the newly formed Sam Tour & Co. Inc.

—o—

Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America, Union, N. J., announces a new retirement plan providing automatic pensions at the age of 65 for the company's 5000 employes with all costs borne by the company.

—o—

Ohio Crankshaft Co., Cleveland, has appointed Rudel Machinery Inc., New York city, and Swind Machinery Co., Philadelphia, special agents for distributing Tocco process induction equipment.

—o—

Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington, Del., announces establishment of a sales research division to investigate new markets for its chemical products and to study the needs of industries served by it. Dr. John H. Long will direct the new division.

—o—

Frederic B. Stevens Inc., Detroit, has published a new catalog illustrating and describing its automatic and semi-automatic plating equipment.

—o—

American Institute of Steel Construction, New York city, announces it has suspended the students' annual bridge design competition until after the war.

—o—

Edward Valve & Mfg. Co. Inc., East Chicago, Ind., announces appointment of Dunbar Engineering Co., New York city, as sales representative in Connecticut and W. E. Bowler, Philadelphia, as sales representative for the Reading, Pa., territory, effective Sept. 1.

—o—

Davenport Machine & Foundry Co., Davenport, Iowa, announces completion of a brick and steel building as an addition to its plant.

—o—

C. O. Bartlett & Snow Co., Cleveland, announce appointment of Martell & Ferree, Philadelphia, as sales representative in Delaware, southern New Jersey, and eastern Pennsylvania.

—o—

American Can Co., New York city, is now producing one of the newest life saving units, a waterproof blanket can for use by castaways at sea. The can holds three blankets and may be used for water storage and other emergency purposes.

They Say:

"We have our natural resources, our factories and machines, and our industrial techniques. We haven't time and can't afford to take the productive energy to do much about increasing them. What we must do is to produce more with what we have. And that's up to the workingman. It's up to management to use every minute of every man's day where it will be most effective in turning out the goods that we must have."—**Frederick C. Crawford,** president, National Association of Manufacturers.

• • •

"The postwar years will be an era of low-cost transportation, and this problem is one of the principal keys to all our postwar planning. If we use our heads and manage things right it will be a time of almost incredible achievement and advancement."—**Henry J. Kaiser,** West Coast industrialist.

• • •

"The need for more coal is critical at this time when we are straining to attain the greatest possible output of arms and military supplies to hasten the winning of the war. The necessity for shipping coal for the use of our armed forces places an additional strain upon our coal supply at a time when we can least afford it. The coal supply situation is bad. We can expect it to get still worse before it gets better."—**Harold L. Ickes,** Coal Mines Administrator and Secretary of Interior.

• • •

"Men now in service in the defense of their country will not submit to being kicked about when they come back to work by irresponsible and injudicious labor leaders. The courage of these men has seldom been equalled and it has never been exceeded. They will display the same courage on their domestic problems. Their right to work, it is logical to assume, is not going to be impeded by irresponsible labor racketeers."—**Henry H. Heimann,** executive-manager, National Association of Credit Men.

• • •

"Intelligent and advance planning demand trustworthy statistical information. Fragmentary and unreliable data means catch-as-can planning, added costs, production loss, and waste of manpower."—**Whipple Jacobs,** president, Belden Mfg. Co., Chicago.

Suggests Formula for Speedy Settlement of Terminations

Industrialist advances plan embodying man-hour treatment of overhead as approach to tremendous economic problem seen when "V" day arrives. . . Principles advanced largely are clarifications of existing practices

By MAXWELL R. BERRY
President, The Electric Products Co., Cleveland

AT THE end of February, 1943, the uncompleted war commitments of the federal government aggregated more than a year's normal peacetime national income or almost two years total war production volume and it is not unreasonable to assume that such may still be true when "V" day arrives.

It is this stupendous backlog of business which will be, in varying degrees, subject to cancellation. No economic problem of such magnitude has ever faced this or any other people.

All the resources and credit reserves of industry must be organized in advance to prevent that sudden deflationary trend which drives credit into hiding and fills the ranks of unemployment.

Either the federal government must quickly find a way to throw off those shackles of cancellation and thus free the enormous natural resources of industry or else government must solve the problem largely unaided.

Industry's position today is none too healthy when her balance sheet is examined. Ratios of quick assets to quick liabilities for successful industries are probably at an all time low. Cash and receivables will not be sufficient to meet current payables and accrued income tax payments. The one hope and real possibility therefore reposes in converting that one remaining item of inventory assets into cash and doing it before the other asset items have dragged bottom. It will cost our national economy but little to keep up the momentum of business by using its own resources whereas to finance a depression would prove thrice as costly.

Speed in the settlement of terminated contracts at war's end is postwar opportunity No. 1. No other can approach it in immediate economic importance.

A solution cannot depend, as many think, merely upon good will on both sides, for this is already present in abundance both in government and in industry. Both parties zealously desire such an immediate resumption of peaceful pursuits when the war has been won. Good will is, however, impotent where no useful yardsticks of interpretation are available.

In all the contract termination instructions of government bureaus, one seeks in vain to find aught but generalities. "Full and reasonable compensation for costs, liabilities and commitments" is about as detailed an expression as can be found and, even then, no two contracting officers interpret it alike.

Our first need is for a more mathematical explanation of "reasonable compensation" and, in addition, speed in the decision and payment. Nothing could so quickly solve the latter as legislation which will authorize the advance payment of 75 per cent of the cancellation charge within thirty days from the receipt of an invoice in approved form. For the remaining portion, we must look to a clear cut common understanding of the meaning of "reasonable compensation" or, to be more exact, a proper cost-profit formula.

Fundamental Contract Components

The following components will be found in practically every government industrial contract at the time of cancellation:

A. Raw or semifinished materials purchased or used from inventory, including any fair cancellation charges for undelivered materials which the suppliers cannot divert to other immediate uses. The sum of these costs constitute the "material cost" of any contract.

B. Productive labor expended on any contract up to a period of time reasonably required to adjust production schedules under restricted and controlled war conditions. The sum of such items constitute "Labor Cost" on any contract.

C. Overhead costs incurred or assumed, calculated on an overall total average business volume basis and accumulating for a period ahead sufficient to substitute other equivalent production or to adjust expenses proportional to the remaining volume if no substitutions can be made.

D. An expected profit proportional to the percentage of completion of the contract at the time of cancellation as determined by the proportion which "A", "B" and "C" costs above bear to the similar total estimated costs of the entire contract.

E. Any costs of outside fully fabricated assemblies produced by subcontractors. Where no profit is added to these items, their total must be deducted from the total average volume of "C" above before determining average overhead percentage costs.

F. Costs of storage, handling and interest charges on all materials not disposed of by the buyer within thirty days after date of cancellation.

As a suggested illustration, let us assume that an actual contract had been based on the following original cost estimate:

Material cost ..... of contract price	30c per dollar
Labor cost ..... of contract price	15c per dollar
Overhead cost .... of contract price	40c per dollar
Profit ..... of contract price	10c per dollar
Outside fabricated assemblies ..... of contract price	5c per dollar

And let us assume, at the time of cancellation of such a contract, the following expenditures made or assumed:

Material provided completed	80%
Labor provided completed	60%
Overhead provided completed	80%
Outside Assemblies completed	100%

With the two above assumptions, the percentage of completion of such an order would then be calculated as:

Material cost .. 80% of 30c or 24c per dollar of contract price
Labor cost 60% of 15c or 9c per dollar of contract price
Overhead cost 80% of 40c or 32c per dollar of contract price

Total expenditures at cancellation ..... 65c per dollar of contract price

If contract is completed, similar costs will be ... 85c per dollar of contract price

Percentage of completion at cancellation ....65c ÷ 85c = 76.5%.

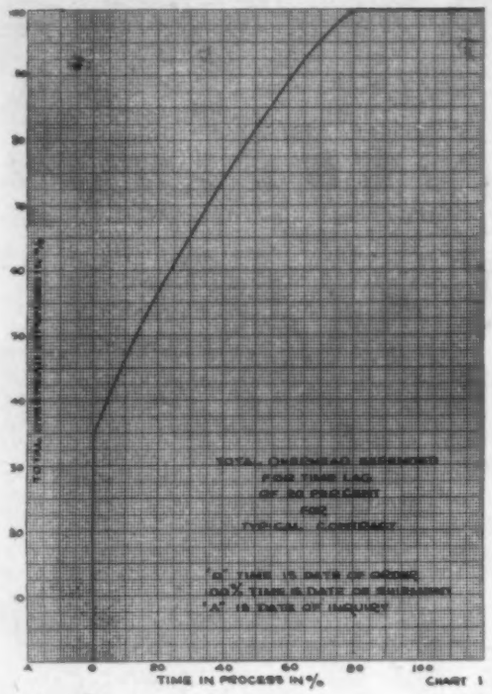
Allowable profit ....76.5% of 10c or 7.65c per dollar of contract price.

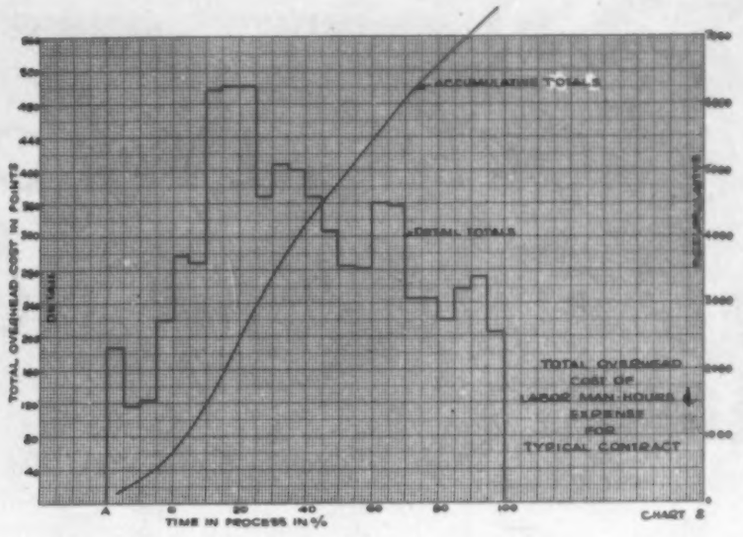
These calculations now provide all of the needed data for calculating a proper total cancellation charge:

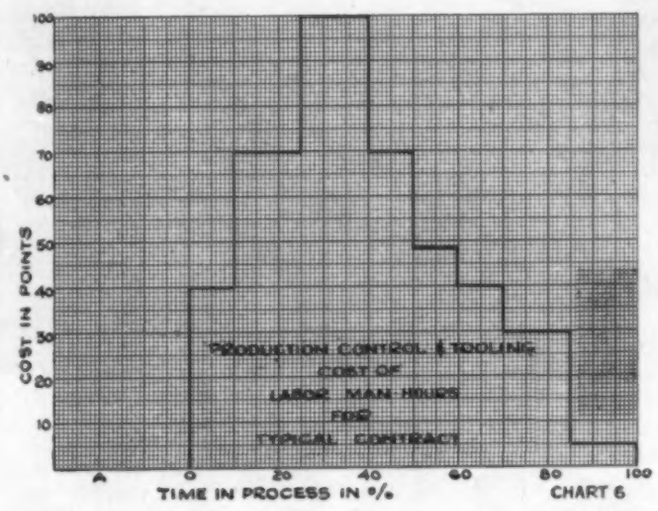
Charge for materials ..... per dollar of contract price	24c
Charge for labor ..... per dollar of contract price	9c
Charge for overhead ..... per dollar of contract price	32c
Charge for profit ..... per dollar of contract price	7.65c
Charge for outside assemblies ... per dollar of contract price	3c
Total cancellation charge ..... per dollar of contract price	77.65c

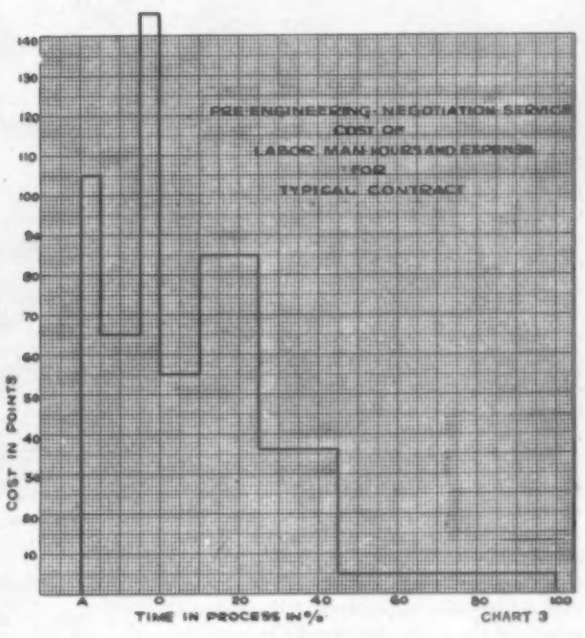
This total may be subject to adjustments for such additional charges as justifiable and approved sales commissions together with credits for materials

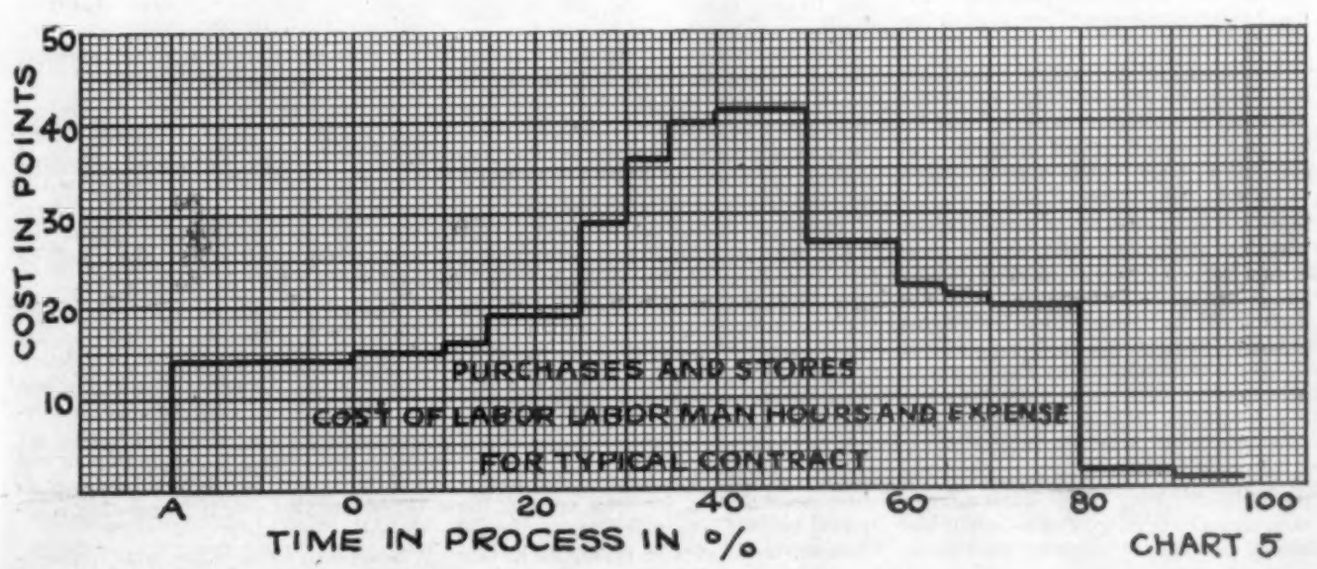
(*Please turn to Page* 177)


TOTAL OVERHEAD EXPENSES FOR TIME LAG OF 30 PERCENT FOR TYPICAL CONTRACT
'B' TIME IS DATE OF ORDER
100% TIME IS DATE OF SUBSEQUENT
'A' IS DATE OF INQUIRY
TIME IN PROCESS IN %
CHART 1


ACCUMULATIVE TOTALS
DETAIL TOTALS
TOTAL OVERHEAD COST OF LABOR MAN-HOURS EXPENSE FOR TYPICAL CONTRACT
TOTAL OVERHEAD COST IN POINTS
TIME IN PROCESS IN %
CHART 2


PRODUCTION CONTROL & TOOLING COST OF LABOR MAN HOURS FOR TYPICAL CONTRACT
COST IN POINTS
TIME IN PROCESS IN %
CHART 6


PRE-ENGINEERING - NEGOTIATION SERVICE COST OF LABOR MAN HOURS AND EXPENSE FOR TYPICAL CONTRACT
COST IN POINTS
TIME IN PROCESS IN %
CHART 3


PURCHASES AND STORES
COST OF LABOR LABOR MAN HOURS AND EXPENSE
FOR TYPICAL CONTRACT
COST IN POINTS
TIME IN PROCESS IN %
CHART 5

ORES KEY TO STEEL'S FUTURE IN NORTHWEST

Deposits plentiful but scattered. Many present difficult and costly problems in mining, beneficiating, or in metallurgy. Further study needed to ascertain economic feasibility of new plants

By JOHN D. KNOX
Steel Plant Editor

IF a new steel plant were laid down in the Pacific Northwest, that plant would be in a position to compete in a 2,000,000-ton market annually throughout the entire West, as well as in the noncontiguous territories of Alaska, Hawaii, the Philippines, and the export market accessible to the Pacific Coast. This fact is reflected in a survey made just before this country entered the war by Raymond M. Miller, senior industrial engineer, market development section, Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oreg.

Since the United States began to supply its Allies with armaments, ships and miscellaneous steel products, and with the new Kaiser plant at Fontana, Calif., the 65,000-ton plant of the Oregon Electric Steel Rolling Mills at Portland, Oreg., and increases in capacities of the western plants of the Columbia Steel Co. and the Bethlehem Steel Co., the margin between present West Coast steel production and the 2,000,000-ton peacetime market has been narrowed.

Nevertheless, Mr. Miller points out that sheet and tin plate capacity in the West still is inadequate as is the capacity for pipe and tubes, and probably will continue to be so unless steps are taken to remedy the situation.

No one knows the extent in the postwar period of peacetime steel requirements or of increased export markets in the Pacific area. Some hold that the Orient market will open up and that West Coast producers will be the chief suppliers. If so, steel will be one of the main items in demand.

Because of proximity to coking coals in Washington and the large iron ore area, as well as electric power possibilities of the Columbia river, deep water navigation, cheap river barging of materials and lack of present steel capacity, the Columbia river and Tacoma areas appear to present a most favorable economical picture for a substantial steel plant operation, the report concludes.

Published information pertaining to iron ores in Washington is inadequate according to Carl Zapffe, manager, iron ore properties, Northern Pacific railroad, Brainerd, Minn.

Recorded information has become much too commonly misinformation when offered as being representative of raw material required by an iron and steel industry in the Pacific Northwest. When those ores first were examined and described in reports, the examination occurred in times when a steel industry was not being considered, and its physical and metallurgical specifications as to ores were not heeded in the observations made.

Calls for Field Study

Rarely are ores used today without being given some kind of preliminary treatment and rarely is only one ore used in the furnace charge. The ores in question are no exception to this; in fact, the entire question of a Northwest steel industry hinges on that very thing. All Northwest ores should be given a new field study and subjected to comprehensive sampling, and thereby enable consulting metallurgists to work with truthful and reliable facts and factors.

Ores that need be studied are: (1) The Coos Bay magnetitic and chromiferous sands, and the Scappoose lateritic high-phosphorus ores, in Oregon; (2) the McGowan titaniferous-magnetite sands at the mouth of Columbia river; the manganiferous iron-bearing quartzitic schists near Hamilton, in Skagit county; the indurated ferruginous slates, of Whatcom county; the pyrrhotite pyrite of Snohomish county; the Denny-Guye magnetite, near Seattle, in King county; the nickel-bearing chromiferous, indurated laterite, north of Cle Elum, in Kittitas county; and the sulphur-bearing magnetites of Okanogan county; all these are in Washington; and (3) possibly the copper-bearing Kassaan ore of Alaska.

A section of downtown business district of Tacoma, Wash. Mt. Ranier is shown in background

Every one of these ores, Mr. Zapffe points out, has one or more objections about it that introduces costly and difficult problems in mining, or in beneficiation, or in metallurgy.

First rank in choice goes to the Okanogan county magnetite deposits. The Scappoose area, when fully explored should present a large tonnage. The Cle Elum deposits will rank among the largest. The Snohomish county pyrite deposit, when fully drilled, likely will be listed among the big reserves.

Roasted Snohomish county pyrite-residue is in a class by itself; being low in gangue minerals and void of deleterious elements, it enables making the best of quality steel. The Okanogan magnetite deposit is a natural high-grade ore except that parts of it contain sulphur and a little copper, but it would be easy to beneficiate that ore, if preparation is required.

Scappoose ore is of fine grain, pulveru-

lent and becomes dusty; is high in moisture in ignition losses and in phosphorus; it is suitable for making ordinary foundry metal.

Cle Elum ore has a dense structure associated with an unfavorable mineralogical composition, preventing beneficiation except by thermal reduction. The iron content is low and the slag volume high. Phosphorus and sulphur are ideally low, but presence of chromium and nickel are obstacles rather than benefits. Mining and delivery costs are high.

Coos Bay and McGowan ores are titanium-bearing magnetite sands. The Coos Bay sands contain chromite. The Alaska ore contains copper, and transportation is uncertain.

A new smelting industry needs to control one large suitable deposit and obtain a tieup for acquisition of small tonnages of other ores. In determining such acquisition the physical structure of ores is as important a factor as is chemical composition, and as to both it must be representative of large tonnages.

Serious thought has been given to the reduction of Northwest ores. In one case a state lease was acquired on 160 acres near Everett, Wash., containing a pyrite deposit. It could be easily mined, and explorations have shown not less than 1,750,000 tons of pyrite concentrates recoverable after a proposed flotation process. The idea was to roast the pyrite and recover the sulphur dioxide formed; then concentrate it, and in liquid form sell it to the pulp and paper plants of the Puget Sound region.

Lower Cost Claimed

Because the sulphur gas would be made near the pulp mills, claim was made that it can be delivered at a much lower cost than when made from sulphur flour purchased in Louisiana and Texas. However, the pyrite "residue" is mainly an oxide of iron. It is relatively free of sulphur and is void of phosphorus, lead, zinc, arsenic, copper and titanium, and, therefore, is most desirable as a source-material for making steel. Therefore, this residue becomes an ideal and a cheap melting-stock for a steel plant.

The Tysland-Hole continuous 3-electrode closed-top furnace has found wide application in Norway, Italy, and Japan, and more recently has had a successful introduction in Finland. In this country there has been no need for adopting electric smelting in places where pig iron and steel were already being made in huge quantities by other methods. In the Northwest, however, the situation is believed to be peculiarly suitable for its adoption and in preference to other methods. Using a pyrite residue is a case in point and a T/H furnace was designed for it.

Although volumes and weights of a charge used in an electric furnace are different than those of a blast furnace, and though operating the former does not require a hot blast, it remains common to both types that the charge must be nicely sized and porous. In both the blast and electric smelting furnaces, gases are generated and escape for them must be provided. In an electric furnace the products of combustion form at the ignited end of the electrode and are confined in a closed furnace and need be drawn off by suction, passing out through orifices in the furnace wall.

Not requiring blast, an electric furnace

can operate on ores of smaller sizes and the problem of fines is thus lessened substantially. Pulverulent ores, like the Scappoose ore, find a use provided lumpier ores are mixed with them. Of course, it may always prove better to nodulize any fines. Then, too, this spent-gas is exceptionally rich in carbon monoxide, which gives it much value for burning in other units in the plant, such as a nodulizing kiln.

The product from electric smelting is a high-carbon pig iron. If a high-phosphorus ore is used, then the pig iron made is usable not for steel but for ordinary foundry iron. This product, nevertheless, can be heated a second time in a bessemer converter to decarburize it, and then be treated a third time in an electric refining furnace, after which it emerges as a high-quality steel. Each such stage adds to costs, for which reason the practice might not always be permissible.

The preceding is only a sketch outline, but it suffices to describe a start made using a natural ore in a furnace. Using pyrite residue, which is low in phosphorus, would not alter the flow sheet but would be beneficial from the standpoint of cost and the quality of the metal made. The presence of certain other elements affect cost still more, and the others at the same time influence and affect adversely the quality of the metal made. At the high temperatures quickly possible in an electric furnace, sulphur goes into the gases and into the slag and does not get into the metal.

Titanium is not welcome because part of it will always remain in the metal (this eliminates the Coos Bay and McGowan concentrates).

Most of the manganese present remains in the metal. If basic pig iron is to be made, it should contain 4 to 6 per cent manganese and, therefore, some manganese obtained from another ore-source may have to be added.

Most of the chromium goes into the metal and thus yields a special pig iron. Nickel does the same, but its significance in foundry iron has not been studied. This involves such ores as the Cle Elum ores, but in the case of the Cle Elum ore the unusually big slag volume is likely to make the smelting cost too high, to which can be added a high mining and trucking cost.

Using the pyrite residue was mapped most skillfully. The plan was to build the electric furnace in Bellingham, Wash., financed by a few men now in the pulp and paper industry aided by an RFC loan. That association of men was intended to assure sale of the sulphur dioxide. The economics of it point definitely to the need of selling the dioxide gas. Several versions have been given why the plan did not go into effect; important to know now is only the fact that the sulphur-dioxide gas was not sold and that the WPB gave no priorities on the steel plant requirements.

Available ores for this type of furnace must be mixed to dilute high phosphorus, or to raise the iron content, or to raise the manganese, and to improve the structure, all of which necessitates having several deposits of ore on tap at all times.

Sponge Iron Is Considered

Still another plan proposed for the reduction of Northwest ores involves first making a sponge iron of ores by the indirect methods. A vertical cylindrical furnace like a Herreschoff roasting furnace is used. To reduce the ore in it a blau-gas is made; or, if available, a furnace gas rich in carbon monoxide is purchased. The gas is circulated counter-current in the reduction furnace, which is said to operate at a low temperature. Low-temperature is emphasized. At a temperature of 500 degrees Cent. the Minnesota Experiment Station has made magnetic oxides from nonmagnetic oxides.

At a temperature of 900 degrees Cent., so it is known generally, the metallic mineral of the ore still does not melt but gives up all its oxygen (to the carbon-monoxide gas) and leaves the metal enveloped in the sponge-like but unchanged associated gangue minerals. In this way the ore may be said to have been beneficiated by a thermal process. The iron content is raised a little, and, next, by subjecting the ground sponge to magnetic separation, the gangue can be lessed and the iron content can be raised to 90 per cent. It is necessary to briquette this concentrate, and by the proposed continuous method is produced a pressed slab which is metallic in appearance.

Claim is made that at the low temperature of about 700 to 730 degrees Cent. the metal can also be formed, and that it does not then absorb any of the impurities in the ore. It does not seem that it could give up any impurities either, although it is claimed that phosphorus is lost to the gangue and takes iron with it. It may do so under special conditions, but probably not always. Ores having arsenic, copper, lead or zinc, are not desired; those containing chromium, nickel and titanium are looked upon with disfavor. These exceptions put the Alaskan, Cle Elum, Coos Bay and McGowan properties on the undesirable list. For physical reasons the Scappoose ores are barred.

How Material Is Used

Briquettes become the melting stock for use in an electric furnace, the pig iron product of which is to be refined in three small electric furnaces. To the briquettes must be added lumpy ores to supply the gangue needed to produce the required slag volume to operate the furnaces properly and purify the pig metal successfully. For this step, it is said, ores low in phosphorus, sulphur and copper must be used. That restricts the application of several ores previously listed.

The engineer back of the project feels that it is not safe to make only pig iron. He advocates making tool steel because it has a preferred market at all times and brings a better price, insuring a profit in almost any year. We may grant that smelting in an electric furnace yields pig iron, but it has been proved by others that it can be decarburized in another pot and refined to high-quality steel. Claim is made by that same engineer that the composition of the briquettes can be controlled and that they may be used in the market to compete with high-quality scrap steel, which is a matter he regards highly. Further proposal includes mixing electric furnace pig iron with low-phosphorus scrap and briquettes for use in an electric refining furnace to make high-quality steel.

For the blau-gas to be used in the treatment oven, he proposed to use a unit which the Tacoma Gas Co. will discard when it buys coke oven gas from the new coking plant of Wilkeson Products Co., situated on the Tacoma flats. The new unit comprises a battery of 17 Curran-Knowles ovens designed for an

OSWEGO FURNACE

This old stone stack, which made the first iron on the Pacific Coast, was located 8 miles north of Portland, Oreg., in Clackamas county. It was owned by the Oregon Iron Co. and used limonite ore. It began operations Aug. 24, 1867, making 6 tons of iron a day. This stack was 32 feet high, 34 feet square at base, 26 feet square at top and had a hearth diameter of 10 feet. The furnace cost $126,000. About 2½ tons of ore were required per ton of pig. Iron sold at $25 and $30 a ton.

annual coking capacity of 75,000 tons. Output of the ovens will be taken by the various manufacturers of light metals and ferroalloys in the state of Washington.

Scappoose ore originally was used in tests but for physical reasons it since has been eliminated. Cle Elum ores are regarded as undesirable until at some later date when a plant is in operation. Pyrite residue is highly regarded, but it is out of consideration until arrangements first can be made to sell the sulphur gas. This residue being a rich ore, it is stated, would require additions of poorer ores to provide adequate slag volume; but let it be noted that such additional ores that are prescribed must be free of phosphorus, sulphur and copper (which bars not only Scappoose and Alaskan ores but even some of the Washington ores).

Later the idea was conceived of combining the major objective just described with T/H furnace. That flow sheet outlines as follows:

Converted Into Sponge Iron

Begin with using the rich pyrite-residue and convert it in the patented oven to sponge iron, at the rate of 100 tons per day. In an electric smelting furnace it is proposed to use ore plus briquettes and make 100 tons of pig iron. Ores advocated for this dilution step are the Chelan county low-iron high-silica ores. A mixture of 80 per cent briquettes and 20 per cent of this pig iron serves as the charge for a 10 or 15-ton electric refining furnace, making the high-quality steel desired, and using the left-over pig iron for selling to foundries or open-hearth plants.

First weakness of this plan is that it begins with a product (residue) that is not now available and is dependent on selling a gas.

Next the residue is calculated to be purchased at $1.50 per ton when others set it up at $4. Finally, it includes using the Chelan county ore, which is typical Cle Elum ore but highly siliceous and of a kind which previously had been ruled out for chemical reasons (chromium and nickel contents).

The foregoing shows the changes in views by experts as their knowledge about the available ores became extended. It shows an increasing raw materials problem, an increasing complexity of process, and with each new scheme an expansion of plant facilities is involved.

After grasping the full import of the fundamentals of the plan an attempt was made to fit the northeastern ores into the setup. In the so-called Neutral-Aztec property (Magnetic Mine) in Okanogan county, is a big tonnage of magnetite with a high-iron content, a low-phosphorus content and presumably a possibly suitable sulphur-copper content. Some brown ores occur not far away. In a T/H furnace a nominal content of sulphur in the ore would be inconsequential. Proximity to the Coulee dam power-line and the possibility of future river-transportation for the ore to the dam, are important factors to heed. Coke required could perhaps be purchased from the Tacoma plant or the Canadian ovens at Michel. Limestone is abundant locally. These things suggest that smelting ore in eastern Washington (if not shipping the ore westward to Tacoma) is deserving of careful appraisal.

The metal products would be the same as have been mentioned. The Spokane area has not many foundries to absorb all the pig iron, nor does it need the tool steels that could be made; wherefore the metal products, so it seems at this moment, would have to be shipped to the Puget Sound region.

The reserve tonnage of Cle Elum ores is adequate, but the cost to mine is high. When crushed to 8 mesh the physical structure is good for a melting product. The ores cannot be beneficiated to lower their exceptionally high contents of silica plus alumina. One metallurgist did not regard the ores difficult to smelt but granted that cost would rise due to large gangue-content and consequent slag volume; and he believed that the chromium and nickel in the ore would remain partly in the metal and yield a special pig iron,—for which a market, however, would have to be developed.

Another authority regarded Cle Elum village as a favorable site because there it would enable buying the required coal (Roslyn coal) at the lowest cost. He thought it might be advisable to smelt even the Okanogan ores at Cle Elum rather than do it near Spokane.

So little reliable data are available for those northwest Washington iron ores that they could not have been given the metallurgical appraisal they deserve for a contemplated steel industry. Neither have their economic values been calculated. Other iron ores in the state seem to have been so tested, and every one has been found enmeshed in some unfavorable if not impracticable conditions. Attention and thought should be given to this, the biggest reserve of the best ores the state possesses. It may be that the economics in using these northeast ores may yet prove to be unfavorable; but if they are, that fact should be ascertained and disclosed.

Tacoma Good Location

If a new industry is to be started in the Puget Sound region, according to Mr. Zapffe, the advantage of having coke and gas nearby necessarily favors a plant site on the Tacoma flats. That area is also a good location as to marketing as well as an assembly point for many raw materials. If one single ore comes nearest to fulfilling requirements, it is clearly the pyrite residue. However, if the owners of the deposit cannot make certain the sale of the sulphur gas, this deposit is not likely to play a major role for a long time. The whole problem is variable and it is intricate to master, the more so because several ores must be produced simultaneously. Producing ores at the same time in several localities has not been fully considered in its practical and its economical aspects; ore has ever been presented merely as "available deposits."

Much may yet be heard about the ores in northwestern Washington. If so, it will be because they are very low in phosphorus; and being magnetite, it suggests that treatment process is solved in advance.

(This article is sixth of a series. The seventh will appear next week.)

MAGNETIC MINE

This ore mine in Okanogan county, Wash., is a quarry. At floor level a cross-cut opening may be seen going into hillside, and in so doing, it penetrates about 50 feet of garnet and epidote interspersed with gobs of magnesite, which would need magnetic concentration. In 1942 the mine was commandeered and made to ship 12,000 tons to the Pacific Coast for use as ballast in Kaiser's ships; weight was wanted and the only specification was 200 pound per cubic foot

THE BUSINESS TREND

Output Ceiling Imminent Though Indicators Rise

ALTHOUGH overshadowed by a manpower shortage so critical it may be the key factor in preventing further increases in war goods output, industry and business again posted higher figures for the latest weekly period. Steel ingot output rose a half point; bituminous coal production, automobile and truck output, and revenue freight carloadings all attained higher levels. Petroleum production again raised its weekly figure.

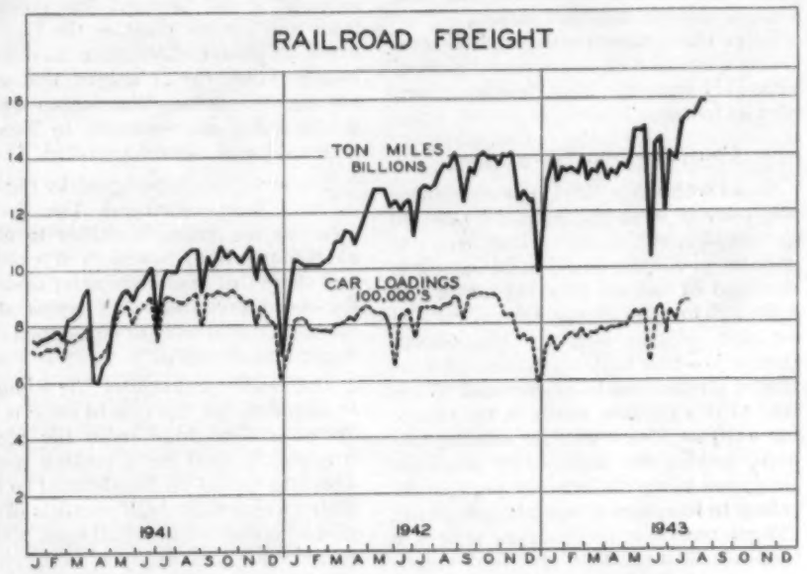
MANPOWER—With 2,000,000 additional war workers needed by next summer, and output of West Coast aircraft plants already curtailed by labor scarcity, various projects have been undertaken to channel men and women into plane factories most handicapped by shortage of help. The "Buffalo plan" of centralized hiring is being established in the principal Pacific Coast cities; draft deferments for aircraft workers in that area have been extended; the Boeing plant's starting wage has been substantially increased. Deferments are also being sought for workers in eastern plane plants, to forestall a similar shortage.

RAILROAD FREIGHT—In spite of heavy schedules, worn equipment, and depleted operating forces, the railroads have increased their capacity sufficiently to load and haul the growing volume of war freight without critical delay. If rail lines reach their saturation point during the seasonal peak period this fall, delivery of some war materiel may be seriously restricted later this year.

The accompanying chart shows that the number of railroad carloadings remained at a fairly constant level during the past 2½ years. The solid line, representing ton miles in billions, reflects heavier carloading and increasingly lengthened hauls. Average haul for a ton of freight in 1941 was about 387 miles; in 1942 it was approximately 450 miles, and this year the average has risen to about 475 miles.

Only in recent weeks has appeared first evidence that American railroads might be approaching maximum freight capacity. During August, cars of export freight (except coal and grain) handled through U. S. ports set a record of 135,622, or 60 per cent more cars than for the same month in 1942. The Eastern Railroads Operating Committee reports rail lines handling through the port of New York an all-time record load of export freight, 50 per cent higher than for 1942, with freight traffic moving freely. The recent series of main-line wrecks, attributed to inadequate manpower, excessively used rolling stock, and the strain of unduly heavy schedules, is the first warning that the railroads' operating pace may have hit ceiling.

STEEL PRODUCTION AND SHIPMENTS—Output of both pig iron and steel ingots dropped in June as a result of the coal strike, but recovered the following month, and the August ingot figure is second only to that of March for the year. Plate output increased in July, but slipped somewhat for August. Finished steel shipments for August showed a substantial increase.



Source: Cleveland Trust Co.

STEEL EMPLOYMENT—Steel company payrolls in July rose to the highest level attained in this war, primarily as a result of longer hours at overtime rates. Number of employes, which had been dropping consistently, for July hit a wartime low of 627,000.

FIGURES THIS WEEK

INDUSTRY	Latest Period*	Prior Week	Month Ago	Year Ago
Steel Ingot Output (per cent of capacity)	99.5	99.0	98.0	98.0
Electric Power Distributed (million kilowatt hours)	4,229	4,350	4,227	3,673
Bituminous Coal Production (daily av.—1000 tons)	2,015	2,013	1,983	1,908
Petroleum Production (daily av.—1000 bbls.)	4,353	4,235	4,133	3,902
Construction Volume (ENR—unit $1,000,000)	$36.6	$61.6	$41.2	$97.3
Automobile and Truck Output (Ward's—number units)	18,860	15,350	19,900	19,605

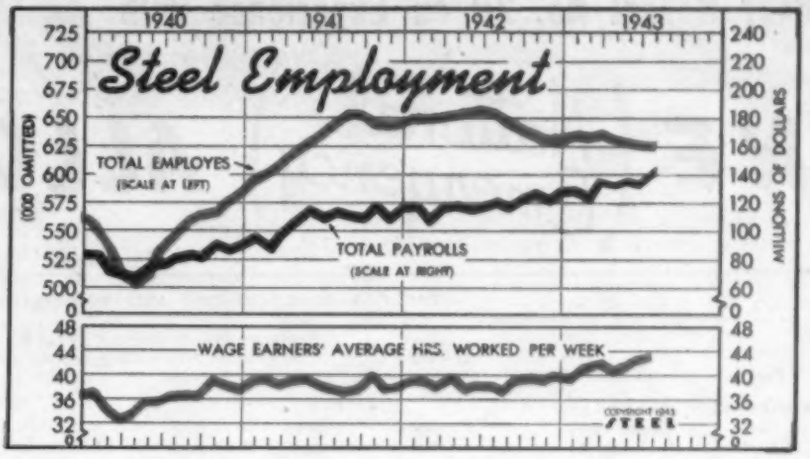
* Dates on request.

TRADE				
Freight Carloadings (unit—1000 cars)	901†	897	886	888
Business Failures (Dun & Bradstreet, number)	24	26	48	120
Money in Circulation (in millions of dollars)‡	$18,740	$18,571	$17,799	$13,389
Department Store Sales (change from like week a year ago)‡	+1%	+14%	+11%	−13%

† Preliminary. ‡Federal Reserve Board.

Steel Employment

	Employes—Number (000 omitted)		Total Payrolls (Unit—$1,000,000)	
	1943	1942	1943	1942
Jan.	637	651	129.7	116.8
Feb.	635	651	122.8	108.5
Mar.	637	653	136.8	117.0
Apr.	634	654	136.3	118.5
May	632	656	137.4	117.4
June	631	659	136.2	118.0
July	627	655	142.8	120.7
Aug.	...	647	.....	118.7
Sept.	...	641	.....	124.8
Oct.	...	635	.....	126.6
Nov.	...	632	.....	122.8
Dec.	...	633	.....	129.3



Steel Shipments†—Plate Production‡

(Unit 1000 Net Tons)

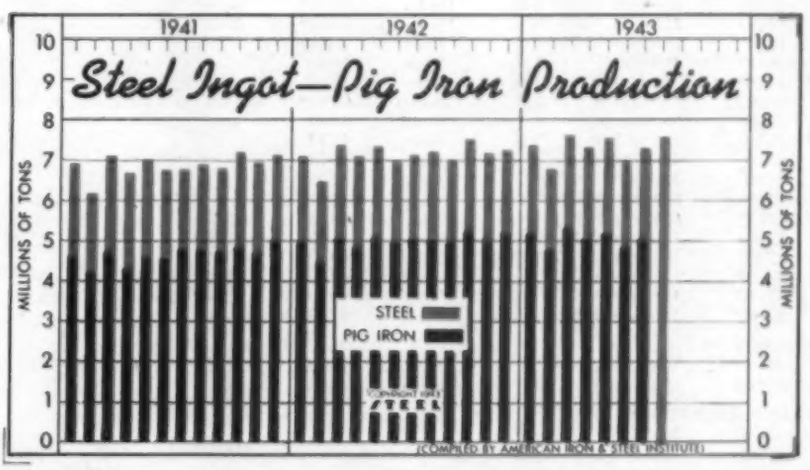
	—Shipments—		—Plate Output—	
	1943	1942	1943	1942
Jan.	1685.9	1738.9	1135.4	754.5
Feb.	1691.6	1616.6	1072.0	758.7
Mar.	1772.4	1780.9	1167.7	878.7
Apr.	1630.8	1758.9	1121.0	895.9
May	1706.5	1834.1	1114.9	1012.2
June	1552.7	1774.1	1059.3	1050.9
July	1661.0	1765.7	1089.0	1124.1
Aug.	1704.5	1788.6	1061.0	1097.9
Sept.	.....	1703.6	.....	1061.8
Oct.	.....	1787.5	.....	1101.4
Nov.	.....	1665.5	.....	1013.6
Dec.	.....	1849.6	.....	1060.0
Total	.....	21,064.2	.....	11,809.7

†U. S. Steel Corp. ‡War Production Board

Iron, Steel Production

(Net tons—000 omitted)

	Steel Ingots		—Pig Iron—	
	1943	1942	1943	1942
Jan.	7,424	7,112	5,194	4,983
Feb.	6,826	6,512	4,766	4,500
Mar.	7,670	7,392	5,314	5,055
Apr.	7,374	7,122	5,035	4,896
May	7,545	7,382	5,173	5,073
June	7,027	7,022	4,836	4,935
July	7,376	7,148	5,023	5,051
Aug.	7,562	7,233	.....	5,009
Sept.	.....	7,067	.....	4,937
Oct.	.....	7,584	.....	5,236
Nov.	.....	7,184	.....	5,083
Dec.	.....	7,303	.....	5,201
Total	.....	86,061	.....	59,959



FINANCE

	Latest Period*	Prior Week	Month Ago	Year Ago
Bank Clearings (Dun & Bradstreet—billions)	$6,552	$7,740	$7,936	$5,075
Federal Gross Debt (billions)	$148.3	$148.0	$144.8	$86.2
Bond Volume, NYSE (millions)	$29.2	$30.4	$70.1	$51.0
Stocks Sales, NYSE (thousands)	3,292	2,579	8,162	1,599
Loans and Investments (millions)†	$46,739	$46,719	$46,612	$34,457
United States Government Obligations Held (millions)†	$34,100	$34,209	$32,510	$20,580

† Member banks, Federal Reserve System.

PRICES

STEEL's composite finished steel price average	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73
Spot Commodity Index (Moody's, 15 items)†	247.5	246.8	243.8	231.7
Industrial Raw Materials (Bureau of Labor index)‡	112.3	112.8	113.3	101.2
Manufactured Products (Bureau of Labor index)‡	100.0	100.0	99.8	99.2

† 1931 = 100; Friday series. ‡ 1926 = 100.

User Report No. 20 on Experience with

NE (National Emergency) ALLOY STEELS

TABLE I—REPLACEMENT AND SUBSTITUTION CHART

Specified on Drawing			Replacements—Listed in Order of Preference May Be Used Without Engineering Approval.				Substitutions—Listed in Order of Preference, Engineering Approval Must Be Obtained Before Use.			
Basic	Condition of Steel	Max. Thickness of Section	First	Second	Third	Fourth	First	Second	Third	Fourth
CARBURIZING STEELS										
1015	Carburized	None	1020	.....	8620	4615*	2115*	3115*	3120*	4620*
1020	Carburized	None	.....	.....	8620	4615*	4620*	3115*	3120*	1015
2317 2315)*	Carburized	None	8620	3312*	2515*	4815*	3120*	3115*	2115*	4615*
3115*	Carburized	None	8620	3120*	2317*	2515*	2115*	.....	1020	4615*
3120*	Carburized	None	8620	3115*	2515*	2317*	2115*	.....	1020	4615*
4615*	Carburized	None	8620	2317*	3115*	3120*	2115*	.....	1020	4620*
4620*	Carburized	None	3312*	2513*	4815*	.....	8620	2317*	4615*	.....
8620	Carburized	None	3312*	4815*	2317*	.....	3120*	3115*	2115*	1020
BAR, ROD AND FORGINGS										
1020 }	{ As Rolled (CR or CD) }	None	1025	1035*	8620	8630	1015	1010	4130	.....
1025 }	{ 55 000 P.S.I. T.S. }	None	1020	1035*	8620	8630	4130	1015	1010	.....
1035*	100 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	8630	4130	T-1335*	.....	4037*	8735*	2330*	.....
T-1335*	125.000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	8630	4130	.....	.....	8735*	8740*	4140*	.....
T-1335*	130 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	8630	4130	.....	.....	8735*	8740*	4140*	.....
2330*	Normalized	None	4037*	8630	4130	.....	3130*	8735*	8740*	.....
2330*	100 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	8630	4130	.....	.....	1035*	T-1335*	4037*	8735*
2330*	125.000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	8630	4130	.....	.....	4037*	8735*	8740*	4140*
2330*	150 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	8630	4130	.....	.....	4037*	8735*	8740*	4140*
3250*	150,000 P.S.I. T.S.	None	3245*	4340*	.....	.....	3240*	.....	.....	.....
4037*	125.000 P.S.I. T.S.	⅝ in.	8630	4130	T-1335*	.....	8735*	8740*	4140*	.....
4037*	150.000 P.S.I. T.S.	⅝ in.	8630	4130	T-1335*	.....	8735*	8740*	4140*	.....
4130	Normalized	None	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	4140*	4037*	T-1335*
4130	100,000 P.S.I. T.S.	None	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	4140*	4037*	T-1335*
4130	125 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	4140*	4037*	T-1335*
4130	150.000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	4140*	4037*	...
4130	180 000 P.S.I. T.S.	¾ in.	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
4140*	125.000 P.S.I. T.S.	1½ in.	8740*	4340*	.....	.....	3140*	.....	.....	.....
4140*	150 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1½ in.	8740*	4340*	.....	.....	3140*	.....	.....	.....
4140*	180 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1½ in.	8740*	4340*	.....	.....	3140*	.....	.....	.....
4340*	150 000 P.S.I. T.S.	None	None	.....	.....	.....	4140*	8740*	4130	.....
4340*	180 000 P.S.I. T.S.	None	None	.....	.....	.....	8740*	4130	.....	.....
4340*	200 000 P.S.I. T.S.	None	None	.....	.....	.....	None	.....	.....	.....
6150*	180 000 P.S.I. T.S.	None	6145*	.....	.....	.....	4340*	.....	.....	.....
8630	Normalized	None	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	4140*	4037*	T-1335*
8630	100 000 P.S.I. T.S.	None	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	4140*	4037*	T-1335*
8630	125 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	4140*	4037*	T-1335*
8630	150 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1 in.	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	4140*	4037*	T-8735*
8630	180.000 P.S.I. T.S.	¾ in.	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
8735*	125 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1½ in.	4140*	4340*	.....	.....	None	.....	.....	.....
8735*	150.000 P.S.I. T.S.	1¼ in.	4140*	4340*	.....	.....	None	.....	.....	.....
8735*	180 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1¼ in.	4340*	.....	.....	.....	None	.....	.....	.....
8740*	125,000 P.S.I. T.S.	1½ in.	4140*	4340*	.....	.....	None	.....	.....	.....
8740*	150 000 P.S.I. T.S.	1½ in.	4140*	4340*	.....	.....	None	.....	.....	.....
8740*	180,000 P.S.I. T.S.	1½ in.	4340*	.....	.....	.....	None	.....	.....	.....
SPRINGS										
1095*	C40-45	⅛ in.	1090*	1085*	1066* (X1963)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6150*	C40-45	None	6145*	.....	.....	.....	1095*	music wire	.....	.....
SHEET AND STRIP										
1010	For Deep Drawing	.....	None	.....	.....	.....	None	.....	.....	.....
1020	Hot or Cold Rolled 50.000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	1025	8630	4130	.....	1015	1010	.....	.....
4130	Annealed	.....	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	1025	1020	.....
4130	Normalized	.....	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	1025	1020	.....
4130	125.000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
4130	150,000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
4130	180 000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
8630	Annealed	.....	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	1025	1020	.....
8630	Normalized	.....	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	1025	1020	.....
8630	125 000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
8630	150 000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
8630	180,000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
TUBING										
1025	Cold Drawn	.....	8630	4130	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
4130	Normalized	.....	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	1025	.....	.....
4130	125,000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
4130	150 000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
4130	180.000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	8630	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
8630	Normalized	.....	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	1025	.....	.....
8630	125.000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
8630	150.000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....
8630	180,000 P.S.I. T.S.	.....	4130	.....	.....	.....	8735*	.....	.....	.....

*Steels so marked must not be welded.

Aircraft manufacturer develops systematic replacement and substitution scheme by standardizing on replacement and substitute steels. Details of scheme as well as data employed are presented here

By W. J. PIERCE
Materials Design Engineer
Glenn L. Martin Co.
Baltimore

HEREIN is result of an endeavor to outline experience and the procedure followed at Glenn L. Martin Co. when replacing basic steels with the newer NE (National Emergency) steels.

When the conservation program for alloy steels was placed before us the first question that arose was how were we going to cope with this situation when we had so many drawings affected. It would be an everlasting program of changing if we attempted to change all the drawings. Therefore, after much deliberation we compiled a "Steel Replacement & Substitution Chart" which could be used by all of our subcontractors as well as our own manufacturing departments. This chart was approved and signed by all personnel responsible for material, including the Army and the Navy.

Avoids Drawing Changes

"The Steel Replacement & Substitution Chart" is almost identical with Table I here. Note it is comprised of three columns, namely: "basic steels", "replacement steels" and "substitute steels".

The basic steels are the specified steels that appear on the drawings, steels that were considered standard up to this time.

The replacement steels are those that can be used interchangeably with the basic steels without further checking.

The substitute steels are those that may be used to replace the basic steels after they have been approved by our Materials Control Group for the function or purpose intended.

Appearing under both the replacement and substitution columns are anywhere from one to four steels that may be used under the conditions mentioned above.

In Table II is a list of specifications for all steels necessary for procurement purposes. Here also is noted recommendation as to whether or not the steel can be welded satisfactorily.

Since heat treatment of the replacement and substitute steels listed in Table I requires a different process, Table III is included to give the processing details that must be followed to heat treat the replacement or substitute steel to the condition where it can satisfactorily replace the basic steel.

We have used steel in the NE-9000 series in a number of places as substitutions only. These steels must have special approval of the Materials Control Group and the customer, as this series has not as yet been approved by the Material Section at Wright Field. We have used this series for such applications as listed in Table V and found them to be quite satisfactory.

The NE-8620 and NE-8630 steels have been approved by the Material Section of the Army which has specifications covering these materials.

NE-8620 steel is used as a carburizing steel and has been successfully used in replacing such steels as SAE-2315, 3115, 3120 and 4615 for such applications as

(*Please turn to Page* 134)

TABLE II—SPECIFICATIONS

Steel	Welding	Specifications
	BAR, ROD AND WIRE	
1015	Yes	A 57-107 N 46S32
1020	Yes	AN-QQ-S-646
1025	Yes	AN-QQ-S-646
1035	Do Not Weld	AN-S-4
1066 (X1065)	Do Not Weld	QQ-S-671
1085	Do Not Weld	A 57-107
1090	Do Not Weld	A 57-107
1095	Do Not Weld	AN-S-5(BAR) AN-QQ-W-441 (WIRE)
T-1335	Do Not Weld	A 57-107 N QQ-S-671
2115	Do Not Weld	.....
2317 (2315)	Do Not Weld	A 57-107
2330	Do Not Weld	AN-QQ-S-689
2515	Do Not Weld	QQ-S-671
3115	Do Not Weld	A 57-107 N 46S32
3120	Do Not Weld	A 57-107-26
3130	Do Not Weld	F QQ-S-671
3135	Do Not Weld	A 57-107
3140	Do Not Weld	AN-QQ-S-690
3240	Do Not Weld	A 57-107-4
3250	Do Not Weld	A 57-107-6
3312	Do Not Weld	A 57-107-22
4037	Do Not Weld	AN-S-9
4130	Yes	AN-QQ-S-684
4140	Do Not Weld	AN-QQ-S-752
4340	Do Not Weld	AN-QQ-S-756
4615	Do Not Weld	A 10240 N 46S32
4620	Do Not Weld	F QQ-S-671
4815	Do Not Weld	A 57-107 D
6145	Do Not Weld	.....
6150	Do Not Weld	AN-QQ-S-687
8620	Yes	AN-S-13
8630	Yes	AN-S-14
8735	Do Not Weld	AN-S-15
8740	Do Not Weld	AN-S-16
	SHEET AND STRIP	
1010	Yes	QQ-S-636, Deep Drawing Quality
1015	Yes	.....
1020	Yes	QQ-S-636
4130	Yes	AN-QQ-S-685
8620	Yes	AN-S-12
8735	Do Not Weld	AN-S-22
	TUBING	
1025	Yes	AN-WW-T-846 (Seamless) AN-T-4 (Welded)
4130	Yes	AN-WW-T-850 (Seamless) AN-T-3 (Welded)
8630	Yes	AN-T-15 (Seamless)
8735	Do Not Weld	AN-T-22 Seamless

TABLE III—STANDARD PROCESSES INDEXED BY STEEL INVOLVED

Steel	Condition Desired	Standard Process
1015	Carburized	60
1020	Carburized	60
1035*	Tempered	109
1066* (X1065)	Tempered to Rockwell "C" 40-45	100
1085*	Tempered to Rockwell "C" 40-45	101
1090*	Tempered to C 40-45	102
1095*	Tempered to C 40-45	20
T-1335*	Tempered to T.S. 100,000 P.S.I.	104
	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	105
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	90
2115*	Carburized	106
2317* (2315)	Carburized	61
2515*	Carburized	110
2330*	Normalized	7
	Tempered to T.S. 100,000 P.S.I.	10
	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	11
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	12
	Temper. Drop Forged T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	13
3115*	Carburized	63
3120*	Carburized	63
3130*	Tempered to T.S. 100,000 P.S.I.	103
	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	85
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	86
3135*	Tempered to T.S. 100,000 P.S.I.	112
	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	87
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	88
3140*	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	89
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	40
	Tempered to T.S. 180,000 P.S.I.	113
3240*	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	114
3245*	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	115
3250*	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	116
3312*	Carburized	117
4037*	Normalized	65
	Tempered to T.S. 100,000 P.S.I.	118
	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	66
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	67
4130	Normalized	14
	Tempered to T.S. 100,000 P.S.I.	17
	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	18
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	19
	Tempered to T.S. 180,000 P.S.I.	22
4140*	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	45
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	46
	Tempered to T.S. 180,000 P.S.I.	47
4340*	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	41
	Tempered to T.S. 180,000 P.S.I.	42
	Tempered to T.S. 200,000 P.S.I.	119
4615*	Carburized	62
4620*	Carburized	62
4815*	Carburized	120
6135*	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	26
6140*	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	25
6145*	Tempered to Rockwell "C" 40-45	121
6150*	Tempered to Rockwell "C" 40-45	23
8630	Normalized	72
	Tempered to T.S. 100,000 P.S.I.	77
	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	75
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	74
	Tempered to T.S. 180,000 P.S.I.	91
8735*	Annealed	99
	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	93
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	94
	Tempered to T.S. 180,000 P.S.I.	95
8740*	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	81
	Tempered to T.S. 150,000 P.S.I.	80
	Tempered to T.S. 180,000 P.S.I.	92
8620	Carburized	98
	Tempered to T.S. 125,000 P.S.I.	71

*Steels so marked must not be welded.

CONTINUOUS FINISHIN

. . . . facilitates production of steel landing mats

COMBINED OPERATIONS of our armed forces now extend to far-off zones where improvised landing fields must be constructed in a matter of hours, instead of months. It is only through the development of portable steel runways that these feats are possible. Such a runway is made up of steel panels or "planks" which can be laid in position by untrained ground crews or native labor.

Special interlocking lugs and spring wedges make it possible to fasten each section securely into the next to form a smooth continuous runway without the need for special tools of any sort. See STEEL, Aug. 9, p. 112. Because of the open design of the mats, a natural background such as grass, mud or sand is retained. Aiding in natural camouflage, engineers can produce various desired effects, such as creating dummy trees and boulders which are easily and quickly removed.

Although the portable steel landing mat was primarily developed for airport runways, it is also used for seaplane ramps, truck roads and narrow tracks where the load bearing capacity of the earth may be unusually low.

Because a runway 3000 feet long and 150 feet wide can be laid in a day, there is a tremendous demand for these landing mats. This in turn demands that high speed continuous production methods be utilized to supply the needs of our armed forces.

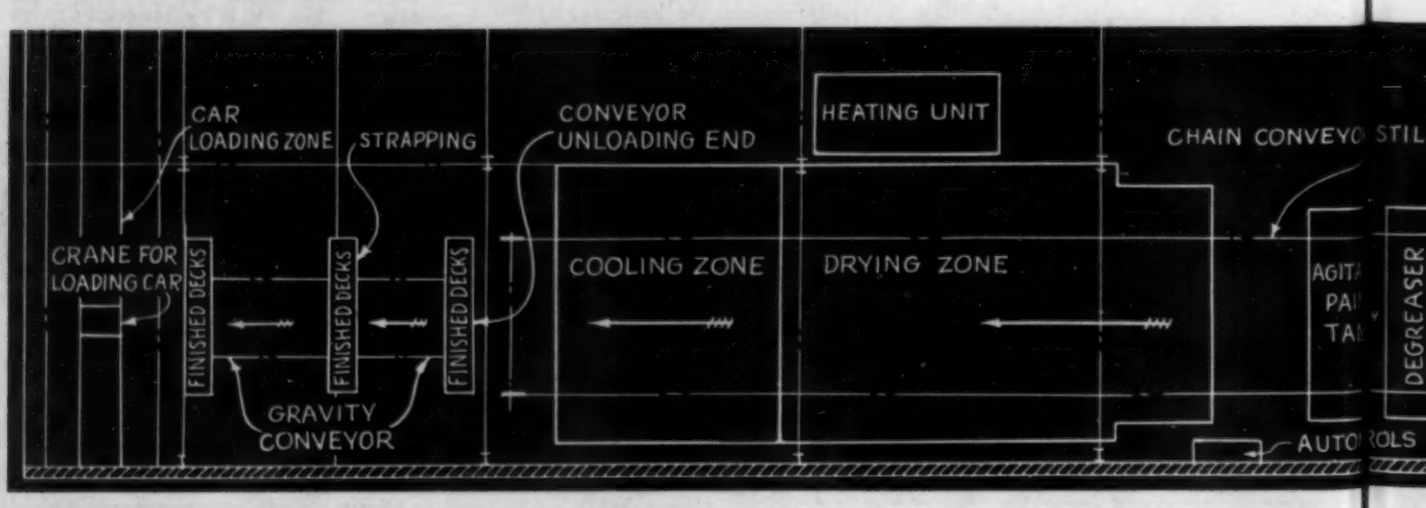
Since Empire Plow Co., Cleveland, previously fabricated various types of formed metal parts which incorporated many punching, extruding and shearing operations, it was logical to select that company as one manufacturer of airport landing mats. After they had been consulted by Army Ordnance and awarded a contract, plant officials immediately directed their engineering department to set up an efficient production system.

In a few short months, production was well under way. Major operations in the manufacture of the landing mats at Empire Plow Co. are beading, punching and extruding, bending, shearing and continuous finishing. This last step includes loading on a continuous conveyor which then carries the work through solvent degreasing, paint dipping, paint baking and cooling. Unloading from the continuous conveyor is then followed by bundling and strapping.

Outstanding features of this high production system include the unique punching and extruding die design, minimum attendant labor, automatic processing on continuous conveyor, and minimum floor area utilized for entire production. The outcome is that Empire Plow has

Fig. 1. (Immediate left)—Beading is the first operation, 160 tons being handled in 10 hours in this setup with three men. Operation includes turning mat over after it is beaded in preparation for second step on next machine. Note chain conveyor table feeding press

Fig. 2. (Below)— This diagram shows how the finishing setup is in a compact series of units totaling 120 feet in length, including loading zone. All units are arranged in straight line



nSETUP

By W. R. BAXTER
Factory Manager
Empire Plow Co.
And
D. M. WILKINSON
Assistant Chief Engineer
Industrial Oven Engineering Co.
Cleveland

been able to produce more mats per man-hour than other manufacturers.

Beading, (First Operation): Ten-gage steel sheets which are unloaded from a railroad car are transferred directly to a roller conveyor located at a Cincinnati braking press as shown in Fig. 1, by means of an overhead traveling crane. Here the first step, known as the beading operation, is performed by two hits of the press. The beaded sheet is then

Fig. 3. (Right, above)—Second operation involves punching and extruding. One man feeds press at rate of 200 pieces per hour. Conveyor sections on each side of press dies speed handling. Note rollers in right foreground on which whole stack of sections can be shifted easily

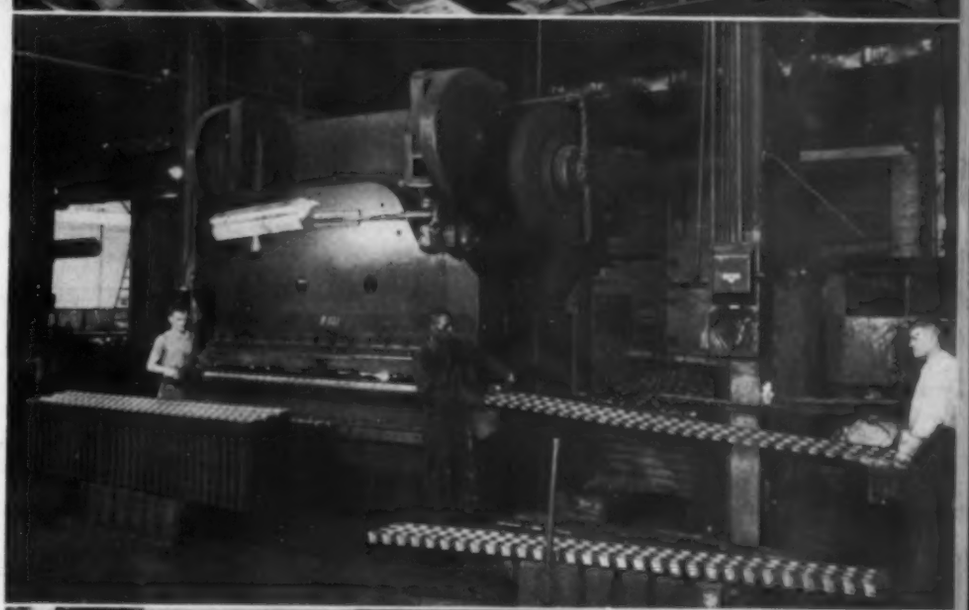
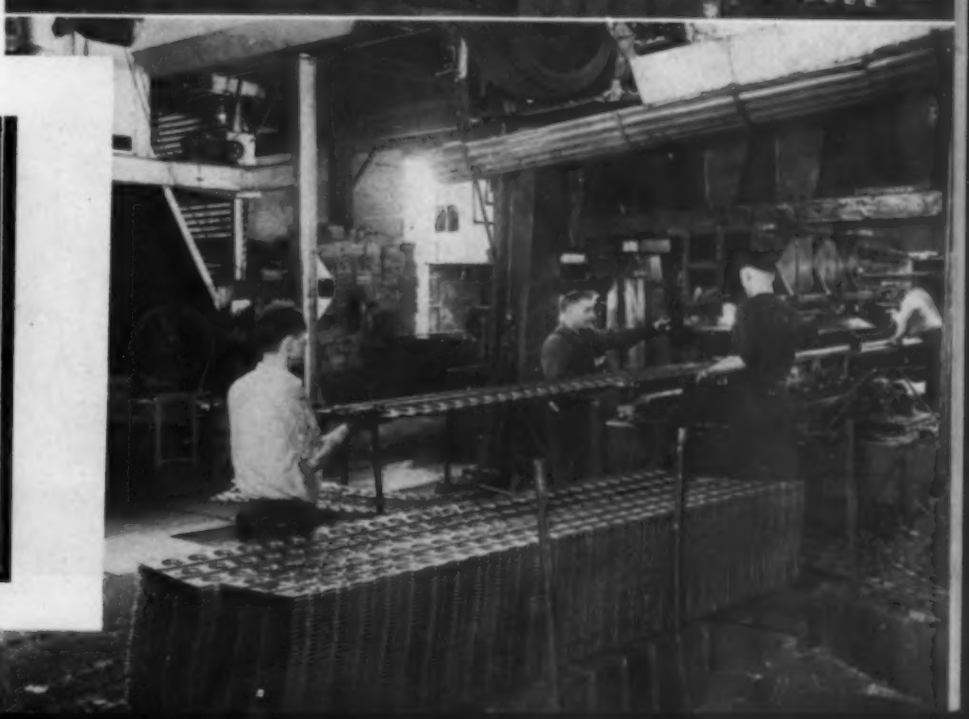
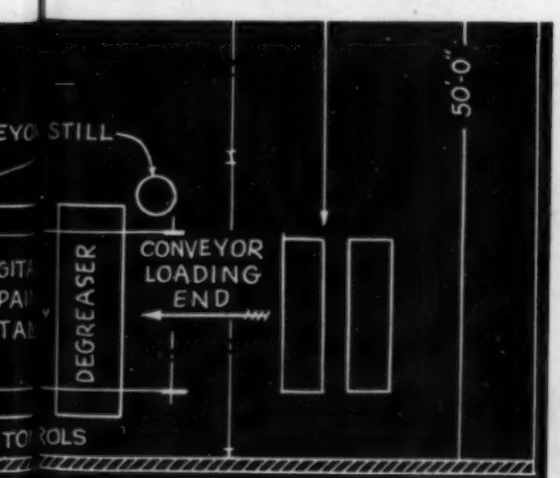


Fig. 4. (Right, center)—Mat is trimmed at both ends, corners trimmed, bayonet hooks bent—all in one stroke of press. Three men are kept busy, two feeding, one pulling out work

Fig. 5. (Right, below)—Work coming from second operation after punching 60 slots, 87 holes, and 60 bayonet hooks, extruding the 87 holes. This is completed in two strokes of press





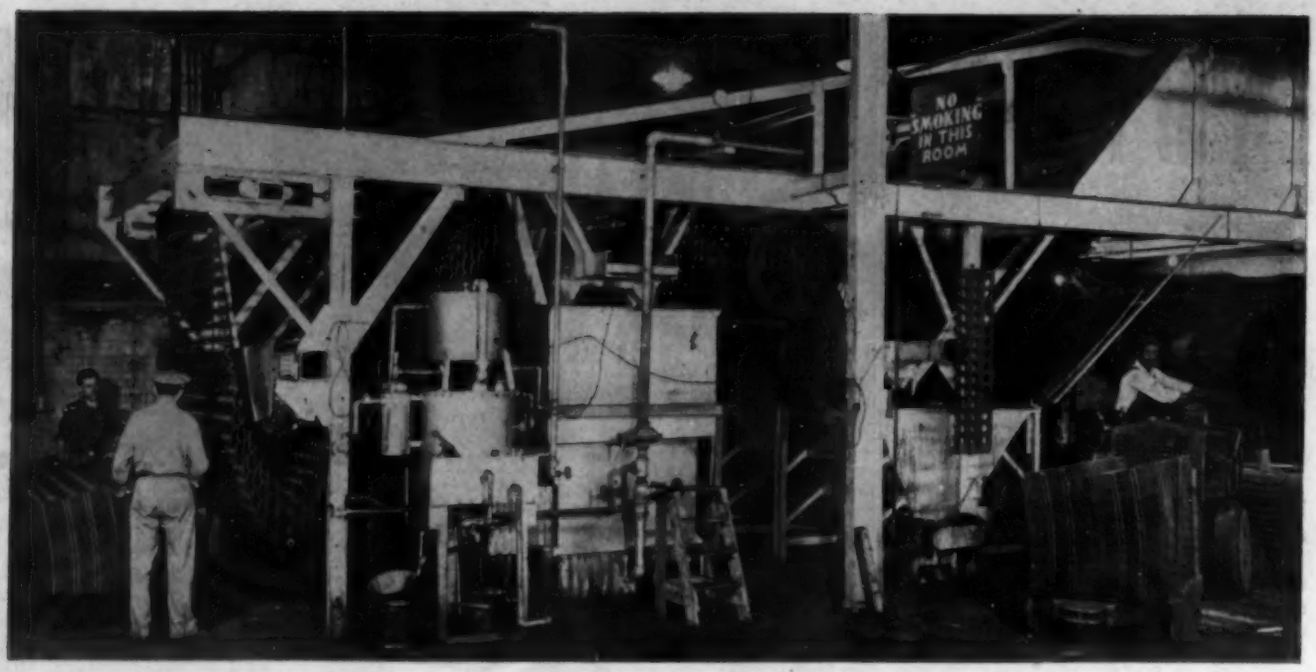


Fig. 6—Loading the conveyor of continuous finishing setup diagrammed in Fig. 2. First dip tank is degreaser, second is paint. Then work goes up to drying oven. Two men load conveyor at rate of 4250 mats in 10 hours

turned over preparatory to the second operation as shown in Figs. 3 and 5. The beading operation requires a complement of three men, and the nominal production for a 10-hour shift is 160 tons of mats.

Punching and Extruding, (Second Operation): The beaded stock is transferred by means of a 5-ton overhead traveling crane to another gravity conveyor located just ahead of the 900-ton Cleveland punch press which performs the punching and extruding operations. The feeder operator, shown in Fig. 3, is holding a sheet in position prior to its entrance into the punching and extruding die. The operation of feeding the press requires one man who handles 200 pieces per hour.

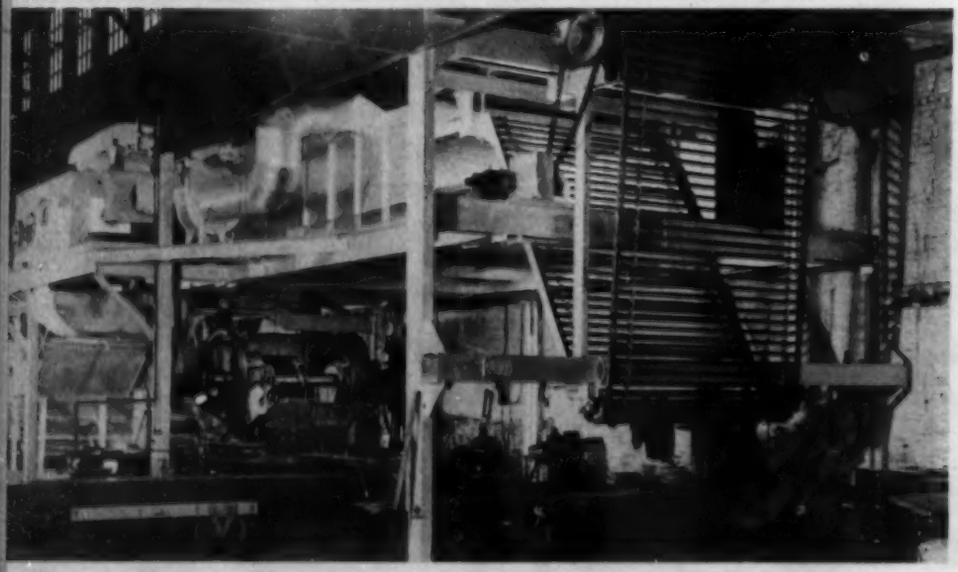
The full complement for the complete operation includes four men. One man feeds the press, a second pulls the sheet through and gages it for the second hit of the press, and finally one machine operator and helper constantly check the dies and remove the scrap strips from the sides.

The complete operation here consists of punching sixty 2½ x ⅜-inch slots, punching sixty 2⅛ x ⅜-inch bayonet hooks, punching eighty-seven 2¼-inch diameter holes, and extruding eighty-seven 2¼-inch diameter holes to 2⅝-inch diameter. All of this is accomplished in two strokes of the 900-ton Cleveland punch press with the press repeating continuously.

A unique system of scrap removal is employed in these operations and is built into the die proper. Small endless belt conveyors can be seen, mounted below the bottom of the die in both Figs. 3 and 5. The slugs from the round holes drop through the bottom die on the three center conveyors. The slot slugs are pressed up into the top die and are discharged on the two outside conveyors. All of the conveyors travel in the same direction and transfer their slugs to a common conveyor at the feeder end of the press. This common conveyor transfers the scrap to a removable 5-ton tote box which is immediately transferred by an industrial truck to a 5-ton overhead crane and dumped into a scrap car.

The unique and rugged die, designed for these punching and extruding operations, has processed well over 2,000,000 feet of landing mat sections without being removed from the bed of the press for maintenance or repairs. This alone is an outstanding record of achievement.

Fig. 7—Continuous finishing setup as seen from unloading end. Gas-fired heater is shown at upper left



Bending and Shearing, (Third Operation): The punched and extruded stock is placed on steel skids and then transferred to a second Cincinnati press brake by means of a gasoline truck. The third operation as shown in Fig. 4 is a combination bending and shearing job performed in one hit of the press. The mats are sheared to the exact length, including trimming all four corners on a radius and bending the bayonets on each side at approximately a 23-degree angle.

Three men are required as shown in Fig. 4, two feeding the press and one discharging the mats on steel skids preparatory to transferring them by means of a gasoline truck to the load position of the continuous processing conveyor.

Continuous Finishing, (Fourth Operation): The continuous finishing system designed and built by the Industrial Oven Engineering Co., Cleveland, is one

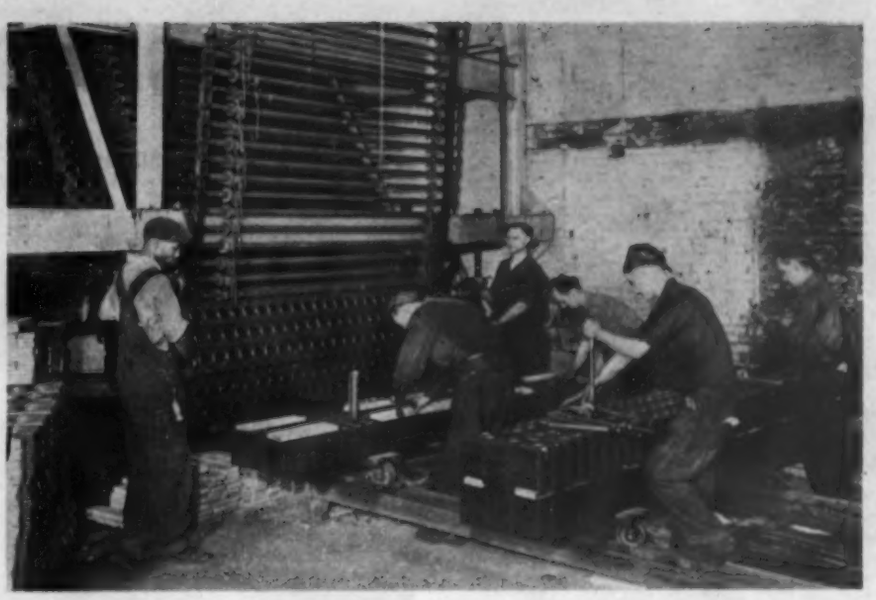


Fig. 8—Unloading, packing 500 tons daily (maximum capacity of line) is no job for "softies". Bundling is done on dollies which ride inclined track to facilitate travel to crane pickup point

of the most outstanding features of the complete production setup. It was designed specifically for the finishing and handling of landing mats as described in this article but its flexibility makes it easily convertible to handle a widely diversified line of products requiring a similar sequence of operations. Naturally, in a conveyorized system of this type, see Figs. 6 and 7, attendant labor is reduced to a minimum. The only work required is that of loading and unloading.

Two men are required to load the conveyor as shown in Fig. 6. The rate of loading is dependent upon the production and this system was originally designed to handle one complete mat every 7 seconds. In event of a decreased production rate, it is only necessary to adjust the conveyor speed accordingly by means of a Reeves Vari-Speed pulley, visible in the upper left hand corner of Fig. 8. This view shows the unloading end of the system.

After the landing mats are hung on the conveyor, they first pass through a solvent degreaser which removes all grease and film, preparing the mat for automatic paint dipping. This degreasing equipment accommodates the maximum capacity of the conveyor.

Paint Tank Specially Equipped

The paint dip tank is of a V-type design with specially constructed agitating blades mounted on a through shaft at the bottom of the tank to provide the necessary turbulence to assure a homogeneous solution. The agitating mechanism is driven by means of a 2-horsepower motor in conjunction with a planetary gear reducer. By controlling the paint conditions, the mats emerge from the dip tank evenly covered, with minimum carry-over to the drain board.

After the freshly dipped mats pass from the dip tank, they pass over the drain board to enter the exhaust zone of the oven. A large-volume exhaust fan located at this point performs three major functions. The primary function of the fan is to exhaust approximately 25 per cent of the oven atmosphere to maintain safe operating conditions within the oven zone. As the hot air is pulled from the main oven zone into the exhaust zone, it passes over the freshly dipped mats and flashes the volatiles from the surface before the mats reach the main or baking zone of the oven. The third function of the exhaust fan is that it effects an efficient air seal at the open entrance end of the oven by pulling air from both the oven and the room.

After being in the exhaust zone for approximately 4 minutes, the mats pass into the baking or high-temperature zone of the oven where the finish is properly baked. The major factors contributing to the excellent finishes produced in the oven are efficient air distribution over the work, temperature uniformity in the baking zone, correct exhaust conditions to maintain proper oven atmosphere, and a low overall temperature gradient between the supply and recirculation temperatures. A self-contained 3,000,000 B.t.u. direct gas-fired heating system mounted on its own structural platform alongside the oven furnishes the heated air. A double width double inlet centrifugal fan located within the insulated heater casing circulates the air.

The air heater is equipped with electronic safety controls, protecting the system against any type of flame, fuel, power or mechanical failure. The fuel input to the heating system is regulated according to the demand of the main temperature recording controller whose actuating bulb is located in the oven zone. Protective controls prevent the system from exceeding safe operating temperatures and also prevent temperature build-up anywhere in the system.

Hot Air Recirculated

The mats progress directly from the baking zone to the cooling zone where room air is inspirated through grill type openings by means of a large volume centrifugal-type cooling fan. The heat pulled from the mats on cooling is used to preheat the primary and secondary combustion air of the heating system. Any excess air can be diverted to the room for space heating. Utilization of this heat readily effects substantial savings and increases the overall efficiency of the system.

Unloading and Packing: After the mats pass through the cooling zone, they are unloaded at the floor level as shown in Fig. 8. Some idea of the efficiency of this continuous finishing setup can be had when it is realized that production capacity is over 500 tons per day.

Two men are required to unload the mats from the oven conveyor. They place the mats on special dollies which ride on an inclined track as shown in Fig. 8. The dollies are equipped with a locating pin which aligns the mats for wiring and strapping.

Due to the multiplicity of operations at the unloading end of the system (which includes sub-bundling, in groups of five mats and wiring at six points, and the final strapping of 30 mats per bundle), a total of six men are required here. After these operations are completed, the mats roll down the gravity conveyor to a position where the crane man picks them up and loads them into a gondola car for shipment.

Arc Welding Studies By Lincoln Foundation

Studies in Arc Welding; simulated leather, 1295 pages, 5¾ x 8¼ inches; 1007 illustrations; published by James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation, Cleveland, for $1.50 in the United States, $2 elsewhere, postpaid.

Covering the period from 1940 to 1942, this volume contains 98 outstanding papers on arc welding submitted by trained technicians and engineers in the James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation's industrial progress award program. The volume represents careful editing of papers on arc welding practice, the work of 113 engineers, designers, works managers, superintendents, executives and other technicians, each applied to a specific design study.

A large amount of authentic arc welding design applications and data, which may be translated into new applications, is included in this collection. Most of the 1007 illustrations are from actual photographs of welding procedures. Each study includes designs, calculations, procedures and other pertinent information showing how advantages attributed to arc welding are obtained.

Many of the studies involve plants now engaged in war production but principles and practices reported in individual studies are also applicable to individual design and manufacture after the war.

STEEL CARTRIDGE CASES

. . . . are made successfully as small as .30-caliber

EVANSVILLE, Ind., Ordnance Plant, operated by Chrysler Corp., Detroit, has been making .30-caliber cartridge cases of steel since last October after a whirlwind program of experiment and testing to develop proper procedure for forming and heat treating the steel cartridge cases in this smaller and much more difficult size.

The difficulty with a steel cartridge case is to produce in it those physical properties necessary to allow it to expand to fit the breech chamber tightly upon firing, yet regain its original shape and dimensions sufficiently after firing to permit the cartridge case to be extracted from the gun easily. To get that required "springiness" was a difficult task to accomplish.

Nevertheless, after receiving word in June, 1942, to change over to steel from brass, the extensive development work with Frankford Arsenal resulted in the

(*Please turn to page* 166)

Fig. 1. (*Above*)—*One of the* 334 *inspections given each round of ammunition. Here girls are gaging and inspecting steel cartridge cases, placing rejects in boxes labeled for such defects as scratches, dents, long case, short case, broken punch mark, poor identification, round heads, bad plating and laminated metal*

Fig. 2. (*Left*) — *Discharge end of continuous heat-treating furnace in which steel cartridge cases are conditioned after forming*

Fig. 3. (*Below*)— *Battery of presses performing the first or "cupping" operation on steel slugs in manufacture of steel cartridge cases for .30 and .45-caliber ammunition*

Put this Useful Spark Testing Guide to Work Today!

SPARK TEST FOR No. 11 SPECIAL (Straight Carbon Tool Steel)

This spark stream is full and brilliant. It is characterized by a dense stream (1) adjacent to the wheel. Carrier lines (2) are relatively long, continuous, brilliant, almost white. Stream is composed of sprigs (3), preliminary bursts (4) and main bursts (5)—none of them suppressed. There is a marked tendency for the spark to be carried around the periphery of the wheel.

PUT SPARK TESTING TO WORK IN YOUR PLANT...

- **to "unscramble" mixed tool steel stocks**
- **to check the identity of tool steel before hardening tools**

If, in spite of all your precautions, stock mix-ups do occur, *Spark Testing* can help you quickly identify an unknown piece of tool steel.

And this method is often used to check the identity of tool steel before tools are hardened. Thus, it helps to insure correct heat treatment on each job.

By simply holding the steel against an emery wheel and watching the colors of the lines and bursts of the spark stream, you get a quick indication of the major elements present. For example, the Carpenter "Guide for Spark Testing Tool Steels" describes the spark patterns caused by major elements such as carbon, tungsten, molybdenum, etc.

This convenient wall chart was prepared by our own testing department, and is designed to assist your men in getting started on *Spark Testing*. It even contains instructions for *Spark Testing* procedure-grinding wheel speeds, etc. With this chart as a guide, the study of *Spark Testing* is greatly simplified and your men can easily become familiar with this method of steel identification.

For your copy of the Carpenter "Guide for Spark Testing Tool Steels", drop us a note on your company letterhead. We'll be glad to give you a copy.

THE CARPENTER STEEL COMPANY
139 W. Bern Street, Reading, Pennsylvania

Carpenter MATCHED TOOL STEELS

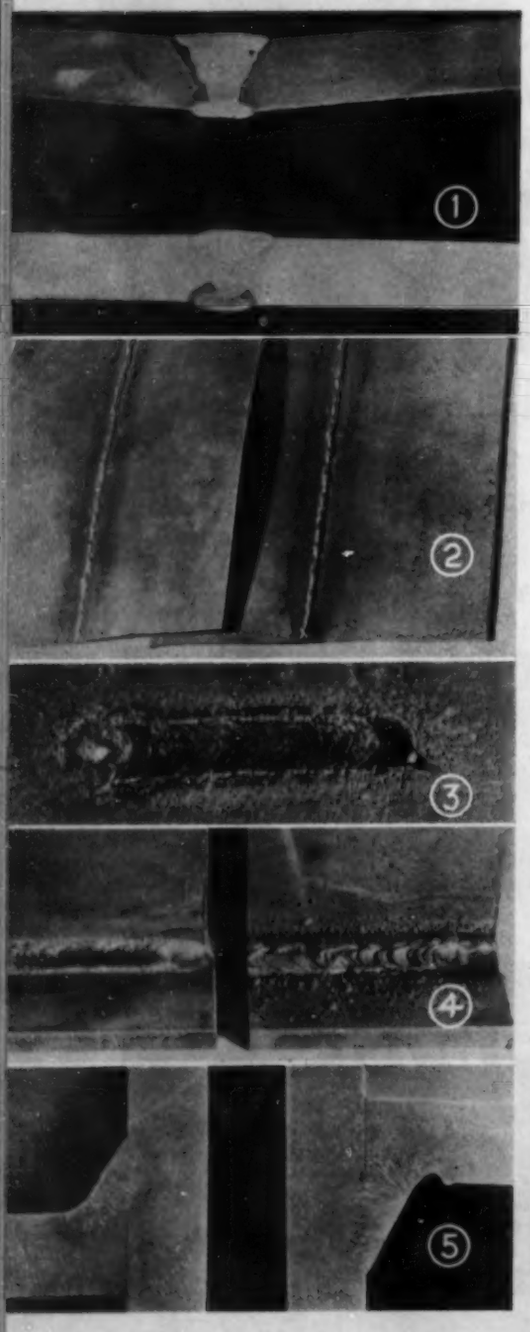
CAUSES and CURES

For 14 Common Welding Troubles

MANY difficulties may arise in fabricating a welded structure. Some of these can affect seriously the strength and serviceability of the ultimate structure. Others are less important and only influence the cost or appearance.

Correction of these troubles generally is not difficult providing the welding operator or engineer has a knowledge of the conditions causing them. To assist in detecting and correcting some of these undesirable factors, 14 of the more common troubles are illustrated here and discussed from the standpoint of "cause and cure". It is felt that a thorough understanding of these factors will prove helpful in improving welding efficiency and the resulting product.

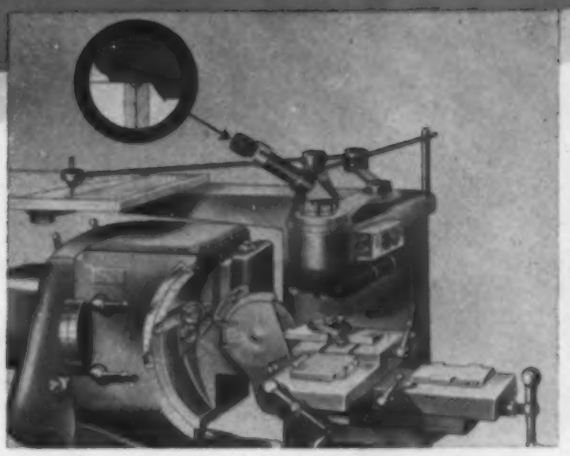
By C. H. JENNINGS
Welding Engineer
Research Laboratories
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
East Pittsburgh, Pa.



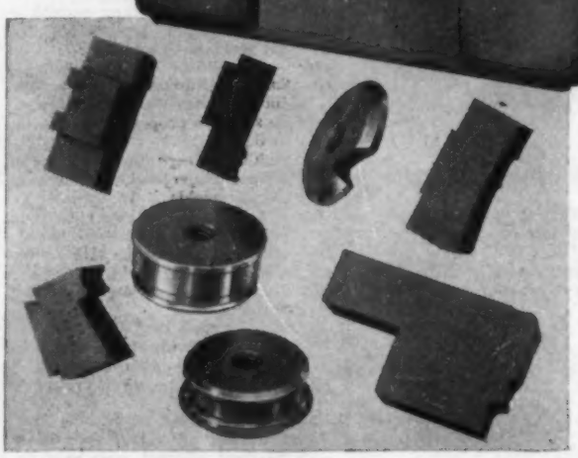
TROUBLE	CAUSE	CURE
Distortion Figure 1	A Shrinkage of deposited metal pulls parts together and changes relative positions. B Non-uniform heating of parts during welding causes them to distort before welding is finished. Final welding of parts in distorted position prevents the maintenance of proper dimensions. C Improper welding sequence.	A Properly clamp or tack parts to resist shrinkage. B Pre-form parts sufficient to compensate for shrinkage of welds. C Distribute welding to prevent excessive local heating. Preheating desirable on some heavy structures. D Removal of rolling or forming strains before welding is sometimes helpful. E Study structure and develop a definite sequence of welding.
Warping (Thin Plates) Figure 2	A Shrinkage of deposited weld metal. B Excessive local heating at the joint. C Improper preparation of joint. D Improper clamping of parts.	A Select electrode with high welding speed and moderate penetrating properties. B Weld rapidly to prevent excessive local heating of the plates adjacent to the weld. C Do not have excessive spaces between the parts to be welded. D Properly clamp parts adjacent to the joint. Use back up to cool parts rapidly. E Use special welding sequence; step back or skip procedure. F Peen joint edges slightly before welding. This elongates edges and the weld shrinkage causes them to pull back to the original shape.
Welding Stresses Figure 3	A Joints too rigid. B Improper welding sequence. C Inherent in all welds, especially in heavy parts.	A Slight movement of parts during welding will reduce welding stresses. B Make weld in as few passes as practical. C Peen each deposit of weld metal. D Anneal finished product at 1100-1200° Fahr., one hour per inch of thickness. E Develop welding procedure that permits all parts to be free to move as long as possible.
Spatter Figure 4	A Inherent property of some electrodes. B Excessive welding current for the type or diameter of electrode used. C Excessively long arc. D Arc blow.	A Select proper type of electrode. B Do not use excessive welding current. C Hold proper arc length. D Reduce arc blow. E Paint parts adjacent to weld with whitewash. This prevents spalls from welding to parts and makes removal easy.
Undercut Figure 5	A Excessive welding current. B Improper manipulation of electrode. C Attempting to weld in a position for which the electrode is not designed.	A Use a moderate welding current and do not try to travel too rapidly. B Do not use too large an electrode. If the puddle of molten metal becomes too large, undercut may result. C Excessive weaving will cause undercut, consequently it should not be used. D A uniform weave will aid greatly in preventing undercut in butt welds. E If an electrode is held too near the vertical plane when making a horizontal fillet weld, undercut may be obtained on the vertical plate.

The SHEFFIELD MICRO-FORM GRINDER

With Pantograph and Microscope



Operator feeds grinding wheel toward point marked by cross hairs.



Typical flat and circular form tools possible to produce on Micro-Form Grinder.

FINISH GRINDS PROFILES DIRECT FROM DRAWING

No Templates Nor Masters

- Grinds both circular and flat form tools, templates, profile gages, cams, dies, etc. to accuracy of .0003".
- Especially suited for grinding cemented carbides and hardened steel.
- Grinding time, especially on intricate profiles, reduced as much as 50-75% compared to other methods.
- Not limited by regularity nor irregularity of work, nor by straight lines, angles or curves.
- Can be used reversely for making layouts from parts having unknown profiles, and for checking parts against layout drawings.

Manufactured under Patent No. 1811940

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS · BULLETIN M-120-143

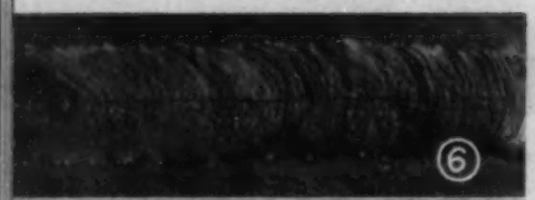
ARMY E NAVY

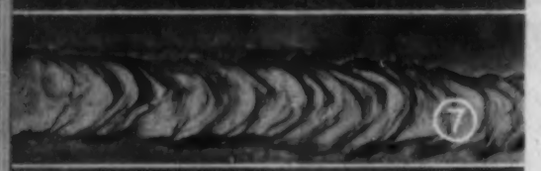
SHEFFIELD MASTER CRAFTSMEN

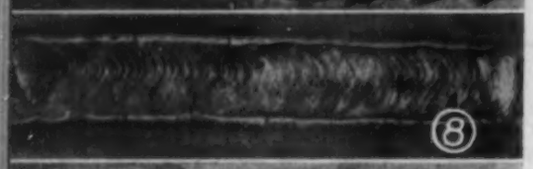
THE SHEFFIELD CORPORATION

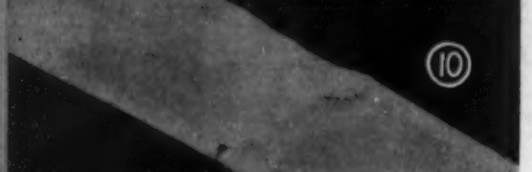
Dayton 1, Ohio, U.S.A.

MACHINE TOOLS—GAGES—MEASURING INSTRUMENTS—CONTRACT SERVICES









TROUBLE	CAUSE	CURE
Cracked Welds Figure 6	A Joint too rigid. B Welds too small for size of parts joined. C Poor welds. D Improper preparation of joints. E Improper electrode.	A Design the structure and develop a welding procedure to eliminate rigid joints. B Do not use too small a weld between heavy plates. Increase the size of welds. C Do not make welds in string beads. Make weld full size in short section 8" to 10" long. D Welding sequence should be such as to leave ends free to move as long as possible. E Insure that welds are sound and the fusion is good. F Preheating parts to be welded sometimes helpful. G Prepare joints with a uniform and proper free space. In some cases a free space is essential. In other cases a shrink or press fit may be required.
Poor Surface Appearance Figures 7 & 8	A Improper current and arc voltage. B Overheated work. C Poor electrode manipulation. D Inherent characteristic of electrode used.	A Insure the use of the proper welding technique for the electrode used. B Do not use excessive welding currents. C Use a uniform weave or rate of travel at all times. D Prevent overheating of work.
Poor Fusion Figure 9	A Improper diameter of electrode. B Improper welding current. C Improper preparation of joint. D Improper welding speed.	A When welding in narrow vees use an electrode small enough to reach the bottom. B Use sufficient welding current to deposit the metal and penetrate into the plates. Heavier plates require higher current for a given electrode than light plates. C Be sure the weave is wide enough to melt thoroughly the sides of a joint. D The deposited metal should tend to sweat onto the plates and not curl away from it.
Incomplete Penetration Figure 10	A Improper preparation of joint. B Use of too large an electrode. C Insufficient welding current. D Too fast a welding speed.	A Be sure to allow the proper free space at the bottom of a weld. B Do not expect excessive penetration from an electrode. C Use small diameter electrodes in a narrow welding groove. D Use sufficient welding current to obtain proper penetration. Do not weld too rapidly.
Porous Welds Figure 11	A Inherent property of some electrodes. B Not sufficient puddling time to allow intrapped gas to escape. C Poor base metal. D Too short an arc length.	A Some electrodes inherently produce sounder welds than others. Be sure the proper electrodes are used. B Puddling keeps the weld metal molten longer and often insures sounder welds. C A weld made of a series of strung beads is apt to contain minute pinholes. Weaving will often eliminate this trouble. D Do not use excessive welding currents. E In some cases the base metal may be at fault. Check this for segregations and impurities. F Do not hold too short an arc.
Brittle Joints Figure 12	A Air hardening base metal. B Improper preheating. C Unsatisfactory electrode.	A When welding on medium carbon steel or certain alloy steels the heat affected zone may become hard as a result of rapid cooling. Preheating at 300-500°F. should be resorted to before welding. B Multiple layer welds will tend to anneal hard zones. C Annealing at 1100-1200° Fahr. after welding will generally soften hard areas formed during welding. D The use of austenitic electrodes is sometimes desirable on steels which harden readily. The increased weld ductility compensates for the brittle heat affected area in the base metal.

THE KILLER!

That shocking and pitiable thing is a piece of shirt. . . . The man who wore it is gone.

Whose fault? The machine's? The man's? Neither! He was the victim of a monstrous and nameless killer loosely known as Carelessness. That accident was the result of a conspiracy of "harmless" circumstances. He had his sleeves rolled up. He leaned down to reach for a tool. He turned. The gears bit into the roll of his sleeve.

Ghastly? Sure. That's why we speak of it. For last year there were more than 5,000 industrial accidents every day in this country. Nearly 20,000 men were killed at their jobs last year, in the battle we lost with Carelessness.

Yet, this killer can be cornered; and has been in scores of plants. Aroused by our tragic losses in men and manpower, the National Safety Council is directing a major counterattack against the accident menace. In support of that program, we offer the following Safety Quiz for executives and production men as a check on conditions in your own plant. For detailed information on accident prevention, your government urges you to call upon the National Safety Council.

Are there any unrailed grease pits, unguarded gears, exposed belt drives, or unprotected saws and other cutting tools in the plant?

Is there improper lighting and unsafe visual contrast between moving and stationary parts of machines? (Accidents were reduced 75% in one plant by painting non-operating parts white, leaving working parts in their natural metallic lustre.)

Are traveling cranes, straddle trucks and similar moving machines skirted and fendered, brightly painted (yellow is best) and equipped with alarm horns?

Is there any guard against loose material on scaffoldings, and crews working one beneath another?

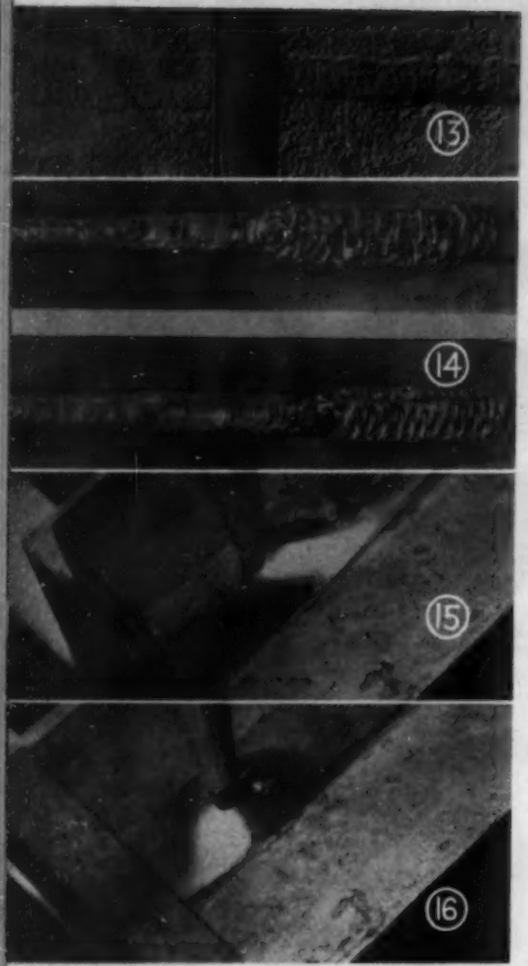
Are workers' garments checked for loose sleeves, dangling neckties, rings; women workers' hair and heels; correct use of helmets, goggles, safety visors, etc.?

Are new workmen properly instructed about all hazards they may encounter?

Universal Turret Lathes . Fay Automatic Lathes . Automatic Thread Grinders . Optical Comparators . Automatic Opening Threading Dies

JONES & LAMSON MACHINE CO., SPRINGFIELD, VERMONT, U.S.A.

Profit-producing Machine Tools



TROUBLE	CAUSE	CURE
Corrosion Figure 13	A Type of electrode used. B Improper weld deposit for corrosive media. C Metallurgical effect of welding. D Improper cleaning of weld.	A Bare type electrodes produce welds that are less resistant to corrosion than the parent metal. B Shielded arc type electrodes produce welds that are more resistant to corrosion than the parent metal. C Do not expect more from the weld than you do from the parent metal. On stainless steels use electrodes that are equal or better than the base metal. D When welding 18-8 austenitic stainless steel be sure the analysis of the steel and welding procedure is correct so that welding does not cause carbide precipitations. This condition can be corrected by annealing at 1900-2100° Fahr. E Certain materials such as aluminum require careful cleaning of all slag to prevent corrosion.
Irregular Weld Quality Figure 14	A Improper electrode manipulation. B Excessive welding current. C Welding in improper position for which electrode is designed. D Improper joint design.	A Use a uniform weave or rate of travel at all times. B Do not use excessive welding currents. C Use an electrode designed for the type of weld and the position in which the weld is to be made. D Prepare all joints properly.
Magnetic Arc Blow Figures 15 & 16	A Magnetic fields cause the arc to blow away from the point at which it is directed. Magnetic blow is particularly noticeable with direct current at ends of joints and in corners.	A Proper location of the ground on the work. Placing the ground in the direction the arc blows from the point of welding is often helpful. B Separating the ground in two or more parts is helpful. C Weld toward the direction the arc blows. D Hold a short arc. E Change magnetic path around arc by using steel blocks. F Use alternating-current welding.

Blow Gun Simplifies Production at Tinnerman

A blow-gun shooting compressed air solved two annoying problems hindering vital production at the plant of Tinnerman Products Inc., Cleveland, the Compressed Air Institute, New York, revealed recently.

The one problem was the separation of long strips of paper rolled up with strips of stainless steel to protect the metal's surfaces during the course of shipment to the plant; the other was the separation of Speed nuts which had stuck together after being subjected to a lacquer treatment in a revolving barrel.

Regarding the first problem, the company found that when stainless steel was fed into the stampers there was no convenient way of discarding the paper. So, with a few lengths of pipe, mechanics at the plant devised a compressed air blow gun that guides the paper into a waste paper basket.

As the metal is started off the roll and fed into the die of the stamping machine, the end of the paper is fed into the "barrel" of the gun. Latter consists of 3-inch pipe about 2 feet long. Inserted in this "barrel" is the open end of another pipe about 1-inch in diameter carrying a current of compressed air. Air is blown into the "barrel" in the same direction the paper travels. Thus as the metal is fed off the roll, the air pressure keeps pulling the paper through the "gun barrel."

The second problem was of a different nature. Lacquer is sprayed on the nuts inside a revolving barrel and, in the course of drying, many of the small light pieces of metal stick together. Separation of these was a time-consuming job. Therefore a gun similar to the other was devised. This gun has a "barrel" of about the same size with the outlet of the compressed air pipe a few inches from the mouth of the "gun barrel." In operation, the nuts are dumped on a tray on top of the apparatus, and are permitted to drop, a few at a time, into the air stream. Here they are immediately blown through the gun by the air current, at about 90 pounds pressure, and shot against a heavy wire screen at the other end of the apparatus. Hitting the screen, the nuts break apart and fall into a basket.

How To Protect Present Fire Equipment

Because use of critical metals for the manufacture of new fire extinguishers is greatly curtailed and practically the entire output of the industry is going to the armed forces and war plants with high priorities, damaged or obsolete units in all probability will not be replaceable until after the war. Proper care of standard fire extinguishers that conform to peacetime standards outlined by the underwriters will serve to keep them in good operating condition indefinitely.

Outlined below are some of the rules issued recently by Safety Research Institute, New York, which, if followed, will prolong the usefulness of existing equipment.

—Recharge extinguishers immediately after use or after the interval of time recommended by the manufacturer.

—Use only recharging supplies and replacement parts obtained from the manufacturer.

—Follow instructions on the units closely when recharging any type of extinguisher.

—Inspect extinguishers at least once a month to make certain they are filled, operative and have not been disturbed.

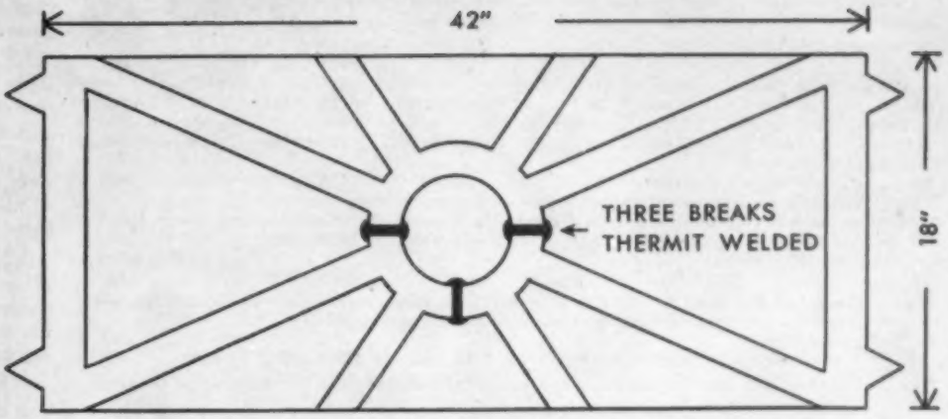
—If an extinguisher is damaged by a blow or fall creating possible damage to the shell or seam, have the extinguisher tested by the manufacturer or his agent.

—Do not attempt repairs of damaged extinguishers. Return them to the manufacturer.

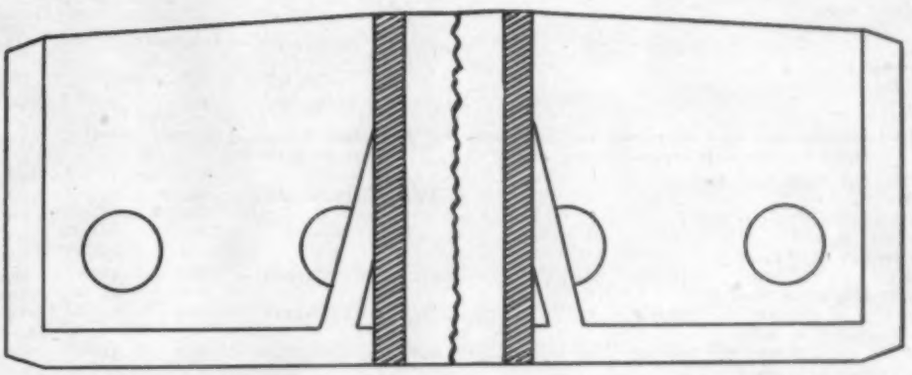
—Have men on the premises familiar with the inspection and recharging of extinguishers, and be sure they understand correct methods for keeping the equipment ready for instant, effective use.

Photo—Solar Aircraft Company, San Diego, Cal.

Pouring molten Thermit steel from reaction crucible into mold which surrounds hub of air-hammer head. Three fractures were welded in one operation.



PLAN VIEW OF AIR-HAMMER HEAD REPAIRED BY THERMIT WELDING



CROSS SECTION—BREAKS WERE OF VARYING LENGTH

Three Breaks in Large Steel Casting Repaired at same time with Thermit Welding

The flexibility of the Thermit welding process and the ease with which complex repairs can be made by its use are illustrated by the work done on the fractured head of a large piston driven hammer head.

This steel casting measuring 42″ x 18″ x 18″, used in forging airplane parts, was cracked in three places, as shown by the accompanying diagrams. In repairing it, all three breaks were filled simultaneously by a single pour, using 175 pounds of Thermit. No machining was necessary prior to welding as all preparatory work on the parts was done by oxy-acetylene cutting. Because little or no internal local stresses are present in Thermit welds, stress relieving was not required. The total time required for the welding was three days, compared with seven months for obtaining a new casting.

For detailed information about this rapid process for salvaging broken castings and forgings and fabricating large units from smaller ones, send for booklet, "Thermit Welding."

METAL & THERMIT CORPORATION

Specialists in welding for nearly 40 years. Manufacturers of Murex Electrodes for arc welding and of Thermit for repair and fabrication of heavy parts.

THERMIT WELDING

120 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

ALBANY • CHICAGO • PITTSBURGH
SO. SAN FRANCISCO • TORONTO

TABLE IV—STANDARD HEAT-TREATING CYCLES

Heat Treatment Number	Tensile Strength PSI	Yield Point PSI	Red. in Area %	Elong. %	Hardness Rockwell	Heat-Treating Operations: Quenching Temp. °F.	Drawing Temp.	Cooling
To Normalize 2330 Steel								
7	....	.....	..	..	.....	1475-1525	....	Air
To Temper 2330 Steel								
10	100 000	75,000	58	21	95-100B	1475-1525†	1100	Air
To Temper 2330 Steel								
11	125,000	100,000	55	17	25-30C	1475-1525†	950	Air
To Temper 2330 Steel								
12	150 000	125,000	53	14	32-36C	1475-1525†	800	Air
Note: Not to be used on new drawings if section thickness exceeds ¾ inch.								
To Temper 2330 Steel—Drop Forged (Not Previously Normalized) (Normalize per process No. 7)								
13	125 000	100,000	55	17	25-30C	1475-1525†	950	Air
To Normalize 4130 Steel								
14	.....	.....	..	..	.....	1600-1700	....	Air
Note: For metal less than No. 16 B.W.G. (.063") thickness, reduce time at normalizing temperature. Minimum time at heat for thin metal, 15 minutes.								
To Temper 4130 Steel								
17	100 000	80,000	58	21	95-100B	1550-1600‡	1225	Air
Note: For sheet less than ⅛" thickness and bar up to and including ⅜" diameter or thickness use an oil quench.								
To Temper 4130 Steel								
18	125,000	105,000	55	17	25-30C	1550-1600‡	1050	Air
See Note above								
To Temper 4130 Steel								
19	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1550-1600‡	900	Air
See note above.								
To Temper 4130 Steel								
22	180,000	160,000	50	12	38-42C	1550-1600‡	750	Air
See note above.								
To Temper 1095 Steel Springs								
20	.....	.....	..	..	40-45C	1450-1500†	850	Air
Note: This process must be carried out in a controlled atmosphere furnace. Finished springs must be free from decarburization.								
To Temper 6150 Steel Springs								
23	....	.....	..	..	40-45C	1550-1600†	900	Air
Hold for 30 minutes at 900°F.								
See note above.								
To Temper 6140 Steel								
25	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1575-1625†	1000	Air
To Temper 6135 Steel								
26	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1575-1625†	950	Air
To Temper 3130 Steel								
35	125 000	100,000	55	17	25-30C	1525-1575†	1000	Air
To Temper 3130 Steel								
36	150 000	125,000	53	14	33-37C	1525-1575†	850	Air
To Temper 3135 Steel								
37	125 000	100,000	55	17	25-30C	1500-1550†	1050	Air
To Temper 3135 Steel								
38	150 000	125,000	53	14	33-37C	1500-1550†	900	Air
To Temper 3140 Steel								
39	125 000	100,000	55	17	25-30C	1475-1525†	1075	Air
To Temper 3140 Steel								
40	150 000	125,000	53	14	33-37C	1475-1525†	925	Air
To Temper 4340 Steel								
41	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1475-1550†	1100	Oil
To Temper 4340 Steel								
42	180 000	160,000	50	12	38-42C	1475-1550†	950	Oil
To Temper 4140 Steel								
45	125 000	105,000	55	17	25-30C	1525-1575†	1100	Air
To Temper 4140 Steel								
46	150.000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1525-1575†	1000	Air
To Temper 4140 Steel								
47	180 000	160 000	50	12	38-42C	1525-1575†	850	Air
To Normalize 4037 Steel								
65	.....				.....	1550-1600	....	Still Air
To Temper 4037 Steel								
67	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1525-1575†	950	Air
To Temper 4037 Steel								
68	125 000	100,000	50	17	25-30C	1525-1575†	1150	Air
To Temper 8620 Steel								
71	125 000	100,000	50	17	25-30C	1550-1600‡	900	Air
To Normalize 8630 Steel								
72	.....	.....	..	..	.....	1625-1675	900	Air
Note: The yield strength of normalized 8630 steel is substantially increased by tempering at 900°F. If the steel is to be used in the normalized condition a tempering treatment is required, but if the steel is to be heat treated at a later date, the tempering treatment may be omitted.								
To Temper 8630 Steel								
74	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1525-1575‡	900	Air
Note: For sheet material less than ¼" thick and bar stock less than ⅝" thick, use an oil quench.								
To Temper 8630 Steel								
75	125,000	105,000	55	17	25-30C	1525-1575‡	1050	Air
See note above.								
To Temper 8630 Steel								
77	100,000	80,000	58	21	95-100B	1525-1575‡	1200	Air
See note above.								
To Temper 8739 & 8740 Steel								
80	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1500-1550†	1000	Air
To Temper 8739 & 8740 Steel								
81	125,000	100,000	50	17	25-30C	1500-1550†	1100	Air

NE Alloy Steels

(*Continued from Page* 121)

ring and pinion gears, differential spider gears and spline shafts.

NE-8630 is a semi-thorough hardening steel and is weldable. We have used this steel as a replacement for SAE-2330 and SAE-4130 in such forms as tubing, bar, rod and some forged parts. This steel conforms very favorably with SAE-4130 and has been used very successfully as a replacement.

NE-8640 steel has been used to replace SAE-4140. However, we do not recommend it for welding as it requires too much care in order to keep it from cracking in the vicinity of the weld.

NE-8740 steel is a thorough-hardening steel and has been used as a substitute for such SAE steels as 2330, 4130, 4340. This particular steel is not recommended for welding and must have the approval of the Materials Control Group for the intended application.

There are, however, some things about Table I that require further explanation and some precautions that should be pointed out. All steels marked with an asterisk must not be welded. As previously mentioned, the **replacement steels** may be used interchangeably with basic steels specified on drawings. However, the proper heat treatment, see Table III, must be used for the replacement steels to obtain in each case the physical properties specified on the drawing. When basic steels called for on original drawings are not available, the production department authorizes use of replacement steels without further approval of the engineering department. Replacement steels should be selected in the order given.

TABLE V—TYPICAL SUBSTITUTIONS

Application	Basic Steel	Substitute
Bomb Bay Operating Cylinder—		
Orifice	SAE-2330	NE-9442
Cowl Flap Operating Drive—		
Internal Gear	SAE-3145	NE-9445
Shaft	SAE-2330	NE-9442
Drive Shaft	SAE-4340	NE-9445
Adaptor Shaft	SAE-4340	NE-9442
Flap Controls—		
Center Wing Sprockets	SAE-4130	NE-9440
Bomb Bay Door Operating Mechanism—		
Clutch Driving Face	SAE-4620	NE-9420

Substitute steels are only used when **replacement steels** are not available and only after the engineering department has approved each application in writing on a special form provided.

Example for Selecting a Replacement Steel: A drawing is received by the production department calling for SAE-4130 steel and the part is heat treated to a tensile strength of 125,000 pounds per square inch. No. SAE-4130 steel is available so the following steps are taken to select the replacement:

—Find 4130 steel in column 1, Ta-

For information on development of NE steels and data on their properties, see STEEL, Feb. 9, 1942, p. 70; March 16, p. 72; June 8, p. 66; June 15, p. 66; July 13, p. 80; July 20, p. 86; Aug. 3, p. 70; Aug. 17, p. 40; Aug. 31, p. 41 and 76; Sept. 7, p. 78; Oct. 19, p. 66; Nov. 9, p. 96; Dec. 28, p. 27; Jan. 25, 1943, p. 84; Feb. 22, p. 102; March 1, p. 94; March 8, p. 90; March 22, p. 78; March 29, p. 76; April 5, p. 116 and 118; Aug. 2, p. 100.

For reports from users of NE steels, see Nov. 16, 1942, p. 106; Nov. 23, p. 90; Nov. 30, p. 62; Dec. 7, p. 112; Dec. 14, p. 99; Dec. 21, p.70; Jan. 11, 1943, p. 60; Jan. 18, p. 66; Feb. 1, p. 100; March 8, p. 109; March 15, p. 96; March 29, p. 72; April 26, p. 84; June 7, p. 106; June 14, p. 98; June 21, p. 92; July 26. p. 88; Aug. 2, p. 94; Aug. 23, p. 107; Aug. 30, p. 66; Sept. 6, p. 106.

For latest revised listing of NE ALLOY steels, see Sept. 6, p. 112.

For list of NE CARBON steels, see March 8, 1943, p. 90.

For latest revised list of AMS (Aeronautical Materials Specification) steels, see Aug. 9, 1943, p. 92. AMS nonferrous alloys are also listed there.

For details of WD (War Department) steels and complete listing, see Feb. 8, 1943, p. 80.

For STEEL's latest "Handbook on NE Steels" and the "NE Steel Selector", address Readers' Service department, Penton building, Cleveland. Price $1.00 per set.

ble I, under "basic steel". Then find in second column that line listing the 125,000 pounds per square inch. Follow this same line across to the right to first column under "replacement steels" which is listed here as NE-8630, which then is the replacement for the SAE-4130 steel.

—But the NE-8630 must be heat treated to the tensile strength desired. Since this heat treatment will be different than that for the standard steel, SAE-4130, the required heat treatment is found by referring to Table III where a standard process No. 75 is located on the line corresponding to the steel and condition desired. Then reference to Table IV will give the exact heat treating procedure called for by this standard process No. 75.

—Completing the sequence, the production department attaches to the production folder a colored tag that calls for the replacement material, NE-8630 steel. and for standard heat-treating process No. 75.

Example for Selecting a Substitute Steel: If NE-8630 is not available as a replacement material, a substitute steel is selected from Table I which lists NE-8735 as first choice for a substitute steel for SAE-4130 steel heat treated to 125,000 pounds per square inch tensile strength.

The asterisk found alongside 8735 in this table indicates that the steel is not to be welded. If the application requires welding, the engineering department must be consulted. If no welding is involved, NE-8735 is selected. Reference to Table III then gives the standard process number for the heat treatment required as No. 93, the exact heat-treating procedure being found by reference to Table IV.

Production department then fills out a "materials deviation form" and forwards

TABLE IV—STANDARD HEAT-TREATING CYCLES (Cont.)

Heat Treatment Number	Physical Properties Required: Tensile Strength PSI	Yield Point PSI	Red. in Area %	Elong. %	Hardness Rockwell	Heat-Treating Operations: Quenching Temp. °F.	Drawing Temp.	Cooling
To Temper 1335 Steel								
90	150,000	130,000	45	14	33-37C	1525-1575†	850	Air
Note: Not recommended for use in this temper except as a last resort.								
To Temper 8630 Steel								
91	180,000	160,000	50	12	38-42C	1525-1575‡	750	Air
Note: For sheet material ⅛" or less in thickness and bar stock ⅜" or less in thickness quench in oil.								
To Temper 8739 & 8740 Steel								
92	180 000	160,000	50	12	38-42C	1500-1550†	900	Air
To Temper 8735 Steel								
93	125 000	100,000	55	17	25-30C	1525-1575†	1050	Air
To Temper 8735 Steel								
94	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1525-1575†	950	Air
To Temper 8735 Steel								
95	180 000	160,000	50	12	38-42C	1525-1575†	850	Air
To Anneal 8735 Steel								
99	Heat to 1525°-1575°F. Soak* Cool in furnace to 900°F., remove from furnace and cool to room temperature in still air.							
To Temper 1066 (X1065) Steel Springs								
100					40-45C	1475-1525†	800	Air
Hold at heat for 30 minutes.								
Note: This process must be carried out in a controlled atmosphere furnace. Finished springs must be free from decarburization.								
To Temper 1085 Steel Springs								
101					40-45C	1450-1500†	800	Air
Hold at heat for 30 minutes.								
Note: This process must be carried out in a controlled atmosphere furnace. Finished springs must be free from decarburization.								
To Temper 1090 Steel Springs								
102					40-45C	1450-1500†	800	Air
Ho'd at heat for 30 minutes								
Note: This process must be carried out in a controlled atmosphere furnace. Finished springs must be free from decarburization.								
To Temper 1335 Steel								
104	100 000	80,000	58	21	95-101B	1525-1575†	1250	Air
To Temper 1335 Steel								
105	125,000	100,000	55	17	25-30C	1525-1575†	1000	Air
To Temper 3130 Steel								
108	100 000	80,000	58	21	95-100B	1525-1575†	1200	Air
To Temper 1035 Steel								
109	100 000	80,000	58	21	95-101B	1525-1575‡	900	Air
To Temper 3135 Steel								
112	100 000	80,000	58	21	95-100B	1500-1550†	1250	Air
To Temper 3140 Steel								
113	180 000	160,000	50	12	38-42C	1475-1525†	800	Air
To Temper 3240 Steel								
114	150.000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1475-1525†	1000	Air
To Temper 3245 Steel								
115	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1450-1500†	1050	Air
To Temper 3250 Steel								
116	150 000	130,000	53	14	33-37C	1450-1500†	1050	Air
To Temper 4037 Steel								
118	100 000	80,000	58	21	95-100B	1525-1575†	1225	Air
To Temper 4340 Steel								
119	200 000	180,000	46	10	42.5-45C	1475-1525†	850	Oil
To Temper 6145 Steel Springs								
121					40-45C	1575-1625†	850	Air
Hold at heat for 30 minutes.								
Note: This process must be carried out in a controlled atmosphere furnace. Finished springs must be free from decarburization.								

†Indicates quench in oil bath. ‡Indicates quenching in water.
*Soak period of course is included at this temperature, 30 minutes a common figure.

CARBURIZING

To Carburize 1015 & 1020 Steel

60—Pack in sealed container with carburizing material. Carburize at 1650°-1700°F. as follows: Case depth 1/32 inch—2 hours, case depth 1/16 inch—4 hours, case depth 1/8 inch—9 hours. Cool in pack to room temperature. Remove from pack and reheat to 1625°-1650°F. Quench in water. Reheat to 1425°-1450°F. Hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in water. Heat at 300°F. for one hour per inch of section thickness (minimum time at heat, one hour).
Case—Rockwell C 60-65
Core—80,000 p.s.i.

To Carburize 2315 & 2320 Steel

61—Pack in a sealed container with carburizing material. Carburize at 1650°-1700°F. as follows: Case depth 1/32 inch—2 hours, case depth 1/16 inch—4 hours. case depth 1/8 inch—9 hours. Cool in pack to room temperature. Remove from pack and heat to 1500°-1525°F. and ho'd at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Reheat to 1375°-1400°F., and hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Heat to 300°F. and ho'd at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. (Minimum time at heat one hour).
Case—Rockwell C 58-62
Core—115,000 p.s.i.

To Carburize 4615 & 4620 Steel

62—Pack in sealed container with carburizing material. Carburize at 1650°-1700°F. as follows: Case depth 1/32 inch—2 hours, case depth 1/16 inch—4 hours. case depth 1/8 inch—9 hours. Cool in pack to room temperature. Reheat to 1550°-1575°F. and hold at heat for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Reheat to 1400°-1425°F. and hold at temperature for one hour per mch of section thickness. Quench in oil.
Case—Rockwell C 60-65
Core—110,000 p.s.i.

To Carburize 3115 & 3120 Steel

63—Pack in sealed container with carburizing material. Carburize at 1650°-1700°F. as follows: Case depth 1/32 inch—2 hours, case depth 1/16 inch—4 hours, case depth 1/8 inch—9 hours. Cool to room temperature in pack. Reheat to 1525°-1550° and hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Reheat to 1400°-1425°F. and hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Heat to 300°F. and hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. (Minimum time at temperature, one hour). Gives case of 58-62 Rockwell C, core 120,000 p.s.i.

To Carburize 8620 Steel

98—Pack in sealed container with carburizing material. Heat to 1650°-1700°F. and hold as follows: Case depth 1/32 inch—2 hours, case depth 1/16 inch—4 hours, case depth 1/8 inch—9 hours. Cool to room temperature in box. Reheat to 1550°-1575°F. and hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Reheat to 1400°-1425°F. and hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Heat to 300°F. and hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. (Minimum time at heat one hour).

Case—Rockwell C 58-62. Core—120,000 p.s.i.

To Carburize 2115 Steel

106—Pack in sealed container with carburizing material. Heat to 1650°-1700°F. and hold as follows: Case depth 1/32 inch—2 hours, case depth 1/16 inch—4 hours, case depth 1/8 inch—9 hours. Cool to room temperature in pack. Reheat to 1600°-1650°F. and hold for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Reheat to 1375°-1425°F. and hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in water. Heat to 300°F. and hold for one hour per inch of material thickness. (Minimum time at temperature one hour). Gives case of 57-61 Rockwell C, core 90,000 p.s.i.

To Carburize 2515 Steel

110—Pack in sealed container with carburizing material. Carburize at 1650°-1700°F. and hold as follows: Case depth 1/32 inch—2 hours, case depth 1/16 inch—4 hours, case depth 1/8 inch—9 hours. Cool in pack to room temperature. Reheat to 1400°-1425°F. and ho'd at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Heat at 300°F. for one hour per inch of section thickness. (Minimum time at heat one hour). Gives case of 56-60 Rockwell C, core 150,000 p.s.i.

To Carburize 3312 Steel

117—Pack in sealed container with carburizing material. Heat to 1650°-1700°F. and hold as follows: Case depth 1/32 inch—2 hours, case depth 1/16 inch—4 hours. case denth 1/8 inch—9 hours. Cool in pack to room temperature. Remove from pack and reheat to 1375°-1425°F. Hold at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Heat to 300°F. and hold for one hour per inch of section thickness. (Minimum time at heat one hour).

Case—Rockwell C 59-63

Core—160,000 p.s.i.

To Carburize 4815 Steel

120—Pack in a sealed container with carburizing material. Heat to 1650°-1700°F. and hold as follows: Case depth 1/32 inch—2 hours, case depth 1/16 inch—4 hours, case depth 1/8 inch—9 hours. Quench in oil directly from pack, or cool in pack, reheat to 1626°F. and quench in oil. Reheat to 1400°-1425°F. and ho'd at temperature for one hour per inch of section thickness. Quench in oil. Heat to 325°F. and hold for one hour per inch of section thickness. (Minimum time at heat one hour).

Case—Rockwell C 60-64. Core—150,000 p.s.i.

it to the engineering department for approval. Upon receipt of the engineering department "okay", production department attaches colored tag to production folder calling for NE-8735 as a substitute and specifying standard process number 93 for heat-treating cycle.

In the event that replacements result in welded assemblies containing both SAE-4130 and NE-8630 steels and the assemblies call for heat treatment, then the heat treat should be that normally given the SAE-4130 steel.

The permission given to use replacement steels interchangeably with basic steels is specifically stated as not to be construed to allow mixing raw materials or finished parts prior to inspection after final heat treat when made from more than one type of steel. In fact it is directed specifically that when more than one steel is used to make a certain part, parts must be separated into lots composed of only one steel and must be kept separate and carefully identified through heat treating and final inspection.

For this necessary identification, all parts made from a basic steel are marked with the part number only, thus 162B69345. All parts made from replacement or substitute steels also carry the applicable steel number thus 162B69345-8630.

The substitution system described here can easily be adapted by other manufacturers. While the data presented obviously cannot be used indiscriminately, much of it can be employed.

Fifteen Container Features Used for Signal Can

Features of 15 different containers were used to produce the can for the newest daytime distress signal for castaways at sea, according to the American Can Co., New York. The signal is visible for 5 miles and can be seen 8000 feet in the air.

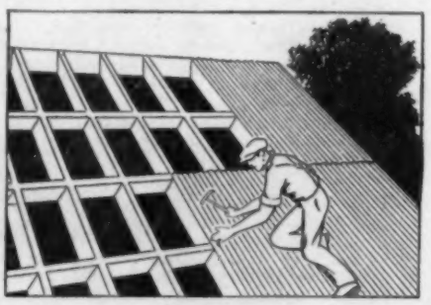
Signals are encased in containers constructed so that the chemical operates even when submerged. The cans also are impervious to extremes of heat and cold and, upon being cast into the water, set up a spinning motion sending up spiral columns of smoke.

Upon removal of a screw cap from the top of the container, the castaway jerks a ring lying beneath it and the chemical is automatically ignited. The signal, which was invented by Joseph W. Van Karner, becomes hot in 3 seconds.

Corrosion-Resistant Sheet Forms Into Many Shapes

A tough metal product that can be sheared, bent, Pittsburgh locked, mallated, die formed, riveted, soldered and worked with regular shop tools is being offered by Cheney Metal Products Co., P. O. Box 818, Trenton 5, N. J. The new development can be formed into corrugated metal roofs, siding, warm air or ventilating ducts, flashings, valleys, gutters, termite shields, expansion joints, and can be adopted to any general sheet metal work of any shape.

Basically, the metal consists of a hot rolled pickled steel sheet combined with stearine-cotton-seed pitches and pulverized slate. The steel sheet is heated to high temperatures and the stearine-cotton-seed pitches and slate added under pressure. As a result, the steel core is protected completely with a very elastic rubber-like material that will not run



at high temperatures or crack or peel at very low temperatures, it is reportetd.

On a 26-gage steel sheet, a coating about 0.003-inch thick is applied on each side of the metal. This makes the total thickness of the sheet about 0.024-inch—equivalent to a 24-gage sheet.

In testing the development, it was found to withstand the action of weather, water and fire. It resists corrosion and most acid and sulphur conditons. Because of the absence of asphalts or coal tars, bleeding is eliminated. Paint of any color can be applied directly on the product.

Tungsten Carbide Offers Reamers from Stock

Standard sizes of carbide-tipped reamers with hardened shanks are now offered from stock, Tungsten Carbide Tool Co., 2661 Joy road, Detroit 6, announced recently. Outstanding feature of the line is that the entire shank of the reamer is hardened, providing greater strength and reduced shank wear. All tips are diamond ground and ready to use, while the outside diameter is held to tolerances of plus zero and minus 0.0003-inch.

The line comprises both straight shank and tapered shank varieties, with sizes ranging from ¼ to 1½ inches in both styles. Up to 1 inch, the reamers are offered in steps of 1/32-inch, while above 1 inch, the diameters change by 1/16-inch. Reamers up to ½-inch are provided with four flutes, with six flutes for reamers from ½ to 13/16-inch inclusive, and eight flutes for larger sizes of reamers.

then I said to myself—

They've Deflated the German Mark VI

With fanfare of invincibility, the Mark VI tanks strutted out on the African sands. They're still there . . . with the accent on STILL.

American engineers gave our men the surprise weapon to do it . . . . . the all-welded M-10 tank buster—another cleaner-upper in the class with invasion "ducks", "flat tops" and other all-welded weapons that weren't in the textbooks.

Welding enabled the producers to plan, design, tool up and turn out QUICKLY the means to outsmart competition.

Carrying this technique into postwar operations can provide **REMUNERATIVE** jobs on design, engineering, fabrication and sales, with a neat nest-egg of profit.

THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY, CLEVELAND, OHIO

Kaiser *Ship production* rolls on *Meehanite* rollers

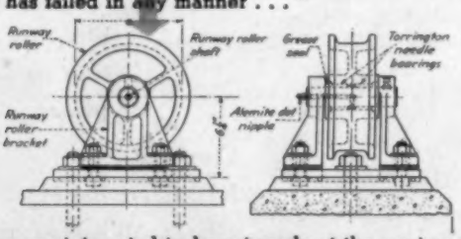
These **Meehanite** *foundries are ready to serve you NOW!*

ALLENTOWN, PA. ..... Traylor Engineering Company
ANSONIA, CONN. ..... Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA. ..... Continental Gin Co.
BRIDGEWATER, MASS. ..... The Henry Perkins Co.
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK ..... E. W. Bliss Company
BUFFALO, N. Y. ..... Pohlman Foundry Co., Inc.
CHARLESTON, W. VA. ..... Kanawha Manufacturing Co.
CHATTANOOGA, TENN. ..... Ross-Meehan Foundries
CHICAGO, ILL. ..... Greenlee Foundry Company
CINCINNATI, OHIO ..... Cincinnati Grinders Incorporated
CINCINNATI, OHIO ..... The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
CLEVELAND, OHIO ..... Fulton Foundry & Machine Co.
DENVER, COLO. ..... The Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co.
DETROIT, MICH. ..... Atlas Foundry Co.
FLINT, MICH. ..... General Foundry & Mfg. Company
HAMILTON, OHIO ..... The Hamilton Foundry & Machine Co.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO, CANADA, Otis-Fensom Elevator Company
IRVINGTON, N. J. ..... Barnett Foundry & Machine Co.
JEANNETTE, PA. ..... Elliott Company
LOS ANGELES, CALIF. ..... Kinney Iron Works
MILWAUKEE, WIS. ..... Koehring Company
MT. VERNON, O., GROVE CITY, PA. ..... Cooper-Bessemer Corporation
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y. ..... Meehanite Metal Corporation
NEW YORK, N. Y. ..... The American Brake Shoe Co.
OAKLAND, CALIF. ..... Vulcan Foundry Company
ORILLIA, CANADA ..... E. Long, Ltd.
PHILADELPHIA, PA. ..... H. W. Butterworth & Sons Co.
PHILADELPHIA, PA. ..... Florence Pipe Foundry & Machine Co., (R. D. Wood Company, Selling Agents)
PHILLIPSBURG, N. J. ..... Warren Foundry & Pipe Corp.
PITTSBURGH, PA. ..... Rosedale Foundry & Machine Co.
PORTLAND, OREGON ..... Crawford & Doherty Foundry Co.
ROCHESTER, N. Y. ..... American Laundry Machinery Co.
ST. LOUIS, MO. ..... Banner Iron Works
ST. PAUL, MINN. ..... Valley Iron Works
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON ..... Washington Iron Works

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

LONDON, ENG. ..... The International Meehanite Metal Co., Ltd.
WATERLOO, N. S. W. ..... Australian Meehanite Metal Co., Ltd.
JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA ..... Meehanite Metal Co. (S.A.) (Pty.) Ltd.

Again, Meehanite has been called upon to fulfill an exacting assignment. For the pre-fabrication of Liberty Ship Sections at the Kaiser-managed Permanente Metals Corporation Shipyard at Richmond, heavy-duty rollers were needed in a hurry. Meehanite was selected because it could be furnished promptly with the high strength and other physical properties needed for the job. The installation has been in operation for some time, and a recent report says . . . "The Meehanite rollers have proved 100% efficient and not a single one has failed in any manner . . ."



If you are interested in knowing about the engineering and physical properties that can be obtained — dependably — in Meehanite, contact the nearest Meehanite Foundry or write us direct!

Ask for the MEEHANITE HANDBOOK.

MEEHANITE
research institute
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.

F. E. FLYNN
President, A.I.S.E.

C. L. McGRANAHAN
1st Vice President, A.I.S.E.

I Invites you

To our friends in the steel industry:—

Never before has our industry been confronted with so many problems that call forth the utmost in our technical knowledge and skill—and never before has our pool of such knowledge and skill reached its present magnitude, or been so well employed.

With no thought of detraction from those brave lads who are carrying our arms in all corners of the world, I nevertheless feel that, when victory comes, some recognition must be extended to the technicians and engineers who have evolved the answers to the multitude of complex problems arising from our tremendous war production program.

This production has been rendered possible only through the pooling of our "know-how"—an exchange of ideas such as that resulting from technical papers and discussions. For the steel industry, no better medium for such interchange may be had than the Annual Engineering Conference of the Association of Iron and Steel Engineers, to be held in Pittsburgh, September 28-29-30th, and it is my earnest desire that as many men from the industry as possible will accept this invitation to participate in this meeting.

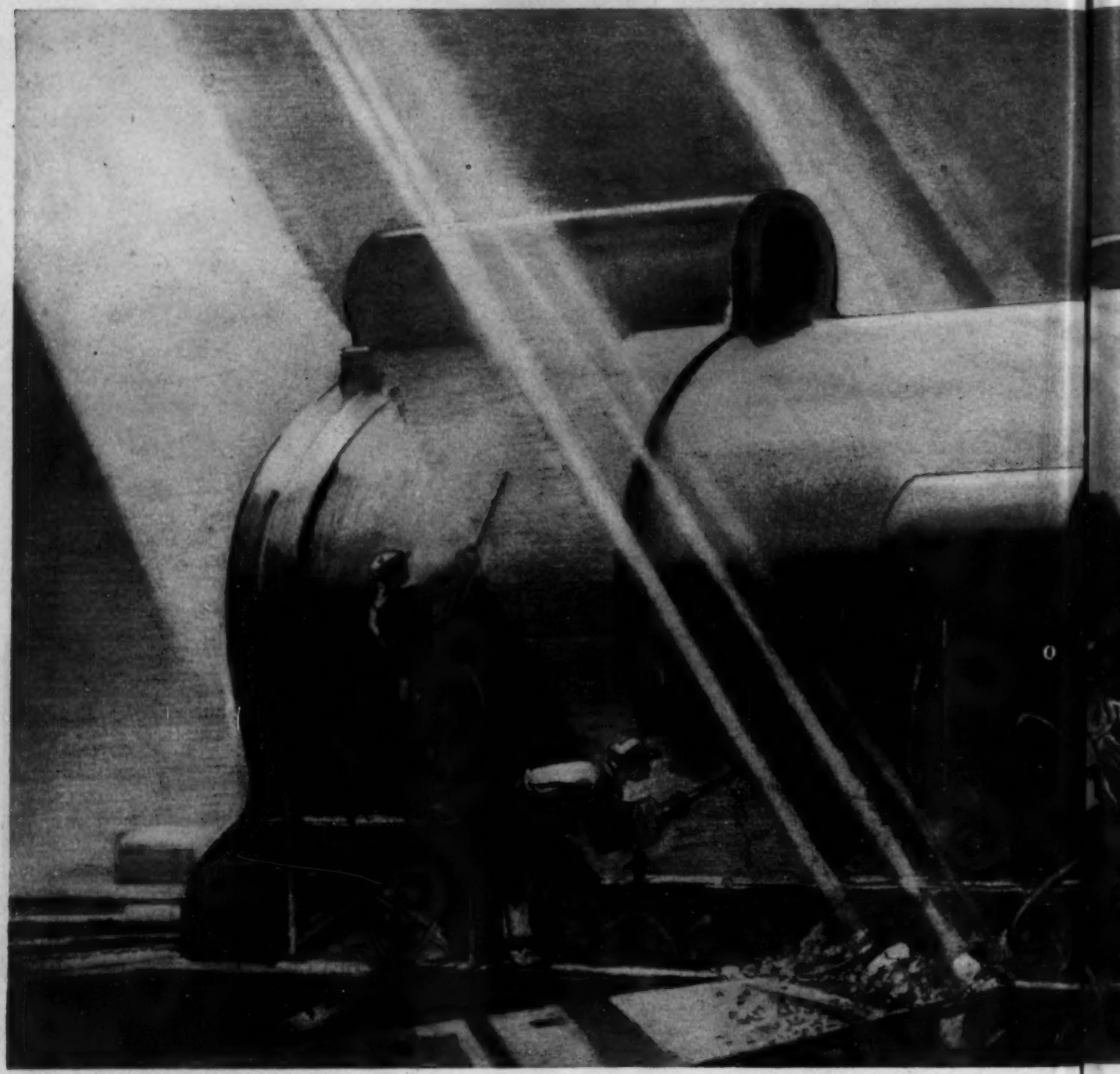
Very truly yours,

J. E. Flynn

President
A. I. & S. E.

J. S. MURRAY
Treasurer, A.I.S.E.

F. H. DYKE
Secretary, A.I.S.E.



COPYRIGHT 1943—JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION

STRONG STEEL—THE METAL BY WHICH

Gouged, hammered, pried from its mold of sand and gagger-bars, this mammoth one-piece casting of war-steel emerges in a form of massive strength to do a job on the production front as no other material could do it. A product of the art and skill of J&L foundrymen, this casting, a hydraulic cylinder, is the heart of power for a gigantic extrusion press. Strong steel in this and other castings, weighing up to 280,000 pounds, enables the giant mechanical presses to exert pressures so great as to squeeze aluminum, copper, brass and other metals, as well as certain steels, through small die openings like a pastry cook extrudes cake-icing through the tip of a pastry cone. By this extruding process these other metals are formed into hundreds of parts for aircraft engines, flying instruments and airplane assemblies as well as parts for weapons and other fighting equipment.

Thus steel — strong steel — which is being produced at the rate of 90 million tons a year, is doing two war jobs. First: steel is serving on the

FROM AN ORIGINAL DRAWING BY CRISON MACPHERSON

CTHER METALS FLY AND FIGHT

invasion fronts in the form of tanks, guns, ships, planes, ammunition and other military supplies, and second: it is serving on the production front in the form of machines, large and powerful, small and intricate, that shape other metals and materials including plastics and certain steels into equipment and arms for victory.

ALIQUIPPA WORKS PITTSBURGH WORKS

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

CONTROLLED QUALITY STEEL FOR WAR

J&L STEEL

CAST STEEL

"Ten cats couldn't catch a rat in that mold," is way steel foundrymen express complex maze of slits, slots, holes, channels, passages, partitions, grooves, gutters and criss-cross tunnels that make up molds in which steel castings for extrusion presses are poured, such as illustrated here.

110 army tanks on a man's back, if he could carry them, would create pressure on his feet equivalent to the force developed by an extrusion press plunger, 160,000 pounds or 80 tons per square inch, in forming airplane parts of aluminum and other metals.

More than 3 Weeks Cooling off period is allowed large steel castings after they have been poured at J&L Otis Works, Cleveland. Molds are constructed in a hole in the ground big enough for basement of a dwelling. Molds are made up with core sections fitted together like a three-dimensional jig-saw puzzle. Approximately 13 weeks are required from start of mold to finished casting, several weeks of which are required for properly drying mold and allowing cast molten steel to become solid and to cool off in the ground.

"One who plays jokes," is dictionary definition for word "gagger", but as used in advertisement at left the definition that applies is — "a piece of iron used in a mold to keep the sand or core in place."

Your invasion dollars, invested in securities of the Third War Loan, will help push our invading forces deeper into enemy territory and hasten end of War.

110 hours with Jap bullet hole in its Wright Cyclone engine valve stem, is record performance of a Curtiss Mohawk 75-A fighter, Thompson Products, Inc. reports. The 25-caliber Jap missile drilled a ¼-inch hole through the Thompson sodium-cooled valve. This was unknown to pilot, who was in the dog fight. The valve, discovered during a routine engine overhaul, was still in sound condition after an estimated 30,000 air miles.

Plasma, surgery and sulpha drugs account for saving lives of more U. S. soldiers in evacuation hospitals during the African campaign than were ever saved by any army at any time. Death rate in this campaign was between 2½% and 3% of those wounded, according to Major-General Norman Thomas Kirk, surgeon-general, U. S. Army. During first World War, General Kirk said, mortality rate was 15%. Blood plasma, contributed by American public, the "cream of American surgery" stationed at front line hospitals, and use of the new sulpha drugs to control infection, if it sets in, account for the splendid record in this war, the surgeon-general stated. One of the chief sources of sulpha drugs is the by-product coke ovens of the steel industry.

W. A. IRVIN
Director, U. S. Steel Corp. and chairman, board of trustees, National Safety Council, New York, who will speak at Safety Luncheon, Thursday noon.

Program

Tuesday, Sept. 28

9:00 A.M.

Registration

Chairman: J. S. Murray, Chief Electrical Engineer, Follansbee Steel Corp., Follansbee, W. Va.

Vice Chairman: H. W. Neblett, Special Engineer, Inland Steel Co., E. Chicago, Ind.

9:15 A.M.

Business Session

Chairman: F. E. Flynn, District Manager, Republic Steel Corp., Warren, O.

Vice Chairman: F. H. Dyke, Superintendent, Blooming, Bar and Hot Strip Mills, Wheeling Steel Corp., Steubenville, O.

9:30 A.M.

Electrical Division

Chairman: H. R. Ford, Electrical Engineer, Wheeling Steel Corp., Steubenville, O.

Vice Chairman: R. W. Graham, Assistant Electrical Superintendent, Bethlehem Steel Co., Lackawana, N. Y.

"Fire Protection in Steel Plants," by C. A. Getz, Director of Research, Cardox Corp., Chicago.

"Robots vs the Manpower Situation," by F. Mohler, Engineer, Steel Mill Section General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

"Relay Protection of Distribution Lines," by L. L. Fountain, Switchgear Engineering Department, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., E. Pittsburgh, Pa.

1:30 P.M.

Mechanical and Welding Division

Chairman: F. E. Kling, Assistant Chief Engineer, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

Vice Chairman: S. G. Girard, Electrical and Mechanical Superintendent, Sharon Steel Corp., Sharon, Pa.

"Plant Distribution Systems for Oxygen and Acetylene," by H. Ullmer, Process Service, Linde Air Products Co., New York.

"Chain and Chain Repairs," by F. W. Shaw, Columbus-McKinnon Chain Co., Tonawanda, N. Y.

"Prevention of Corrosion in Water Systems," by H. M. Olson, Ohio Salt Co., Pittsburgh.

1:30 P.M.

Operating Practice Division

Chairman: A. S. Glossbrenner, General Superintendent, Youngstown District, Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Youngstown, O.

Vice Chairman: A. D. Brodie, Superintendent, 93-Inch Cold Strip Mill, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

"Industrial Engineering on War Production," by C. P. Spangler, Industrial Engineer, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

"Electrolytic Tinning Operations," by H. P. Munger, Metallurgist, Republic Steel Corp., Warren, O.

"Steel for Cartridge Cases," by Lt. R. E. L. Stanford, Ordnance Department, Cincinnati.

8:00 P.M.

Motion Pictures, selected subjects.

Wednesday, Sept. 29

9:00 A.M.

Rolling Mill Division

Chairman: H. G. R. Bennett, Engineer, Hot Rolling Mills, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

Vice Chairman: J. A. Scholl, Chief Roll Designer, Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co., Fairfield, Ala.

"Blooming and Billet Mills and Their Rolls," by F. C. T. Daniels and D. L. Eynon, Mackintosh-Hemphill Co., Pittsburgh.

"Some Developments in Plate Mills," by W. A. White, Superintendent of Mills, Kaiser Co. Inc., Fontana, Calif.

"Bar Mill Arrangement and Pass Design," by R. E. Beynon, Superintendent of Roll Shop Department, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., S. Chicago, Ill.

9:00 A.M.

Combustion Division

Chairman: E. C. McDonald, Combustion Engineer, Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland.

Vice Chairman: C. J. Wyrought, Superintendent, Steam Efficiency and Combustion Department, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

"Fuel Oil Systems," by F. C. Frye, Steam and Fuel Engineer, Great Lakes Steel Corp., Ecorse, Mich.

"Pitch As An Open-Hearth Fuel," by J. F. Wilbur, Superintendent, Fuel and Combustion, Bethlehem Steel Co., Johnstown, Pa.

J. T. WHITING

Director, Steel Division, WPB, who will speak on "Steel After 22 Months of War" at Stag Dinner, Wednesday evening.

W. SYKES

President, Inland Steel Co., Chicago, who will speak on "Retrospect and Prospects" at Stag Dinner, Wednesday evening.

Round Table Discussion — Burning the Lighter Oils in the Open Hearth.

1:30 P.M.

Electrical Division

Chairman: J. H. Miller, Electrical Superintendent, International Harvester Co., Wisconsin Steel Works, Chicago.

Vice Chairman: G. A. Kaufman, Chief Electrical Engineer, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

"A New Method of Speed Control and Braking for AC Cranes," by E. J. Posselt, Engineer, Cutler-Hammer, Inc., Milwaukee.

"AC and DC Drives for Draw Benches and Wire Blocks," by R. A. Geuder, Manager, Metal Industry Applications, Reliance Electric & Engineering Co., Cleveland.

"Electrical Equipment for Modern Arc Furnaces," by C. C. Levy, Industry Engineering Metalworking Section, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., E. Pittsburgh, Pa.

1:30 P.M.

Operating Practice Division

Chairman: A. C. Cummins, General Superintendent, Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Youngstown, O.

Vice Chairman: C. P. Betz, Assistant Manager, Hanna Furnace Division, Great Lakes Steel Corp., Ecorse, Mich.

"Gas Yield and Economy in the Coke Plant," by R. W. Campbell, Superintendent, By-Product Department, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

"Modern Trends in Blast Furnace Design," by Frank Janecek, Blast Furnace Engineer, Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland.

"Variations in Blowing Rates for Blast Furnaces," by E. L. Clair, Vice President, Interlake Iron Corp., Chicago.

"Bedding and Reclaiming Metallurgical Raw Materials," by A. J. Boynton, A. J. Boynton & Co., Chicago.

7:30 P.M.

Informal Stag Dinner

Speakers: W. Sykes, President, Inland Steel Co., Chicago — "Retrospects and Prospects." J. T. Whiting, Director, Steel Division, WPB, Washington —"Steel After 22 Months of War."

Thursday, Sept. 30

9:00 A.M.

Combustion Division

Chairman: P. F. Kinyoun, Combustion Engineer, Bethlehem Steel Co., Lackawanna, N. Y.

Vice Chairman: H. C. Reese, Fuel Engineer, Wheeling Steel Corp., Steubenville, O.

"Pulverized Fuel for Heating and Metallurgical Furnaces," by L. S. Wilcoxson, Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York.

"Colloidal Fuel As a War and Postwar Liquid Fuel," by J. G. Coutant, Fuel Engineer, New York.

"Feed Water Treatment for Weirton's High-Pressure Station," by J. H. Strassburger, Manager, Maintenance and Service, Weirton Steel Co., Weirton, W. Va.

9:00 A.M.

Lubrication Division

Chairman: P. J. Doyle, Lubrication Engineer, Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland.

Vice Chairman: C. E. S. Eddie, Plant Lubrication Engineer, Great Lakes Steel Corp., Ecorse, Mich.

"Centralized Lubrication for Blast Furnaces," by A. J. Jennings, General Sales Manager, Farval Corp., Cleveland.

"Lubrication of Nonmetallic Bearings," by G. E. Reiser, Assistant Lubrication Engineer, Bethlehem Steel Co., Lackawanna, N. Y.

Round Table Discussion — Lubrication Practices.

12:00 P.M.

Safety Luncheon

Speaker: W. A. Irvin, Director United States Steel Corp., and Chairman, Board of Trustees, National Safety Council, New York.

2:00 P.M.

Safety Division

Chairman: R. H. Ferguson, Manager of Safety, Republic Steel Corp., Cleveland.

Vice Chairman: L. R. Palmer, Equitable Life Assurance Society of United States, New York.

"Developing a Practical Safety Program," by A. H. Fosdick, Superintendent of Blast Furnaces, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.

"Building Safety Into the Plant," by H. J. Griffith, Manager of Safety and Welfare, Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., Pittsburgh.

"The Responsibility for Safety," by W. Dean Keefer, Vice President, Lumberman Mutual Casualty Co., Chicago.

Builds WELDED BLAST FURNACE In Eight Months

EACH BLAST furnace built by arc welding increases production by 130,000 tons—enough iron, when refined into steel, to build 93,000 jeeps, or 4600 medium tanks, or 65 destroyers or even three battleships.

The increased production, so vital at present, is created by the reduced time required to build a welded blast furnace by permitting its operation to begin months earlier. The conventional blast furnace requires 12 months to build. The first welded furnace began pouring iron 8 months after work was started.

The welded furnace has been adopted only recently by the steel industry. During the period from 1930 to 1938 when arc welding was rapidly replacing older methods of fabricating steel in many industries, the steel industry itself was operating essentially with equipment built prior to that period. This was particularly true of the 220 blast furnaces in the United States.

Recently the rapid increase of steel consumption by defense industries caused the need for a considerable expansion of iron and steel production equipment. One of the first furnaces built under the expansion program was the No. 3 stack of Weirton Steel Co., Weirton, W. Va. It was blown in December, 1941. The furnace has a rated capacity of 400,000 tons a year—slightly more than 1000 tons a day. Advantages of arc welding were applied in the fabrication of the steel plate work including the furnace shell, mantle, tuyere breast jacket, bosh bands, hearth jacket, dust catcher, whirler, hot blast stoves, gas and air piping and walkways.

When the recent rapid expansion of the steel industry became necessary, it was thought by some, that to save time in building new furnaces, duplicates of the older furnaces should be made. This would eliminate to a certain extent, the preparation of new designs and detail drawings. But upon further consideration, the advantages of arc welding offset this savings so that practically all of the furnaces built recently have been welded.

An example of this trend is the No. 3 Weirton stack. The Weirton Steel Co. acting as general contractor on this project, requested separate bids at different times on the various steel structures. The first of these was the furnace shell and mantle based on riveted design. An alternate bid on arc welded design was suggested. The estimated cost of the two structures indicated a substantial savings by using the welded design, Fig. 3. In view of this fact, the remaining structures were then considered only on the basis of a welded design.

The blast furnace and its accessory equipment including gas-cleaning apparatus, piping and hot blast stoves were designed for an internal pressure of 30 pounds per square inch. In addition to this pressure, the weight of the structure, the loads of ore, coke, limestone, dust, brick lining and wind were considered.

Furnace Shell: This, made of ⅞, 1 and 1⅛-inch plates, was entirely butt-welded, Fig. 1. It has 11 courses, six plates to the course. All of the vertical joints were of the double U-type, fabricated by planing. The horizontal joints were double-V. These edges were burned. The bottom of the shell was welded to the mantle with a double J-joint.

The mantle, having 1⅛-inch flanges and a 2½-inch web also was buttwelded. It was shop fabricated in eight sections. The flanges were designed and shop welded to the web in such a way so as to reduce to a minimum the tendency to warp or distort the sections. In the field, these sections were welded together to form a complete ring. Webs were joined by using a deep single U-

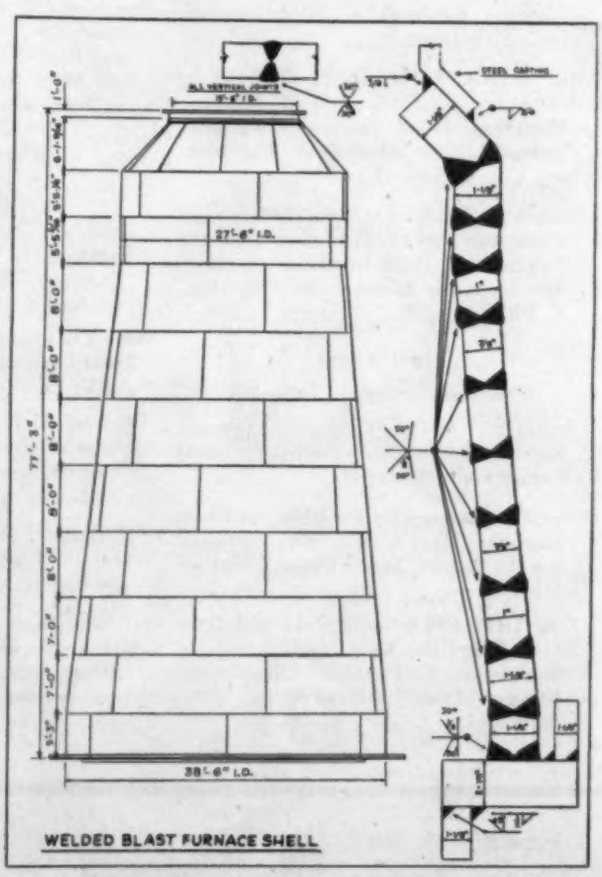


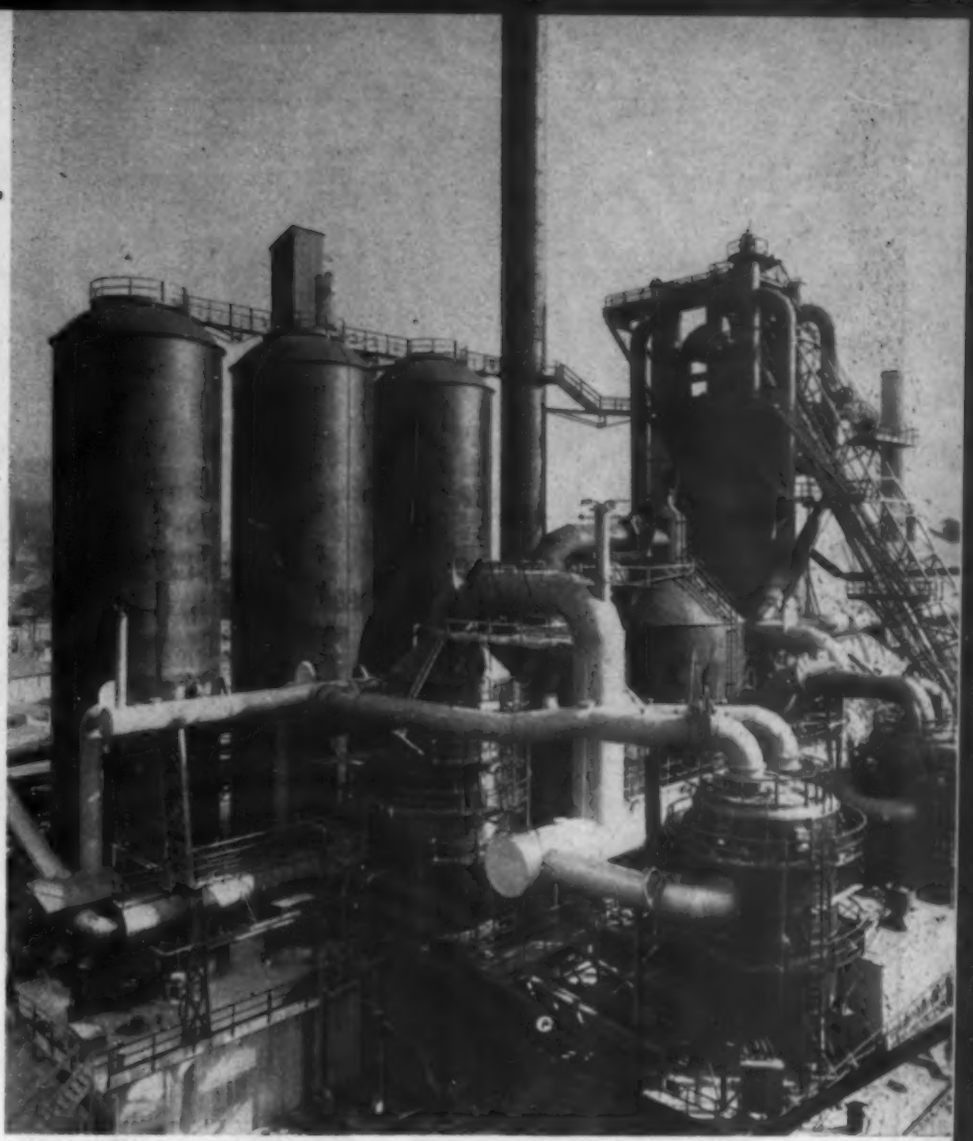
Fig. 1. (Immediate right)—Blast furnace shell showing type of weld employed

Fig. 2. (Upper right, opposite page)—Welded blast furnace recently completed by Weirton Steel Co.

Fig. 3. (Lower right, opposite page)—Blast furnace shell showing two types of design

From a paper submitted to the James F. Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation in its recent $200,000 industrial progress award program for reports, advances and improvements made by applications of arc welding in design, fabrication, construction and maintenance.

By REGIS F. FEY
Structural Engineer
Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.
Pittsburgh



joint, thus permitting all down welding.

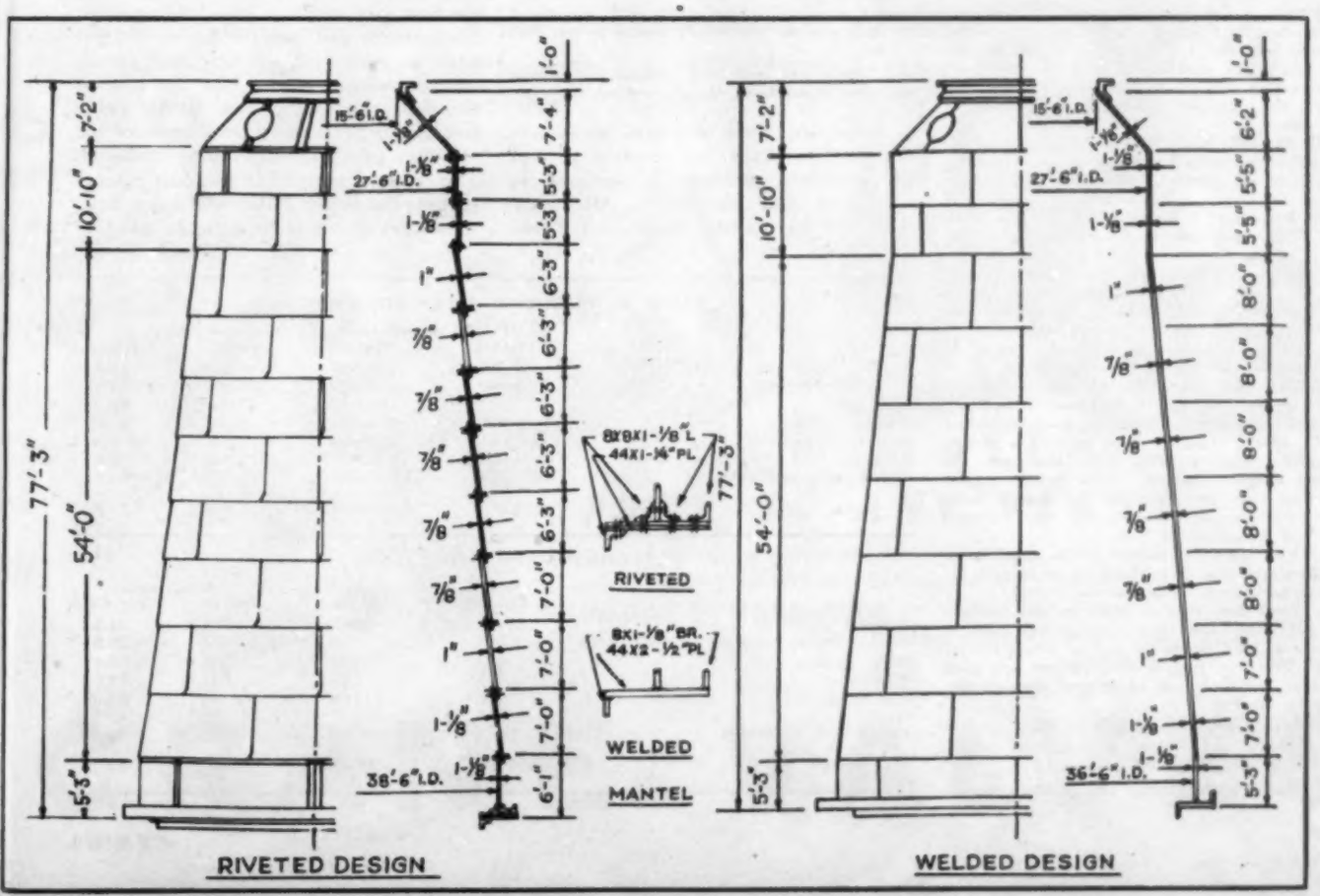
At the top of the shell, the top ring steel casting, made in four parts, was attached to the plate with welds as small as was practical—⅜-inch fillets on each side.

The buttwelded joints of the shell and mantle required special consideration in detailing the plates. A shrinkage of ⅛-inch was anticipated at each joint in the shell plates. Therefore, the plates were detailed and fabricated to the size required on the basis that the edges of the plates touched, then they were erected with a ⅛-inch gap between the edges.

A special welding procedure consisted of welding the joints in sequence so as to reduce as much as possible a tendency to distort the structure due to the shrinkage of the joints.

I. Filler rod metal Fleetweld No. 5 for all seams.

II. Qualifications of welders: All welders



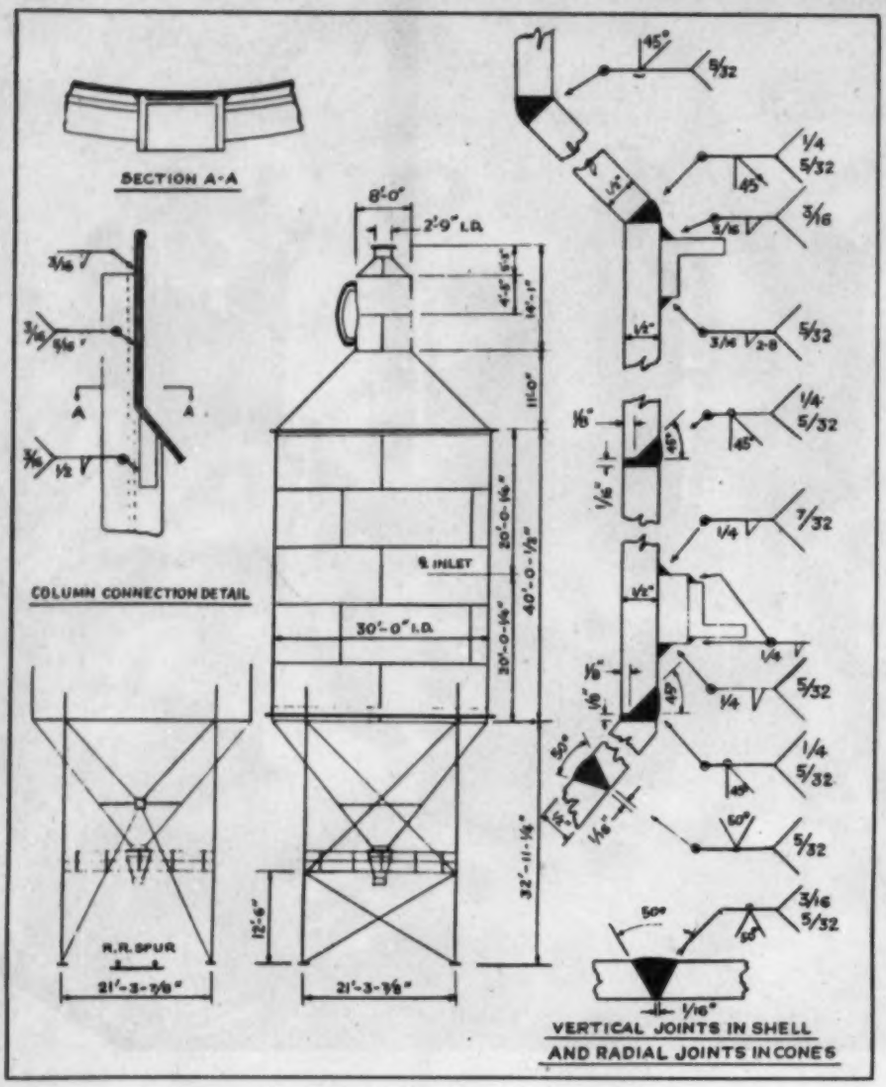


Fig. 4—Details of dust catcher

must have passed previously the A. W. S. qualification test for types of joints shown on drawing or must take the A. W. S. qualification test on the job before starting to weld. A record of each welder shall be kept for the foreman and papers for each new welder should be sent to the office.

III. General: Each bead of welding shall be peened only sufficiently to break up slag. Chip out all cracked and poorly fused tack welds.

IV. Procedure: 1. Erect mantle sections, FM1 and FM2, and tack them together with the edges of the mantle sections in contact. Do not attempt to bolt the mantle ring to the columns with the 2-inch round bolts before the mantle is entirely welded. The mantle ring has been fabricated oversize to accommodate the welding shrinkages in the joints, and it is, therefore, impossible to line up the holes in the mantle with the holes in the top of the columns until the mantle has been completely welded. The mantle, however, may be bolted lightly to the columns so as to hold it in approximate position with bolts that are 1⅛ inches or less diameter. These bolts must be removed after the joints of the mantle have been continuously welded and be replaced with the 2 inch round bolts.

2. Establish the inside of the shell with punch marks spaced at about 12 or 18-inch intervals on the top surface of the mantle.

3. Erect first ring of shell by first tacking vertical joints and then tacking first ring to mantle to hold inside of ring to punch marks.

4. After first ring is rounded out and tack welded, remainder of shell and furnace top may be erected.

5. Weld at least one-half of each vertical joint above and below a horizontal before that horizontal joint itself is welded.

6. Furnace top should be welded in following sequence: radial joints first, top plates to shell second, and finally plates to top ring casting.

7. Erect and bolt liner castings on furnace top after it has been entirely welded.

A furnace shell requires exceptional care in fabrication and erection so that the complete structure is accurate in alignment and elevation. After this shell and top casting were erected and welded, a plumb-line dropped from the center of the top casting to the bottom of the furnace indicated no measureable out-of-alignment from the center of the furnace at the bottom. Measurements to determine the actual elevation at the top of the flange of the casting indicated a difference of only 1/16-inch from the previously figured elevation. These results indicated a thorough understanding of welding shrinkage and distortion problems which was applied to the fabrication and welding procedure of the structures.

It may be noted that during erection and welding there is a certain amount of control, within limits, of the alignment and elevation of the structure.

Furnace Accessories: The lower part of the furnace from the mantle to the bottom of the hearth consists of a thick circular firebrick wall. The upper portion is encased by the welded tuyere breast jacket. Through this water-jacketed band pass the tuyeres through which the blast is injected into the furnace. In the firebrick from the bottom of the tuyere breast jacket to the bottom of the hearth are embedded steel reinforcing bands. There are eight bosh bands made of 12 x 1½-inch bars. Each band is made in four sections. Splice bars are welded to the ends of the bars in the shop. The rings are bolted together in the field. They range in diameter from 32½ to 38½-feet. They are placed one on top of the other, increasing in diameter toward the top. The bands are separated about 6 inches by spacer castings. Below these are four hearth jacket bands made of 12 x 1¾-inch bars. Splices are similar to those on the bosh bands.

Dust Catcher: This vessel, Fig. 4, is the first in a series of gas-cleaning units. The exhaust gas from the top of the furnace is conveyed through the uptake and downcomer pipes into the side of the dust catcher. About 40,000 cubic feet of gas per minute, at a considerable velocity, pass into this large container. The reduced velocity in the dust catcher permits the larger particles of coke, limestone and ore dust to settle to the bot-

TABLE I—WEIGHT OF STEEL STRUCTURES

Item	Weight, pounds		Savings	
	Riveted	Welded	Pounds	Per cent
Furnace shell and mantle	510,000	412,000	98,000	19.2
Furnace accessories	163,000	132,000	31,000	19.0
Dust catcher	205,000	184,000	21,000	10.2
Whirler	77,000	69,000	8,000	10.4
Hot blast stoves	903,000	832,000	71,000	7.9
Exhaust stack	153,000	138,000	15,000	9.8
Piping and walkways	1,215,000	1,042,000	173,000	14.2
Total	3,226,000	2,809,000	417,000	12.9

TABLE II—DRAFTING COSTS

Item	Design		Savings	
	Riveted	Welded	Dollars	Per Cent
Furnace shell and mantle	$403	$265	$138	34.2
Furnace accessories	202	128	74	36.6
Dust catcher	654	402	252	38.5
Whirler	353	252	101	28.6
Hot blast stoves	260	196	64	24.6
Stack	215	127	88	40.9
Piping and walkways	8,270	4730	3540	42.8
Total	$10,357	$6100	$4257	41.1

"PIPING POINTERS"

A SERVICE TO INDUSTRY AT WAR

Helps Train Piping Crews
Helps Conserve Critical Metals
Helps Speed Piping Installations
Helps Keep Pipe Lines Flowing
Helps Get Longer Life from Piping Equipment

As industrial manpower and equipment supplies grow more critical, more and more plants are realizing the usefulness of "Piping Pointers" Bulletins in coping with maintenance problems. Listed above are five major helps these bulletins are giving. Users say there's no end of ways in which this Crane service is helping piping men, both trainees and veterans, do a better job of keeping piping on the job.

Every hint in "Piping Pointers" is sound, practical, authentic. They're based on 88 years of flow control engineering by Crane—world's leading maker of valves and fittings.

Watch for announcement of "Piping Pointers" sound film now in the making. Ready soon for use in your plant.

HELPFUL HINTS ON CHOOSING VALVES FOR BETTER PIPING SERVICE
Short-Cuts to Faster Piping Jobs
TIPS ON VALVE TRIM
How to Repair Valves

FREE TO ANY PLANT

One of its emergency services to industry, Crane offers a supply of "Piping Pointer" Bulletins to any plant requesting them. No obligation. Ask your Crane Representative, or address Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.

CRANE VALVES

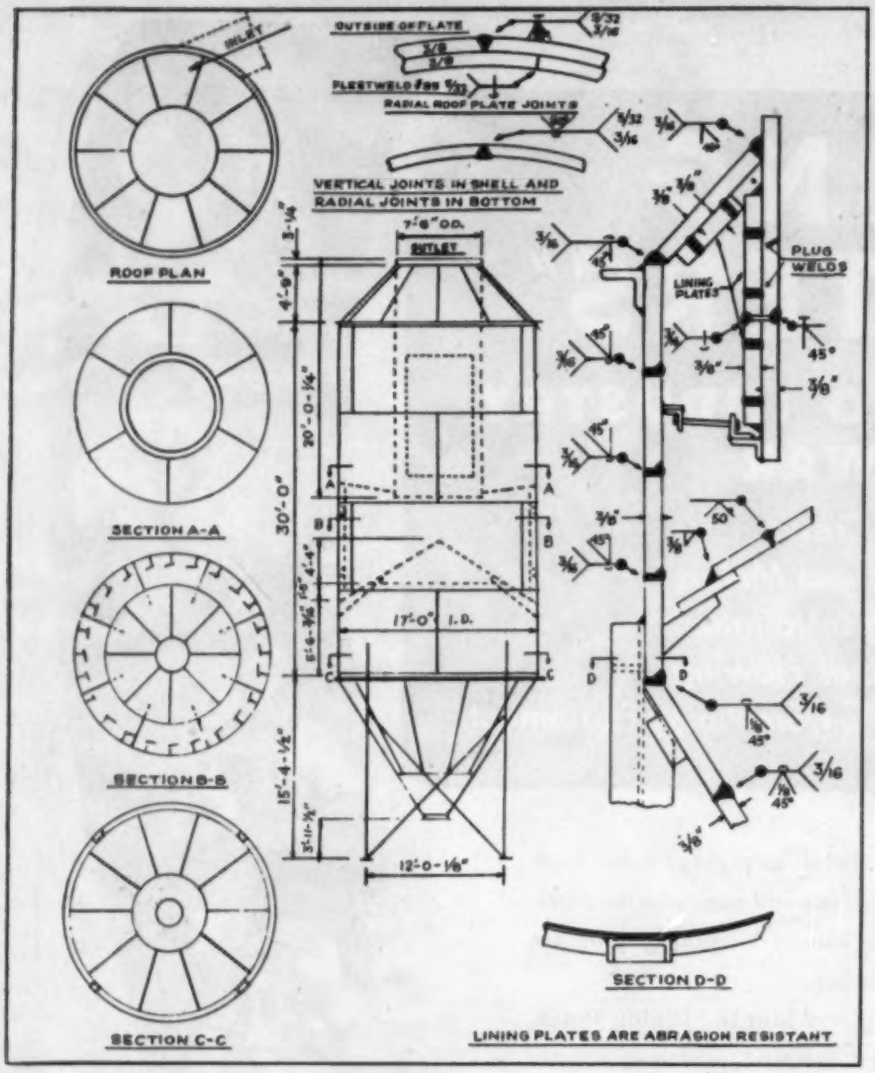


Fig. 5—Details of whirler

tom. The gas then passes out through an opening at the top.

Some interesting design features of this welded structure are: Smooth inside surfaces of the buttwelded plates, reducing abrasion of the plates by particles of the dust-laden gas; simplicity of the column connecting to the shell; connection of the top and bottom cone sections to the shell using a buttwelded joint where previous designs would require expensive flanging of these plates to make a lap joint; the compression ring at the belt seam, consisting of an angle and a bar; the simple welded detail transmitting the equivalent of this section around the column connection and the plain portal bracing in two panels of the tower.

Whirler: Exhaust blast-furnace gas then passes through the whirler, Fig. 5, at an average velocity of 550 feet per minute. The inlet gas pipe enters the shell at an angle so that the incoming gas passes around the outside of the 7½-foot diameter uptake tube in a downward rotating motion and then passes up through this tube to the next cleaning apparatus. Gas whirling at a reasonably high velocity causes the dust particles to be thrown outward toward the shell by centrifugal force. These are 24 vertical vanes attached to the lower part of the shell to catch these particles, stopping their whirling motion and allowing them to fall by gravity to the bottom of the container. A cone, smaller in diameter than the whirler itself, is placed with its apex upward in the lower part of the shell. It permits the particles of dust to fall from the vanes and prevents the moving gas from agitating an accumulation of dust particles in the bottom.

Similar welded design features to those used on the dust catcher were incorporated in this structure. In addition, special consideration was given to the abrasion of the steel plate by the dust particles. A ⅜-inch thick abrasion-resistant steel plate, having a carbon content of 0.45 per cent was welded to the outside surface of the uptake tube and to the underside of the cone roof. These plates were attached by plug welds and joints were then sealed with a filler bead of shield arc No. 85 rod. All of these welded surfaces were then ground smooth. It may be noted here that it would have been much more expensive to provide a smooth continuous abrasion-resistant surface by any other method than welding. The shell plates from the cone roof down to the vanes were protected from abrasion by a brick lining.

Hot Blast Stoves: After the gas is thoroughly cleaned, part is burned in the hot blast stoves. There are three stoves of the 2-pass type, each 26 feet diameter by 102 feet 2¾ inches shell height, Fig. 6. Sixty carloads of a silica checker brick are placed in each stove. The gas burns in a brick combustion chamber which is near the center of the stove extending to the top of the shell. It then travels down numerous small passages in the brickwork near the periphery of the stove and exhausts through chimney valves near the bottom. The schedule is to heat the stoves for two hours while air is passed through them for one hour. They are operated alternately, two being heated while through the third is forced air preheated to about 1100 degrees Fahr. before passing to the stack.

The stoves are entirely buttwelded, using ⅝ and ¾-inch plates. The numerous nozzles were also welded. This construction facilitated the laying of the brickwork adjacent to the smooth inner surfaces. It also assured a gas-tight construction.

Exhaust Stack: One stack serves the three stoves to carry off the burned gas which enters through the bottom. The stack is 200 feet high by 10 feet 9 inches diameter, having a conical bell section 45¼ feet high by 20 feet diam-

TABLE III—FABRICATION COSTS

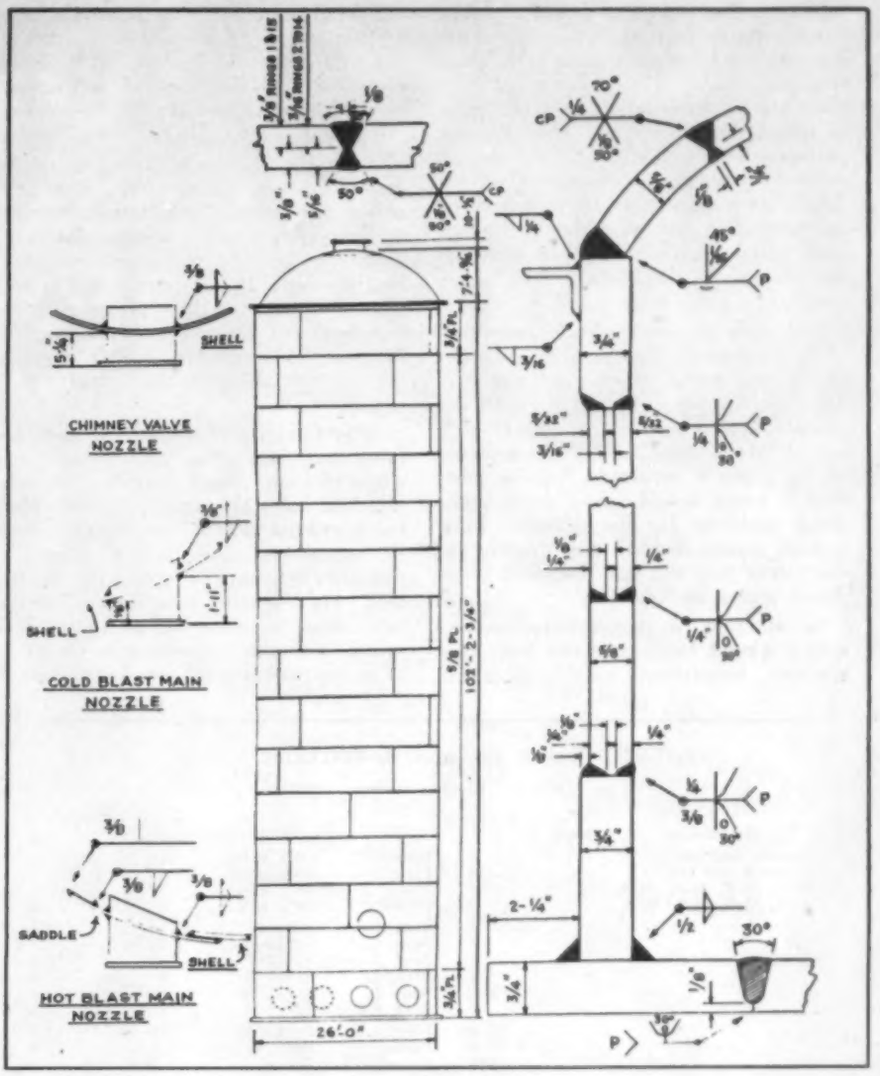
	Structure		Savings	
	Riveted	Welded	Dollars	Per Cent
Furnace shell and mantle	$9,582	$5,819	$3,763	39 3
Shop assemble and ream holes	1,880		1,880	100.0
Furnace accessories	5,275	3,067	2 208	41.9
Dust catcher	6,512	3,705	2,807	43.1
Whirler	4,367	2 543	1,824	41.8
Three hot blast stoves	11.784	7.685	4,099	34.8
Stack	2.808	1,936	872	31.1
Piping and walkways	80,346	48,840	31,506	39.2
Total	$122,554	$73,595	$48,959	39.9

TABLE IV—ERECTION COSTS

	Structure		Savings	
	Riveted	Welded	Dollars	Per Cent
Furnace shell and mantle	$14,200	$7,040	$7,160	50.4
Furnace accessories*	...	...	...	...
Dust catcher	6,970	4,150	2.820	40.4
Whirler	2 800	1.530	1.270	45.4
Three hot blast stoves	30 400	16,700	13.700	45.1
Stack	7.950	4.950	3,000	37.7
Piping and walkways	40,550	22,700	17,850	44.0
Total	$102,870	$57,070	$45,800	44.5

*Furnace accessories were erected in conjunction with brickwork by brick contractor.

Fig. 6—Hot blast stove of gas-tight construction



eter at the base; self-supporting having 24 two-inch diameter anchor bolts not upset; and is fabricated of 5/16 to ½-inch thick plates, with seams entirely buttwelded.

The stack was so situated that a large guyed derrick placed on top of the lower 100-foot section was used to erect the steel for all the other structures except No. 3 stove where a basket pole was used. The steel plates and welded joints for this lower section of the stack were designed to withstand erection loads.

Piping: This ranges from 3 to 9 feet in diameter, fabricated from ⅜ and ½-inch buttwelded plate. The hot blast main and bustle pipe have a 4-inch brick lining. Offtakes, uptakes and downcomer have 0.7 per cent carbon wearing plates, welded to the inside of the pipe at the various bends.

It was originally intended to shop-weld the pipe in sections of 20 to 24 feet long. However, during fabrication and erection the shop, due to the schedules of other jobs, was not able to supply the field crew with steel fast enough to keep them working efficiently. To relieve this situation, the shop only prepared the edges and rolled the plates. They were then shipped to the location where the field crew welded the plates into sections. The costs showed no noticeable loss of efficiency. This indicates the adaptability of welded pipe designs to production scheduling.

Walkways and Platforms: These were made by the usual construction methods, the members being welded or bolted together. As many of the walkways were placed along the top of the piping and, as the exact location and alignment of the piping in several instances were established during erection, these walkways were then of necessity "made to fit" in the field. This assured an accurate fit, a condition that scarcely could be anticipated if completely shop fabricated.

Proportionate Cost Savings: Every item or operation included in the total cost of the job is considered, such as cost of material, preparation of detail drawings, shop fabrication, freight charges, erection cost, taxes, insurance, general overhead and profit. These items then are summarized to obtain the total savings. This cost analysis reveals the proportionate savings of each item or operation.

Weight: The furnace shell, whether riveted or welded, usually is made of the same thickness of plate. This ranges from ⅞ to 1¼ inches depending upon the location of the plate in the shell. The advantage of buttwelding the plates arises from the consideration that the heavy butt straps or plate laps are eliminated.

Other structures, including furnace accessories, dust catcher, whirler, hot blast stoves, stack and piping and walkways also indicate a weight savings. These usually are of a nominal plate thickness. Therefore, the reduction in weight by using a welded design is also reflected in the elimination of lap or butt-riveted joints and in the simplification of the structural details.

The weights of the welded structures as compared with the estimated weights of these structures on a riveted basis are indicated in Table I.

On the basis of the published mill base price of $2.10 per hundredweight for steel plates and shapes plus an average allowance of 15 cents per hundredweight for unloading the steel at the fabricating plant, the cost of welding wire or rivets, and mill extras on the steel, etc., the savings in metal costs amounts to:

$(\$2.10+.15) \times 4170$ cwt. $=\$9370$

This weight savings not only causes a reduction in the material cost but also is reflected in a lesser handling cost dur-

TABLE V—TOTAL COSTS

	Structure		Savings	
	Riveted	Welded	Dollars	Per Cent
Furnace shell and mantle	$65,750	$39,250	$26,500	40.3
Furnace accessories	10,220	6,870	3,350	32.8
Dust catcher	27,450	18,100	9,350	34.1
Whirler	14,420	9,250	5,170	35.8
Three hot blast stoves	98 210	67,880	30 330	31.0
Stack	17,410	12,150	5,260	30.2
Piping and walkways	204,100	130,230	73,870	36.2
Total	$437,560	$283,730	$153,830	35.2

TABLE VI—SUMMARIZED COSTS

	Structure		Savings	
	Riveted	Welded	Dollars	Per Cent
Material	$72 550	$63.200	$9,350	6.1
Drafting	10,360	6,100	4,260	2.8
Shop Fabrication	122,550	73,590	48,960	31.8
Erection	102,870	57,070	45,800	29.8
Accessories	21,340	12,180	9,160	6.0
Freight	3,540	2,930	610	0.4
Taxes, insurance, general overhead profit	104,350	68,660	35.690	23.1
Total	$437,560	$283,730	$153,830	100.0

ing fabrication and erection and a smaller freight charge in transporting the material from the fabricating plant to the erection site.

Drafting: Preparation and checking of detail drawings for a blast furnace are considerably simplified by using an arc-welded design. Drawings of welded design showing the details required by the fabricating shop to make the furnace shell plate, mantle and other items on the job greatly simplify the work of assembly.

For such an installation, a considerable portion of the piping comprises bends and turns. These are made in segments having arcs from 6 to 10 degrees. There is also a large variety of T and Y-intersections. The development of the plates is involved. Lap or butt-riveted joints would cause many additional problems for the detailer. Butt-welded joints simplify the drafting to the extent that the time required is reduced almost by one half.

In addition, a riveted structure requires a rivet location layout indicating the size, length and number of rivets the detail drawings. Therefore, the time to prepare the drawings is an indication of the time to lay out the steel. A comparison of the costs of this operation is similar to that of drafting costs.

The following operations vary somewhat for the two types of design, riveted or welded. In the riveted design, the plates are sheared or square burned to the required size. If two plates are alike one may be used as a template for the other. Holes are punched in thin plate and holes in thick plates are subpunched and reamed or drilled. The plate is then formed by rolling or pressing as the thickness and final shape require.

After the parts of the furnace shell are fabricated, they are assembled and while in their proper position, the subpunched holes are reamed to size. Thus for a riveted design, the furnace must be completely erected and then dismantled to assure a proper fit in the field. For the other structures where the fabrication is considered complicated, a similar assembly procedure is necessary as in the case of a riveted design. Small

TABLE VII—BILL OF MATERIAL

No. pcs.	Description	Mark	No. pcs.	Shape	Finished size	Lengths ft.	Lengths in.
				Riveted Design			
8	Mantle Sections 1—each marked M-1, M-2, M-3, M-4, M-5, M-6, M-7, M-8	f	4	Plate	68⅞"x1¼"	14	0
		g	4	Plate	68⅞"x1⅛"	14	0
		k	4	Plate	68⅞"x1¼"	14	0
		d	4	Plate	68⅞"x1¼"	14	0
		a	8	Bent L.	8x8x1⅛" L.	15	1⅝
		b	8	Bent L.	8x8x1⅛" L.	13	3¼
		c	8	Bent L.	8x8x1¼" L.	13	2⅞
		m	2	Bent L.	8x8x1" L.	10	8
		n	2	Bent L.	8x8x1" L.	10	8
		p	2	Bent L.	8x8x1" L.	10	8
		s	2	Bent L.	8x8x1" L.	10	8
		t	8	Plate	8x1"	1	1
			389	Rivets	1¼" ø	0	3½
			16	Bolts	1¾" ø	0	11
			16	Bolts	1¾" ø	1	0
				Welded Design			
8	Furnace Mantle Mark FM	3pa	8	Plate	48x2½"	8	2⅛
		3ha	8	Plate	8x1⅛"	13	7⅞
		3hb	8	Plate	8x1¼"	16	4⅜
		3pb	8	Plate	48x2½"	8	2⅛
			64	Bolts	1¾" ø	1	6
			110	W. Wire	¼" ø F.W.	..	..
			240	W. Wire	5/32" ø F.W.	..	..

furnished and the joint of the structure where they are to be used. For a welded structure, the size of weld wire for each bead is indicated on a large scale section shown on the erection or assembly drawing. Table II shows the drafting costs on this job as compared to a riveted job built in 1937. The costs are given for the time required to make and check the detail shop drawings.

Shop Fabrication: This is one of the larger items of cost of the structures. Several comparisons of shop costs make the welded design more economical for such an installation.

For the welded design there is a savings in unloading the steel to the stockyard and a similar reduced cost in handling and moving the steel through the sequence of shop operations because of the lesser weight.

The first shop operation is laying out the steel. This involves marking on the steel the dimensions that are shown on items such as pipe bends are assembled and then shop riveted in sections.

Many of the plates in these structures would be bent or flanged to form a lap riveted joint. At a transition section the plate is either hot or cold worked depending upon the thickness of the plate, radius of bend and angle of flanging.

In the welded design, after the plate is laid out, the edges are prepared by either burning or planing. The plate then is formed by rolling or pressing as the thickness and shape require. Plates joined by buttwelds do not require flanging at transition sections. Plates fabricated for field welded construction generally do not require a shop assembly to assure an accurate fit.

A reduction in the number of pieces for an item by using a welded construction is another savings indication, due to necessary connection welds. This is particularly obvious of the blast furnace mantle. A bill of material for each mantle is presented below in Table VII.

The overhead of a weldery is somewhat lower than that of a similar shop having facilities for riveted construction. The machinery is smaller and less expensive. There are fewer tools required. Fewer operations involve lesser machinery and supervisory workmen.

Table III shows the fabrication costs of the various structures. They reflect the various aforementioned advantages of a welded design.

Erection: The procedure was to first completely erect each structure, then to weld the joints, carefully following the welding sequence as previously outlined.

Welded design showed several advantages during erection. As previously indicated with respect to the piping, the erection crew was kept working by welding the pipe in the field. Also an uncanny accuracy was obtained in the alignment and top elevation of the furnace shell.

The erector of welded structures has the same two important tools in the field that are generally used in the fabricating shop—the burning torch and the welding machine. Of occasion he may use these to make adjustments to the shop fabricated steel. On this job, all of the openings in the structures for the pipes were burned at their proper locations, these being determined only after the structures were completely erected and welded. This procedure assured an accurate alignment. There were some instances where the piping did not fit and adjustments were made by burning and welding. Some of the platforms and stairways on this piping were then of necessity detailed and fabricated approximately to size and then "made to fit" in the field.

These advantages combined with a comparison of making a buttwelded joint to riveting a joint are indicated in Table IV.

Details of Cost Items

Other items of cost to be considered are freight, taxes and insurance. The freight is primarily a function of the weight, the welded structures being lighter will cost less. To a lesser degree it is a function of the type of fabrication. Certain riveted pipe sections must be shop assembled and riveted. These large sections at times require less car load rate or a car load minimum charge, while if they are welded they may be shipped knocked down.

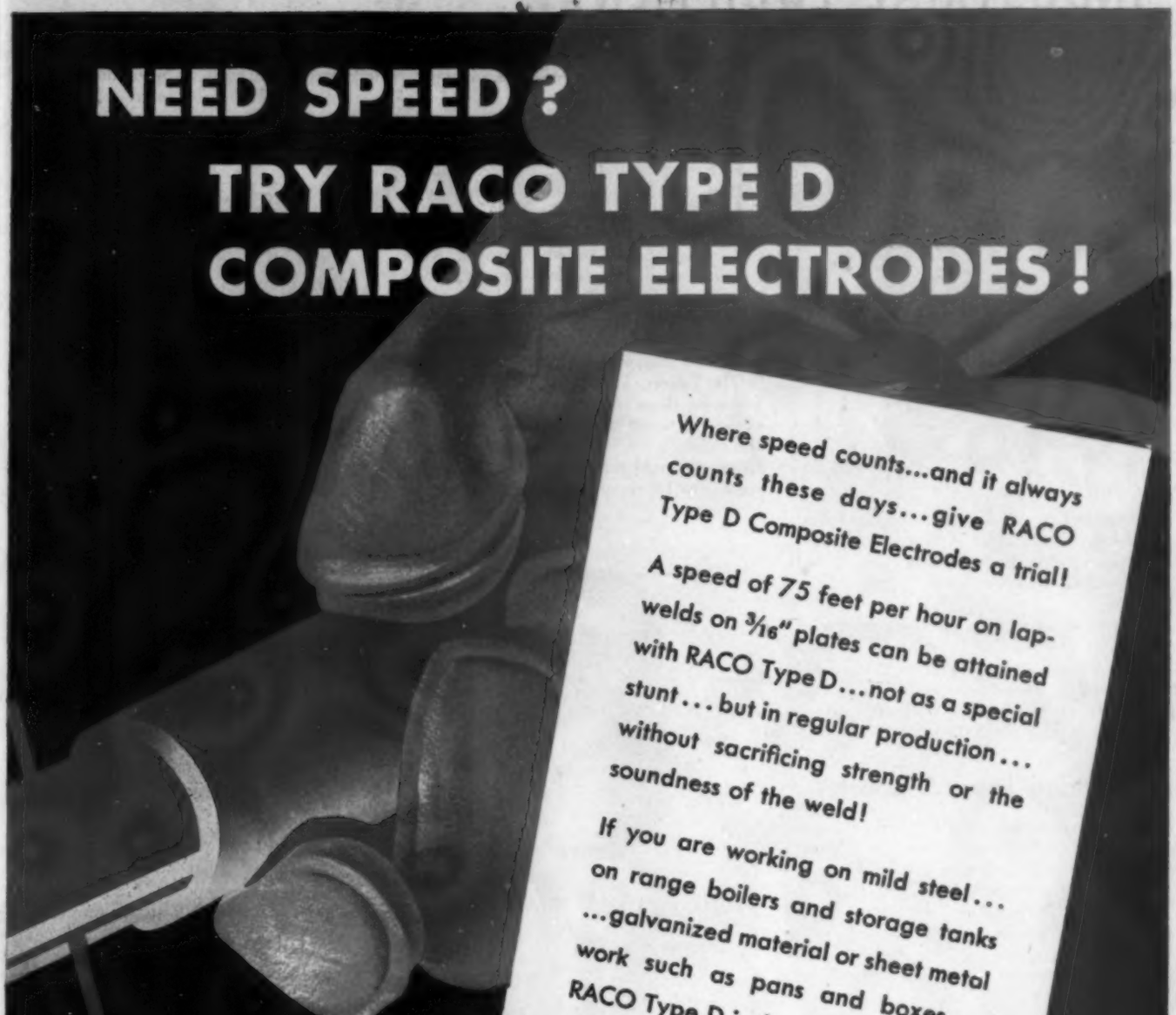
Cost of social security tax varies as the shop and field labor costs. As these costs are reduced by using a welded design the tax is reduced in proportion.

To protect the workmen and the company, insurance is carried during the erection of the structure. This insurance is for workmen's compensation, public liability and property damage. Its cost is set up as a percentage of the field labor cost. It is also reduced by using a welded design.

Proportionate prices and savings for the entire unit is summarized in Table V. These include the cost of materials,

(*Please turn to Page* 168)

NEED SPEED?
TRY RACO TYPE D COMPOSITE ELECTRODES!



Where speed counts...and it always counts these days...give RACO Type D Composite Electrodes a trial!

A speed of 75 feet per hour on lap-welds on 3/16" plates can be attained with RACO Type D...not as a special stunt...but in regular production...without sacrificing strength or the soundness of the weld!

If you are working on mild steel...on range boilers and storage tanks ...galvanized material or sheet metal work such as pans and boxes...RACO Type D is the ONLY electrode readily available that will give results most closely comparable to standard shielded arc electrodes.

Will you make a test in your own plant? We will be glad to help you do it by sending samples of standard size RACO Type D Composite Electrodes. Just drop us a line telling the sizes you want for the test!

RACO SHIELDED ARC ELECTRODES

We are accepting orders for deferred delivery on:

RACO Type H-D No. 5 for deep groove welding in flat position AC or DC

RACO Type H-D No. 6 for fillets flat and positioned machine and plate construction AC or DC

RACO Type H-D No. 7 for all position, general construction — shipbuilding. DC Reverse Polarity

RACO Type H-D No. 8 for all position general purpose, single pass, building up wearing surfaces, low carbon. DC Straight Polarity or AC

Samples and Literature on Request

The REID-AVERY COMPANY

DUNDALK BALTIMORE 22 MARYLAND

INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT

Pressure Switch

Designed for controlling pressures in liquids, air or gases, the new pressure switch developed recently by Vapor Car

Heating Co., 80 East Jackson boulevard, Chicago, is suitable for operation at pressures up to approximately 100 pounds providing a very high degree of accuracy.

Switch operation depends upon the effect of pressure on a specially designed spring-compensated bellows that operate a unique snap-action beryllium-copper switch. It can be used with either direct or alternating current.

Extended Load Support

To facilitate handling higher stacks of small bulky loads, Towmotor Corp., 1226 East 152nd street, Cleveland, recently developed a carriage backrest extension for industrial trucks which provides increased support and minimizes the possibility of shifting while high loads are being lifted, moved and stacked.

Of steel welded construction, the new extension is quickly attached to the truck by inserting its permanently attached pins into sockets welded to the standard lifting carriage. Held securely in this position, the extension increases the support area afforded by the lifting carriage's standard backrest, making it practical to handle multi-unit loads. Removal of the extension is merely a matter of lifting it from supporting sockets.

Model illustrated extends 60 inches above the surface of the lifting forks. Others, increasing backrest height from 48 to 72 inches above forks, also are being offered.

Coolant Pump

Dependable coolant flow to small machines such as hand mills, surface grinders, internal grinders, drill presses and tapping machines can be assured with the new small size seal-less coolant pump, placed on the market lately by Pioneer Pump & Mfg. Co., Detroit. Though less than 16 inches high, its performance is equal to that of its larger counterparts.

The pump, known as model MVBD, features three outlets which permit a choice of three piping arrangements: To the right, to the left, or back into coolant sump through intake bracket. It is designed to be mounted on the outside of

a coolant tank or machine pedestal, and functions efficiently with an extremely low water level. The pump is equipped with a single-phase heavy duty motor.

Casting Machine

A new vertical centrifugal casting machine designed to produce a wide range of sizes of ferrous and nonferrous castings is reported by Centrifugal Casting Machine Co., P. O. Box 947, Tulsa, Okla. It will accommodate molds up to 24 inches in diameter and up to 12 inches in height, and is suited for permanent mold centrifugal casting of bushings with dimensions such that the length of the bushing does not appreciably exceed the diameter.

Bushings with a flange at one end, gear blanks and other similar castings

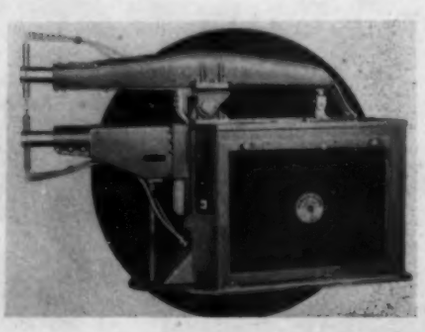
also can be produced quickly and economically.

All dross collects on the inside diameter of the castings due to the separating action of the centrifugal force. If the hole in the cover of the mold is made equal in diameter to the desired inside diameter of the casting, a slight excess of metal may be poured to flush out the accumulated dross. Practically 100 per cent metal yield is obtained as no gates, sprues or risers are required.

The machine, known as the model J, is completely integrated on a single base so that it can be readily moved as a unit. For permanent installation, it may be bolted to the foundation through holes provided in the base. For work most suitable for production continuously, variable speed control is not necessary. Rotation speed of the machine can be adjusted by using the proper set of sheaves to suit the particular size of casting being produced.

Aluminum Welder

An improved model B rocker-arm welder designed specifically for condenser-discharge welding of aluminum sheet is announced by Progressive Welder Co., Detroit 12. It requires fewer point dressings in a day's run than other types introduced by the company. The machine is designed to handle any combination of two thicknesses of 24-ST Alclad,



between 0.016 and 0.081-inch at overall production rates of between 1000 and 2000 spots per hour—including point dressing time, etc.

Features of the machine include adjust-

(All claims are those of the manufacturer of the equipment being described.)

When it's

TIME TO RELINE

Retain

FREYN

A comprehensive organization, fully qualified by long experience, stands ready to design alterations, to supply improved equipment, to execute all construction and to service the resumption of operations.

★ **Complete Construction Service**

★ **Concentrated Responsibility**

★ **Outstanding Performance**

Freyn Engineering Company

CONSTRUCTORS — ENGINEERS — SPECIALTIES

310 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVENUE · CHICAGO U.S.A.

ASSOCIATED WITH:
ASHMORE, BENSON, PEASE & CO. LTD., STOCKTON-ON-TEES, ENGLAND.

BUGGIES GET A FAST RIDE OVER THE SCALE

Buggies are weighed at high speed, wherever Streeter-Amet, M22 Open Hearth Charging Weighers are used. They are weighed 8 per minute or faster . . . in motion . . . while coupled in train. And, best of all, they are weighed with consistent accuracy. The weight of every car is automatically printed on a ticket.

Such speed meets the demands of the times. This accuracy results in satisfactory furnace yields and analyses which meet specifications. The M22 is only one of Streeter-Amet's products for Steel mills. Another is the Automatic Weight Recorder for scale Larry cars . . . for weighing in the production line and on shipping platforms. Send for a detailed bulletin.

STREETER-AMET COMPANY
4103 No. Ravenswood Avenue
Chicago 13, Illinois • Since 1888
Automatic Weighers, Recorders, Scales And Services

STREETER-AMET

NORMALLY CARRIED IN STOCK

N. E. Steels and Standard S.A.E. Steels, both Carbon and Alloy, Hot Rolled and Cold Drawn
★
Chisel Steels
★
Cumberland Ground Shafts
★
Drill Rod
★
High Speed Tool Bits
★
Shim Steels
★
Tool Steels
★
Tool Steel Tubing
★
Boiler Tubing

The "B" stands for Bissett, of course, for it was Bissett service which made possible the prompt delivery of the bored shafts shown above. These 9 shafts—14 feet long with 7½" O.D. and 4" I.D. —were supplied to a war plant completely machined, heat treated and ready for use.

Would service like this simplify your buying? Get in touch with us.

BUY WAR BONDS!

the BISSETT steel company
MAIN OFFICE & WAREHOUSE
947 E. 67TH ST. • CLEVELAND
TELEPHONE HENDERSON 0995
DIRECT MILL REPRESENTATIVES SINCE 1920

able throat depth, from 36 to 42 inches, and a retractable upper arm to permit insertion of flanged work—arm movement being accomplished through a separate air cylinder controlled by an auxiliary foot switch. Both upper and lower arms are of the universal type, and the lower knee with its arm is vertically adjustable over a range of 10 inches. Welding arms are of 3½-inch diameter hard-drawn copper, and current-conducting castings are of high-conductivity bronze to reduce voltage drop to a minimum.

The machine can be used with refrigerated electrodes, insulated piping etc. Solenoid valves permit the application of a light preset air pressure to the operating cylinder to hold the points together while dressing. Standard equipment includes solenoid-operated valves for controlling the air-operating mechanism, air pressure gages, air-regulating valves, air-line lubricator and dual-shrouded operator's treadle.

Bar Stock Sling

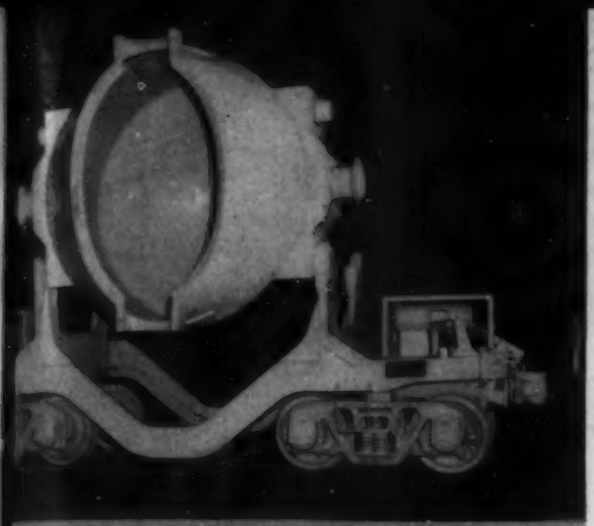
Palmer-Shile Co., 796 South Harrington, Detroit, is offering a new bar stock sling to facilitate handling of bar stock, rods, angle iron, heavy tubing and other materials. Built of heavy stock, strongly braced and reinforced, and weighing approximately 50 pounds, the sling takes care of any load up to 2000 pounds. The sling measures 5 feet in length. Its cradle is 10 inches wide and 8 inches high.

Rivet Feeder

Flush type, flat head, brazer, modified brazer and button-head rivets are handled by the new Ayr-flo-matic magazine rivet feeder developed by Industrial Aircraft Mfg. Corp., 721 Central Tower building, Akron, O.

The feeder shoots rivets into holes, ready to be driven, at a rate three times faster than any known method. By actual time study it increases production 100 per cent.

The feeder head, through which the rivets are shot by air pressure, is attached to the rivet gun by an adjustable



A PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF THE "GOOD NEIGHBOR" POLICY

Above—The Pollock-Kling (heat-retaining type) ladle can be poured in the car itself.

Below—The Pollock-Kling Ladle can be lifted from the car and poured directly into the mixer.

The William B. Pollock Company is proud to furnish its Latin-American neighbor, The National Steel Company of Brazil, modern blast furnace and steel plant equipment of Pollock design and manufacture. Of the equipment the Pollock Company is furnishing the Brazilian Company, there is shown on this page one of the Pollock-Kling type hot metal ladle cars to be used to transport molten iron from the blast furnace. When planning new steel plants or when revamping old, investigate the merits of Pollock equipment before you buy.

THE WILLIAM B. Pollock COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

LAST FURNACE AND STEEL PLATE CONSTRUCTION Since 1863

The Welding Equipment & Supply Company offers manufacturers a complete line of Eureka Tool Steel Welding Electrodes. They consist of 6 types, namely: 2 water hardening, 2 oil hardening, 1 air hardening, 1 hot working in sizes $\frac{1}{16}$" to $\frac{3}{16}$" inclusive. These EUREKA Welding Electrodes are used for the maintenance repair of your existing tools and dies as well as for the composite construction of new units. In addition to the above line there is available, Eureka "DRAWALLOY" Welding Electrodes for maintenance repair of forging dies and the creation of bearing surfaces. Write for our catalog and procedure manual which describes this complete line of EUREKA Tool Steel Welding Electrodes.

1. 72 Hot Working Electrodes
2. 70W Oil Hardening Electrodes
3. 75X Water Hardening Electrodes
4. 1215 Air Hardening Electrodes
5. 71M Oil Hardening Electrodes
6. 8510 Water Hardening Electrodes

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES IN UNITED STATES AND CANADA

DELIVERY

Immediate deliveries can be made on all sizes and types of Eureka Tool Steel and "DRAWALLOY" Welding Electrodes.

WELDING EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO.
223 Leib Street • DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Let's all be Upp and Adam by using Eureka Tool Steel and "DRAWALLOY" Welding Electrodes to save and conserve tool steel during this critical period.

Gentlemen:

Please send me complete information and prices on your EUREKA Tool Steel and "DRAWALLOY" Welding Electrodes.

Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

hinge-bracket. Use of the hinge-bracket allows freedom of movement between the gun and the feeder, adjustable to all rivet spacing from ¾ to 2 inches, and so makes possible continuous simultaneous action of the rivet gun and the Ayr-flomatic feeder. A simple trigger controls the release of each rivet exactly and accurately. While one rivet is driven with the gun, the rivet feeder is placing the next rivet in its hole. The feeder is supplied with rivets by means of a motor-driven hopper which forces them into the plastic tubing magazine.

The hopper accommodates all sizes of rivets by changing the gravity fall track only when the size of the rivet shank is changed, and by changing only the head at the end of the track when a different type rivet head is fed through it. The feeder also can be used with a multiple machine riveter. It may be used coiled or uncoiled and fastened to a suspended air hose above the work. When using a multiple riveter, one operator can do six times as much work.

Synchronous Motors

Ratings from 100 to 1000 horsepower, and speeds of 514 to 1800 revolutions per minute are features of a new line of vertical high-speed hollow-shaft synchronous motors announced by the Motor Division, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., for pumping applications

where a large volume of fluid is handled, such as in ordnance and synthetic rubber plants.

For protection, the motors are provided with drip-proof enclosures. The top cover of each motor is removable to permit adjustment of the pump shaft. Unlatching a flush-mounted steel plate gives access to the brushes and collector rings. Frames of the motors are of cast-iron construction, providing strength to withstand high-thrust loads.

The motors can be furnished with non-reverse ratchets to prevent reversal of pump rotation at shutdown or on starting.

Gear Shaving Machine

Gears up to 4 inches pitch diameter, and 20 diametral pitch and finer can be handled by the new No. 4 gear shaving machine placed on the market by Fellows Gear Shaper Co., Springfield, Vt. Work

CONTINENTAL Rolls...

TOUGH AS A MARINE
TEMPERED FOR ACTION

THE ability "to take it"—even under pressure—which has earned for the United States Marine the reputation for being an invincible fighter, has won Continental Cromonite Rolls a reputation as well. A reputation for speeding plate and strip steel production for tanks, ships, planes and scores of other uses.

Pioneered by Continental, Cromonite hard alloy chill rolls are today the choice of steel mills where uniform, satin-smooth, scale-tight finishes are required.

They last longer—stand up under the most severe high-speed operation.

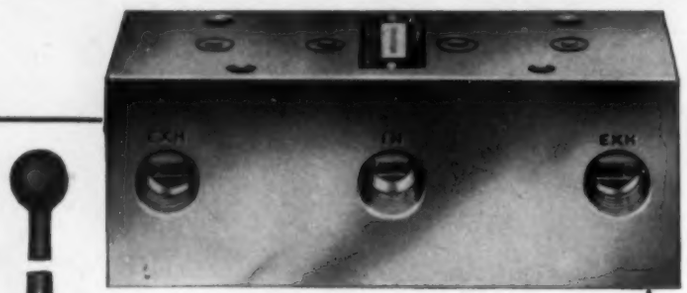
CONTINENTAL ROLL & STEEL FOUNDRY COMPANY
CHICAGO • PITTSBURGH

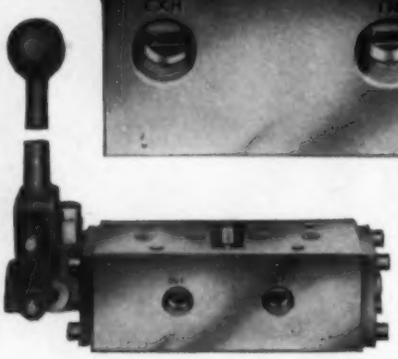
CROMONITE ROLLS

For custom built Rolls, Rolling Mill Equipment, Carbon and Alloy Steel Castings and special machinery of many types consult Continental.

Continental Roll & Steel Foundry Company

New Quick-As-Wink Single Plunger Control Valves



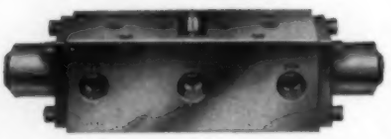


Hand-lever operated

Mechanically operated

Pilot-operated spring-return

Double pilot-operated



More than fifty different styles are available.

Simpler and More Adaptable

. . . Only One Moving Part

NOTE THESE DISTINCT ADVANTAGES

1. Basic Q. A. W. valving principle—No metal-to-metal contact,— the higher the pressure the tighter the seal.
2. Only one moving part.
3. Adaptability admits of many applications of the standard type.
4. Side inlets and outlets in all popular sizes—can be serviced without disconnecting.
5. Solid brass housing is made of extruded bar stock,—dense, non-porous, free from flaws.
6. Stainless steel plunger cylindrically ground.
7. Easily installed; presents neat appearance.
8. All 4-way valves have dual exhaust for speed control.
9. Can be used for controlling air, water or oil.

Send for catalog

C. B. HUNT & SON

1850 East Pershing Street • Salem, Ohio

Quick-As-Wink

THE HIGHER THE PRESSURE — AIR WATER OIL — THE TIGHTER THE SEAL

CONTROL VALVES

is held on fixed centers located in adjustable head and tail stocks. Both external spur and helical gears can be handled.

On this machine, the work slide instead of the shaving tool, is reciprocated. Reciprocating movement to the work slide is imparted by a crank mechanism which slowly traverses the work across the shaving tool. The work table is adjustably mounted on this slide so it can be set for correcting taper. The head carrying the shaving tool is adjustable

for crossed-axis setting, having a maximum angular movement of 20 degrees both sides of center. A scale for degrees, and a vernier for minutes is provided for the angular setting of the tool head. Provision also is made for using a dial indicator.

The machine is provided with complete electrical pushbutton control for both the operation of the tool and reciprocation of the slide. Once the machine is set, the proper depth is maintained by means of a depth feed cam. The tool-spindle motor also operates the compound pump, and it is provided with a plugging switch to prevent coasting the slide.

Circular Division Tester

Spacing in gears, camshafts, splined shafts or index plates can be checked with a new precision circular division tester introduced by Engis Equipment Co., 310 South Michigan avenue, Chicago. As it can be brought to the work, the tester also is suitable for checking dividing heads, indexing mechanisms and large pieces.

The instrument comprises two units: A master circle unit and a microscope unit. In use the master circle is attached to the part to be checked and is centered in its mount by means of two radial adjusting screws in conjunction with a precise dial indicator held against a special groove around the periphery of the mast-

"DOWN TO THE SEA"

GO VICTORY SHIPS *speeded by*
EUCLID CRANES

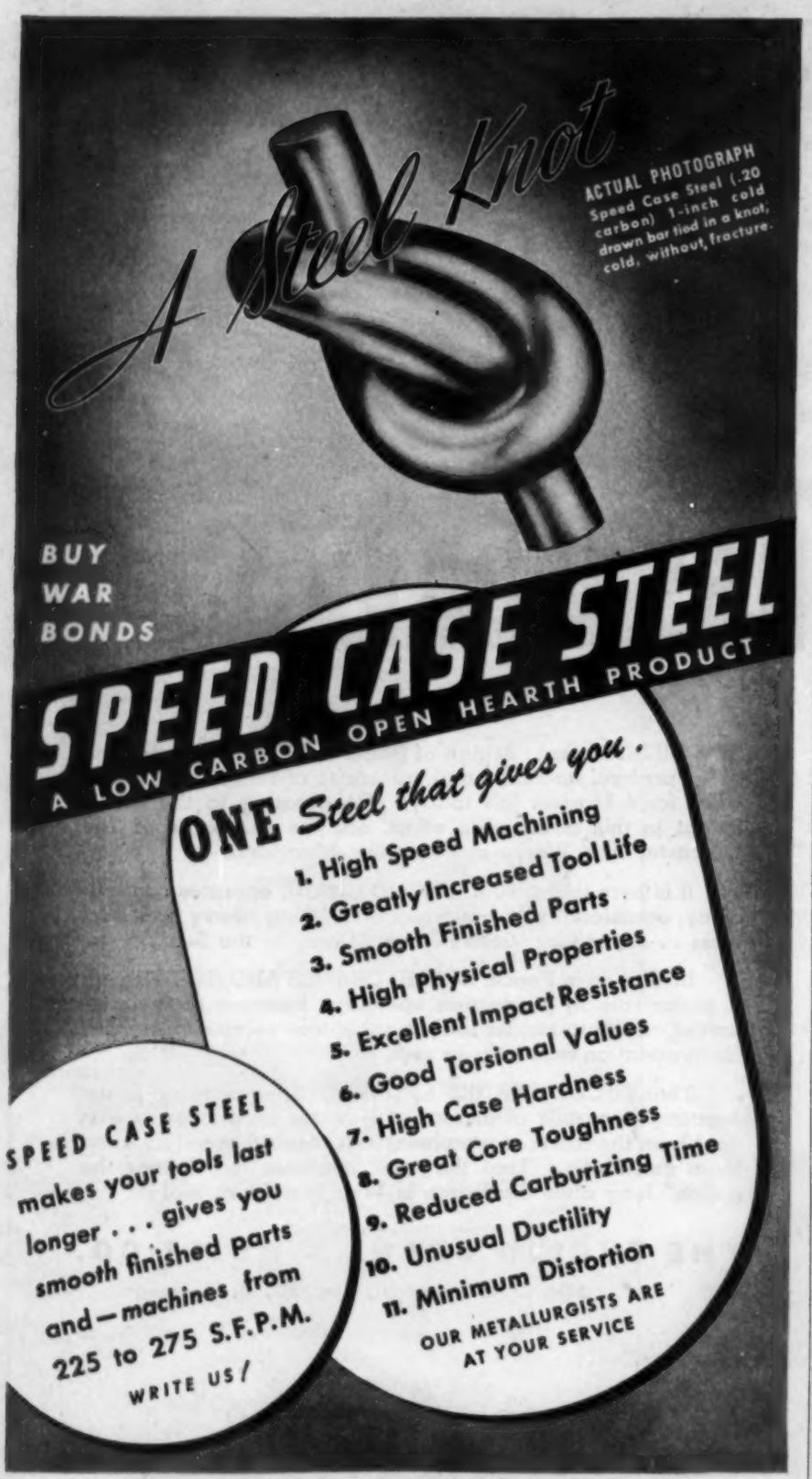
BUILDING that "Bridge of Ships to Berlin" to hasten the prompt, unconditional surrender of the Axis is America's biggest job today! Cooperating to the fullest extent in this nationwide effort, are the shipyards of The Lancaster Iron Works at Perryville, Maryland.

It is here that a 60 ft. EUCLID CRANE operates continuously, occasionally 12 hours per day, lifting heavy boat sections . . . speeding Victory Ships "Down to the Sea".

In War as in Peace, EUCLID CRANES AND HOISTS play a major role in production speedups because of their inherent ability to render long, trouble-free service with minimum attention and upkeep cost.

That EUCLID CRANES AND HOISTS measure up to the exacting demands of increased wartime production is evident from the roster of prominent industrialists who rely upon them constantly. That they will continue to "deliver the goods" long after the Peace is Won is evident too!

THE EUCLID CRANE & HOIST CO.
1365 CHARDON RD., EUCLID, O.


A Steel Knot
ACTUAL PHOTOGRAPH
Speed Case Steel (.20 carbon) 1-inch cold drawn bar tied in a knot, cold, without fracture.
BUY WAR BONDS
SPEED CASE STEEL
A LOW CARBON OPEN HEARTH PRODUCT
ONE Steel that gives you .
1. High Speed Machining
2. Greatly Increased Tool Life
3. Smooth Finished Parts
4. High Physical Properties
5. Excellent Impact Resistance
6. Good Torsional Values
7. High Case Hardness
8. Great Core Toughness
9. Reduced Carburizing Time
10. Unusual Ductility
11. Minimum Distortion
OUR METALLURGISTS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE
SPEED CASE STEEL makes your tools last longer . . . gives you smooth finished parts and—machines from 225 to 275 S.F.P.M.
WRITE US!

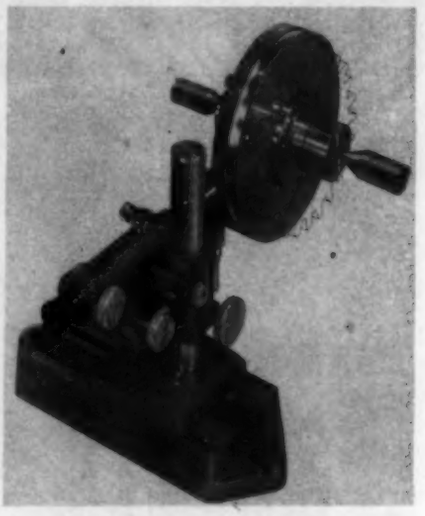
Licensor
MONARCH STEEL COMPANY
HAMMOND • INDIANAPOLIS • CHICAGO
PECKOVER'S LTD., Toronto, Canadian Distributor

Licensee for Eastern States
THE FITZSIMONS COMPANY
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

MANUFACTURERS OF COLD FINISHED CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL BARS

er circle. The groove is adjacent to a graduated silver band. The circle mount has a 20-inch bore which may be reduced to 1 inch, according to the size arbor used.

The microscope unit consists of a base and upright for supporting the microscope. Rack and pinion motions of the

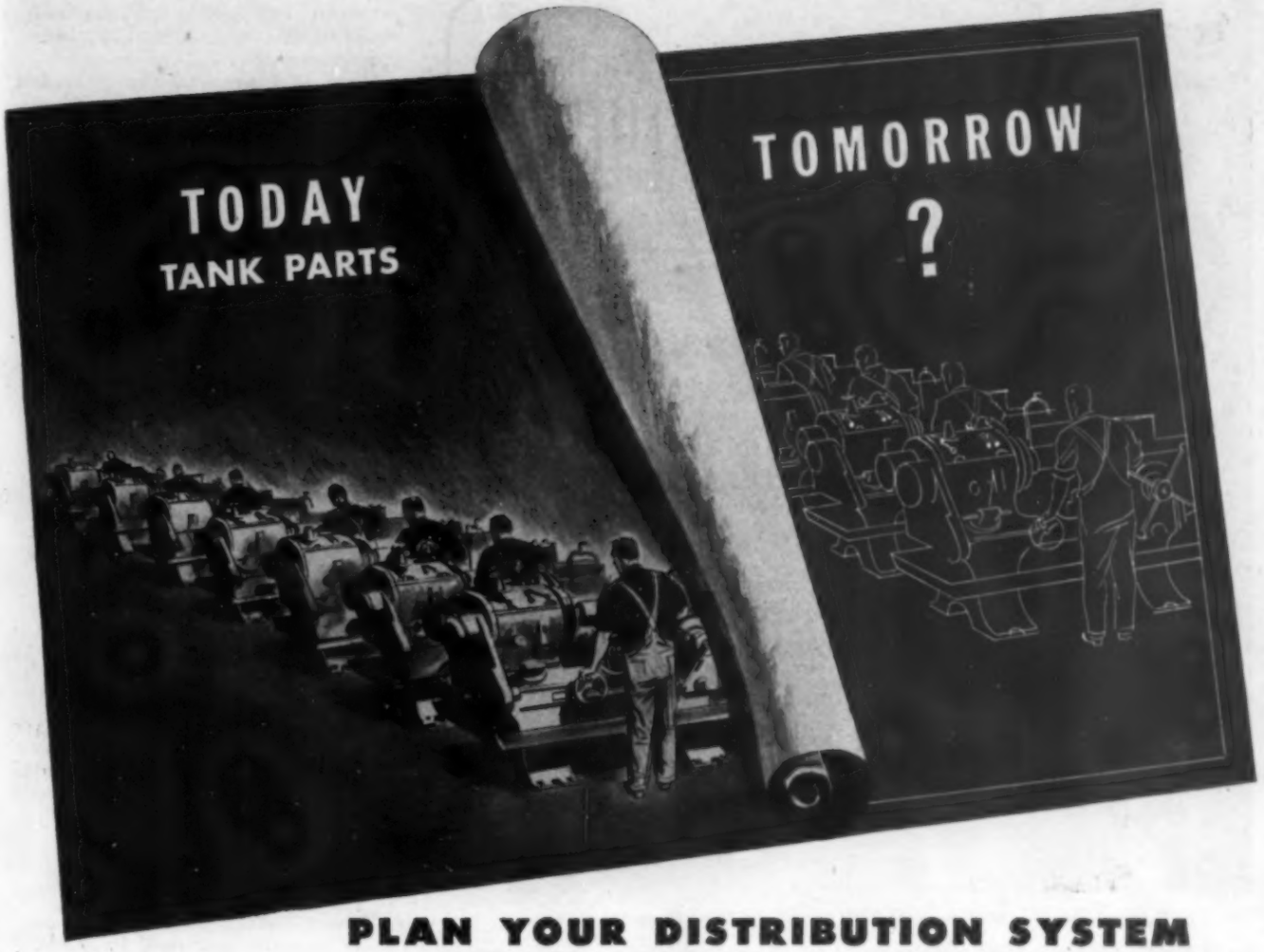


mounting facilitate setting and focusing in relation to the master circle. The reading micrometer is of a new and novel design. Its principal feature is that each complete reading is obtained within the eyepiece. Illumination of circle divisions is provided by a special fixture of the microscope.

Interchangeable Driller

Increased production while using standard drilling machines is available with a new device known as the Rego Karweit driller, which is interchangeable with the conventional chuck. The de-

vice, manufactured by Bastian-Blessing Co., 4203 Peterson avenue, Chicago 30, may be operated at handbook cutting speeds and feeds with ordinary drills; and in drilling unusually deep holes in



PLAN YOUR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

FOR *Quick Conversion*

Future demands on your plant depend on events no man can accurately foretell. Sound practice today calls for farsighted planning—to insure the ability to make quick production shifts economically.

Such shifts depend to a large extent on your plant distribution system. For on it hinges the ability to meet quickly changes in the nature, location and density of loads.

That's why we say *plan now for maximum flexibility in your plant distribution system*—to give increased efficiency and sabotage protection today, to facilitate speedy and economical conversion tomorrow.

Westinghouse has designed and built hundreds of distribution systems for all types of plants. Thus our engineers are in a position to recommend the "one best" distribution system for your plant—the system that provides maximum flexibility with the least use of critical materials.

To bring this broad engineering experience to bear on your particular problem, call our local office. Or send for the helpful booklet below. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. J-94562

UP-TO-DATE FACTS ABOUT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

Keep up-to-date on latest plant distribution systems. Send for 24-page Booklet, B-3152, which briefly describes different plant distribution systems, and points out the advantages of each.

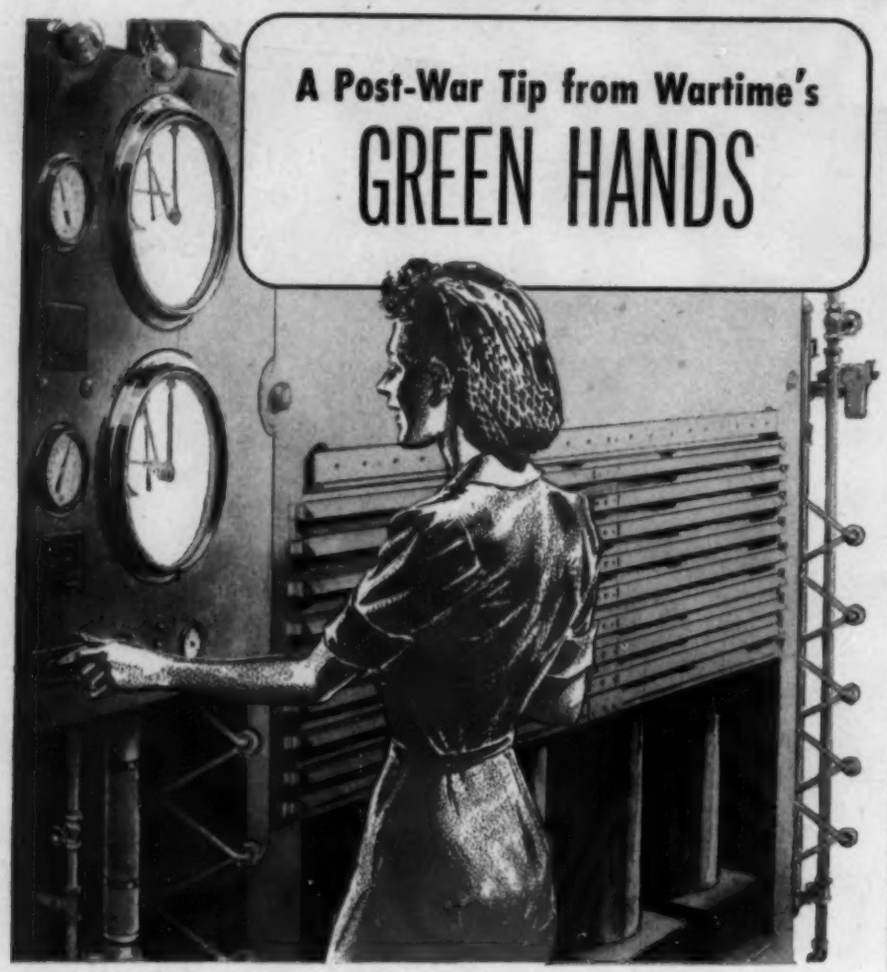
Westinghouse

PLANTS IN 25 CITIES . . . OFFICES EVERYWHERE

PLANT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

A Post-War Tip from Wartime's

GREEN HANDS



Automatic Foxboro Control simplifies operation of Plycor Plywood Presses

When many industrialists adapted their plants for wartime operation by "green hands", they learned a valuable lesson in *what to seek in post-war equipment.* By installing Foxboro Measurement and Control Instruments, they not only solved a quick-training problem, but actually stepped-up output, quality and efficiency of production!

Wherever production requires critical temperature, pressure, humidity or flow, Foxboro Instruments both simplify the operator's duties and insure closer, more uniform results. They supply exact measurements to guide operators at all times . . . furnish graphic records . . . often wholly replace manual control. "Green" and "old" hands alike produce to higher standards!

Make this note for post-war planning: "Get the advantages of Foxboro Instrumentation on any equipment we install!" **The Foxboro Company, 118 Neponset Avenue, Foxboro, Massachusetts, U. S. A. Branches in principal cities.**

ARMY (E) NAVY

"For outstanding production", The Foxboro Company has been awarded the Army-Navy "E" Pennant.

FOXBORO

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

Jones-Bertrams Pulp Beater, factory-equipped with Foxboro Pneumatic Loading, gives superior uniformity and economy.

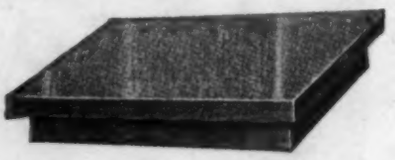
Built-in Foxboro Controllers maintain super-exact temperature-humidity control in Kold Hold Stratosphere Test Cabinets.

some materials, drilling time may be reduced to about one-half that required in conventional practice.

Holes as deep as 20 times the drill diameter are drilled by unskilled operators or with automatic feeds without removing the drill from the holes. The driller produces automatically, at the cutting edges of the drill, small uniform chips which clear the drill flutes easily. Surplus lubricant washes the chips away, the lubricant serving as a coolant to bathe both sides of the cutting edges of the drill at every revolution.

Surface Plate

A new type precision surface plate of natural granite for use in inspection and production departments is reported by Herman Stone Co., Dayton, O. It is



finished to 0.0001-inch overall with 100 per cent bearing finish. The plate is practically indestructible under normal conditions and does not present any corrosion problems.

Glass Surface Plate

A new surface plate of solid plate glass, recently perfected by Cadillac Glass Co., 900 West Cermak road, Chicago, saves users much time by having

etched desirable details and data on its under side. Feature of the plate is periodic resurfacing is eliminated. As it wears, only scratches appear. These do not burr or affect accuracy unless densely grouped.

Regulation Valve

Dayton Rogers Mfg. Co., 2835 Twelfth avenue, South, Minneapolis, announces an improved regulation valve that can be supplied with a pressure gage for reducing the average shop airline to the desired working pressure. It is equipped with a new special compound-spring mechanism which provides sensitive instantaneous pressure for the maximum airline pressure available.

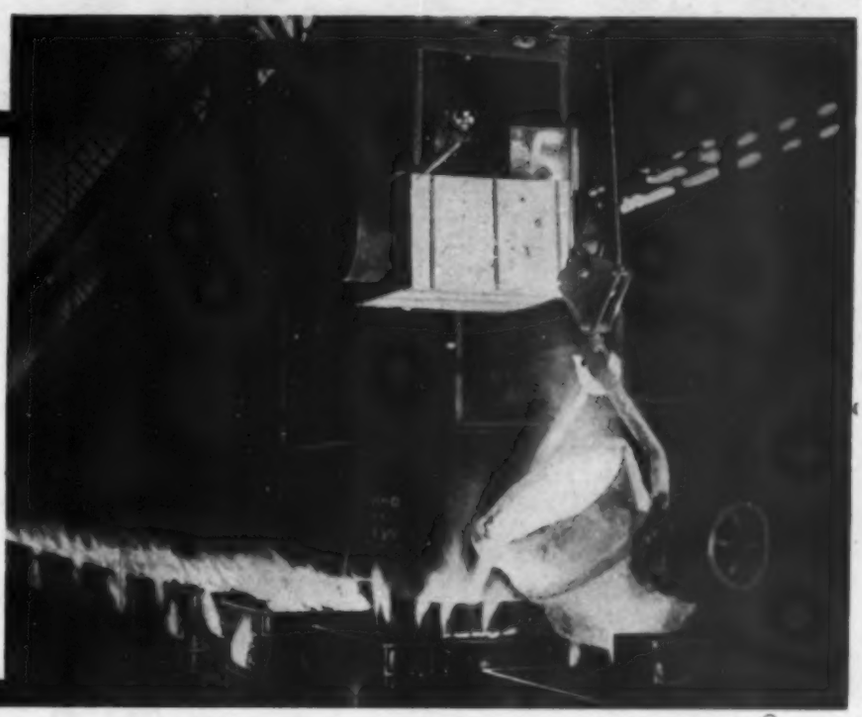
Action of the diaphragm is such that

Official U. S. Army Signal Corps Photograph

DECISIVE POWER
demands utmost *productive* power. For lubrication that promotes top efficiency in *STEEL MILL* operation use . . .

. . . . . SINCLAIR LUBRICANTS . . .
Specialized oils correctly meet the requirements of turbines, compressors and circulating systems. Wear and replacement costs are reduced by Sinclair quality greases for roller bearings, gears and cables.

Write for "The Service Factor"—a free publication devoted to the solution of lubricating problems.



SINCLAIR INDUSTRIAL OILS

FOR FULL INFORMATION OR LUBRICATION COUNSEL WRITE SINCLAIR REFINING COMPANY (INC.), 630 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

ROEBLING *Wires*

ROUND . . . FLAT . . . SHAPED

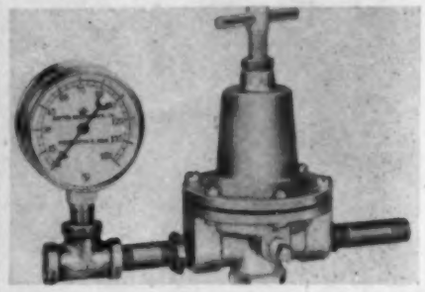
GUNS SOMETIMES JAM if ammunition and clips are not right—and the rolling of the Roebling flat wire that is formed into those clips is an exacting job.

Dimensions, steel analysis, temper, finish must meet specifications on the nose on this and scores of other jobs for Roebling wires.

Roebling mill facilities, experience and know-how are just as ready to lick your problem, deliver a wire stock that's right, and ready for final fabrication. Can we save you some time and trouble?

JOHN A. ROEBLING'S SONS COMPANY
TRENTON 2, NEW JERSEY · Branches and Warehouses in Principal Cities

it assures sensitive opening and closing of the ports, preventing grating, chatter-



ing and other air-pressure fluctuations. The regulator is being offered in two sizes, for ¼ and ¾-inch iron pipe connections.

Precision Grinder

Both parts in small lots or continuous repetitive work can be handled with efficiency on the new type B 6-inch plain cylindrical automatic precision grinder now being offered by Fitchburg Grinding Machine Corp., Fitchburg, Mass. Its mechanisms all are readily accessible and ease of operation assured by centralized controls. As the unit does not require a special foundation, it may be moved easily from one department to another.

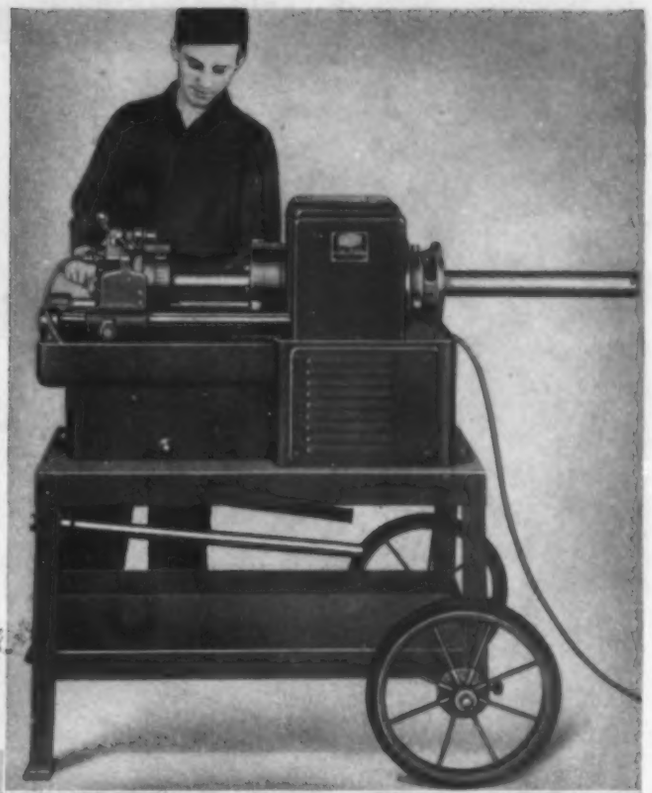
Wheel spindle of machine runs in special lead-bronze bearings, adjustable for wear and bored to close limits, allowing the use of low viscosity lubricants. Wheelhead and table run on large Vee

and flat ways. Spring tension method of wheel feed completely eliminates feed screws, bearings and joints—giving a vertical to horizontal ratio of approximately 250:1 assuring delicacy of control and thereby accuracy to 0.0001-inch.

Automatic cross-feed is a continuous in-feed which may be used for plunge cut grinding or table traverse work. The variable speed control is operated by rotating a small hand wheel at the front of the grinder. Variable speed pulleys between the motor and the speed reducing unit swing on the pivot arm either toward or away from the motor. This increases or decreases the table speed smoothly from zero to maximum.

All controls are located at the operator's finger tips, eliminating unnecessary motions. The grinder is being offered in 18 and 32-inch capacities.

READY FOR *Threading Anywhere Anytime!*



OSTER NO. 562 "TOM THUMB"

Quick action on a wide range of threading jobs is "meat" for the No. 562 "TOM THUMB" Threading Machine. Standard equipment includes the complete machine for bench use. But, where portability is required, the machine can be furnished with an all-steel wheel stand, as illustrated.

You have the option of quick-opening, fixed die-head or quick-opening, individual, quick-change die-heads and dies.

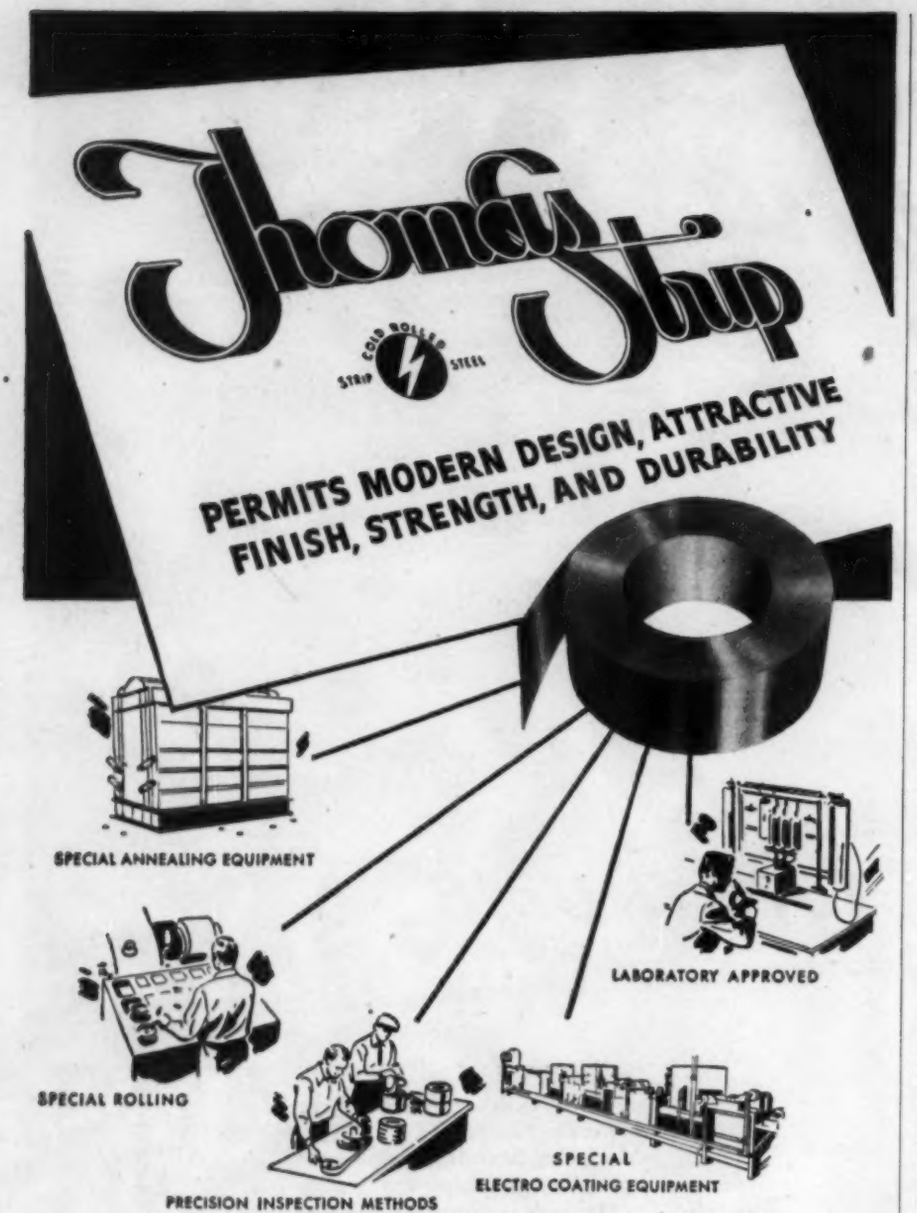
The bar operated front gripping chuck is designed to hold stock as short as 2½" for threading on one end. *Both* ends of nipples as short as 3½" in the 2" size can be held and threaded without using a nipple chuck. (Other sizes of proportionately short stock can be held and threaded easily.)

Oster No. 562 "TOM THUMB" has 19 distinctive features which combine to make it the most modern machine of its type. Write for illustrated CATALOG No. 8-E.

Regular range of the Oster No. 562 "TOM THUMB" is ¼" to 2" pipe. Extra range from 2½" to 8" pipe is threaded with a Universal Drive Shaft through which the machine drives geared die-stocks as illustrated. Bolt range of machine is 5/16" to 1¼" N.C. or Whitworth; 5/16" to 1½" N. F. or B. S. F.

OSTER *for faster, better threading*

THE OSTER MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 2037 EAST 61st ST., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO, U. S. A.



LET THOMAS ENGINEERS HELP IN YOUR POST WAR PLANNING . . . .

● Special characteristics of Thomastrip offer a wider range of opportunity to designers and production men. Available in uncoated and electro-coated finishes, Thomastrip permits weight reduction, increased strength, and greater durability. It is adaptable to complicated drawing and forming operations. In electro-coated finishes, Thomastrip has corrosion resistant properties, aids brazing operations, adds to die life, and may be used as a final finish or for subsequent plating. These Thomastrip features result from experience, specialized production with special equipment, and unfaltering inspection.

BRIGHT FINISH NOT COATED, SOLDER COATED, ELECTRO-COATED WITH NICKEL, ZINC, COPPER, BRASS

THE THOMAS STEEL CO. · WARREN, OHIO

Steel Cartridge Cases

(*Concluded from Page 126*)

first 10,000 rounds of steel-cased ammunition passing all required tests in October. This was said to be the first steel-cased small-arms ammunition of any type to be accepted by the government for combat use.

During peacetime, Plymouth passenger cars and Dodge trucks were assembled at the Evansville plant, employing 650 people. Indicative of the tremendous expansion is the fact that more than 12.000 employes are now working in ordnance production. Some billion rounds of .45-caliber ammunition have already been turned out in addition to the .30-caliber product which is used by the new carbine, tommy guns, pistols and other weapons.

Complete round includes seven parts —a lead slug, copper plated jacket, steel cartridge case, primer cup, anvil, primer pellet and propellant powder. Each round goes through 46 different stages of manufacture and 334 inspections. More than 1000 inspectors and hundreds of automatic gaging machines are employed.

Every day, thousands of rounds are test fired, half of them for function only and the other half checked for accuracy, velocity and pressure as well. Other rounds are fired after being immersed in water for 24 hours to check water tightness.

Conversion from automotive to ammunition production began with receipt by Chrysler of a letter of intent on June 15, 1942. With the aid of Frankford Arsenal, Chrysler immediately began to train its required supervisory personnel of 700 and simultaneously began to order some 3650 new machines. Facilities were set up to handle 6000 tools per day. Elaborate materials handling equipment, principally belt conveyors, also was designed to minimize the number of man-hours required in production. One of these conveyors extends for 11,800 feet, more than 2 miles.

Institute Issues Manual On Railway Track Materials

Railway track materials are discussed in the latest steel products manual, section 19, issued recently by the American Iron and Steel Institute, 350 Fifth avenue, New York. The 94-page publication, revised last month, represents its first revision since March of 1938.

Five main chapters are embodied in the booklet. These deal separately with rails, joint bars, track bolts, track spikes and tie plates. The section reserved for rails presents definitions and types of track, providing chemical and physical requirements, classifications, manufacturing tolerances, marking, loading and specifications. Definitions and standards as well as specifications are included in each of the other chapters devoted to the supporting elements of the rails.

IT PAYS TO BALE *your Sheet Metal Scrap even in Moderate Quantities*

Galland-Henning Model MC Floor Type, Double Compression Hydraulic Baler converts stampings, clippings and non-ferrous scrap into compact, mill-sized bales at low cost.

Though your accumulation of sheet metal scrap amounts to only 5 tons per day, or less, there are definite benefits in baling it the G-H way. Aside from the higher price it commands, it results in the added advantages of shop safety and neatness, of uncluttered production areas, of speedy disposal and an orderly salvage program. Vitally important right now, it speeds the collection of Scrap-for-Victory.

G-H BALERS

For ALL Types of Sheet Metal Scrap

There's a Galland-Henning Hydraulic Baling Press for every type of sheet-metal scrap from light, fluffy stampings and clippings to sheet mill trimmings, heavy stampings and large, bulky scrap such as auto bodies, fenders and oil drums.

Galland-Henning Model MC Floor Type, Double Compression Hydraulic Balers are engineered especially to give small and medium sized metal working plants the benefits of baling sheet-metal scrap with only a modest investment in baling equipment. They require no pit, may be installed in any convenient location, and easily moved if necessary.

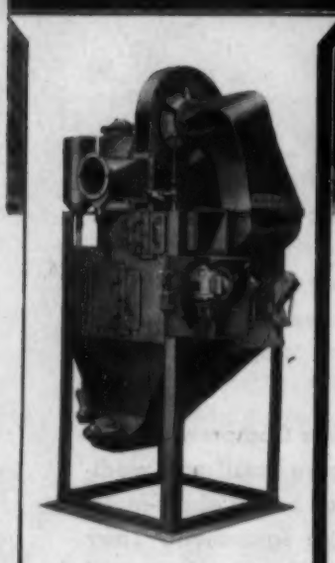
Like all G-H Balers, the Model MC is soundly engineered and ruggedly built for long life, trouble-free performance, low operating and maintenance costs. Built in various sizes with capacities up to 1 ton per hour or more.

For Experienced Counsel on Baling Sheet-Metal Scrap, write —

GALLAND-HENNING MFG. CO.

2747 SOUTH 31st STREET • MILWAUKEE 7, WISCONSIN, U. S. A.

A 4204-1P



Type W Roto-Clone dust control is used extensively in steel foundries for collecting finely divided dusts that require wetting. Available in capacities from 700 to 30,000 c.f.m. Write for complete engineering data and Bulletin No. 274.

BUY WAR BONDS

AAF
AMERICAN AIR FILTERS

– with AAF Engineered
DUST CONTROL!

Absenteeism is no problem on the Dust Shift—which works 24 hours a day, every day, if you'll let it—sabotaging operation, increasing rejects, wearing out equipment and slowing down the efficiency of employees.

Maybe this gang is on your payroll without your realizing it. It nearly always is, wherever *engineered dust control* is not on the job.

The American Air Filter Company has specialized in atmospheric and process dust engineering equipment for more than 23 years. Why not use this experience to definitely determine if you have a dust condition either troublesome or dangerous that should be controlled? There's no obligation. Meanwhile, send for your copy of "AAF In Industry," a new booklet describing the complete line of American Air Filter equipment and its applications.

AMERICAN AIR FILTER CO., INC.
INCORPORATED
443 CENTRAL AVENUE LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY
IN CANADA: DARLING BROS., LTD., MONTREAL, P. Q.

Welded Blast Furnace

(*Continued from Page* 150)

drafting, shop fabrication, freight, erection, social security tax, insurance, general overhead and profit. The prices of various accessories such as manholes and nozzles and cleanout doors are also included.

Table VI of summarized costs of the materials and operations required to build an arc-welded design as compared with the costs of the riveted design indicates that the total savings is distributed among all of the items which constitute the total cost of the job.

As this is a job fabricating shop where one or several blast furnaces may be built within a given year and as a blast furnace is such a large job occupying the time of various departments for a considerable part of a year it was thought better to consider a total "job" gross cost savings accrued from the use of arc welding by the company, rather than a total "annual" gross cost savings. This suggested comparison, as shown in the preceding tables is, therefore, a representative savings of the initial cost.

Plan for Increasing Output

Office of Production Management and more recently the War Production Board has formulated a plan to assist steel companies to increase their production 10,000,000 tons of pig iron a year. This would involve the construction of 28 stacks of 1000 tons capacity. The program is being carried to completion as soon as possible. It is felt that at least 15 new furnaces will be built this year.

Initial Cost Savings: On this consideration, the steel industry and the United States government, who is financing most of these projects, will save in the initial cost this year by building arc welded blast furnaces:—

$$15 \times \$154{,}000 = \$2{,}310{,}000$$

Next year the savings in the initial cost is expected to be larger, as the experience now being gained in building arc-welded furnaces will be reflected in a lower cost of subsequent welded furnaces.

Operation Cost Savings: A lower maintenance cost is anticipated by using arc-welded furnaces. The furnace, the gas cleaning structures, the air preheating structures, and the large piping operate under an average pressure of 30 pounds per square inch. Buttwelded joints are a more positive form of gas-tight construction than joints that must be riveted and then caulked. This is particularly important in these structures which are subjected to a wide range of temperatures causing considerable expansion and contraction during operation. As a blast furnace usually operates continuously for several years until it must be shut down to be relined with brick, the appurtenant structures, being arc welded, will offer additional assurance of their uninterrupted service.

At times a "hot spot" develops on the furnace shell. Water is sprayed on this spot to prevent it from breaking out.

★

Increase Efficiency IN STEEL STORAGE ROOMS... *via* NARROWER SPANS *and* MORE CRANES!

Installation of Chicago Tramrail Double Girder Electric Cranes at Chicago Gear Mfg. Company, Chicago. Furnished in 1-2 and 3 motor types.

★ Here, a building (45 ft. wide) used for steel and rough forging storage, is divided into two equal spaces each covered by a Chicago Tramrail Electric Crane. Why not a single span crane? The answer is found on the cost sheet.

Where individual cranes are installed in multiple bays, work crews can be divided into groups and the cranes will cover more operations simultaneously over different areas. In direct contrast, one large crane covers but one point at a time, ties up the entire working force, handles less material and the costs run much higher.

PILLAR TYPE No. 541

This strong, self-supporting jib crane swings full 360° in a complete circle. Capacities from 1/2 to 3 tons. Any radius up to 20 feet. Rigid, heavy duty construction for service with hand operated or electric hoist. Built for heavy duty service. Strong welded and heavily bolted construction. When ordering, mention desired height and length of jib.

As a user of steel, your handling problem is probably parallel to installations already planned and put into operation by Chicago Tramrail engineers. We are ready to help you. *How* to do it, is our job. *When* to do it, can best be decided by considering not only the pressure of war needs, but the fiercely competitive post-war markets, when reduced cost of handling steel storage alone may represent the very margin that will enable you to meet and beat price competition. Double Girder Electric Cranes are furnished with 1-2 and 3 motors, as required.

Write—ask us to submit specific recommendations. No Obligation.

CHICAGO TRAMRAIL COMPANY

2912 CARROLL AVENUE Phone KEDzie 7475 **CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

OLIVER
rivets are made in all sizes, heads, materials. Accurate dimensions, uniform material. Widely used by leading manufacturers.
OLIVER
IRON AND STEEL
Corporation
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
BOLTS . . . NUTS . . . RIVETS
STEEL FASTENERS

This frequently causes the plate to buckle, necessitating a repair. It is much easier to patch or replace a plate in a welded shell by welding.

Newer methods and improvements of blast furnace operations require its appurtenant equipment to be removed, replaced or revised many times during the life of the furnace. Welded structures are more adaptable to these adjustments. A new pipe connection may be easily placed in any part of a welded structure. It is an easy matter to add on or take out a valve or a manhole in a pipe line. When an entire plant layout is revised, the appurtenant equipment and piping may be salvaged to be relocated, welded together and used again.

Frequently the hot blast main and bustle pipe must be relined. Time and labor are saved in relining the smooth inside surfaces of the welded pipe as compared to fitting the lining brick over the rivet heads and lap joints of a riveted pipe.

These operational savings will accrue throughout the entire life of the furnace —about 35 years. They are conservatively estimated by blast furnace operators as amounting to 5 per cent of the initial cost of the completed structures. The cost on a complete 1000-ton per day blast furnace is $3,000.000. The anticipated savings is $150,000 per furnace.

How Savings Are Devised

The total annual gross cost savings to the steel industry in the United States by using blast furnaces of welded construction is the summation of the initial savings and the operational savings. When the recent expansion is completed there will be about 250 blast furnaces operating in the United States. Conservatively, assuming no further expansion in the near future, but merely a savings derived from replacing old furnaces, the savings is:—

Furnace replaced per year: 250 ÷ 35 = 7	
Operational savings/furnace/year: $150,000 ÷ 35 = $4300	
Initial cost savings: 7 x $154,000 =	$1,078,000
Operational cost savings: 250 x $4300 =	$1,075,000
Total cost savings annually	$2,153,000

But of greater importance in these turbulent times is the consideration of public safety—of the social advantages that must be obtained and retained. A cost savings may imply greater profits. But now it takes on a more significant meaning. A cost savings, by using arc welding, is an index of the material, the man hours and the production time that it has made available to be used in making other necessary structures and war equipment.

Arc welding is assisting the expansion of our steel production at its very nucleus —the blast furnace. It is making available more iron, to be refined into steel which will be used to make more vital equipment for the waging of war.

OLIVER
headed and threaded products accurately made to close tolerances. Bolts, nuts, cap screws, studs; carbon steel and alloys. All sizes.
OLIVER
IRON AND STEEL
Corporation
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
BOLTS . . . NUTS . . . RIVETS
STEEL FASTENERS

OPA Organizes Industry Advisory Committees

Office of Price Administration has appointed the following industry advisory committees to confer with OPA officials on pricing matters affecting their industries.

Refractories

Members of the committee are:

J. B. Arthur, president, Mexico Refractories Co., Mexico, Mo.; C. E. Bales, vice president, Ironton Fire Brick Co., Ironton, O.; J. L. Crawford, general manager, Walsh Refractories Corp. St. Louis; W. H. France, vice president, J. H. France Refractories Co., Snow Shoe, Pa.; A. P. Green, president, A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo.; Floyd L. Greene, president, General Refractories Co., Philadelphia; Roger A. Hitchins, president, National Refractories Co. Inc., Philadelphia; Otis L. Jones, president, Illinois Clay Products Co., Joliet, Ill.; A. H. Killinger, vice president, Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis; Charles Knupfer, vice president, Carborundum Co., Perth Amboy, N. J.; Fred B. Ortman, president, Gladding, McBean Co., Los Angeles; W. H. Peterson, president, M. D. Valentine & Bros. Co., Woodbridge, N. J.; J. E. Brinckerhoff, sales manager, Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York; W. B. Coullie, vice president, Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburgh; George A. Price, vice president, Diamond Fire Brick Co., Canyon City, Colo.; D. D. Davis, president, Davis Fire Brick Co., Oak Hill, O.; John D. Ramsay, president, North American Refractories Co., Cleveland; John G. Remmey, president, Richard C. Remmey Son Co., Philadelphia; John T. Roberts, president, Stockton Fire Brick Co., San Francisco; W. E. Robinson, president, Robinson Clay Product Co., Akron, O.; W. P. Stevens, president, Atlantic Refractories Co., Macon, Ga.; Ralph L. Swank, vice president, Hiram Swank's Sons, Johnstown, Pa.; Clifford R. Taylor, president, Chas. Taylor Sons Co., Cincinnati; W. A. Turner, president, McLain Fire Brick Co., Pittsburgh.

Warm Air Furnace

Members of the committee are:

Cliff Ackerson, vice president, Agricola Furnace Co., Gadsden, Ala.; Arthur J. Frazee, sales manager, Dowagiac Steel Furnace Co., Dowagiac, Mich.; Irving L. Jones, president, International Heater Co., 101 Park avenue, Utica, N. Y.; Lawrence B. Murphy, vice president in charge of production, Williamson Heater Co., 335 West Fifth street, Cincinnati; Frank C. Packer, vice president, Payne Furnace & Supply Co. Inc., 336 North Foothill road, Beverly Hills, Calif.; Atlee Wise, vice president, Wise Furnace Co., 100 Lincoln street, Akron, O.; Authur W. Wrieden, general manager, Lennox Furnace Co., 400 North Midler avenue, Syracuse, N. Y.

Plumbing and Heating Jobbers

Members of the committee are:

W. A. Brecht, president, Hajoca Corp., Philadelphia; M. W. Dennison, trustee, Massachusetts Trust, Braman-Dow & Co., Boston; James A. Dwyer, manager of branch houses, Crane Co., San Francisco; W. J. Spillano, general manager, James B. Clow & Sons, Chicago; Josef Stein, president, R. Stein & Sons, Elmira, N. Y.; F. W. Swanson, president, Glove Machinery & Supply Co., Des Moines, Iowa; Charles Wilson, president, Horne-Wilson Co., Atlanta, Ga.; J. A. Galloup, president, Galloup Pipe & Supply Co., Battle Creek, Mich.; Milton M. Goldsmith, president, Sam S. Glauber, Inc., New York; N. S. Higinbotham, president, W. A. Case & Sons Mfg. Co., Buffalo; L. C. Hunt, president, Hunt Plumbing & Supply Co., Nacogdoches, Tex.; A. J. Natemeyer, assistant supervisor, Plumbing and Heating division, Sears, Roebuck & Co., Chicago; Hugh F. Oliphant, president, Tay Holbrook Co., San Francisco; John Seipple, division manager, Montgomery Ward Co., Chicago.

Truck Manufacturers

Members of the committee are:

H. Morton Coale, vice president, Autocar Co., Ardmore, Pa.; Henry E. Hund, president,

A 3,000-LB. HYDRAULIC PUMP DRIVEN BY A ½-HP MOTOR

HERE is the new 3,000-lb. Hi-Po Supercharged Hydraulic Pump—driven by a ½-hp. motor—delivers power free from pulsations—builds up pressure fast—available in a range of sizes adaptable to the operation of machine tools, hydraulic cylinders used in the plastic arts, hydraulic cylinders for die casting, and many other hydraulic power applications.

This supercharged pump has a low-pressure section which supercharges a high-pressure section. The entire unit is compact, and all parts are easily accessible. All materials are carefully selected to give long unfailing service.

Anker-Holth engineers are ready to help you with your hydraulic power problems, and to show you the numerous advantages of the new Hi-Po Supercharged Pump.

"Airgrip" revolving air cylinders assure more efficient operation.

Anker-Holth engineers also are ready to help you *increase production more than 25%, reduce operator fatigue, and lower machining costs* by the application of "Airgrip" high speed revolving air cylinders and "Airgrip" air operated chucks. Write for the new "Airgrip" catalog!

Anker-Holth Mfg. Co.

Hydraulic Division

332 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago 4, Ill.

Reo Motors Inc., Lansing, Mich.; William E. Fish, commercial car manager, Chevrolet Motor division, General Motors Corp., Detroit; Leslie V. Brown, manager, truck division, Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich; George Pratt, director of sales, Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit; Robert W. Dibble, manager of domestic truck sales, International Harvester Co., Chicago; Albert C. Fetzer, vice president, Mack Mfg. Co., Long Island City, N. Y.; Earl J. Bush, vice president, Diamond T Motor Co., Chicago; George H. Strock, commercial car division, Dodge division, Chrysler Corp., Detroit; Carl Loud, sales manager, Federal Motor Truck Co., Detroit; Richard G. Hudson, manager, commercial car division, Studebaker Corp., South Bend, Ind.; George Harold Bell, director of sales, Willys-Overland Motors Inc., Toledo, O.

Trailer Manufacturers

Members of the committee are:

A. Kenneth Tice, general sales manager, Fruehauf Trailer Co., Detroit; Elbert J. Lucas, sales manager, Kingham Trailer Co., Louisville, Ky.; Marshall N. Terry, vice president, sales manager, Trailer Co. of America, Cincinnati.

Bus Manufacturers

Members of the committee are:

Joseph P. Little, vice president, sales director, Yellow Truck & Coach division, Pontiac, Mich.; Yale R. Shively, president, Wayne Works, Richmond, Ind.; John N. Bauman, vice president, sales manager, White Motor Co., Cleveland.

Diesel Engine Manufacturers

Members of the committee are:

C. H. Hofmeister, controller, Cummins Engine Co., Columbus, Ind.; E. J. Schwanhausser, vice president, Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp., Buffalo; A. W. McKinney, vice president, National Supply Co., Toledo, O.; Wesley B. Moore, manager, General Diesel Sales division, Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Chicago; C. G. Cox, vice president, Enterprise Engine & Foundry Co., San Francisco; Grant H. Nable, secretary, Gray Marine Motor Co., Detroit; W. Blackie, controller, Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill.; J. G. Broz, sales manager, Baldwin De La Vergne Sales Corp., Philadelphia; F. H. Kilberry, president, Atlas Imperial Diesel Engine Co., Oakland, Calif.

Nonferrous Foundries

Members of the committee are:

L. E. DeGroat, sales manager, Permold Co., Medina, O.; Chester K. Faunt, assistant secretary, Christensen & Olsen Foundry Co., Chicago; William D. Goldsmith, president, C. A. Goldsmith Co., Newark, N. J.; A. G. Harter, manager, Quality Aluminum Casting Co., Waukesha, Wis.; E. H. Holzworth, president, Frontier Bronze Corp., Niagara Falls, N. Y.; E. W. Horlebein, president, Gibson and Kirk Co., Baltimore; William Kelley, owner, Springfield Brass Co., Springfield, O.; F. A. Mainzer, manager, Pacific Brass Foundry of San Francisco, San Francisco; F. H. McCullough, vice president, Springfield Bronze & Aluminum Co., Springfield, Mass.; D. W. Moll, vice president, Hills-McCanna Co., Chicago; James J. Nelson, divisional vice president, Cramp Brass & Iron Foundries division, Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia; T. W. Pettus, sales manager, National Bearing Metals Corp., St. Louis; Charles Wegelin, president, Dixie Bronze Co., Birmingham; F. S. Wellman, president, Wellman Bronze & Aluminum Co., Cleveland.

Farm Machinery and Equipment

Members of the committee are:

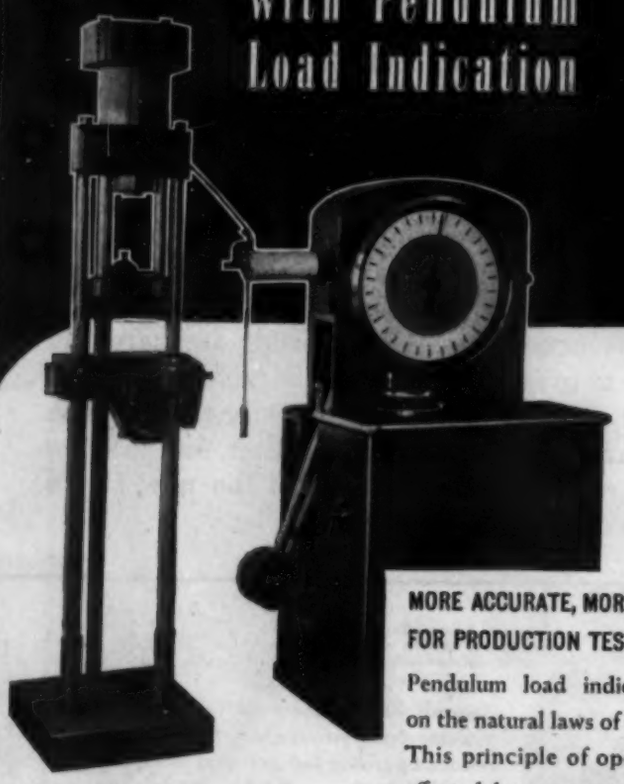
O. F. Becker, general manager, R. Herschel Mfg. Co. Inc., Peoria, Ill.; L. J. Brower, secretary, Brower Mfg. Co., Quincy, Ill.; Colin Brown, president, E. C. Brown Co., Rochester, N. Y.; Z. W. Craine, president, Craine, Inc., Norwich, N. Y.; H. L. Dempster, manager, Priority division, Dempster Mill Mfg. Co., Beatrice, Neb.; William J. Fisher, vice president and general manager, A. B. Farquhar Co. Ltd., York, Pa.; D. Ray Hall, president Gravely Motor Plow & Cultivator Co., Dunbar, W. Va.; C. A. Mines, president, Farm Tools Inc., Mansfield, O.; L. H. Hull, president National Farm Machinery Cooperative Inc., Indianapolis; W. K. Hyslop, vice president and general manager, Massey-Harris Co. Inc., Racine, Wis.; Stephen Mahon, vice president, James Mfg. Co., Fort Atkinson, Wis.; Theodore Johnson, secretary, J. I. Case Co., Racine, Wis.; George A. Kelly, vice president, G. A. Kelly Plow Co., Longview, Tex.; Roger M. Keyes, executive vice president, Harry Ferguson Inc., Dearborn, Mich.; W. C. MacFarlane, president and general manager, Minneapolis-Moline Power Implement Co., Minneapolis; J. L. McCaffrey, vice president, International Harvester Co., Chicago; A. King McCord, executive vice president, Oliver Farm Equipment Co., Chicago; Carl Peterson, comptroller, David Bradley Mfg. Works, Bradley, Ill.; John C. Myers, F. E. Myers & Bros. Co., Ashland, O.; Wade Newbegin, president, R. M. Wade & Co., Portland, Ore.; W. A. Roberts, manager, Tractor division, Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee; W. H. Roberts, Jr., sales manager, S. L. Allen & Co. Inc., Philadelphia; Frank Silloway, vice president of Deere & Co., Moline, Ill.; George G. Stoddard, vice president, De Laval Separator Co., New York.

Valve and Pipe Fittings

Members of the committee are:

S. L. Barber, vice president, Taylor Forge & Pipe Works, Chicago; Ernest Cochran, sales manager, Chapman Valve Mfg. Co., Indian Orchard, Mass.; W. F. Crawford, president, Edward Valve Mfg. Co., East Chicago, Ind.; G. A. Daeuble Jr., vice president, Henry Vogt Machine Co. Inc., Louisville, Ky.; J. P. Ferguson, sales manager, Reading-Pratt & Cady division, American Chain & Cable Co. Inc., Reading, Pa.; R. E. Fritsch, vice president, Tube-Turns Inc., Louisville, Ky.; M. L. Hough, president, Darling Valve Co., Williamsport, Pa.; M. E. Kennedy, president, Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co., Elmira, N. Y.; Bernard J. Lee Sr., Jenkins Bros., Bridgeport, Conn.; P. R.

PRECISION
HYDRAULIC TESTING MACHINE
with Pendulum
Load Indication



MORE ACCURATE, MORE DEPENDABLE FOR PRODUCTION TESTING BECAUSE:

Pendulum load indicator operates on the natural laws of gravitation.... This principle of operation is not affected by temperature changes or subject to metal fatigue. . . . *Write for descriptive literature and quotations.*

ARMY E NAVY

RIEHLE
TESTING MACHINES
Division of
American Machine and Metals, Inc., East Moline, Illinois

Other Products: IMPACT TESTERS · VICKERS HARDNESS MACHINES
BRINNELL HARDNESS TESTERS · MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Mork, vice president in charge of sales, Crane Co., Chicago; George M. Naylor, president, Fairbanks Co., New York; W. O. Swaney, general manager, Kerotest Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh; M. S. Plamer, manager, Hancock Valve division, Manning, Maxwell & Moore Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.; O. F. Gang, vice president, Wm. Powell Co., New York; Wayne Young, president, Ohio Injector Co., Wadsworth, O.; W. B. Holton Jr., president, Walworth Co. Inc., New York; A. G. York, assistant to president, Watson-Stillman Co., Roselle, N. J.

Cast Iron Boiler and Radiator

Members of the committee are:

Virgel A. Good, sales manager, Burnham Boiler Corp., Irvington, N. Y.; Ralph P. Henderson, vice president in charge of sales, United States Radiator Corp., Detroit; L. N. Hunter, vice president, National Radiator Co., Johnstown, Pa.; Irving L. Jones, president, International Heater Co., Utica, N. Y.; Max D. Rose, assistant general sales manager, American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp., Pittsburgh; Carl Sawade, manager, Utica Radiator Co., Utica, N. Y.; Stanley K. Smith, vice president, H. B. Smith Co., Westfield, Mass.; William R. Stockwell, manager, manufacturing division, Weil-McLain Co., Michigan City, Ind.

Appointments-Resignations

D. B. Meadows has been named manager of the production and facilities departments of the Detroit WPB office. A. J. Stenger has been appointed Detroit representative of the new management-consultant division recently set up in Washington by WPB.

—o—

W. M. Black, Short Hills, N. J., has been appointed executive director of Combined Production and Resources Board. Previous to going to London last October as a member of the Harriman mission, he was a special assistant to Philip D. Reed, formerly director of Industry Operations of the WPB. He succeeds Arthur B. Newhall.

—o—

A. C. C. Hill Jr. has been appointed deputy vice chairman for civilian requirements, War Production Board. He has been with the WPB and its predecessors since August, 1940, most of the time as assistant to Donald M. Nelson, chairman. Arthur D. Whiteside, WPB vice chairman, "borrowed" Mr. Hill to help him set up the Office of Civilian Requirements when it was established on May 1 of this year.

—o—

J. H. Reppert, former head of OPA's Bituminous Mine Price Section, has been designated associate price executive of the Solid Fuels Branch. He will assist G. Griffith Johnson, price executive, in the management of all activities of the branch. Joseph S. Dunn, formerly assistant chief of the Marketing Branch, Bituminous Coal Division, has been appointed head of the newly created Mine Operations Section. John W. McBride, formerly assistant chief of the sales subsection of the Bituminous Coal Division, will head OPA's new Mine Statistics Section.

—o—

Hugh Hughes has resigned as director of the Commodities Bureau, War Production Board. He expects to return to his duties with the Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp., New York.

DURABILITY means ECONOMY

"MAJOR"

RUBBER COVERED SUPER-FLEXIBLE

WELDING CABLE

Durable MAJOR WELDING CABLE'S long life is famous throughout industry.

MAJOR WELDING CABLE is superior to ordinary welding cable and will best suit your needs. We can usually ship from stock.

SPECIFICATIONS

Size	Amps.	Strands	O.D.	I.D.	Wt. in lbs. per M ft.
6	75	950	.400	.210	132
4	125	1029	.495	.275	202
3	150	1323	.500	.305	235
2	200	1666	.560	.335	295
1	250	2156	.625	.400	373
1/0	300	2646	.675	.440	450
2/0	375	3381	.750	.490	570
3/0	450	4284	.815	.545	705
4/0	550	5376	.900	.635	860

WELDING ENGINEERING COMPANY
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN
MANUFACTURERS DISTRIBUTORS
OFFICES AND AGENTS ALL OVER THE UNITED STATES

United States Only Nation Whose New Shipbuilding Exceeds Losses

SINCE Pearl Harbor, American shipyards have delivered nearly 20,000,000 deadweight tons of shipping and an additional 9,000,000 tons probably will be delivered by January, 1944, the Office of War Information reports after studying data supplied by the War Shipping Administration and the United States Maritime Commission.

Actual construction for 1943, though, may fall below the projected 19,000,000 ton goal because of steel shortages, lack of propulsion equipment and manpower shortages.

The United Nations opened the war with a total of 54,000,000 tons but losses have cut the total considerably. Today deliveries are several times greater than losses. Before Pearl Harbor the United Nations lost a large part of the 43,000,000 tons jointly mustered in September, 1939. England, which had 22,000,000 tons, lost 7,500,000 tons in the first 22 months.

This nation is the only one which has produced more ships than have been lost by it. In December, 1941, the United States entered the war with a fleet of 12,250,000 tons, minus losses suffered as a neutral. In the first year of war, the country's shipyards built 8,000,000 tons of new ships.

Considering new construction of the United Nations as a whole, net loss in 1942 was approximately 1,000,000 tons. Late in 1942 United Nations' deliveries began to exceed sinkings which totaled 12,000,000 tons during the entire year.

England in 1913 had more than 23,700,000 tons of shipping as compared to less than 1,000,000 tons operated by the United States. England lost 11,493,000 tons during that war while this nation suffered losses of less than 500,000 tons. During the last war the Allies opened with 38,300,000 tons and losses during the following four years of warfare totaled about 18,800,000 tons. Yet in October, 1918, there were 42,500,000 tons of Allied and neutral shipping in operation or under repair.

In the present war our Army lands from 5 to 12 tons of equipment per man and more than one ton each month to maintain him overseas. To transport overseas approximately 2700 vehicles and the equipment of one armored division requires 15 Liberty ships, in addition to troop ships. An armored division in action and on the move uses 650 tons of gasoline, 600 tons of ammunition and 35 tons of food a day. A Liberty ship would have to arrive every eight days to maintain it in battle.

8,000,000 Tons in Overseas Service

Maintenance of this country's armed forces overseas, which at present total about 1,500,000 men, employs 8,000,000 tons of shipping. Percentage of allotments of the War Shipping Administration tonnage in a typical month were: Army, 36.2 per cent; Navy, 11.1 per cent; lend-lease, 37 per cent, and all others, 15.7 per cent.

In 1937 the Maritime Commission set about to revive the nation's moribund merchant marine by building a fleet of fast cargo and passenger ships. There were to be 50 C-type ships built each year over a period of 10 years. War stepped up the program. In 1942 alone, 58 "C" ships were delivered. These are four ships in the C series, ranging from the 412-foot C-1 of 7400 tons to the 520-foot C-4 of 13,700 tons.

Twelve fast tankers were placed under construction in 1937. From January through July, 1943, a total of 80 tankers aggregating 1,325,500 tons were delivered, compared to 62 tankers totaling 998,200 tons produced in 1942. Principal designs are for T2 and T3 type tankers of 16,600 tons with a capacity of 135,000 barrels. Delivery schedules call for a total of 424 more of this type by the end of 1944. About 102 Liberty ships

BRASS and BRONZE CASTINGS up to 5400 pounds

Modern melting, moulding, core room, sand handling and sand control equipment, enable a trained personnel to produce the finest quality castings. Copper Base Alloys, Aluminum Bronze, Manganese Bronze and PMG metal (copper, silicon, iron alloy) produced to all Federal, Navy, Ordnance and individual specifications. Strict adherence to chemical and physical specifications.

● Two Aluminum Bronze half Spindle Slippers for a 46 inch Blooming Mill. Weight of rough castings 245 lbs. each. Hammond Alloy No. A-26.

● Screw-down nut for 54 inch Blooming mill. Specifications: Hammond M-20 Manganese Bronze. Net weight, 4200 lbs.

WRITE FOR NEW BOOK—"Practical Data on Brass and Bronze Castings". Contains complete nomenclature of copper alloys—brass and bronze. Federal, U. S. Navy, and SAE specifications. A.S.T.M. Standard definitions and terms relating to testing methods.

HAMMOND BRASS WORKS
Hammond, Indiana

are being converted into oil carriers with a capacity of 65,000 to 70,000 barrels each. Production schedules at present call for delivery of 511 additional tankers of all types during the remaining months of 1943 and during 1944. By the end of 1944, a total of 661 tankers will have been delivered since Pearl Harbor.

Nearly every third ship will be the standard 10,500 ton, 442-foot conventional freighter called the Liberty ship. Construction time on a Liberty ship has been cut from 244 days to a record low of seven days. By June, 1943, there were five ships sliding into American waters every day, including ships of several types averaging at least 10,000 tons each.

Construction of ships scheduled for 1943 on the basis of known way capacity follows:

	Number of Ships	Deadweight Tons
C-Types	213	2,086,000
Tankers	266	3,996,000
Liberty Ships	1,195	12,689,000
Others	331	941,000
Total	2,005	19,712,000

The 331 ships of other types proposed for construction include ore carriers, shallow draft coastal cargo vessels, coastal tankers, tugs, concrete and wood barges.

A shift from the plodding Liberty ship to the Victory ship which has greater carrying capacity and 50 per cent greater speed is under way. Deliveries on the Victory ships will be slower but rapid production will depend upon obtaining power plants.

The shipbuilding program is threatened by four manpower factors. These factors are rapid turnover of workers, actual shortage of manpower, loss of work hours, and inefficient use of labor. There are more than 675,000 workers in the shipyards. Turnover in the first quarter of 1943 averaged 11.2 per cent each month. Approximately 60,000 maritime shipworkers were hired during the first quarter of 1943 but an additional 73,000 were needed yet were not available. Absences from work from November, 1942, through June, 1943, ran as high as 10.3 per cent.

Current construction program contemplates building 4200 vessels during 1943 and 1944. To man this number of ships approximately 145,000 seamen and 35,000 officers are required. Before Pearl Harbor less than 50,000 manned the nation's 1100 ships.

Merchant ships limp home damaged by torpedoes, mines, bombs and from other mishaps. In the summer 5 per cent of the tonnage is laid up for repairs and during the winter the figure runs as high as 12 per cent. During one month 783 vessels were under repair in 40 repair yards in this country and only 492 overhauled ships were sent back to sea.

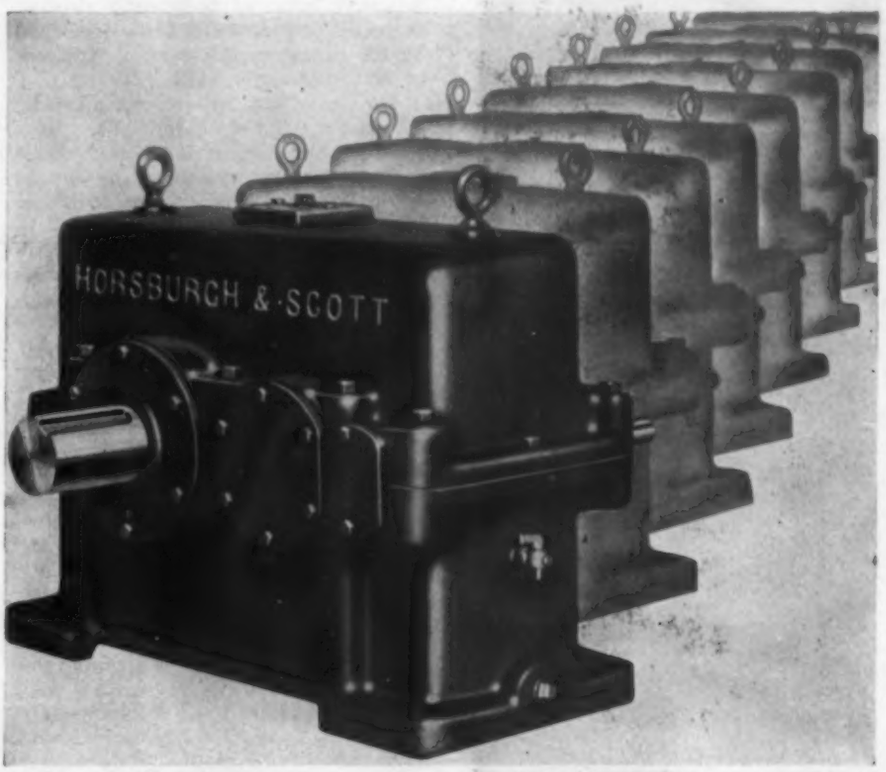
War Shipping Administration controls 95 per cent of all the country's merchant marine tonnage through deliveries from the Maritime Commission, purchase, charter or requisition.

Buyers of Bituminous Coal Must Submit Supply Reports

Shipment in carload lots of bituminous coal produced in districts 1 to 4 and 6 to 8, inclusive, are now conditional on a written order or confirmation containing detailed information about the buyer's fuel stocks.

The regulation, issued by Harold L. Ickes, solid fuels administrator, applies to all bituminous coal produced in sections of Pennsylvania, Maryland, West Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, Virginia, and Tennessee shipped in carload lots to all purchasers except commercial dock operators and retail dealers.

Coal may be shipped on any order by any method only when the order contains the following information: (1) Average number of days' supply of coal of the plant or railroad system for which the order to the producer or wholesaler is issued; (2) current monthly consumption requirements of the plant or railroad system ordering the coal; (3) total tonnage of bituminous coal ordered for the plant or railroad system from all other suppliers of bituminous coal to be delivered during the month during which the coal ordered is to be delivered.



THEY'RE ON THE MARCH

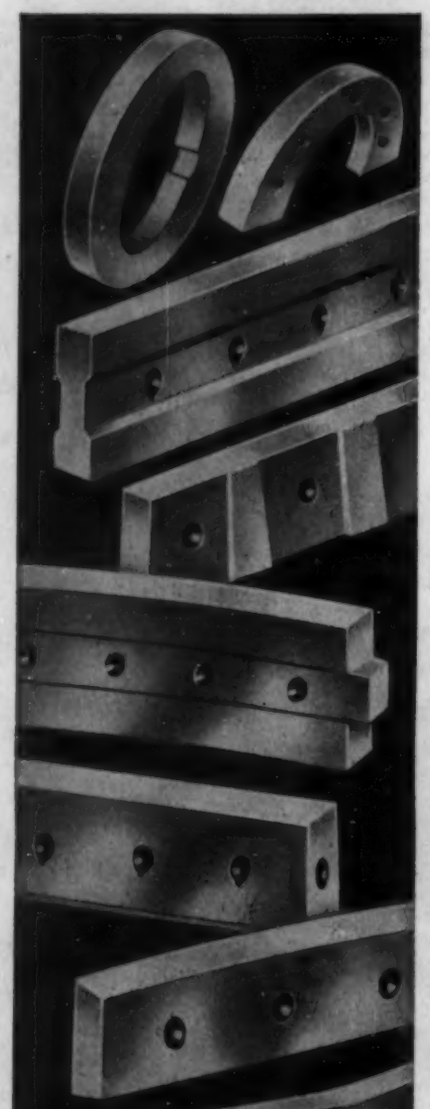
· · · — into important industrial plants. Horsburgh & Scott Helical · Speed Reducers are fulfilling their important assignment of continuously transmitting power because of the rugged and precision construction of every part from the finest materials. It will pay you to investigate these Helical Reducers with their longer, trouble-free life.

Send note on Company Letterhead for 488-Page Catalog 41

THE HORSBURGH & SCOTT CO.

GEARS AND SPEED REDUCERS

5112 HAMILTON AVENUE • CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.



Produce P-38 Fighters on Mechanized Assembly Line

(*Concluded from Page* 104)

ing which the assembly hangar had to be completely empty of planes and parts, was accomplished in eight days. The hangar was full of planes at the end of the day shift on a Saturday afternoon at 3:30, and on Sunday midnight one week later the mechanized line began to fill up with new planes. Meanwhile, the P-38s were assembled on an impromptu out-of-doors assembly line, and thus production loss was held to a minimum.

Electronically-controlled precision testing apparatus to check the accuracy of delicately balanced hydromatic airplane propeller governors has been developed by the engineering research department of Nash-Kelvinator Corp., Detroit.

The governor, which automatically adjusts the pitch of the propeller blades so as to make the most efficient use of the engine power at a given speed, must be accurate to within 5 r.p.m., or 0.2 per cent at maximum speed.

After studying all the control devices then in use, the company's engineers designed and built their new second-splitting testing device which is accurate to within one r.p.m. at top speed. While the operation of the new instrument is difficult to describe, its principle is not complicated. The propeller governor to be tested is mounted on the stand and hooked up to an electronically controlled DC electric motor operated from an AC power line. The governor is then attached to a pressure oil system which serves as a "dummy propeller". Since the governor itself functions hydraulically it regulates the pressure in the testing device, and thereby actually regulates the speed of the motor by which the governor itself is being operated. But because of the wizardry of the test stand, this same motor, which both drives and is controlled by the governor, also drives an AC electric generator. By measuring the output of this generator in cycles per minute, the person testing the control governor can tell precisely how accurate the governor is.

To eliminate any "human equation" errors from the test, the new instrument checks the performance of the governor automatically by comparing it on two identical dials with the "time yardstick" which is itself accurate to within 0.0001-second.

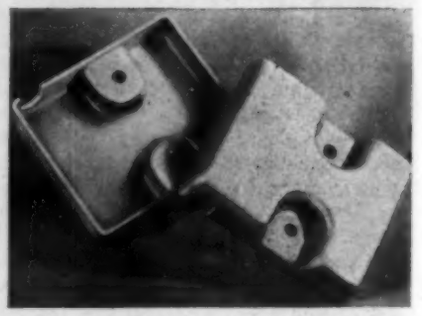
In simplest terms, what the device does is to convert time, oil pressure, and revolutions per minute into one set of comparable figures which can be read off dials.

Navy Ordnance Exhibit Touring Steel Centers

A Navy Department mobile exhibit of ordnance equipment, accompanied by veterans of the global battlefields, is touring important steel producing centers to help support the War Production Board's "Steel for Victory" drive.

PRECISION PARTS

"STAMPINGS" ON THE TOES OF THE AXIS



. . . "*ten times faster*" . . .

Armed jeeps that race around the battlefields are the toughest little bits of dynamite that it is possible for the world's greatest automobile manufacturers to produce.

These small parts illustrated are one of the contributions of ACE to their fast, sturdy construction. Originally designed as a casting, the metal stamping department of ACE is now turning them out ten times faster, and conserving a lot of valuable metal in the bargain. The problem was to compensate for the different draws in the blank development so that the bottom of the piece comes flat.

How to hold a piece to closer tolerances, how to deliver it in large quantities on a mass production basis—that's typical of the problems that the ingenuity and modern machinery of ACE are constantly solving.

If you are looking for a source of supply for small parts or assemblies which call for stamping, machining, heat-treating, or grinding, ACE still has some capacity available from time to time. Send us a sample, sketch, or blueprint for quotation.

Ace Manufacturing Corporation Offers the Services of—
A COMPLETELY EQUIPPED AND HIGHLY SKILLED
HEAT-TREATING DEPARTMENT

A copy of this folder, describing the modern heat-treating facilities at Ace, will be sent on request.

ACE

ACE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
for Precision Parts

1249 E. ERIE AVE., PHILADELPHIA 24, PA.

Suggests Formula for Speedy Settlement of Contracts

(*Continued from page* 112)

used from a cancelled contract in other current orders or disposed of as scrap.

The assembling of material costs is simple. Bills of material are available for each contract and may be submitted. Any reasonable overage of materials necessary to all manufacturing processes to provide against spoilage or defects are a proper charge against this item.

Productive labor cost records are available from time sheets and can similarly be furnished. As an appropriate charge against this labor item there should be added a per cent representing the lost time shop average for necessary periods of breakdown, fire and air raid drills and other justifiable charges against productive labor. Each worker's hourly rate will be based on his total average hourly earnings or such other time evaluation system as may be standard.

The overhead cost is dominant in most industries, for it is the largest single cost component in the average contract. Its integral elements cannot be assembled from time cards or bills of material. These elements are spread throughout every department and section of the plant and mostly in small increments. No established accounting system attempts to assess them separately against each contract in production. Although they may seem to be a congeries of dissimilar elements with no uniformity in their laws of change, still we have a ready tool at hand for their evaluation for costing purposes. This tool is the departmental control exercised exclusively over all overhead costs.

To study overhead, we need but to study that portion resident in each department of a business and add them together for a total. These totals can be accumulated for any desired cancellation date and with almost the same degree of conclusiveness as labor or materials.

The progress of these accumulating costs throughout the time cycle of any contract can best be shown in the form of graphic charts. The horizontal scales will represent the times required for completing any contract and scaled in percentages in order that all types of contracts, both short and long, may be measured from the same chart. The vertical scales of the chart will represent unit costs in points and convertible by means of a multiplier into cents per dollar value of any contract. The area of the chart will then represent the total overhead cost component per dollar and thus be applicable to any contract. Such a graph of total overhead appears in chart 2.

This chart is the summation of the ordinates of nine separate departmental charts for a producer of highly special types of heavy machinery where much pre-engineering design work is required and much special raw material is needed for each contract.

The life span of any contract may be said to begin with the original inquiry from the buyer to the seller. This date on all charts is represented by the point "A" on the horizontal chart scales. Similarly "O" represents the date of notice of award while "100" represents the date of delivery or completion of the contract.

In order to describe the formation of but one of the departmental charts, we will describe in detail chart 3. This represents by its total area beneath the charted lines the overhead costs of operating the department functioning in peace times as "Sales" but today, devoted to "Pre-engineering, Negotiation and Service".

These department overhead costs consist predominantly of labor (salaries and wages) and, to a lesser degree, of those incidental attendant items of travel advertising, postage, telephones, etc. The incidentals will automatically

BUILT WITH "GUTS" FOR EXTRA HEAVY DUTY
AMERICAN HEAVY DUTY ROLLER BEARINGS have built into them the vital extra capacity for continuous 24-hour-a-day performance under the most gruelling service conditions possible. Brutally strong . . . simply constructed . . . precise . . . AMERICANS operate quietly, smoothly, in the heaviest equipment under the most terrific strains and impacts. Longer, safer, lower-cost, trouble-free service is assured when AMERICAN HEAVY DUTY ROLLER BEARINGS are on the job. That's why most major manufacturers and designers of heavy industrial machinery and oil country equipment specify AMERICANS.
In your next heavy-duty installation, ride the load on AMERICANS. Our engineers will welcome your roller bearing problems. Write today.
AMERICAN ROLLER BEARING CO.
Pittsburgh Pennsylvania
Pacific Coast Office:
1718 S. Flower Street Los Angeles, Calif.
AMERICAN
HEAVY-DUTY
ROLLER BEARINGS

Tomorrow

IS ANOTHER DAY

The willing hands and precious tools that are working "all out" for war today will be ready to serve America's peacetime pursuits when Victory is won.

We invite you to bring us your precision tool problems . . . especially *Tungsten Carbide*. Write for Booklet "S".

ELIOTT'S ON TIME

THE ELIOTT *Manufacturing Co.*

MILFORD, CONNECTICUT

PRECISION TOOL MAKERS

JOHNSON XLO *Music Wire*

Wire of a thousand uses . . . XLO Music Wire is an exceptionally high quality product. It is drawn under constant laboratory control all the way from original steel to finished product.

XLO Music Wire meets all requirements of commercial and governmental specifications (WD 1085-WD-1095). Stock sizes .005" to .200" dia. In coils or packages.

JOHNSON STEEL & WIRE CO., INC.

WORCESTER 7, MASSACHUSETTS

NEW YORK ATLANTA AKRON CHICAGO LOS ANGELES

expand and contract with the major cost for labor. Their law of change will be the same and the sum of both can be analyzed together. All time studies of labor are made by analyzing the man hours spent on each job or each day and from these studies obtaining desired totals.

The responsible members of the organization representing chart 3 department were, in this case, given a total cost per dollar of sales and told that this area on their chart should be molded into the approximate shape representing the man hours spent by them in their work on a typical average contract. By recording in diary form and studying the correspondence files of many contracts, this chart 3 was finally developed as a fair record of the time required for handling contracts in their department. The first peak represents high activity in the pre-engineering layout of the contract shortly after the customer's inquiry was received. Then a longer period of lower activity checking with the customer and studying various alternates. Then comes the highest activity in the final negotiation and closing of the contract. The checking of the order and entry for production follow, then a period of high activity with engineering design and customer consultation in altering to meet available materials or in perfecting the original idea. Then comes liaison and expediting activities on a declining scale until the date of shipment finally completes chart 3.

Study Own Activities

This chart was made by having this department time study its own activities on a man-hour basis for, wherever man-hours are dormant, we have a reasonable and understandable yardstick for tabulating costs at any point in the time cycle of a contract when cancellation may be requested.

And thus each of the other eight charts were assembled. The "Executive and Financial" cost chart was a rectangle lying between "0" and "100". Chart 5 extends from "A" to "100" and represents the need for both materials from stock inventory secured long before the contract and also materials especially purchased for it. Some charts represent a high readiness-to-serve cost element, others but little.

With these departmental curves all assembled, the foundation for chart 2 is laid, for the "detail totals" curve is merely the addition in points of the later nine charts. The "accumulative totals" curve gives the total area in points accumulated to any time in the production cycle.

This leaves but the final chart 1 to develop and, in its formation, two needs must be represented.

First, the "accumulative totals" curve of chart 2 needs to be interpreted in terms of percentages of total expected costs, for these will vary from month to month and must be expressed in terms of actual book value overhead totals. In other words, the charts do not purport to figure actual overhead costs, but merely

to chart and measure their rules of change and motion. By combining these with actuarially sound totals, we can certify to cancellation costs which seem fairly and reasonably accurate.

Secondly, we must provide in this final evaluation for protection against heavy carrying charges which cannot be adjusted suddenly to orders for cancellation. Salaries must be paid at least a month ahead and so must, in varying degrees, almost every other expense item. A time lag, therefore, in figuring the date of the accumulated total is needed. In this particular industry where five months approximates the time cycle of a contract, at least one month or 20 per cent is required to make any appreciable adjustments in overhead costs after notice of termination is received. At the end of the war, with no replacing orders of any kind to be immediately expected, it is certain that a time lag of 20 per cent will absorb but a small portion of the actual salary cost of adjustment to a slower business pace.

Provides Cancellation Notice

Chart therefore sums up the total of all the components and provides a cancellation notice in advance of the reduction of expenses thereby required.

With such a system of treatment for cancelled contracts in general use, the government could request from each contractor such a chart as No. 1. These could be grouped into similar industries and a component industry average computed. The collective intelligence of a whole industry would be available to a quick determination of a proper overhead cost in cancellation charges. As a guide to the contract officer, such a chart would prove valuable and greatly hasten the acceptance or revision of any termination cost estimates.

This suggested approach has already been accepted in certain governmental departments and these suggestions are offered with the hope that they may provoke that criticism which alone can refine and perfect an acceptable solution. In this study, a few of the principles might need legislation. Most of them are but clarifications of existing practices.

Wright Builds Engines For New Super Bombers

Engines for the super bombers predicted recently by Gen. H. H. Arnold, commanding general of the U. S. Army Air Forces, are now being built in a plant of Wright Aeronautical Corp., according to an announcement by the U. S. Army Air Forces in Paterson, N. J.

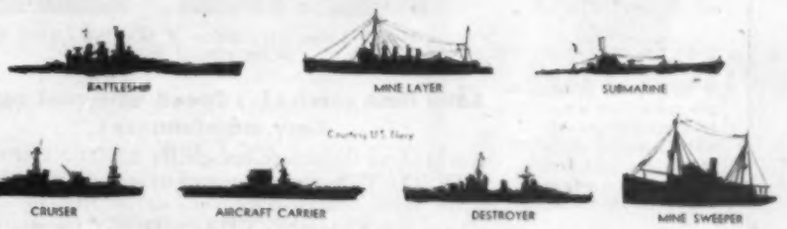
General Arnold said that bombers soon to go into action will dwarf the present Flying Fortresses and carry half a carload of bombs across the Atlantic and fly home without a stop. These bombers are to be powered by Wright Cyclone-18 engines.

The Wright factory producing these engines is now in operation 24 hours. Full details of the engine itself have not been announced.

BUSY ON THE 2-OCEAN NAVY

Krane Kars are working in practically every Navy Yard and Shipyard building Naval vessels, in the country. Loading, unloading, transporting, stacking, etc., in tight quarters, under difficult conditions . . . speedily, efficiently, safely . . . 168 hours a week.

Users: Brooklyn Navy Yard; Seattle-Tacoma; Portsmouth Navy Yard; N. Y. Shipbuilding; Federal; Cramp Shipbuilding; Bethlehem Steel; Puget Sound Navy Yard; Norfolk Navy Yard; etc.



2½, 5, AND 10 TON CAPACITIES

Krane kar

SILENT HOIST WINCH & CRANE CO., 849 63RD ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.

OHIO SHEARS

Solid Steel—*all grades*

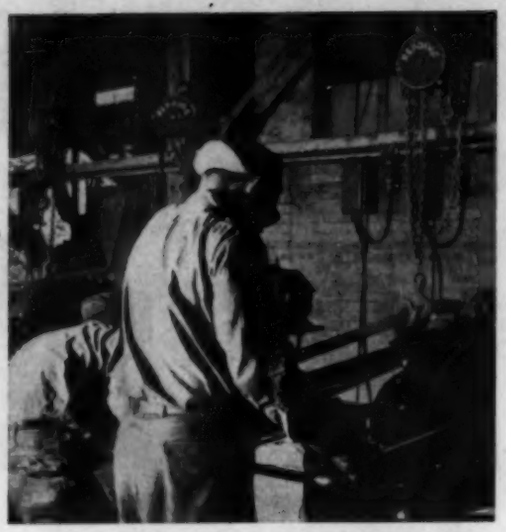
Laid Steel—*hi-speed and carbon*

Rotary Shears and Slitters

THE OHIO KNIFE CO.

CINCINNATI
OHIO • U.S.A.

This Chain Hoist gives you 3 ADVANTAGES!



Three of a steel mill's battery of READING CHAIN HOISTS in the grinding department.

• Catalog No. 58 will give you the kind of useful information you need when selecting chain hoists. For your free copy, drop us a note on your company letterhead.

Long time service! Speed with real safety! Easy maintenance!

For ALL of those features specify READING CHAIN HOISTS. They are engineered to stay on the job shift after shift. Maintenance consists of regular oilings. There is a READING CHAIN HOIST for practically every lifting job in your plant — from ½ to 20 tons.

Reading Chain & Block Corporation, 2102 Adams St., Reading, Pa.

READING CHAIN HOISTS·ELECTRIC HOISTS OVERHEAD TRAVELING CRANES

Springing surprises is as much our business as perfecting the spring of your needs.... Both made possible through SCIENTECH *design.*

LEE SPRING COMPANY, INC.
30 MAIN STREET — BROOKLYN, N. Y.

ASM To Present Two New Medals at Metals Congress

One of the highlights of the twenty-fifth National Metal Congress in Chicago, Oct. 18-22, will be presentation of two newly created medals, the gold medal and the medal for the advancement of research, both awarded by the American Society for Metals.

The gold medal will be awarded in recognition of outstanding metallurgical knowledge in the application of science to the metal industry. The research medal will be presented to an executive of an industrial organization whose principal activity is the production or fabrication of metals for advancing the arts and sciences relating to metals.

Electrochemical Society Plans Two Major Symposia

Two major symposia, electro-organic chemistry and electroplating strip steel, will be held at the New York meeting of the Electrochemical Society Inc., Oct. 13-16.

Ten manuscripts have already been accepted for the meeting and fourteen others are in the hands of the publication committee.

National Tractor Meeting To Be Held Oct. 23-24

Wartime and postwar engineering needs in the tractor and farm-machinery field will be discussed at the national tractor meeting of the Society of Automotive Engineers at the Schroeder hotel, Milwaukee, Wis., Oct. 23-24.

C. G. Kreiger, director of WPB's farm machinery and equipment division and SAE vice president, is chairman of the tractor and farm machinery engineering activities. A. W. Lavers, Minneapolis, Moline Power Implement Co., Minneapolis, is vice chairman.

Gray Iron Founders' To Confer Oct. 5-6

The fifteenth annual conference of the Gray Iron Founders' Society, which will be held at the Netherland Plaza hotel, Cincinnati, O., Oct. 5-6, will deal with the manpower problem faced by its members, sharply rising costs and frozen prices.

Brig. Gen. William E. Rose, chief of the executive services, War Manpower Commission, will discuss the acute manpower problem, stressing it in relation to the gray iron industry. Other speakers will be Dr. Leo Wolman, noted economist of Columbia University, who will speak on labor relations, and D. H. Davenport, Bureau of Labor Statistics, who will discuss the "Postwar Outlook in Manufacturing."

A. C. Denison, president of the society, will open the general session. The session on gray iron markets and how to

develop them through advertising and selling will be conducted by Edward C. Hoenicke, chairman of the society's publicity committee. Six new directors will be elected at the conference and the society's directorate will meet to select new officers for the following year.

Industrial Hygiene Group To Meet in November

Eighth annual meeting of the Industrial Hygiene Foundation will be held at Mellon institute, Pittsburgh, Nov. 10 and 11. Continuation of these sessions has been voted as desirable by the foundation's board of trustees in recognition of the assistance they render to the manpower problem. The program will be comprised of practical and workable measures for maintenance of health of workers in war plants.

AMA Sponsoring Manpower Program in New York City

Officials of the War Manpower Commission and War Labor Board will address sessions of a manpower stabilization program sponsored by the personnel division of the American Management Association at Hotel Pennsylvania, New York city, Sept. 28-30.

Sessions are being planned by Lawrence A. Appley, vice president of the association's personnel division and deputy commissioner and executive director of the WMC. Other speakers will include George W. Taylor, vice chairman, WLB; Eric A. Johnston, president, United States Chamber of Commerce, and Paul Hoffman, Committee for Economic Development, and president of the Studebaker Corp.

ASME Planning Fifty War Production Clinics

War production clinics are being planned for about 50 industrial centers, Harold V. Coes, president, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, announced recently.

The clinics are being organized around a panel of experts in industrial and engineering fields. Object is solution of industrial production problems and an exchange of ideas on production methods. At the request of the WPB the society initiated and sponsored the first clinic at Dayton, O., last spring and subsequently entered into contract with the WPB to conduct a series of similar clinics.

Galvanizers To Meet in Cincinnati Sept. 22-23

American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association Inc. will hold its semi-annual meeting at the Netherland Plaza hotel, Cincinnati, Sept. 22-23.

First session will be the technical discussions which will begin at 10 a.m., Sept. 22. During the afternoon there

DOORS THAT SAVE SPACE, TIME and METAL

KINNEAR *WOOD* ROLLING DOORS

In spite of wartime limitations, you can get efficient, space-saving doors with *coiling upward action* —Kinnear WOOD Rolling Doors. Their durability and service have been thoroughly proved on numerous installations for many years!

Constructed of strong, inter-lapped wood slats, they coil out of the way above the opening, remain out of reach of damage, and require no usable floor, wall or ceiling space for either storage or operation. They offer a high degree of protection, and block out wind and weather. The illustrations show how the rugged curtain is assembled, and how it permits the door to flex without binding. Kinnear Wood Rolling Doors are available in any size, with motor, manual or mechanical operation. Write for complete details! THE KINNEAR MFG. COMPANY, 1780-1800 Fields Avenue, Columbus 16, Ohio.

Offices and Agents in Principal Cities

KINNEAR ROLLING DOORS

BETTER BLACK OXIDE FINISHES NOW SECURED

By Using Dependable

OAKITE DEGREASING

Materials . . . Methods

Metal surfaces to be given a corrosion-resistant black oxide finish must FIRST be made CHEMICALLY CLEAN! ALL smut, oil, grease, scale, rust and other foreign matter must be THOROUGHLY removed. Otherwise, results will be unsatisfactory . . . rejects increased and output of urgently needed war supplies curtailed.

Many plants find that a good start to a better finish is to use specialized Oakite degreasing. Whatever black oxide finishing process you are using . . . whether on iron, steel, brass, zinc, copper, or aluminum . . . you'll find that Oakite materials provide proper surface preparation that assures better-bonded, longer-lasting black oxide finishes!

20-Page Manual *FREE!*

Describing successfully used, time-saving, economical Oakite degreasing and descaling methods, this NEW, 20-page booklet will prove of particular value in facilitating YOUR black oxide finishing operations. Send for your FREE copy of this informative manual TODAY!

OAKITE PRODUCTS, INC.
34E Thames St., New York 6, N. Y.
Technical Service Representatives Located in All Principal Cities of the United States and Canada

OAKITE *Specialized cleaning*

MATERIALS & METHODS FOR EVERY CLEANING REQUIREMENT

THIS 8-page booklet contains published articles representing five business-wise points of view, based on Spriesch activities.

Long before Pearl Harbor, Spriesch commenced making huge quantities of intricate bomb releasing mechanisms for use by Army and Navy Aircraft.

Manufacturing these complete assemblies, is adding greatly to a valuable specialized knowledge we will make available to others in industry.

Busy as we are, we have time to *think* on problems for Making or Bettering anything made from metal for fabrication in our plant or yours, After Victory! A Physicist-Mechanical Engineer of unusual ability consults with us on unusual problems.

The Spriesch "idea-to-manufacturing" service will be rendered along the following lines, in full or in any part:

1. **Ideas to blueprint, to metal; experimental or mass production.**
2. **Special Machines, Tools, Dies, Recommendations for Production.**
3. **Continuous recommendation for Product Improvement.**
4. **Recommendations on *what* to make for peacetime with present equipment.**

Write for Booklet

Industrial Executives interested in knowing more about this unique service please write (on business letterhead) for booklet, "When the Shooting Stops!" Joseph J. Cheney, President.

Spriesch Established 1923
TOOL & MANUFACTURING CO.
Incorporated
22 HOWARD STREET ··· BUFFALO 6, N. Y.

will be a business session. On the following day the time will be devoted to the business at hand and the directors' and committee meetings.

James Stewart, Cincinnati mayor, will open the meeting. Phelps Ingersoll, president of the organization, will preside. Among the speakers will be Myron L. Trilsch, WPB Zinc Division, and A. P. Hill, Albert P. Hill Co., Pittsburgh.

Nation's Foremen Plan Radio Convention Sept. 25

Foremen of the nation's production industries are planning to assemble on a scale never before attempted as participants in the Convention-by-Radio of the National Association of Foremen, Sept. 25, Frank H. Irelan, chairman of the association's convention committee, announced.

City and shop foremen's clubs affiliated with the NAF, unaffiliated clubs, newly organized groups, and even spontaneously formed gatherings, all are rounding out plans for local meetings at which, without loss of work time or use of war-strained travel facilities, will permit them to join with fellow foremen across the nation in receiving the 60-minute broadcast. Then they will engage in localized discussions and entertainment.

Some of the notable speakers that will appear on the broadcast are Charles E. Wilson, executive vice chairman, WPB, and Paul G. Hoffman, president of the Studebaker Corp. and national chairman of the Committee for Economic Development. H. J. Post, president of NAF, will preside.

Editors Told Electronics Accomplishment of Today

Industrial electronics is not a promise for tomorrow, it is an accomplishment of today, L. A. Umansky, assistant manager, General Electric Co.'s industrial engineering division, told a group of 65 business magazine and newspaper editors at Schenectady, N. Y., last week.

"Electronic control has already revolutionized the art of resistance welding," he said, "bringing into play heretofore unknown precision, speed and reliability. And this fact, in turn, has brought profound changes in many of our manufacturing industries.

"We look upon electronics as another tool added to our well filled tool chest and used side by side with such other industrial tools as induction motors, transformers, high-voltage apparatus and the amplidyne. Electronics has taken its place as an equal partner," he concluded.

Controllers To Discuss Contract Termination

Termination of war contracts, post-war reserves, taxation now and in the postwar period will come up for discussion at the twelfth annual meeting of the Controller's Institute of America at

APS
PROTECTED STEEL
ROOFING and SIDING
... available now!

Protected against weather extremes
... from the winds and snows of the Aleutians to the tropical sun and rains of the Canal Zone.

Easy to erect
The steel core provides a sheet strong and rigid, yet light enough in weight to be easily handled and erected.

Withstands acid fumes and salt air
... made possible by exclusive, chemically inert, A P S Weather-Tested coating.

Needs no painting
The exterior mica coating is attractive, durable, and minimizes maintenance.

Jobbers Coast to Coast

PROTECTED STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
General Office and Plant,
WASHINGTON, PA.

the Waldorf Astoria, New York, Sept. 20-22.

The twin subjects of contract termination and renegotiation will be dealt with at the afternoon session on the opening day, with Roscoe Seybold, vice president and controller, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, presiding. Speakers include Clarence L. Collens, president, Reliance Electric & Engineering Co., Cleveland; and James Y. Scott, president, Van Norman Machine Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.

On the second day, L. D. McDonald, vice president Warner & Swasey Co., Cleveland, will preside at sessions devoted to postwar problems, while postwar taxes in particular will come up for consideration at the concluding session on Sept. 22.

Electric Furnace Steel Committee Meets Oct. 1-2

First annual conference of Electric Furnace Steel Committee of the Iron and Steel Division, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, will be held at Hotel William Penn, Pittsburgh, Oct. 1-2. The theme of the meeting will be, "A United Effort for Wartime Production of Electric Furnace Steel."

A joint acid and basic technical session on electric furnaces is scheduled for Friday morning and a joint session on refractories, electrodes and raw materials in the afternoon. At 8 p.m., H. G. Batcheller, vice chairman, War Production Board, Washington, will speak on "Electric Furnace Steel and the War."

Saturday morning, the technical session on basic steel will be confined to melting and oxidizing, and in the afternoon to refining and deoxidation. Acid electric steelmakers will hold simultaneous sessions, the morning session dealing with oxidizing practice, and the afternoon session with refining and deoxidizing.

Frank T. Sisco, room 916, 29 West Thirty-ninth street, New York, is secretary of the Electric Furnace Steel Committee.

Shipyards, Suppliers Win "M" Pennants

Two shipyards and eight manufacturing companies have been awarded "M" awards by the Maritime Commission.

Shipyards are:

Froemming Bros. Inc., Milwaukee.

Southeastern Shipbuilding Corp., Savannah, Ga.

Manufacturing recipients:

Baltimore Copper Paint Co., Baltimore.

Bethlehem Steel Co. (Lackawanna mill), Bethlehem, Pa.

Devoe & Raynolds Co. Inc., New York.

Inland Steel Co., Chicago.

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. (Pittsburgh mill), Pittsburgh.

Republic Steel Corp. (Cleveland mill), Cleveland.

Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp., Harrison, N. J.

Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. (Youngstown mill), Youngstown, O.

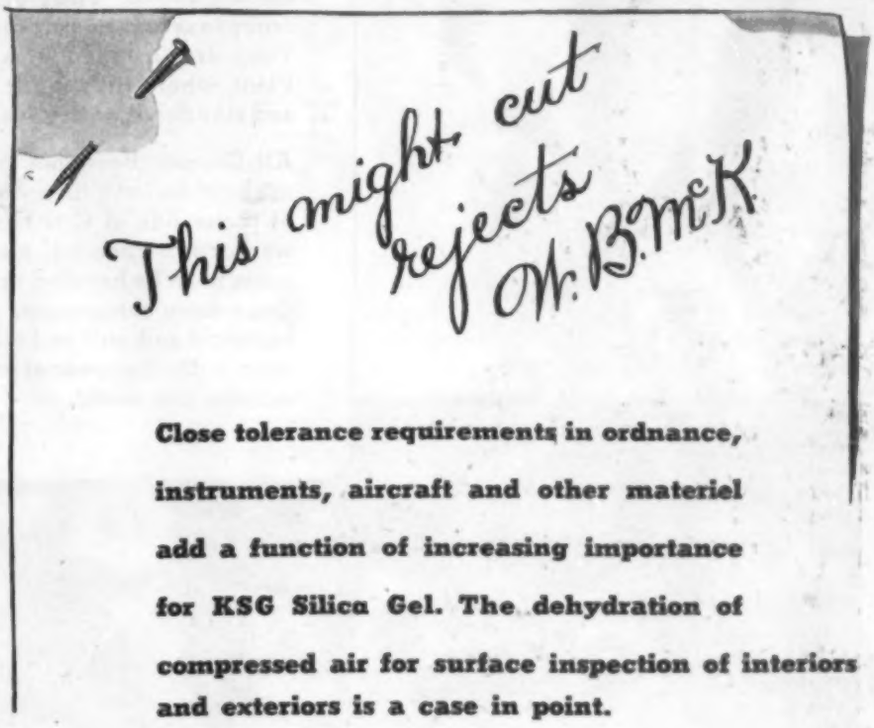
Supply of Steel Shipping Drums Tightens Further

Manufacturers of paint, varnish and lacquer have been requested by the War Production Board to make certain that the best possible use is made of their present supply of steel shipping drums.

The Chemicals Division, WPB, points out that the supply of steel for shipping containers is so limited there is no assurance sufficient steel containers for packaging all protective coatings required by the armed services will be available.

Manufacturers should determine whether new drums must be used in connection with filling Army and Navy orders. If new drums must be used, the manufacturer should request the procurement officer of the branch of the service involved to supply him with the necessary new drums. They should indicate their drum requirements to their drum suppliers as far in advance as possible because drum fabricators must in turn request their steel allotments some 90 days in advance of production.

Arrangements have been made with WPB for shippers of edible and inedible oils to obtain new steel (closed head) drums for essential replacement of worn out stocks. Requests for replacements should be filed between Oct. 1 and Oct. 10 and every three months thereafter with the Containers Division, WPB, Washington 25, using form WPB-1887.

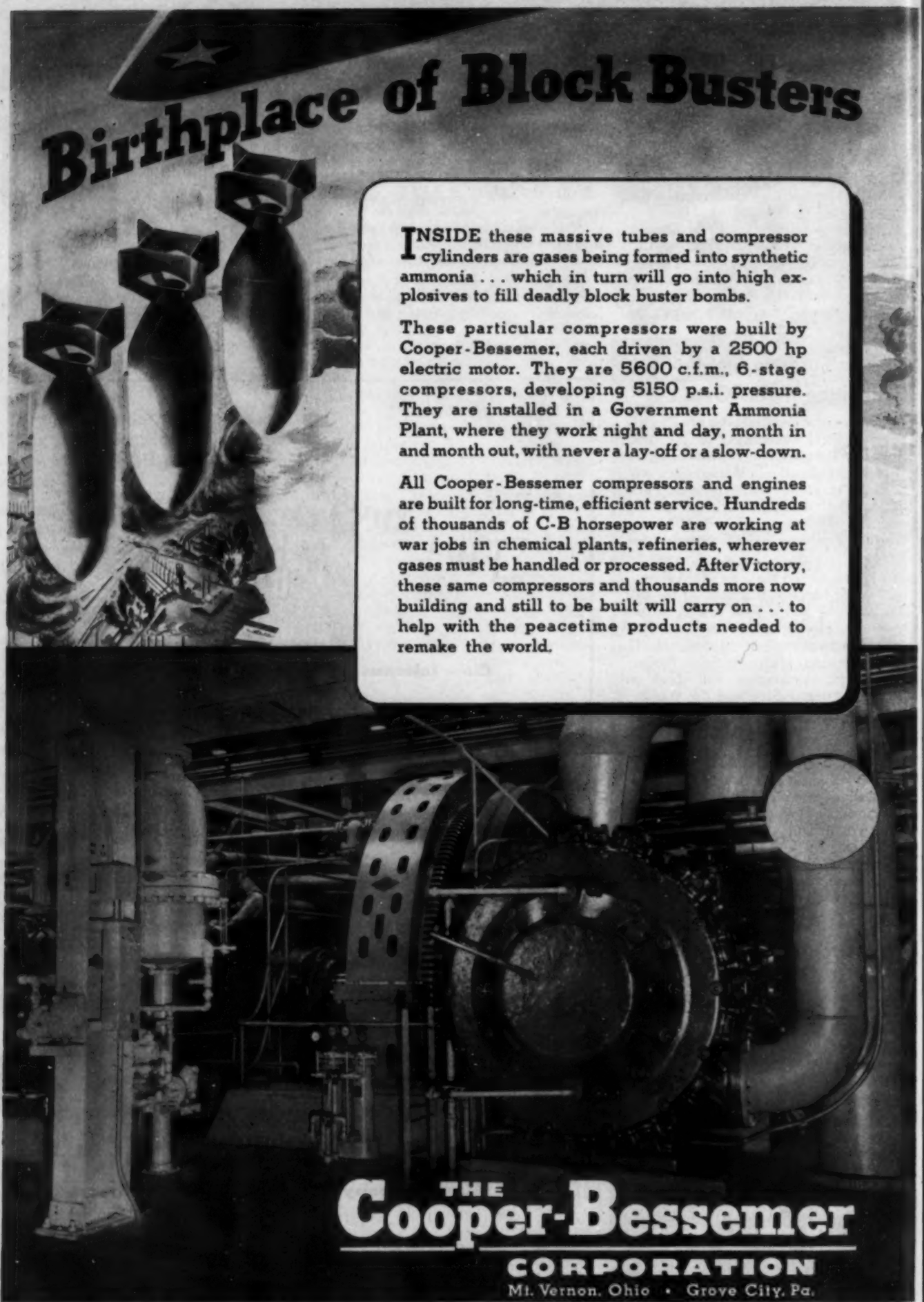


Close tolerance requirements in ordnance, instruments, aircraft and other materiel add a function of increasing importance for KSG Silica Gel. The dehydration of compressed air for surface inspection of interiors and exteriors is a case in point.

Available in a wide range of capacities, starting at 20 cfm and built for continuous or intermittent operation as may be required, KSG Silica Gel Dryers meet every industrial drying need.

For descriptive bulletins, specific information or engineering assistance, address The C. M. Kemp Mfg. Company, 405 E. Oliver St., Baltimore-2, Md.

KEMP of BALTIMORE


Birthplace of Block Busters
INSIDE these massive tubes and compressor cylinders are gases being formed into synthetic ammonia . . . which in turn will go into high explosives to fill deadly block buster bombs.
These particular compressors were built by Cooper-Bessemer, each driven by a 2500 hp electric motor. They are 5600 c.f.m., 6-stage compressors, developing 5150 p.s.i. pressure. They are installed in a Government Ammonia Plant, where they work night and day, month in and month out, with never a lay-off or a slow-down.
All Cooper-Bessemer compressors and engines are built for long-time, efficient service. Hundreds of thousands of C-B horsepower are working at war jobs in chemical plants, refineries, wherever gases must be handled or processed. After Victory, these same compressors and thousands more now building and still to be built will carry on . . . to help with the peacetime products needed to remake the world.
THE Cooper-Bessemer CORPORATION
Mt. Vernon, Ohio • Grove City, Pa.

BUILDERS OF DEPENDABLE ENGINES FOR 110 YEARS

Steel Deliveries Spurt With Pressure Gaining

Sharp increase in sheet orders Extend mill backlogs on this item through the first quarter. . . . Resale pipe prices shaded

STEEL deliveries, particularly of sheets, have taken an added spurt with backlogs heavy.

Most sheet sellers are now virtually booked through first quarter on hot and cold-rolled. One interest has nothing to offer on hot-rolled sheets before May, and is booked solidly into April on cold-rolled.

Heavy volume of miscellaneous orders is the chief reason for the recent further extension of delivery promises on flat rolled products, and is not due to the switching of additional strip capacity to plate production as was the case several weeks back.

Overall steel bookings this month are estimated to be slightly ahead of the corresponding period in August.

Some consumers are becoming more conservative in their buying in an effort to avoid excess inventories on all strictly military items. Developments in the various theaters of war the past few weeks have been both favorable and unfavorable but in no way have changed the war production picture.

Price shading in the resale pipe market is developing in some districts, on tonnage within the restrictions of CMP regulation No. 4 and amended order M-21-B-2, made effective a few weeks ago.

Plate buying has slowed up lately, although earliest delivery schedules continue extended about six months. Maritime Commission has not fully specified against its fourth quarter directive, and has still more to specify for first quarter. The delay is due in part to revisions necessary in getting the Victory ship program in full swing. A supplemental high octane gasoline expansion program will take 150,000 tons, including heads which are estimated as 10 per cent of the total. A large chemical container program is also being considered.

Cold-drawn steel bar producers are processing an increasing percentage of bessemer steel. One seller's production is now 30 per cent in bessemer steel, against 12 to 15 per cent earlier this year. Some cold-drawn bar tonnage has recently been held up by a manufacturer of airplane engines, who is reported planning to bring out a new type engine in the near future.

Iron and steel scrap supplies are ample for immediate needs. In an increasing number of instances mills are more selective in accepting material. Flow of industrial scrap to mill yards is off slightly, reflecting order cutbacks and cancellations. New scrap drive gets under way Oct. 1.

National steel rate last week held at the practical capacity level of 99.5 per cent. In the like weeks of 1942 and 1941 the rate stood at 98 and 96 per cent respectively. Pittsburgh district rate holds steady at 100 per cent; while output at Youngstown is also unchanged at 97, and at Chicago at 99 per cent. Slight upturn in operating schedules has occurred at Cleveland, eastern Pennsylvania, Wheeling and St. Louis. Output was off moderately in the Cincinnati area to 92 per cent.

Steel distributors' inventories are increasing slowly in nearly all products. Sales in some items, particularly sheets are running higher.

Demand for refractories continues to taper, repair and replacement needs constituting the largest proportion of going business.

Recent outstanding orders for bolts include 2000 tons for a New England shipbuilder and 250 tons for a navy project in Monmouth county, New Jersey.

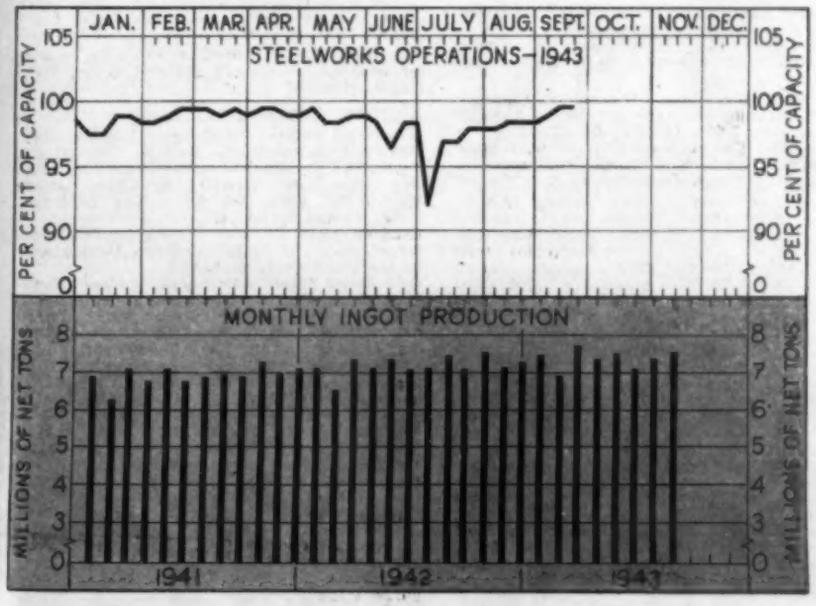
Average composite prices of steel and iron products continue unchanged, reflecting ceilings imposed by Office of Price Administration. Finished steel composite is $56.73, semifinished steel $36, steelmaking pig iron $23.05 and steelmaking scrap $19.17.

DISTRICT STEEL RATES

Percentage of Ingot Capacity Engaged in Leading Districts

	Week Ended Sept. 18	Change	Same Week 1942	Same Week 1941
Pittsburgh	100	None	95	98
Chicago	99	None	102.5	100
Eastern Pa.	96	+1	96.5	95
Youngstown	97	None	95	98
Wheeling	106	+7	84.5	86
Cleveland	95	+1	93	94.5
Buffalo	90.5	None	90.5	90.5
Birmingham	100	None	95	95
New England	95	None	100	90
Cincinnati	92	—2	83	88
St. Louis	93	+2.5	95	98
Detroit	90	None	89	95
Average	99.5	None	*98	*96

* Based on steelmaking capacities as of these dates.



COMPOSITE MARKET AVERAGES

	Sept. 18	Sept. 11	Sept. 4	One Month Ago Aug., 1943	Three Months Ago June, 1943	One Year Ago Sept., 1942	Five Years Ago Sept., 1938
Finished Steel	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$56.73	$58.00
Semifinished Steel	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.60
Steelmaking Pig Iron	23.05	23.05	23.05	23.05	23.05	23.05	19.05
Steelmaking Scrap	19.17	19.17	19.17	19.17	19.17	19.17	14.35

Finished Steel Composite:—Average of industry-wide prices on sheets, strip, bars, plates, shapes, wire, nails, tin plate, standard and line pipe. Semifinished Steel Composite:—Average of industry-wide prices on billets, slabs, sheet bars, skelp and wire rods. Steelmaking Pig Iron Composite:—Average of basic pig iron prices at Bethlehem, Birmingham, Buffalo, Chicago, Cleveland, Neville Island, Granite City and Youngstown. Steelworks Scrap Composite:—Average of No. 1 heavy melting steel prices at Pittsburgh, Chicago and eastern Pennsylvania.

COMPARISON OF PRICES

Representative Market Figures for Current Week; Average for Last Month, Three Months and One Year Ago

Finished Material	Sept. 18, 1943	Aug., 1943	June, 1943	Sept., 1942
Steel bars, Pittsburgh	2.15c	2.15c	2.15c	2.15c
Steel bars, Chicago	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
Steel bars, Philadelphia	2.47	2.47	2.48	2.49
Shapes, Pittsburgh	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Shapes, Philadelphia	2.215	2.22	2.22	2.22
Shapes, Chicago	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Plates, Pittsburgh	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Plates, Philadelphia	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
Plates, Chicago	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Sheets, hot-rolled, Pittsburgh	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Sheets, cold-rolled, Pittsburgh	3.05	3.05	3.05	3.05
Sheets, No. 24 galv., Pittsburgh	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Sheets, hot-rolled, Gary	2.10	2.10	2.10	2.10
Sheets, cold-rolled, Gary	3.05	3.05	3.05	3.05
Sheets, No. 24 galv., Gary	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Bright bess., basic wire, Pittsburgh	2.60	2.60	2.60	2.60
Tin plate, per base box, Pittsburgh	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00	$5.00
Wire nails, Pittsburgh	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.55
Semifinished Material				
Sheet bars, Pittsburgh, Chicago	$34.00	$34.00	$34.00	$34.00
Slabs, Pittsburgh, Chicago	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00
Rerolling billets, Pittsburgh	34.00	34.00	34.00	34.00
Wire rods, No. 5 to ⅜-inch, Pitts.	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Pig Iron	Sept. 18, 1943	Aug., 1943	June, 1943	Sept., 1942
Bessemer, del. Pittsburgh	$25.19	$25.19	$25.19	$25.19
Basic, Valley	23.50	23.50	23.50	23.50
Basic, eastern, del. Philadelphia	25.34	25.34	25.36	25.39
No. 2 fdry., del. Pitts., N.&S. Sides	24.69	24.69	24.69	24.69
No. 2 foundry, Chicago	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Southern No. 2, Birmingham	20.38	20.38	20.38	20.38
Southern No. 2, del. Cincinnati	24.30	24.30	24.30	24.06
No. 2 fdry., del. Phila.	25.84	25.89	25.89	25.89
Malleable, Valley	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00
Malleable, Chicago	24.00	24.00	24.06	24.00
Lake Sup., charcoal, del. Chicago	37.34	37.34	31.54	31.54
Gray forge, del. Pittsburgh	24.19	24.19	24.19	24.19
Ferromanganese, del. Pittsburgh	140.33	140.33	140.33	140.65
Scrap				
Heavy melting steel, Pittsburgh	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00
Heavy melt. steel, No. 2, E. Pa.	18.75	18.75	18.75	18.75
Heavy melting, steel, Chicago	18.75	18.75	18.75	18.75
Rails for rolling, Chicago	22.25	22.25	22.25	22.25
No. 1 cast, Chicago	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Coke				
Connellsville, furnace, ovens	$6.50	$6.50	$6.40	$6.00
Connellsville, foundry, ovens	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.25
Chicago, by-product fdry., del.	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.25

STEEL, IRON, RAW MATERIAL, FUEL AND METALS PRICES

Following are maximum prices established by OPA Schedule No. 6 issued April 16, 1941, revised June 20, 1941 and Feb. 4, 1942. The schedule covers all iron or steel ingots, all semifinished iron or steel products, all finished hot-rolled, cold rolled iron or steel products and any iron or steel product which is further finished by galvanizing, plating, coating, drawing, extruding, etc., although only principal established basing points for selected products are named specifically. Seconds and off-grade products also are covered. Exceptions applying to individual companies are noted in the table.

Semifinished Steel

Gross ton basis except wire rods, skelp.

Carbon Steel Ingots: F.o.b. mill base, rerolling qual., stand. analysis, $31.00.

(Empire Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Mansfield, O., may quote carbon steel ingots at $33 gross ton, f.o.b. mill. Kaiser Co. Inc. $43, f.o.b. Pacific ports.)

Alloy Steel Ingots: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, Bethlehem, Canton, Massillon; uncropped, $48.

Rerolling Billets, Blooms, Slabs: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Sparrows Point, Birmingham, Youngstown, $34.00; Detroit, del. $36; Duluth (bil.) $36.

(Andrews Steel Co., carbon slabs $41; Continental Steel Corp., billets $34, Kokomo, to Acme Steel Co.; Northwestern Steel & Wire Co. $41, Sterling, Ill.; Laclede Steel Co. $34, Alton or Madison, Ill.; Wheeling Steel Corp. $36 base, billets for lend-lease, $34, Portsmouth, O., on slabs on WPB directives.)

Forging Quality Blooms, Slabs, Billets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Birmingham, Youngstown, $40. Detroit, del. $42; Duluth, billets only, $42.

(Andrews Steel Co. may quote carbon forging billets $50 gross ton at established basing points; Follansbee Steel Corp., $49.50 f.o.b. Toronto, O.

Open Hearth Shell Steel: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Youngstown, Birmingham, base 1000 tons one size and section: 3-12 in., $52; 12-18 in., excl., $54.00; 18 in. and over, $56. Add $2.00 del. Detroit; $3.00 del. Eastern Mich.

Alloy Billets, Slabs, Blooms: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, Bethlehem, Canton, Massillon, $54; del. Detroit $56, Eastern Mich. $57.

Sheet Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Buffalo, Canton, Sparrows Point, Youngstown, $34. (Wheeling Steel Corp. $37 on lend-lease sheet bars, $38 Portsmouth, O., on WPB directives; Empire Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Mansfield, O., carbon sheet bars, $39, f.o.b. mill.)

Skelp: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Sparrows Pt., Youngstown, Coatesville, lb., 1.90c.

Wire Rods: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Birmingham, Galveston, No. 5—9/32 in., inclusive, per 100 lbs., $2. Do., over 9/32—47/64-in., incl., $2.15.

Worcester add $0.10; Pacific Ports $0.50.

Bars

Hot-Rolled Carbon Bars and Bar-Size Shapes under 3": Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, Birmingham, base 20 tons one size, 2.15c; Duluth, base 2.25c; Mahoning Valley 2.22½c; Detroit, del. 2.25c; Eastern Mich. 2.30c; New York del. 2.49c; Phila. del. 2.47c; Gulf Ports, dock 2.52c; Pac. ports, dock 2.80c. (Calumet Steel Division, Borg Warner Corp., may quote 2.35c, Chicago base, on bars produced in its 8-inch mill.)

Rail Steel Bars: Same prices as for hot-rolled carbon bars except base is 5 tons.

(Sweet's Steel Co., Williamsport, Pa., may quote rail steel merchant bars 2.33c f.o.b. mill.)

Hot-Rolled Alloy Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Canton, Massillon, Buffalo, Bethlehem, base 20 tons one size, 2.70c; Detroit, del., 2.80c.

(Texas Steel Co. may use Chicago base price as maximum f.o.b. Fort Worth, Tex., price on sales outside Texas, Oklahoma.)

AISI Series	(*Basic O-H)	AISI Series	(*Basic O-H)
1300	$0.10	4100 (.15-.25 Mo)	0.55
		(.20-.30 Mo)	0.60
2300	1.70	4340	1.70
2500	2.55	4600	1.20
3000	0.50	4800	2.15
3100	0.70	5100	0.35
3200	1.35	5130 or 5152	0.45
3400	3.20	6120 or 6152	0.95
4000	0.45-0.55	6145 or 6150	1.20

*Add 0.25 for acid open-hearth; 0.50 electric.

Cold-Finished Carbon Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, base 20,000-39,999 lbs., 2.65c; Detroit 2.70c; Toledo 2.80c. (Keystone Drawn Steel Co. may sell outside its usual market area on Proc. Div., Treasury Dept. contracts at 2.65c, Spring City, Pa., plus freight on hot-rolled bars from Pittsburgh to Spring City. New England Drawn Steel Co. may sell outside New England on WPB directives at 2.65c, Mansfield, Mass., plus freight on hot-rolled bars from Buffalo to Mansfield.)

Cold-Finished Alloy Bars: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Buffalo, base 3.35c; Detroit, del. 3.45c; Eastern Mich 3.50c.

Reinforcing Bars (New Billet): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Sparrows Point, Buffalo, Youngstown, base 2.15c; Detroit del. 2.25c; Eastern Mich. and Toledo 2.30c; Gulf ports, dock 2.50c; Pacific ports, dock 2.55c.

Reinforcing Bars (Rail Steel): Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Buffalo base 2.15c; Detroit, del. 2.25c; Eastern Mich. and Toledo 2.30c; Gulf ports, dock 2.50c.

(Sweet's Steel Co., Williamsport, Pa., may quote rail steel reinforcing bars 2.33c, f.o.b. mill.)

Iron Bars: Single refined, Pitts. 4.40c, double refined 5.40c; Pittsburgh, staybolt, 5.75c; Terre Haute, common, 2.15c.

Sheets, Strip

Hot-Rolled Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Buffalo, Youngstown, Sparrows Pt., Middletown, base 2.10c; Granite City, base 2.20c; Detroit del. 2.20c; Eastern Mich. 2.25c; Phila. del. 2.27c; New York del., 2.34c; Pacific ports 2.65c.

(Andrews Steel Co. may quote hot-rolled sheets for shipment to Detroit and the Detroit area on the Middletown, O. base.)

Cold-Rolled Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Gary, Buffalo, Youngstown, Middletown, base, 3.05c; Granite City, base 3.15c; Detroit del. 3.15c; Eastern Mich. 3.20c; New York del. 3.39c; Phila. del. 3.37c; Pacific ports 3.70c.

Galvanized Sheets, No. 24: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Buffalo, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, Middletown, base 3.50c; Granite City, base 3.60c; New York del. 3.74c; Phila. del. 3.67c; Pacific ports 4.05c.

(Andrews Steel Co. may quote galvanized sheets 3.75c at established basing points.)

Corrugated Galv. Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, 29 gage, per square 3.31c.

Culvert Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, 16 gage, not corrugated, copper alloy 3.60c; Granite City 3.70c; Pacific Ports 4.25c; copper iron 3.90c, pure iron 3.95c; zinc-coated, hot-dipped, heat-treated, No. 24, Pittsburgh 4.25c.

Enameling Sheets: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Youngstown, Middletown, 10 gage, base 2.75c; Granite City, base 2.85c; Detroit del. 2.85c; Eastern Mich. 2.90c; Pacific ports 3.40c.
Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Youngstown, Middletown, 20 gage, base 3.35c; Granite City, base 3.45c; Detroit del. 3.45c; Eastern Mich. 3.50c; Pacific ports 4.00c.
Electrical Sheets, No. 24:

	Pittsburgh Base	Pacific Ports	Granite City
Field grade	3.20c	3.95c	3.30c
Armature	3.55c	4.30c	3.65c
Electrical	4.05c	4.80c	4.15c
Motor	4.95c	5.70c	5.05c
Dynamo	5.65c	6.40c	5.75c
Transformer			
72	6.15c	6.90c	....
65	7.15c	7.90c	....
58	7.65c	8.40c	....
52	8.45c	9.20c	....
U.S.S., R.C. Grade 10.10c		....	....

Hot-Rolled Strip: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Middletown, base, 1 ton and over, 12 inches wide and less 2.10c;. Detroit del. 2.20c; Eastern Mich. 2.25c; Pacific ports 2.75c. (Joslyn Mfg. Co. may quote 2.30c, Chicago base.)
Cold Rolled Strip: Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Youngstown, 0.25 carbon and less 2.80c; Chicago, base 2.90c; Detroit, del. 2.90c; Eastern Mich. 2.95c; Worcester base 3.00c.
Commodity C. R. Strip: Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Youngstown, base 3 tons and over, 2.95c; Chicago 3.05c; Detroit del. 3.45c; Eastern Mich. 3.50c; Worcester base 3.35c.
Cold-Finished Spring Steel: Pittsburgh, Cleveland bases, add 20c for Worcester; .26-.50 Carb., 2.80c; .51-.75 Carb., 4.30c; .76-1.00 Carb., 6.15c; over 1.00 Carb., 8.35c.

Tin, Terne Plate

Tin Plate: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 100-lb. base box, $5.00; Granite City $5.10.
Electrolytic Tin Plate: Pittsburgh, Gary, 100-lb. base box, 0.50 lb. tin, $4.50; 0.75 lb. tin $4.65.
Tin Mill Black Plate, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, base 29 gage and lighter, 3.05c; Granite City, 3.15c; Pacific ports, boxed 4.05c.
Long Ternes: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, No. 24 unassorted 3.80c; Pacific ports 4.55c.
Manufacturing Ternes: (Special Coated) Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, 100-base box $4.30; Granite City $4.40.
Roofing Ternes: Pittsburgh base per package 112 sheets; 20 x 28 in., coating I.C., 8-lb. $12.00; 15-lb. $14.00; 20-lb. $15.00; 25-lb. $16.00; 30-lb. $17.25; 40-lb. $19.50.

Plates

Carbon Steel Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Cleveland, Birmingham, Youngstown, Sparrows Point, Coatesville, Claymont, 2.10c; New York, del., 2.29c; Phila., del., 2.15c; St. Louis, 2.34c; Boston, del., 2.42-67c; Pacific ports, 2.65c; Gulf Ports, 2.45c.
(Granite City Steel Co. may quote carbon plates 2.35c, f.o.b. mill. Central Iron & Steel Co. 2.20c, f.o.b. basing points.)
Floor Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, 3.35c; Pacific ports, 4.00c.
Open-Hearth Alloy Plates: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Coatesville, 3.50c; Gulf ports 3.95c; Pacific ports 4.15c.
Wrought Iron Plates: Pittsburgh, 3.80c

Shapes

Structural shapes: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Gary, Birmingham, Buffalo, Bethlehem, 2.10c; New York, del., 2.27c; Phila., del., 2.215c; Pacific ports, 2.75c.
(Phoenix Iron Co., Phoenixville, Pa. may quote carbon steel shapes at 2.35c at established basing points and 2.50c, Phoenixville, for export.)
Steel Sheet Piling: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo, 2.40c.

Wire Products, Nails

Wire: Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Birmingham (except spring wire) to manufacturers in carloads (add $2 for Worcester, $1 for Duluth):

Bright basic, bessemer wire	2.60c
Spring wire	3.20c

Wire Products to the Trade:

Standard and Cement-coated wire nails, and staples, 100-lb. keg, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Birmingham, Cleveland, Duluth $2.55; Pacific ports	3.05c
Annealed fence wire, 100-lb., Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland	3.05c
Galvanized fence wire, 100 lb., Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland	3.40c
Woven fence, 15½ gage and heavier, per base column	.67

Barbed wire, 80-rod spool, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Cleveland, Birmingham, column 70; twisted barbless wire, column 70.

Pipe, Tubes

Welded Pipe: Base price in carloads, threaded and coupled, to consumers about $200 per net ton. Base discounts on steel pipe Pittsburgh and Lorain, O.; Gary, Ind. 2 points less on lap weld, 1 point less on butt weld. Pittsburgh base only on wrought iron pipe.

Butt Weld

Steel In.	Blk.	Galv.	Iron In.	Blk.	Galv.
⅛	56	33	⅛	24	3½
¼ & ⅜	59	40½	¼	30	10
½	63½	51	⅜-1¼	34	16
¾	66½	55	1½	38	18½
1-3	68½	57½	2	37½	18

Lap Weld

Steel In.	Blk.	Galv.	Iron In.	Blk.	Galv.
2	61	49½	1¼	23	3½
2½-3	64	52½	1½	28½	10
3½-6	66	54½	2	30½	12
7-8	65	52½	2½, 3½	31½	14½
9-10	64½	52	4	33½	18
11-12	63½	51	4½-8	32½	17
			9-12	28½	12

Boiler Tubes: Net base prices per 100 feet, f.o.b. Pittsburgh in carload lots, minimum wall, cut lengths 4 to 24 feet, inclusive.

O. D. Sizes	B.W.G.	—Seamless— Hot Rolled	Cold Drawn	—Lap Weld— Steel	Charcoal Iron
1"	13	$ 7.82	$ 9.01	.....	.....
1¼"	13	9.26	10.67	.....	.....
1½"	13	10.23	11.72	$ 9.72	$23.71
1¾"	13	11.64	13.42	11.06	22.93
2"	13	13.04	15.03	12.38	19.35
2¼"	13	14.54	16.76	13.79	21.63
2½"	12	16.01	18.45	15.16	.....
2¾"	12	17.54	20.21	16.58	26.57
3"	12	18.59	21.42	17.54	29.00
3½"	12	19.50	22.48	18.35	31.38
3½"	11	24.63	28.37	23.15	39.81
4"	10	30.54	35.20	28.66	49.90
4½"	10	37.35	43.04	35.22	.....
5"	9	46.87	54.01	44.25	73.93
6"	7	71.96	82.93	68.14	.....

Rails, Supplies

Standard rails, over 60-lb., f.o.b. mill, gross ton, $40.00.
Light rails (billet), Pittsburgh, Chicago, Birmingham, gross ton, $40.00.
*Relaying rails, 35 lbs. and over, f.o.b. railroad and basing points, $28-$30.
Supplies: Track bolts, 4.75c; do. heat treated, 5.00c. Tie plates, $43 gross ton, base.

*Fixed by OPA Schedule No. 46, Dec. 15, 1941.

Tool Steels

Tool Steels: Pittsburgh, Bethlehem, Syracuse, base, cents per lb.: Reg. carbon 14.00c; extra carbon 18.00c; special carbon 22.00c; oil-hardening 24.00c; high car.-chr. 43.00c.
High Speed Tool Steels:

Tung.	Chr.	Van.	Moly.	Pitts. base. per lb.
18.00	4	1	...	67.00c
1.5	4	1	8.5	54.00c
	4	2	8	54.00c
5.50	4	1.50	4	57.50c
5.50	4.50	4	4.50	70.00c

Stainless Steels

Base, Cents per lb.—f.o.b. Pittsburgh

Type	Bars	Plates	Sheets	H. R. Strip	C. R. Strip
CHROMIUM NICKEL STEEL					
302	24.00c	27.00c	34.00c	21.50c	28.00c
303	26.00	29.00	36.00	27.00	33.00
304	25.00	29.00	36.00	23.50	30.00
308	29.00	34.00	41.00	28.50	35.00
309	36.00	40.00	47.00	37.00	47.00
310	49.00	52.00	53.00	48.75	56.00
312	36.00	40.00	49.00	.....	.....
*316	40.00	44.00	48.00	40.00	48.00
†321	29.00	34.00	41.00	29.25	38.00
‡347	33.00	38.00	45.00	33.00	42.00
431	19.00	22.00	29.00	17.50	22.50
STRAIGHT CHROMIUM STEEL					
403	21.50	24.50	29.50	21.25	27.00
**410	18.50	21.50	26.50	17.00	22.00
416	19.00	22.00	27.00	18.25	23.50
††420	24.00	28.50	33.50	23.75	36.50
430	19.00	22.00	29.00	17.50	22.50
‡‡430F	19.50	22.50	29.50	18.75	24.50
440A	24.00	28.50	33.50	23.75	36.50
442	22.50	25.50	32.50	24.00	32.00
443	22.50	25.50	32.50	24.00	32.00
446	27.50	30.50	36.50	35.00	52.00
501	8.00	12.00	15.75	12.00	17.00
502	9.00	13.00	16.75	13.00	18.00
STAINLESS CLAD STEEL (20%)					
304	.....	§§18.00	19.00	.....	.....

*With 2-3% moly. †With titanium. ‡With columbium. ** Plus machining agent. ††High carbon. ‡‡Free machining. §§Includes annealing and pickling.

Basing Point Prices are (1) those announced by U. S. Steel Corp. subsidiaries for first quarter of 1941 or in effect April 16, 1941 at designated basing points or (2) those prices announced or customarily quoted by other producers at the same designated points. Base prices under (2) cannot exceed those under (1) except to the extent prevailing in third quarter of 1940.

Extras mean additions or deductions from base prices in effect April 16, 1941.
Delivered prices applying to Detroit, Eastern Michigan, Gulf and Pacific Coast points are deemed basing points except in the case of the latter two areas when water transportation is not available, in which case nearest basing point price, plus all-rail freight may be charged.
Domestic Ceiling prices are the aggregate of (1) governing basing point price, (2) extras and (3) transportation charges to the point of delivery as customarily computed. **Governing basing point** is basing point nearest the consumer providing the lowest delivered price. **Emergency basing point** is the basing point at or near the place of production or origin.
Seconds, maximum prices: flat-rolled rejects 75% of prime prices; wasters 75%, waste-wasters 65%, except plates, which take waster prices; tin plate $2.80 per 100 lbs.; terne plate $2.25; semifinished 85% of primes; other grades limited to new material ceilings.
Export ceiling prices may be either the aggregate of (1) governing basing point or emergency basing point (2) export extras (3) export transportation charges provided they are the f.a.s. seaboard quotations of the U. S. Steel Export Co. on April 16, 1941.

Bolts, Nuts

F.o.b. Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Birmingham, Chicago. Discounts for carloads additional 5%, full containers, add 10%.

Carriage and Machine

½ x 6 and smaller	65½ off
Do., ⅝ and ⅝ x 6-in. and shorter	63½ off
Do., ¾ to 1 x 6-in. and shorter	61 off
1¼ and larger, all lengths	59 off
All diameters, over 6-in. long	59 off
Tire bolts	50 off
Step bolts	56 off
Plow bolts	65 off

Stove Bolts

In packages with nuts separate 71-10 off; with nuts attached 71 off; bulk 80 off on 15,000 of 3-inch and shorter, or 5000 over 3-in.

Nuts

Semifinished hex.	U.S.S.	S.A.E.
⅞-inch and less	62	64
½-1-inch	59	60
1⅛-1½-inch	57	58
1⅝ and larger	56	..

Hexagon Cap Screws

Upset 1-in., smaller	64 off
Milled 1-in., smaller	60 off

Square Head Set Screws

Upset, 1-in., smaller	71 off
Headless, ⅛-in., larger	60 off
No. 10, smaller	70 off

Piling

Pittsburgh, Chicago, Buffalo 2.40c

Rivets, Washers

F.o.b. Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Chicago, Birmingham

Structural	3.75c
⅞-inch and under	65-5 off
Wrought washers, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Philadelphia, to jobbers and large nut, bolt manufacturers l.c.l.	$2.75-3.00 off

Metallurgical Coke

Price Per Net Ton

Beehive Ovens

Connellsville, furnace	*6.50
Connellsville, foundry	7.50- 8.00
Connellsville prem. fdry.	7.75- 8.10
New River, foundry	8.50- 8.75
Wise county, foundry	7.25- 7.75
Wise county, furnace	6.75- 7.25

By-Product Foundry

Kearny, N. J., ovens	12.15
Chicago, outside delivered	11.50
Chicago, delivered	12.26
Terre Haute, delivered	12.00
Milwaukee, ovens	12.25
New England, delivered	13.73
St. Louis, delivered	†12.25
Birmingham, ovens	8.50
Indianapolis, delivered	12.00
Cincinnati, delivered	11.75
Cleveland, delivered	12.30
Buffalo, delivered	12.50
Detroit, delivered	12.25
Philadelphia, delivered	12.38

*Operators of hand-drawn ovens using trucked coal may charge $7.00, effective Feb. 3, 1943. †$12.75 from other than Ala., Mo., Tenn.

Coke By-Products

Spot, gal., freight allowed east of Omaha

Pure and 90% benzol	15.00c
Toluol, two degree	28.00c
Solvent naphtha	27.00c
Industrial xylol	27.00c
Per lb. f.o.b. works	
Phenol (car lots, returnable drums)	12.50c
Do., less than car lots	13.25c
Do. tank cars	11.50c
Eastern Plants, per lb.	
Naphthalene flakes, balls, bbls., to jobbers	8.00c
Per ton, bulk, f.o.b. port	
Sulphate of ammonia	$29.20

Pig Iron

Prices (in gross tons) are maximums fixed by OPA Price Schedule No. 10, effective June 10, 1941. Exceptions indicated in footnotes. Allocation regulations from WPB Order M-17, expiring Dec. 31, 1942. Base prices bold face, delivered light face. Federal tax on freight charges, effective Dec. 1, 1942, not included in following prices.

	No. 2 Foundry	Basic*	Bessemer	Malleable
Bethlehem, Pa., base	$25.00	$24.50	$26.00	$25.50
Newark, N. J., del.	26.53	26.03	27.53	27.03
Brooklyn, N. Y., del.	27.50	.....	.....	28.00
Birdsboro, Pa., base	25.00	24.50	26.00	25.50
Birmingham, base	‡20.38	†19.00	.....	.....
Baltimore, del.	25.61	.....	.....	.....
Boston, del.	25.12	.....	.....	.....
Chicago, del.	24.22	.....	.....	.....
Cincinnati, del.	24.06	22.68	.....	.....
Cleveland, del.	24.12	23.24	.....	.....
Newark, N. J., del.	26.15	.....	.....	.....
Philadelphia, del	25.46	24.58	.....	.....
St. Louis, del.	24.12	23.24	.....	.....
Buffalo, base	24.00	23.00	25.00	24.50
Boston, del.	25.50	25.00	26.50	26.00
Rochester, del.	25.53	.....	26.53	26.03
Syracuse, del.	26.08	.....	27.08	26.58
Chicago, base	24.00	23.50	24.50	24.00
Milwaukee, del.	25.10	24.60	25.60	25.10
Muskegon, Mich., del.	27.19	.....	.....	27.19
Cleveland, base	24.00	23.50	24.50	24.00
Akron, Canton, O., del.	25.39	24.89	25.89	25.39
Detroit, base	24.00	23.50	24.50	24.00
Saginaw, Mich., del.	26.31	25.81	26.81	26.31
Duluth, base	24.50	24.00	25.00	24.50
St. Paul, del.	26.63	26.13	27.13	26.63
Erie, Pa., base	24.00	23.50	25.00	24.50
Everett, Mass., base	25.00	24.50	26.00	25.50
Boston, del.	25.50	25.00	26.50	26.00
Granite City, Ill., base	24.00	23.50	24.50	24.00
St. Louis, del.	24.50	24.00	.....	24.50
Hamilton, O., base	24.00	23.50	.....	24.00
Cincinnati, del.	24.44	24.61	.....	25.11
Neville Island, Pa., base	24.00	23.50	24.50	24.00
‖Pittsburgh, del. No. & So. sides	24.69	24.19	25.19	24.69
Provo, Utah, base	22.00	21.50	.....	.....
Sharpsville, Pa., base	24.00	23.50	24.50	24.00
Sparrows Point, Md., base	25.00	24.50	.....	.....
Baltimore, del.	25.99	.....	.....	.....
Steelton, Pa., base	...	24.50	.....	25.50
Swedeland, Pa., base	25.00	24.50	26.00	25.50
Philadelphia, del.	25.84	25.34	.....	26.34
Toledo, O., base	24.00	23.50	24.50	24.00
Mansfield, O., del.	25.94	25.44	25.44	25.94
Youngstown, O., base	24.00	23.50	24.50	24.00

*Basic silicon grade (1.75-2.25%), add 50c for each 0.25%; 50c deduction under 1.75%. †For phosphorus 0.70 and over deduct 38c. ‡Over 0.70 phos. ‖For McKees Rocks, Pa., add .50 to Neville Island base; Lawrenceville, Homestead, McKeesport, Ambridge, Monaca, Aliquippa, .84; Monessen, Monongahela City .97 (water); Oakmont, Verona 1.11; Brackenridge 1.24.

Note: Add 50 cents per ton for each 0.50% manganese over 1.00%.

High Silicon, Silvery

6.00-6.50 per cent (base)	$29.50		
6.51-7.00	$30.50	9.01- 9.50	$35.50
7.01-7.50	31.50	9.51-10.00	36.50
7.51-8.00	32.50	10.01-10.50	37.50
8.01-8.50	33.50	10.51-11.00	38.50
8.51-9.00	34.50	11.01-11.50	39.50

F.o.b. Jackson county, O., per gross ton, Buffalo base prices are $1.25 higher. Prices subject to additional charge of 50 cents a ton for each 0.50% manganese in excess of 1.00%.

Bessemer Ferrosilicon

Prices same as for high silicon silvery iron, plus $1 per gross ton. (For higher silicon irons a differential over and above the price of base grades is charged as well as for the hard chilling iron, Nos. 5 and 6.)

Charcoal Pig Iron

Northern

Lake Superior Furn.	$34.00
Chicago, del.	37.34

Southern

Semi-cold blast, high phos., f.o.b. furnace, Lyles, Tenn.	$28.50
Semi-cold blast, low phos., f.o.b. furnace, Lyles, Tenn.	33.00

Gray Forge

Neville Island, Pa.	$23.50
Valley, base	23.50

Low Phosphorus

Basing points: Birdsboro and Steelton, Pa., and Buffalo, N. Y., $29.50 base; $30.74, delivered, Philadelphia.

Switching Charges: Basing point prices are subject to an additional charge for delivery within the switching limits of the respective districts.

Silicon Differentials: Basing point prices are subject to an additional charge not to exceed 50 cents a ton for each 0.25 silicon in excess of base grade (1.75 to 2.25%).

Phosphorus Differential: Basing point prices are subject to a reduction of 38 cents a ton for phosphorus content of 0.70% and over.

Manganese Differentials: Basing point prices subject to an additional charge not to exceed 50 cents a ton for each 0.50% manganese content in excess of 1.0%.

Ceiling Prices are the aggregate of (1) governing basing point (2) differentials (3) transportation charges from governing basing point to point of delivery as customarily computed. Governing basing point is the one resulting in the lowest delivered price for the consumer.

Exceptions to Ceiling Prices: Pittsburgh Coke & Iron Co. (Sharpsville, Pa. furnace only) and Struthers Iron & Steel Co. may charge 50 cents a ton in excess of basing point prices for No. 2 Foundry, Basic Bessemer and Malleable. Mystic Iron Works, Everett, Mass., may exceed basing point prices by $2 per ton, effective May 20, 1943. Chester, Pa., furnace of Pittsburgh Coke & Iron Co. may exceed basing point prices by $2.25 per ton, effective July 27, 1942.

Refractories

Per 1000 f.o.b. Works, Net Prices

Fire Clay Brick	
Super Quality	
Pa., Mo., Ky.	$64.60
First Quality	
Pa., Ill., Md., Mo., Ky.	51.30
Alabama, Georgia	51.30
New Jersey	56.00
Ohio	43.00
Second Quality	
Pa., Ill., Md., Mo., Ky.	46.55
Alabama, Georgia	38.00
New Jersey	49.00
Ohio	36.00
Malleable Bung Brick	
All bases	$59.85
Silica Brick	
Pennsylvania	$51.30
Joliet, E. Chicago	58.90
Birmingham, Ala.	51.30
Ladle Brick (Pa., O., W. Va., Mo.)	
Dry press	$31.00
Wire cut	29.00
Magnesite	
Domestic dead-burned grains, net ton f.o.b. Chewelah, Wash., net ton, bulk	22.00
net ton, bags	26.00
Basic Brick	
Net ton, f.o.b. Baltimore, Plymouth Meeting, Chester, Pa.	
Chrome brick	$54.00
Chem. bonded chrome	54.00
Magnesite brick	76.00
Chem. bonded magnesite	65.00

Fluorspar

Metallurgical grade, f.o.b. Ill., Ky., net ton, carloads, CaF_2 content, 70% or more, $33; 65 but less than 70%, $32; 60 but less than 65% $31; less than 60% $30. (After Aug. 29 base price any grade $30.)

Ferroalloy Prices

Ferromanganese (standard): 78-82% c.l. gross ton, duty paid, eastern, central and western zones, $135; add $6 for packed c.l., $10 for ton, $10.50 less-ton; f.o.b. cars, New Orleans, $1.70 for each 1%, or fraction contained manganese over 82% or under 78%; delivered Pittsburgh, $140.33. Ferromanganese (low and medium carbon): eastern zone, low carbon, bulk, c.l., 23c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 23.40c; medium, 14.50c and 15.20c; central, low carbon, bulk, c.l., 23.30c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 24.40c; medium, 14.80c and 16.20c; western, low carbon, bulk, c.l., 24.30c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 25.40c; medium, 15.75c and 17.20c; f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed.

Spiegeleisen: 19-21%, carlots per gross ton, Palmerton, Pa. $36; 16-19%, $35.

Electrolytic Manganese: 99.9% plus, less ton lots, per lb. 37.6 cents.

Chromium Metal: 97% min. chromium, max. .50% carbon, eastern zone, bulk, c.l., 79.50c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 80c; central, 81c and 82.50c; western, 82.25c and 84.75c; f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed.

Ferrocolumbium: 50-60%, per lb. contained columbium in gross ton lots, contract basis, f.o.b. Niagara Falls, N. Y. $2.25; less-ton lots $2.30. Spot prices 10 cents per lb. higher.

Ferrochrome: High carbon, eastern zone, bulk, c.l., 13c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 13.90c; central, add .40c and .65c; western, add 1c and 1.85c —low carbon, eastern, bulk, c.l., max. 0.06% carbon, 23c, 0.10% 22.50c, 0.15% 22c, 0.20% 21.50c, 0.50% 21c, 1.00% 20.50c, 2.00% 19.50c; 2000 lb. to c.l., 0.06% 24c, 0.10% 23.50c, 0.15% 23c, 0.20% 22.50c, 0.50% 22c, 1.00% 21.50c, 2.00% 20.50c; central, add .4c for bulk, c.l. and .65c for 2000 lb. to c.l.; western, add 1c for bulk, c.l. and 1.85c for 2000 lb. to c.l.; carload packed differential .45c; f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed. Prices per lb. contained Cr.

Briquets: Ferrochrome, containing exactly 2-lb. Cr., eastern zone, bulk, c.l., 8.25c per lb. of briquets, 2000 to c.l., 8.75c; silicomanganese briquets, containing exactly 2 lb. manganese and ¼ lb. silicon, bulk, c.l., 5.80c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 6.30c; ferrosilicon briquets, approximately 5 lb. and containing exactly 2 lb. of silicon, or weighing approximately 2¼ lb. and containing exactly 1 lb. of silicon, bulk, c.l., 3.35c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 3.80c; central, ferrochrome, .3c for c.l. and .5c for 2000 lb. to c.l.; silicomanganese, add .25c for c.l., and 1c for 2000 lb. to c.l.; ferrosilicon, add .15c for c.l. and .40c for 2000 lb. to c.l.; western, ferrochrome, add .70c for c.l. and 2c for 2000 to c.l., silicomanganese, add .55c for c.l. and 2c for 2000 lb. to c.l., ferrosilicon, add .30c for c.l. and .45c for 2000 to c.l.; f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed.

Ferromolybdenum: 55-75%, per lb. contained molybdenum, f.o.b. Langeloth and Washington, Pa., furnace, any quantity 95.00c.

Ferrophosphorus: 17-19%, based on 18% phosphorus content, with unitage of $3 for each 1% of phosphorus above or below the base; gross tons per carload f.o.b. sellers' works, with freight equalized with Rockdale, Tenn.; contract price $58.50, spot $62.25.

Ferrosilicon: Eastern zone, 90-95%, bulk, c.l., 11.05c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 12.30c; 80-90%, bulk c.l., 8.90c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 9.95c; 75%, bulk, c.l., 8.05c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 9.05c; 50%, bulk, c.l., 6.65c and 2000 lb. to c.l., 7.85c; central, 90-95%, bulk, c.l., 11.20c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 12.80c; 80-90%, bulk, c.l., 9.05c, 2000 to c.l., 10.45c; 75%, bulk, c.l., 8.20c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 9.65c; 50% bulk, c.l., 7.10c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 9.70c; western, 90-95%, bulk, c.l., 11.65c, 2000 lb to c.l., 15.60c; 80-90%, bulk, c.l., 9.55c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 13.50c; 75%, bulk, c.l., 8.75c, 2000 to c.l., 13.10c; 50%, bulk, c.l., 7.25c, 2000 to c.l., 8.75c; f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed. Prices per lb. contained silicon.

Silicon Metal: Min. 97% and max. 1% iron, eastern zone, bulk, c.l., 12.90c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 13.45c; central, 13.20c and 13.90c; western, 13.85c and 16.80c; min. 97% and max. 2% iron, eastern, bulk, c.l., 12.50c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 13.10c; central, 12.80c and 13.55c; western, 13.45c and 16.50c; f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed. Prices per lb. contained silicon.

Silicomanganese: Max. 1.50 carbon, bulk, c.l., eastern zone, 6.05c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 6.70c; central, add .25c and 1.00c; western, .55c and 2.00c; f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed; all prices per pound of alloy.

Manganese Metal: 96 to 98% manganese, max. 2% iron, eastern zone, bulk, c.l., 39.60c, 2000 lb. to c.l., 40c; central, 39.85c and 41c; western, 40.15c and 43.05c; 95 to 97% manganese, max. 2.50% iron, eastern, bulk, c.l., 35.60, 2000 c.l., 36c; central, 35.85c and 37c; western, 36.15c and 39.05c; f.o.b. shipping point, freight allowed.

Ferrotungsten: Carlots, per lb. contained tungsten, $1.90.

Tungsten Metal Powder: 98-99%, per lb. any quantity $2.55-2.65.

Ferrotitanium: 40-45%, f.o.b. Niagara Falls, N. Y., per lb. contained titanium: ton lots $1.23; less-ton lots $1.25. Spot up 5 cents per lb.

Ferrotitanium: 20-25%, 0.10 maximum carbon; per lb. contained titanium; ton lots $1.35; less-ton lots $1.40. Spot 5 cents per lb. higher.

High-Carbon Ferrotitanium: 15-20%, contract basis, per gross ton, f.o.b. Niagara Falls, N. Y., freight allowed to destinations east of Mississippi River and North of Baltimore and St. Louis, 6-8% carbon $142.50; 3-5% carbon $157.50.

Ferrovanadium: 35-40%, contract basis, per lb. contained vanadium, f.o.b. producers plant with usual freight allowances; open-hearth grade $2.70; special grade $2.80; highly-special grade $2.90.

Zirconium Alloys: 12-15%, contract basis, carloads bulk, per gross ton $102.50; packed $107.50; ton lots $108; less-ton lots $112.50. Spot $5 per ton higher.

Zirconium Alloy: 35-40%, contract basis, carloads in bulk or package, per lb. of alloy 14.00c; gross ton lots 15.00c; less-ton lots 16.00c. Spot ¼-cent higher.

Alsifer: (Approx. 20% aluminum, 40% silicon, 40% iron) contract basis, f.o.b. Niagara Falls, N. Y., per lb. 7.50c; ton lots 8.00c. Spot ½-cent higher.

Simanal: (Approx. 20% each silicon, manganese, aluminum) Contract basis, freight allowed, per lb. of alloy; carlots 9.50c; ton lots 10.00c, less ton lots, 10.50c.

Borosil: 3 to 4% boron, 40 to 45% si., $7 lb. cont. Bo., f.o.b. Philo, O.

WAREHOUSE STEEL PRICES

Base delivered price, cents per pound, for delivery within switching limits, subject to established extras.

	Hot rolled bars	Structural shapes	Plates	Floor plates	Hot rolled sheets (10 gage base)	Hot rolled bands (12 gage and heavier)	Hot rolled hoops (14 gage and lighter)	Galvanized flat sheets (24 gage base)	Coldrolled sheets (17 gage base)	Cold finished bars	Cold-rolled strip	NE hot bars 8600 series	NE hot bars 9400 series
Boston	4.044[1]	3.912[1]	3.912[1]	5.727[1]	3.774[1]	4.106[1]	5.106[1]	5.224[14]	4.744[11]	4.144[11]	4.715	7.762[23]	6.062[23]
New York	3.853[1]	3.758[1]	3.768[1]	5.574[1]	3.590[1]	3.974[1]	3.974[1]	5.010[13]	4.613[11]	4.103[11]	4.774	.....	.....
Jersey City	3.853[1]	3.747[1]	3.768[1]	5.574[1]	3.590[1]	3.974[1]	3.974[1]	5.010[13]	4.613[11]	4.103[11]	4.774	.....	.....
Philadelphia	3.822[1]	3.666[1]	3.605[1]	5.272[1]	3.518[1]	3.922[1]	4.272[1]	5.018[13]	4.872[25]	4.072[11]	4.772	7.566[23]	5.866[23]
Baltimore	3.802[1]	3.759[1]	3.594[1]	5.252[1]	3.394[1]	3.902[1]	4.252[1]	4.894[1]	4.852[25]	4.052[11]	.....	.....	.....
Washington	3.941[1]	3.930[1]	3.796[1]	5.341[1]	3.596[1]	4.041[1]	4.391[1]	5.196[17]	4.841[25]	4.041[11]	.....	.....	.....
Norfolk, Va.	4.065[1]	4.002[1]	3.971[1]	5.465[1]	3.771[1]	4.165[1]	4.515[1]	5.371[17]	4.965[24]	4.165[11]	.....	.....	.....
Bethlehem, Pa.*	.....	3.45[1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Claymont, Del.*	.....	.....	3.45[1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Coatesville, Pa.*	.....	.....	3.45[1]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo (city)	3.35[1]	3.40[1]	3.63[1]	5.26[1]	3.35[1]	3.819[1]	3.819[1]	4.75[15]	4.40[10]	3.75[11]	4.66	7.35[23]	5.65[23]
Buffalo (country)	3.25[1]	3.30[1]	3.30[1]	4.90[1]	3.25[1]	3.81[1]	3.81[1]	4.65[15]	4.30[10]	3.65[11]	4.55	7.35[23]	5.65[23]
Pittsburgh (city)	3.35[1]	3.40[1]	3.40[1]	5.00[1]	3.35[1]	3.60[1]	3.60[1]	4.75[15]	4.40[11]	3.75[11]	.....	7.45[23]	5.75[23]
Pittsburgh (country)	3.25[1]	3.30[1]	3.30[1]	4.90[1]	3.25[1]	3.50[1]	3.50[1]	4.65[15]	4.30[11]	3.65[11]	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland (city)	3.35[1]	3.588[1]	3.40[1]	5.188[1]	3.35[1]	3.60[1]	3.60[1]	4.877[15]	4.40[24]	3.75[11]	4.45	7.556[23]	5.856[23]
Cleveland (country)	3.25[1]	.....	3.30[1]	.....	3.25[1]	3.50[1]	3.50[1]	.	4.30[24]	3.65[11]	4.35[22]	.....	.....
Detroit	3.450[1]	3.661[1]	3.609[1]	5.281[1]	3.450[1]	3.700[1]	3.700[1]	5.000[13]	4.500[24]	3.800[11]	4.659	7.680[23]	5.980[23]
Omaha (city, delivered)	4.115[1]	4.165[1]	4.165[1]	5.765[1]	3.865[1]	4.215[1]	4.215[1]	5.608[16]	5.443[24]	4.443[11]	.....	.....	.....
Omaha (country, base)	4.015[1]	4.065[1]	4.065[1]	5.665[1]	3.765[1]	4.115[1]	4.115[1]	5.508[16]	.	.	.....	.....	.....
Cincinnati	3.611[1]	3.691[1]	3.661[1]	5.291[1]	3.425[1]	3.675[1]	3.675[1]	4.825[16]	4.475[24]	4.011[11]	4.711	6.10	6.20
Youngstown, O.*	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.	4.40[13]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Middletown, O.*	.	.	.	.	3.25[1]	3.50[1]	3.50[1]	4.65[16]	.	.	.	.....	.....
Chicago (city)	3.50[1]	3.55[1]	3.55[1]	5.15[1]	3.25[1]	3.60[1]	3.60[1]	5.231[15]	4.20[24]	3.75[11]	4.65	5.75[23]	5.85[23]
Chicago (country)	3.40[1]	3.45[1]	3.45[1]	5.05[1]	3.15[1]	3.50[1]	3.50[1]	4.85[15]	4.10[24]	3.65[11]	4.55	5.75[23]	5.85[23]
Milwaukee	3.637[1]	3.687[1]	3.687[1]	5.287[1]	3.387[1]	3.737[1]	3.737[1]	5.272[15]	4.337[24]	3.887[11]	4.787	5.987[23]	6.087[23]
Indianapolis	3.58[1]	3.63[1]	3.63[1]	5.23[1]	3.518[1]	3.768[1]	3.768[1]	4.918[15]	4.568[24]	3.98[11]	4.78	6.08[23]	6.18[23]
St. Paul	3.76[2]	3.81[2]	3.81[2]	5.41[2]	3.51[2]	3.86[2]	3.86[2]	5.257[15]	4.46[24]	4.361[11]	5.102	6.09[23]	6.19[23]
St. Louis	3.647[1]	3.697[1]	3.697[1]	5.297[1]	3.397[1]	3.747[1]	3.747[1]	5.172[15]	4.347[24]	4.031[11]	4.931	6.131[23]	6.231[23]
Memphis, Tenn.	3.90[5]	3.95[5]	3.95[5]	5.71[5]	3.85[5]	4.10[5]	4.10[5]	5.25[11]	4.66[24]	4.31[11]	.....	.....	.....
Birmingham (city)	3.50[5]	3.55[5]	3.55[5]	5.83[5]	3.45[5]	3.70[5]	3.70[5]	4.75[10]	4.78[24]	4.43[11]	.....	.....	.....
Birmingham (country)	3.40[5]	3.45[5]	3.45[5]	5.83[5]	3.35[5]	3.60[5]	3.60[5]	4.75[10]	4.78[24]	4.43[11]	.....	.....	.....
New Orleans (city)	4.10[4]	3.90[4]	3.90[4]	5.85[4]	3.95[4]	4.20[4]	4.20[4]	5.25[20]	4.95[10]	4.60[11]	5.00	.....	.....
New Orleans (country)	4.00[4]	3.80[4]	3.80[4]	5.75[4]	3.85[4]	4.10[4]	4.10[4]	5.15[20]	4.95[10]	4.60[11]	.....	.....	.....
Houston, Tex.	3.75[5]	4.25[5]	4.25[5]	5.50[5]	3.75[5]	4.30[5]	4.30[7]	5.25[20]	5.43[10]	4.50[20]	.....	.....	.....
Los Angeles	4.35[4]	4.60[4]	4.90[4]	7.15[4]	4.95[4]	4.90[4]	6.70[4]	5.95[15]	7.15[6]	5.70[20]	.....	9.55[23]	8.55[23]
San Francisco (city)	3.95[7]	4.35[7]	4.65[7]	6.35[7]	4.55[7]	4.50[7]	4.50[7]	6.60[19]	7.55[19]	5.55[11]	.....	9.80[8]	8.80[8]
San Francisco (country)	3.85[7]	4.25[7]	4.55[7]	6.25[7]	4.45[7]	4.40[7]	4.40[7]	6.50[19]	7.45[19]	5.45[11]	.....	.....	.....
Tacoma	4.20[8]	4.45[8]	4.75[8]	6.50[8]	4.65[8]	4.25[8]	5.45[8]	5.70[8]	6.63[24]	5.75[11]	.....	.....	.....
Seattle (city)	4.20[8]	4.45[8]	4.75[8]	6.50[8]	4.65[8]	4.35[8]	5.45[8]	5.70[8]	6.63[24]	5.75[11]	.....	.....	8.00[8]

*Basing point cities, with quotations representing mill prices, plus warehouse spread.

NOTE—All prices fixed by Office of Price Administration in amendments Nos. 10 to 16 to Revised Price Schedule No. 49. Deliveries outside above cities computed in accordance with regulations.

BASE QUANTITIES

[1]—400 to 1999 pounds; [2]—400 to 14,999 pounds; [3]—any quantity; [4]—300 to 1999 pounds; [5]—400 to 3999 pounds; [6]—300 to 1999 pounds; [7]—400 to 39,999 pounds; [8]—under 2000 pounds; [9]—under 4000 pounds; [10]—500 to 1499 pounds; [11]—one bundle to 39,999 pounds; [12]—150 to 2249 pounds; [13]—150 to 1499 pounds; [14]—three to 24 bundles; [15]—450 to 1499 pounds; [16]—one bundle to 1499 pounds; [17]—one to nine bundles; [18]—one to six bundles; [19]—100 to 749 pounds; [20]—300 to 1999 pounds; [21]—1500 to 39,999 pounds; [22]—1500 to 1999 pounds; [23]—1000 to 39,999 pounds; [24]—400 to 1499 pounds; [25]—1000 to 1999 pounds; [26]—under 25 bundles. Cold-rolled strip, 2000 to 39,999 pounds, base.

Ores

Lake Superior Iron Ore
Gross ton, 51½% Lower Lake Ports

Old range bessemer	$4.75
Mesabi nonbessemer	4.45
High phosphorus	4.35
Mesabi bessemer	4.60
Old range nonbessemer	4.60

Eastern Local Ore
Cents, unit, del. E. Pa.

Foundry and basic 56-63%, contract	13.00

Foreign Ore
Cents per unit, c.i.f. Atlantic ports

Manganiferous ore, 45-55% Fe., 6-10% Mang.	Nom.
N. African low phos.	Nom.
Spanish, No. African basic, 50 to 60%	Nom.
Brazil iron ore, 68-69% f.o.b. Rio de Janeiro	7.50-8.00c

Tungsten Ore

Chinese wolframite, per short ton unit, duty paid	$24.00

Chrome Ore
(Equivalent OPA schedules):
Gross ton f.o.b. cars, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Charleston, S. C., Portland, Ore., or Tacoma, Wash. (S/S paying for discharging; dry basis; subject to penalties if guarantees are not met.)

Indian and African	
48% 2.8:1	$41.00
48% 3:1	43.50
48% no ratio	31.00
South African (Transvaal)	
44% no ratio	27.40
45% no ratio	28.30
48% no ratio	31.00
50% no ratio	32.80
Brazilian—nominal	
44% 2.5:1 lump	33.65
48% 3:1 lump	43.50
Rhodesian	
45% no ratio	28.30
48% no ratio	31.00
48% 3:1 lump	43.50
Domestic (seller's nearest rail)	
48% 3:1	52.80
less $7 freight allowance	

Manganese Ore
Including war risk but not duty, cents per gross-ton unit, dry, f.o.b. cars, New Orleans and Mobile; 5 cents higher at Norfolk, Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York; adjustments for analysis variations. (Based on OPA schedules.)

Brazilian, 48%	73.8c
Brazilian, 46%	71.8c
Caucasian, 51%	75.3c
Caucasian, 50%	74.8c
Chilean, 48%	73.8c
Indian, 50%	74.8c
Indian, 48%	73.8c
South African, 48%	73.8c
South African, 46%	71.8c
(Duty Free)	
Cuban, 51%	86.5c
Cuban, 48%	85.0c
Cuban, 45%	82.0c
Philippine, 50%	85.0c
Domestic, 48%, f.o.b. mines	100.0c

Molybdenum

Sulphide conc., lb., Mo. cont., mines	$0.75

NATIONAL EMERGENCY STEELS (Hot Rolled)

(Extras for alloy content)

Designation	Chemical Composition Limits, Per Cent—Carbon	Mn.	Si.	Cr.	Ni.	Mo.	Basic open-hearth Electric furnace Bars per 100 lb.	Billets per G T	Bars per 100 lb.	Billets per G T
NE 1330	.28-.33	1.60-1.90	.20-.35	.....	.....	.....	$ .10	$2.00	.....	.....
NE 8613	.12-.17	.70- .90	.20-.35	.40-.60	.40-.70	.15-.25	.75	15.00	1.25	25.00
NE 8720	.18-.18	.70- .90	.20-.35	.40-.60	.40-.70	.20-.30	.80	16.00	1.30	26.00
NE 9253	.50-.60	.75-1.00	1.80-2.20	.....	.....	.....	.40	8.00	.....	.....
NE 9261	.55-.65	.75-1.00	1.10-2.20	.10-.25	.....	.....	.65	13.00	.....	.....
NE 9262	.55-.65	.75-1.00	1.80-2.20	.20-.40	.....	.....	.65	13.00	.....	.....
NE 9415	.13-.18	.80-1.10	.20-.35	.30-.50	.30-.60	.08-.15	.75	15.00	1.25	25.00
NE 9425	.23-.28	.80-1.10	.20-.35	.30-.50	.30-.60	.08-.15	.75	15.00	1.25	25.00
NE 9442	.40-.45	1.00-1.30	.20-.35	.30-.50	.30-.60	.08-.15	.85	17.00	1.35	27.00
NE 9537	.35-.40	1.20-1.50	.40-.60	.40-.60	.40-.70	.15-.25	1.20	24.00	1.70	34.00
NE 9345	.43-.48	1.20-1.50	.40-.60	.40-.60	.40-.70	.15-.25	1.20	24.00	1.70	34.00

Extras are in addition to a base price of 2.70c, per pound on finished products and $54 per gross ton on semifinished steel major basing points and are in cents per pound and dollars per gross ton. No prices quoted on vanadium alloy.

MAXIMUM PRICES FIXED BY OPA ON IRON AND STEEL SCRAP

Other than railroad grades quoted on the basis of basing point prices from which shipping point prices and consumers' delivered prices are to be computed. Scrap originating from railroads quoted delivered to consumers' plants located on the line of the railroad from which the material originated. All prices in gross tons. A basing point includes its switching district.

PRICES FOR OTHER THAN RAILROAD SCRAP

	ELECTRIC FURNACE, ACID OPEN-HEARTH AND FOUNDRY GRADES													
					Low Phos. Grades		Heavy Structural, Plate			Foundry Steel				
	OPEN HEARTH GRADES*	Mixed Bor., Turn., Machine Turnings	Cast Iron Borings	Shoveling Turnings	Billet, Bloom Forge Crops	Bar Crops and smaller; Punchings, Plate	3 ft. and less	2 ft. and less	1 ft. and less	2 ft. and less	1 ft. and less	Alloy-Free Low Phos. & Sulphur Turnings	First Cut Heavy Axle & Forge Turnings	Electric Furnace Bundles
Pittsburgh, Brackenridge, Butler, Johnstown, Midland, Monessen, Sharon, Steubenville, Weirton, Canton, Youngstown, Warren	$20.00	$15.00	$16.00	$17.00	$25.00	$22.50	$21.50	$22.00	$22.50	$21.50	$22.00	$18.00	$19.50	$21.00
Claymont, Coatesville, Harrisburg, Conshohocken, Phoenixville	18.75	13.75	14.75	15.75	23.75	21.25	20.25	20.75	21.25	20.25	20.75	16.75	18.25	19.75
Bethlehem	18.25	13.25	14.25	15.25	23.25	20.75	19.75	20.25	20.75	19.75	20.25	16.25	17.75	19.25
Buffalo	19.25	14.25	15.25	16.25	24.25	21.75	20.75	21.25	21.75	20.75	21.25	17.25	18.75	20.25
Cleveland, Middletown, Cincinnati, Portsmouth, Ashland	19.50	14.50	15.50	16.50	24.50	22.00	21.00	21.50	22.00	21.00	21.50	17.50	19.00	20.50
Detroit	17.85	12.85	13.85	14.85	22.85	20.35	19.35	19.85	20.35	19.35	19.85	15.85	17.35	18.85
Toledo	†15.35	12.85	13.85	14.85	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Chicago	18.75	13.75	14.75	15.75	23.75	21.25	20.25	20.75	21.25	20.25	20.75	16.75	18.25	19.75
Kokomo	18.25	13.25	14.25	15.25	23.25	20.75	19.75	20.25	20.75	19.75	20.25	16.25	17.75	19.25
Duluth	18.00	13.00	14.00	15.00	23.00	20.50	19.50	20.00	20.50	19.50	20.00	16.00	17.50	19.00
St. Louis	17.50	12.50	13.50	14.50	22.50	20.00	19.00	19.50	20.00	19.00	19.50	15.50	17.00	18.50
Birmingham, Atlanta, Alabama City, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Pittsburg, Calif.	17.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	22.00	19.50	18.50	19.00	19.50	18.50	19.00	15.00	16.50	18.00
Minnequa, Colo.	16.50	11.50	12.50	13.50	21.50	19.00	18.00	18.50	19.00	18.00	18.50	14.50	16.00	17.50
Seattle	14.50	9.50	10.50	11.50	19.50	17.00	16.00	16.50	17.00	16.00	16.50	12.50	14.00	15.50

RAILROAD SCRAP

	Heavy Melting Steel	Scrap Rails	Rails for Rolling	Scrap Rails: 3 ft. and under	Scrap Rails: 2 ft. and under	Scrap Rails: 18 in. and under
Pittsburgh, Wheeling, Steubenville, Sharon, Youngstown, Canton	$21.00	$22.00	$23.50	$24.00	$24.25	$24.50
Philadelphia, Wilmington, Sparrows Point	19.75	20.75	22.25	22.75	23.00	23.25
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Middletown, Ashland, Portsmouth	20.50	21.50	23.00	23.50	23.75	24.00
Chicago	19.75	20.75	22.25	22.75	23.00	23.25
Buffalo	20.25	21.25	22.75	23.25	23.50	23.75
Detroit	18.85	19.85	21.35	21.85	22.10	22.35
Kokomo	19.25	20.25	21.75	22.25	22.50	22.75
Duluth	19.00	20.00	21.50	22.00	22.25	22.50
Kansas City, Mo.	17.00	18.00	19.50	20.00	20.25	20.50
St. Louis	18.50	19.50	21.00	21.50	21.75	22.00
Birmingham	18.00	19.00	20.50	21.00	21.25	21.50
Los Angeles, San Francisco	18.00	19.00	20.50	21.00	21.25	21.50
Seattle	15.50	16.50	18.00	18.50	18.75	19.00

CAST IRON SCRAP OTHER THAN RAILROAD

(Shipping point prices in gross tons)

	Group A	Group B	Group C
No. 1 Cupola Cast	$18.00	$19.00	$20.00
No. 1 Machinery Cast, Drop Broken, 150 lbs. & Under	18.00	19.00	20.00
Clean Auto Cast	18.00	19.00	20.00
Stove Plate	17.00	18.00	19.00
Unstripped Motor Blocks	15.50	16.50	17.50
Heavy Breakable Cast	15.50	16.50	17.50
Charging Box Size Cast	17.00	18.00	19.00
Miscellaneous Malleable	20.00	21.00	22.00

Group A includes the states of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Nevada, Utah, Arizona and New Mexico.

Group B includes the states of North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Colorado, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas and Florida.

Group C includes states not named in groups A and B, plus Kansas City, Kans.-Mo.

*Open Hearth Grades refer to No. 1 heavy melting steel, No. 1 hydraulic compressed black sheet scrap, No. 2 heavy melting steel, dealers' No. 1 bundles, dealers' No. 2 bundles and No. 1 busheling. No. 1 chem. borings, 1 per cent oil, $1 under, No. 2, 1.5 per cent oil, $2 under heavy melting steel. No. 3 bundles, $2 under No. 1 heavy melting; cast steel, $2.50 over, No. 2 busheling, $2.50 under No. 1 heavy melting steel, auto springs, crankshafts, $1 over No. 1 heavy melting. †Toledo open-hearth grades cover only No. 2 busheling.

A basing point includes the switching district of the city named. The Pittsburgh basing point includes the switching districts of Bessemer, Homestead, Duquesne, Munhall and McKeesport, Pa. Cincinnati includes Newport, Ky. St. Louis basing point includes Granite City, East St. Louis and Madison, Ill. San Francisco includes South San Francisco, Niles and Oakland, Calif. Chicago includes Gary, Ind. Claymont, Del., includes Chester, Pa.

Inferior Grades: Maximum prices of inferior grades shall continue to bear the same differential below the corresponding listed grades as existed from Sept. 1, 1940, to Jan. 31, 1941. No premium allowed on grades considered superior, unless approved by OPA. Addition of special preparation charges prohibited. Purchase of electric furnace or foundry grades for open hearth or blast furnace use permitted only at no more than price for corresponding open hearth grade. Exceptions: Low phos. billet, bloom and forge crops and electric furnace bundles may exceed open hearth price, and electric furnace bundles may exceed blast furnace price, if material is delivered to the consumer direct from the original industrial producer.

Commissions: No commission is payable except by a consumer to a broker for services rendered, the commission not to exceed 50 cents per gross ton. No commission is payable unless: The broker guarantees the quality and delivery of an agreed tonnage the scrap is purchased at a price no higher than the maximum allowed; the broker sells the scrap to the consumer at the same price at which he purchased it; the broker does not split the commission with the seller of the scrap, with another broker or sub-broker, or with the consumer. Commissions must be shown as separate item on invoice.

Maximum Shipping Point Price: Where shipment to consumer is by rail, vessel or combination of both, scrap is at its shipping point when it has been placed f.o.b. railroad car or f.a.s. vessel. In such cases, maximum shipping point prices are: (1) For shipping points located within a basing point, the price listed in the above table for scrap at the basing point in which the shipping point is located, minus the lowest established switching charge for scrap within the basing point; and (2) for shipping points located outside a basing point, the price in the above table for scrap at the most favorable basing point, minus the lowest transportation charge by rail, water or combination thereof. When vessel movement is involved, dock charges shall be 50 cents at Memphis, $1 at Great Lakes ports, $1.25 at New England ports, 75 cents elsewhere. New England shipping point prices computed on most favorable basing point prices; maximum transportation charge on scrap from New England, $6.65 per ton.

Scrap shipped by motor vehicle is at its shipping point when loaded. For shipping points within basing points, maximum is price listed in table minus lowest switching charge. When outside basing point, maximum is price at most favorable basing point minus lowest established charge when hauled by common carrier. When hauled by seller charges are based on carload rate for rail shipment, minimum $1.00 per ton.

Maximum Delivered Prices: Determined by adding established transportation charges to shipping point price, not to exceed by more than $1 (plus freight rate increase March 18, 1942) the prices listed in the table for the nearest basing point. Certain exceptions specified in Revised Price Schedule No. 4 (Amendment 1) apply to St. Louis district consumers, to WPB allocations, to water shipments from Duluth or Superior, Wis., to shipments of billets, blooms and forge crops from Pittsburgh and to shipments of electric and foundry grades from Michigan; to shipments of turnings to ferroalloy producers and of borings to chemical users. Delivered prices of scrap shipped under WPB allocations may exceed prices at nearest basing point by more than $1, if most economical transportation is used.

Unprepared Scrap: Above prices are for prepared scrap. Maximum prices for unprepared scrap are $3.50 less; (material from which Nos. 1, 2 and 3 bundles made is $4 less) than for the corresponding grades of prepared scrap, except for heavy breakable cast. In no case shall electric furnace and foundry grades be used as the "corresponding grades of prepared scrap."

Remote Scrap: Consists of all grades, except railroad scrap, in Florida, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, Oklahoma, Oregon, Washington, Louisiana, Utah, Arkansas, Nebraska, Kansas. Delivered price may exceed by not more than $7 the price at the basing point nearest consumer's plant, provided sworn details furnished OPA. Permission required to exceed by more than $7 the nearest basing point price. Colorado is remote for Colorado consumers only.

NONFERROUS METAL PRICES

Copper: Electrolytic or Lake from producers in carlots 12.00c, Del. Conn., less carlots 12.12½, refinery; dealers may add ¾c for 5000 lbs. to carload; 1000-4999 lbs. 1c; 500-999 1½c; 0-499 2c. Casting, 11.75c, refinery for 20,000 lbs., or more, 12.00c less than 20,000 lbs.

Brass Ingot: Carlot prices, including 25 cents per hundred freight allowance; add ¼c for less than 20 tons; 85-5-5-5 (No. 115) 12.25c; 88-10-2 (No. 215) 16.50c; 80-10-10 (No. 305) 14.25c; Navy G (No. 225) 16.75c; Navy M (No. 245) 14.75c; No. 1 yellow (No. 405) 10.00c; manganese bronze (No. 420) 12.75c.

Zinc: Prime western 8.25c, select 8.35c, brass special 8.50c, intermediate 8.75c, E. St. Louis, for carlots. For 20,000 lbs. to carlots add 0.15c; 10,000-20,000 0.25c; 2000-10,000 0.40c; under 2000 0.50c.

Lead: Common 6.35c, corroding or chemical, 6.40c, E. St. Louis for carloads; add 5 points for Chicago, Minneapolis-St. Paul, Milwaukee-Kenosha districts; add 15 points for Cleveland-Akron-Detroit area, New Jersey, New York State, Texas, Pacific Coast, Richmond, Indianapolis-Kokomo; add 20 points for Birmingham, Connecticut, Boston-Worcester-Springfield, New Hampshire, Rhode Island.

Primary Aluminum: 99% plus, ingots 15.00c del., pigs 14.00c del.; metallurgical 94% min. 13.50c del. Base 10,000 lbs. and over; add ½c 2000-9999 lbs.; 1c less than 2000 lbs.

Secondary Aluminum: All grades 14.00c per lb. except as follows: Low-grade piston alloy (No. 122 type) 13.50c; No. 12 foundry alloy (No. 2 grade) 13.50c; chemical warfare service ingot (92½% plus) 13.50c; steel deoxidizers in notchbars, granulated or shot, Grade 1 (95-97½%) 13.75c, Grade 2 (92-95%) 13.50c, Grade 3 (90-92%) 13.00c, Grade 4 (85-90%) 12.50c; any other ingot containing over 1% iron, except PM 754 and hardeners, 13.50c. Above prices for 30,000 lb. or more; add ¼c 10,000-30,000 lb.; ½c 1000-10,000 lbs.; 1c less than 1000 lbs. Prices include freight at carload rate up to 75 cents per hundred.

Magnesium: Commercially pure (99.8%) standard ingots (4-notch, 17 lbs.) 20.50c lb.; add 1c for special shapes and sizes, including 3-lb. ingot and 12-lb. round ingot; incendiary bomb alloy 23.40c, 50-50 magnesium-aluminum 23.75c, ASTM B80-41T No. 11 25.00c, ASTM B94-40T No. 13 25.00c, all others 23.00c. Prices for 100 lbs. or more; for 25-100 lbs. add 10c; for less than 25 lbs. 20c; incendiary bomb alloy f.o.b. plant any quantity; carload freight rate allowed all others for 500 lbs. or more.

Tin: Prices ex-dock, New York in 5-ton lots. Add 1 cent for 2240-11,199 lbs., 1½c 1000-2239, 2½c 500-999, 3c under 500. Grade A, 99.8% or higher (includes Straits), 52.00c; Grade B, 99.75-99.79% incl. 51.62½c; Grade C, Cornish refined 51.62½c; Grade D, 99.0-99.74% incl. 51.12½c; Grade E, below 99%, 51.00c.

Antimony: American, bulk, carlots, f.o.b. Laredo, Tex., 99.0-99.8% grade 14.50c, 99.8% and over (arsenic 0.05% max.; no other impurity to exceed 0.1% 15.00c. Add ¼c for less-carlots to 10,000 lbs.; ½c for 9999-224 lbs.; 2c for 223 lbs. and less.

Nickel: Electrolytic cathodes, 99.5%, f.o.b. refinery 35.00c lb.; pig and shot produced from electrolytic cathodes 36.00c; "F" nickel shot or ingot for additions to cast iron, 34.00c; Monel shot 28.00c.

Mercury: Prices per 76-lb. flask f.o.b. point of shipment or entry. Domestic produced in Calif., Oreg., Wash., Idaho, Nev., Ariz. $191; produced in Texas, Ark. $193. Foreign, produced in Mexico, duty paid, $193.

Arsenic: Prime, white, 99%, carlots, 4.00c lb.

Beryllium-Copper: 3.75-4.25% Be., $15 lb. contained Be.

Cadmium: Bars, ingots, pencils, pigs, plates, rods, slabs, sticks and all other "regular" straight or flat forms 90.00c lb., del.; anodes, balls, discs and all other special or patented shapes 95.00c lb. del.

Cobalt: 97-99%, $2.11 lb.; 100 lbs. or more on contract, $1.50 lb.

Indium: 99.5%, $10 per troy ounce.

Gold: U. S. Treasury, $35 per ounce.

Silver: Open market, N. Y. 44.75c per ounce.

Platinum: $36 per ounce.

Iridium: $165 per troy ounce.

Palladium: $24 per troy ounce.

Rolled, Drawn, Extruded Products

(Copper and brass product prices based on 12.00c, Conn., for copper. Freight prepaid on 100 lbs. or more.)

Sheet: Copper 20.87c; yellow brass 19.48c; commercial bronze, 90% 21.07c, 95% 21.23c; red brass, 80% 20.15c, 85% 20.36c; phosphor bronze, Grades A, B 5% 36.25c; Everdur, Herculoy, Duronze or equiv. 26.00c; naval brass 24.50c; manganese bronze 26.00c; Muntz metal 22.75c; nickel silver 5% 26.50c.

Rods: Copper, hot-rolled 17.37c, cold-rolled 18.37c; yellow brass 15.61c; commercial bronze 90% 21.32c, 95% 21.53c; red brass 80% 20.40c, 85% 20.61c; phosphor bronze Grade A, B 5% 36.50c; Everdur, Herculoy, Duronze or equiv. 25.50c; Naval brass 19.12c; manganese bronze 22.50c; Muntz metal 18.87c; nickel silver 5% 28.75c.

Seamless Tubing: Copper 21.37c; yellow brass 22.23c; commercial bronze 90% 23.47c; red brass 80% 22.80c, 85% 23.01c.

Extruded Shapes: Copper 20.87c; architectural bronze 19.12c; manganese bronze 24.00c, Muntz metal 20.12c; Naval brass 20.37c.

Angles and Channels: Yellow brass 27.98c; commercial bronze 90% 29.57c, 95% 29.78c; red brass 80% 28.65c, 85% 28.86c.

Copper Wire: Bare, soft, f.o.b. Eastern mills, carlots 15.37½c, less-carlots 15.87½c; weatherproof, f.o.b. Eastern mills, carlots 17.00c, less-carlots 17.50c; magnet, delivered, carlots 17.50c, 15,000 lbs. or more 17.75c, less carlots 18.25c.

Aluminum Sheets and Circles: 2s and 3s, flat, mill finish, base 30,000 lbs. or more; del.; sheet widths as indicated; circle diameters 9" and larger:

Gage	Width	Sheets	Circles
.249"-7	12"-48"	22.70c	25.20c
8-10	12"-48"	23.20c	25.70c
11-12	28"-48"	24.20c	27.00c
13-14	26"-48"	25.20c	28.50c
15-16	26"-48"	26.40c	30.40c
17-18	26"-48"	27.90c	32.90c
19-20	24"-42"	29.80c	35.30c
21-22	24"-42"	31.70c	37.20c
23-24	3"-24"	25.60c	29.20c

Lead Products: Prices to jobbers; full sheets 9.50c; cut sheets 9.75c; pipe 8.15c, New York; 8.50c Philadelphia, Baltimore, Rochester and Buffalo; 8.75c, Chicago, Cleveland, Worcester, Boston.

Zinc Products: Sheet f.o.b. mill, 13.15c; 36,000 lbs. and over deduct 7%. Ribbon and strip 12.25c, 3000-lb. lots deduct 1%, 6000 lbs. 2%, 9000 lbs. 3%, 18,000 lbs. 4%, carloads and over 7%. Boiler plate (not over 12") 3 tons and over 11.00c; 1-3 tons 12.00c; 500-2000 lbs. 12.50c; 100-500 lbs. 13.00c; under 100 lbs. 14.00c. Hull plate (over 12") add 1c to boiler plate prices.

Plating Materials

Chromic Acid: 99.75%, flake, del., carloads 16.25c; 5 tons and over 16.75c; 1-5 tons 17.25c; 400 lbs. to 1 ton 17.75c; under 400 lbs. 18.25c.

Copper Anodes: Base 2000-5000 lbs., del.; oval 17.62c; untrimmed 18.12c; electro-deposited 17.37c.

Copper Carbonate: 52-54% metallic cu; 250 lb. barrels 20.50c.

Copper Cyanide: 70-71% cu, 100-lb. kegs or bbls. 34.00c f.o.b. Niagara Falls.

Sodium Cyanide: 96%, 200-lb. drums 15.00c; 10,000-lb. lots 13.00c f.o.b. Niagara Falls.

Nickel Anodes: 500-2999 lb. lots; cast and rolled carbonized 47.00c; rolled, depolarized 48.00c.

Nickel Chloride: 100-lb. kegs or 275-lb. bbls. 18.00c lb., del.

Tin Anodes: 1000 lbs. and over 58.50c, del.; 500-999 59.00c; 200-499 59.50c; 100-199 61.00c.

Tin Crystals: 400 lb. bbls. 39.00c f.o.b. Grasselli, N. J.; 100-lb. kegs 39.50c.

Sodium Stannate: 100 or 300-lb. drums 58.50c, del.; ton lots 33.50c.

Zinc Cyanide: 100-lb. kegs or bbls. 53.00c, f.o.b. Niagara Falls.

Scrap Metals

Brass Mill Allowances: Prices for less than 15,000 lbs. f.o.b. shipping point. Add ¾c for 15,000-40,000 lbs.; 1c for 40,000 lbs. or more.

	Clean Heavy	Rod Ends	Clean Turnings
Copper	10.250	10.250	9.800
Tinned Copper	9.625	9.625	9.375
Yellow Brass	8.625	8.375	7.875
Commercial bronze 90%	9.375	9.125	8.625
95%	9.500	9.250	8.750
Red Brass, 85%	9.125	8.875	8.375
Red Brass, 80%	9.125	8.875	8.375
Muntz metal	8.000	7.750	7.250
Nickel Sil., 5%	9.250	9.000	4.625
Phos. br., A. B. 5%	11.00	10.750	9.750
Herculoy, Everdur or equivalent	10.250	10.000	9.250
Naval brass	8.250	8.000	7.500
Mang. bronze	8.250	8.000	7.500

Other than Brass Mill Scrap: prices apply on material not meeting brass mill specifications and are f.o.b. shipping point; add ¾c for shipment of 60,000 lbs. of one group and ½c for 20,000 lbs. of second group shipped in same car. Typical prices follow:

(Group 1) No. 1 heavy copper and wire, No. 1 tinned copper, copper borings 9.75c; No. 2 copper wire and mixed heavy copper, copper tuyeres 8.75c.

(Group 2) soft red brass and borings, aluminum bronze 9.00c; copper-nickel and borings 9.25c; car boxes, cocks and faucets 7.75c; bell metal 15.50c; babbitt-lined brass bushings 13.00c.

(Group 3) zincy bronze borings, Admiralty condenser tubes, brass pipe 8.00c; Muntz metal condenser tubes 7.50c; yellow brass 6.25c; manganese bronze (lead 0.00%-0.40%) 7.25c, (lead 0.41%-1.0%) 6.25c; manganese bronze borings (lead 0.00-0.40%) 6.50c, (lead 0.41-1.00%) 5.50c.

Aluminum Scrap: Prices f.o.b. point of shipment, respectively for lots of less than 1000 lbs.; 1000-20,000 lbs. and 20,000 lbs. or more, plant scrap only. Segregated solids: S-type alloys (2S, 3S, 17S, 18S, 24S, 32S, 52S) 9.00c, 10.00c, 10.50c; All other high grade alloys 8.50c, 9.50c, 10.00c; low grade alloys 8.00c, 9.00c, 9.50c. Segregated borings and turnings: Wrought alloys (17S, 18S, 32S, 52S) 7.50c, 8.50c, 9.00c; all other high grade alloys 7.00c, 8.00c, 8.50c; low grade alloys 6.50c, 7.50c, 8.00c. Mixed plant scrap, all solids, 7.50c, 8.50c, 9.00c; borings and turnings 5.50c, 6.50c, 7.00c.

Lead Scrap: Prices f.o.b. point of shipment. For soft and hard lead, including cable lead, deduct 0.55c from basing point prices for refined metal.

Zinc Scrap: New clippings, old zinc 7.25c f.ob. point of shipment; add ¼-cent for 10,000 lbs. or more. New die-cast scrap, radiator grilles 4.95c; add ½c 20,000 or more. Unsweated zinc dross, die cast slab 5.80c any quantity.

Nickel, Monel Scrap: Prices f.o.b. point of shipment; add ½c for 2000 lbs. or more of nickel or cupro-nickel shipped at one time and 20,000 lbs. or more of Monel. Converters (dealers) allowed 2c premium.

Nickel: 98% or more nickel and not over ½% copper 26.00c; 90-98% nickel, 26.00c per lb. nickel contained.

Cupro-nickel: 90% or more combined nickel and copper 26.00c per lb. contained nickel, plus 8.00c per lb. contained copper; less than 90% combined nickel and copper 26.00c for contained nickel only.

Monel: No. 1 castings, turnings 15.00c; new clipping 20.00c; soldered sheet 18.00c.

consumer's plant, provided sworn details furnished OPA. Permission required to exceed by more than $7 the nearest basing point price. Colorado is remote for Colorado consumers only.

cinnati includes Newport, Ky. St. Louis basing point includes Granite City, East St. Louis and Madison, Ill.

Sheets, Strip . . .

Sheet & Strip Prices, Page 186

Hot and cold-rolled sheet deliveries are extended through the first quarter in most instances, reflecting sharp increase in demand from miscellaneous sources.

Boston—Although new ordnance contracts for several thousand tons of sheets, mostly cold-rolled, have been placed in New England, demand in this area is not heavy except from shipyards. Bulk of tonnage involved is moved through jobbers.

Two shops have bought well ahead on heavy hot-rolled sheets for pontoons.

Scattered late sheet allotments for fourth quarter are appearing.

A steel mill will roll 12,000 tons of brass strip a month from allocated ingots; a place on several steel mill schedules was sought.

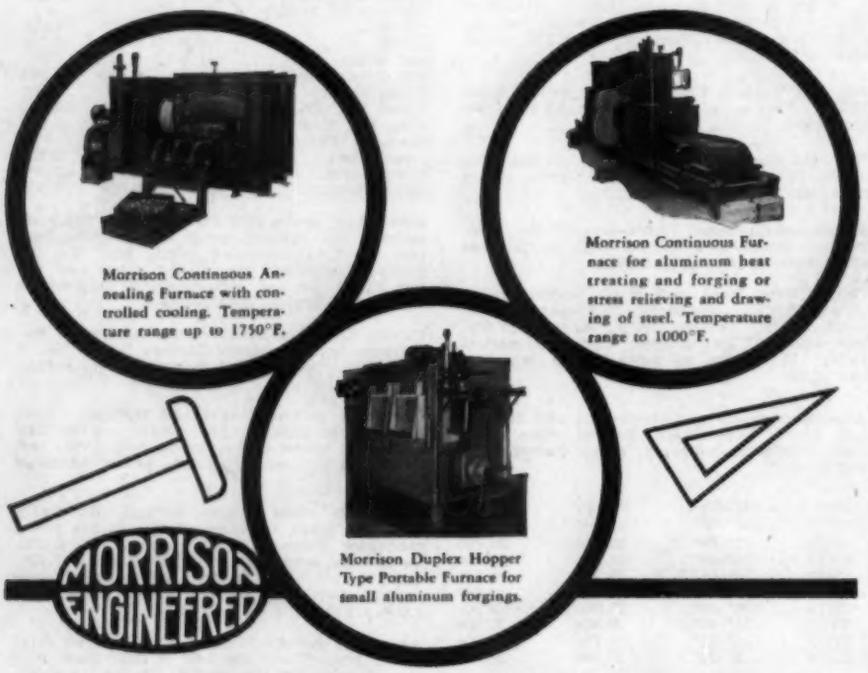
New York — Most sellers are well sold through the first quarter on hot and cold-rolled sheets, with some not able to offer anything better than April delivery on cold-rolled. Stainless steel and electrical sheets and certain other specialties are available for delivery in November or early December. Galvanized sheets are being quoted by most producers for January delivery.

Easing off in sheet orders is noted. Some sellers detect a greater shifting in war work from the East to the Midwest, involving not only sheets but certain other products. However, one interest reports shifting of two sizable fabricating contracts from the Midwest and South to New York metropolitan area.

Substantial strip orders have been placed recently for cable wrapping steel and volume has been sharply increased for machine gun belt links. Delivery promises are extended six months.

Chicago — WPB apparently continues to regard plates as the No. 1 tight item, but steelmakers here seem to feel sheets are now in this position. It has been expected WPB might revise sheet production directives to higher levels, but so far that has not been done.

Philadelphia — Producers ascribe the spurt in sheet buying to a heavy volume of miscellaneous orders, and not, as was the case in some instances several weeks back, to switching of greater strip capacity to plates which resulted in a sharp increase in delivery promises on sheets.


Morrison Continuous Annealing Furnace with controlled cooling. Temperature range up to 1750°F.
Morrison Continuous Furnace for aluminum heat treating and forging or stress relieving and drawing of steel. Temperature range to 1000°F.
Morrison Duplex Hopper Type Portable Furnace for small aluminum forgings.
MORRISON ENGINEERED

and Designed "BACKWARD" TO DO A BETTER JOB

● Plant operators are interested in furnaces for one reason only—to produce an end product having known and uniform characteristics. That's why all Morrison industrial heating equipment is designed "backward" from the end product.

Knowing the product—all the skill and experience of the Morrison engineering staff is applied to find the design that will produce that product at the required speed and at the lowest possible unit cost.

There may be nothing conventional about Morrison Engineered heating equipment—but it will be made to do a better job. Tell us your heating needs—we'll be glad to help you.

MORRISON ENGINEERING CORPORATION
5005 EUCLID AVENUE . . CLEVELAND, OHIO
Associate Companies: MORRISON ENGINEERING OF CANADA, LTD. CARRIER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

Plates . . .

Plate Prices, Page 187

Some easing in new plate demand has developed. Mill deliveries are extended six months on average. Some Maritime Commission tonnage has not been fully specified against fourth quarter directives.

New York—Heavy pressure for plates continues, dominated principally by shipyard requirements. Producers of sheared plate are booked up through the first quarter, with increasingly substantial orders beyond that. Railroad demands are taking an increasing proportion of the tonnage now being placed, although small compared with ship needs. Freight car plate requirements are being placed principally with the strip plate mills, with some tonnage yet to be awarded for shipment in the fourth quarter.

Storage tank manufacturers appear to be engaged principally in subassembly work for ship yards.

Boston—A supplemental high octane gasoline expansion program will take a large plate tonnage, possibly 150,000 tons, including heads which are estimated as 10 per cent of the total in plates. A large chemical container program is also considered.

Despite extended delivery situation, some late plate allotments are for fourth quarter. Demands for floor plates is heavy, although bookings have slackened some due to strong forward buying.

Philadelphia — Plate buying recently has slowed up somewhat, although earliest schedules continue about six months off, with producers virtually sold through the first quarter. Maritime Commission has not fully specified against its fourth quarter directive, and has still more to specify for first quarter. The delay is due in part to revisions necessary in getting the victory ship program in full swing.

Bars . . .

Bar Prices, Page 186

Deliveries are further extended on carbon bars. Producers note only a slight response to WPB's appeal to consumers to switch where possible from open-hearth to electric furnace alloy steels.

Pittsburgh—With the exception of a few holes in production schedules in December and during the first quarter, cold-drawn bar producers are sold through March, 1944. Available production time is largely on special finishing equipment and for bars in sizes over 2 inches. Most of the new orders are for

both shell bodies and shell components. However, there is a fair increase in other types of business, notably automotive steels, with a fairly large boost in the spark plug program both for military and civilian needs.

New York—Cold-drawn bar mills are processing an increasing percentage of bessemer steel. One seller states 30 per cent of its production is in bessemer steel, against 12 to 15 per cent earlier this year.

Except for hexagons and flats, cold drawn carbon steel bars can be had in January and early February, and a little even in December. Flats and hexagons are being quoted for February and March delivery.

Boston—Alloy and carbon bar demand in New England has not recovered fully from recent cancellations and deferments, although the latter have about run their course. Consumers in some instances are operating heavier on inventories, deferring shipments; one cancellation involves 700 tons of alloys by a warehouse.

Some shift of carbon to alloy is noted, but alloys in scrap tend toward off grades on some quality carbon heats.

Philadelphia—Carbon bar order backlogs are more extended, with delivery promises falling generally in February. Producers have noticed only a slight response to WPB's appeal to consumers to switch where possible from open-hearth to electric furnace alloy steels.

Demand for shell steel appears easier.

Pipe. . .

Pipe Prices, Page 187

Philadelphia — Price shading is developing in the resale pipe market in some districts, on tonnage within the restrictions of CMP regulation No. 4 and the amended order M-21-B-2. In this area recently all distributors' bids except one were under the recognized resale level, on a government tonnage carrying an allotment number. Resellers assert they can afford to cut if it means a sufficient acceleration in stock turnover.

Wire . . .

Wire Prices, Page 187

Increased production of barbed wire and fencing is indicated with the report of expected larger releases of wire for civilian goods, primarily for the agricultural market.

Pittsburgh — Somewhat larger releases of wire for civilian goods are expected, primarily for the agricultural market. This means probably an increased production of barbed wire and wire fencing, with the possibility also that additional tonnages of nails will be available. To some extent bessemer steel will be used in production of these items, as well as a variety of other civilian products. On the more popular sizes of manufacturers' drawn wire, practically all mills are loaded for the fourth quarter and a fair tonnage has already been placed for first quarter of next year.

New York—Wire makers are now receiving orders for the 12,500 tons of bed spring wire which WPB set aside for civilian use in fourth quarter.

Demand for most wire products continues brisk and in certain specialties, such as music wire and valve spring stock, deliveries are well extended. Most sellers of these specialties can accept nothing for delivery under three months and in the case of some items are actually sold as far ahead as six months. Wire rope schedules are tight, while the nail situation is easier. A good tonnage of nails is contemplated for a new government program calling for the construction of 285 eighty-five-foot wooden barges.

Structural Shapes . . .

Structural Shape Prices, Page 187

There is virtually no new construction and little improvement is in prospect. Delivery is becoming a more controlling factor in placing contracts.

Boston—Substantial tonnage of structural steel for shipbuilding is required for fourth quarter delivery. With some mills still able to take limited tonnage for October, these requirements will generally be met.

On the small volume of fabricated tonnage for construction, delivery is frequently the controlling factor in placing contracts. One small award was based on stock material at a substantially higher price.

Shapes are being awarded for 115 Liberty ships by a Maine Shipyard. Much of this tonnage will go to subcontractors.

Tonnage for shipyards to be fabricated by sub-contractors in some cases requires cross hauling.

New York — Structural activity continues extremely light, with an outstanding inquiry involving 350 tons for a machine shop addition for a Brooklyn

Resists skidding and slipping of feet and wheels
INLAND 4-WAY
FLOOR PLATE
WRITE FOR
BULLETIN
INLAND STEEL CO.
38 South Dearborn Street, Chicago
SALES OFFICES: MILWAUKEE • DETROIT • ST. PAUL
ST. LOUIS • KANSAS CITY • CINCINNATI • NEW YORK

shipyard. Another fair sized job involves an engineering test building in Teterboro, N. J. Fabricators, however, see relatively little new building in sight and meanwhile are engaged mostly on ship and other sub-assembly work.

Chicago — Fabricators have virtually no new building construction prospects. When some of the projects now under way are completed, it appears likely little new demand will develop until after the war.

Reinforcing Bars . . .

Reinforcing Bar Prices, Page 187

No new reinforcing bar inquiries of consequence have developed, with little buying expected over the remainder of this year.

Chicago — Reinforcing bar business is dragging, with no new inquiries coming out, and no action on the four or five projects already bid, or in the process of figuring. None involve more than a few hundred tons.

New York—Apart from 450 tons for a project in Monmouth county, New Jersey, on which the navy opened reinforcing steel bids on Sept. 14, demand in the New York area is negligible. Few lots run over 25 tons, and sellers look for the situation to become still less active before showing improvement. Little buying is anticipated for the balance of the year.

MARKAL PAINTSTIK markings are clear-cut, sure, lasting—on any material — on any surface (hot, cold, wet, dry, oily) Don't risk serious losses or costly delays in handling or shipping vital war materials through smeary, illegible paint brush or other error-inviting markings. Be sure and mark the MARKAL Way! *REAL PAINT IN STICK FORM*

★ Consult us on your difficult marking problems. Write for samples, literature.

MARKAL CO. 6-G EAST LAKE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.

"Originators of Paint Sticks"

Pig Iron . . .

Pig Iron Prices, Page 188

Most jobbing foundries are operating well below capacity. Manpower shortage in the foundries is receiving additional attention.

Cleveland — Little change in overall monthly pig iron allocations has occurred in this district for some months past. Whatever slackening in the demand has developed has been confined to gray iron foundry grades and to lesser extent malleable.

Most jobbing foundries are operating well below capacity levels. With few exceptions foundries producing castings for the machine tool industry need orders. Those supplying castings for machine tool interests building special-purpose tools are the least affected by the downward trend in machine tool production.

For the first time in over two years blast furnace operations in this district have fallen below capacity, with the blowing out last week of the No. 1 600-ton stack at the Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.'s subsidiary Otis Steel plant here. Except for partial relining from the mantle up for a two week period during August, 1930, this furnace has been in operation since 1929, producing 2,842,000 tons. The furnace is currently expected to be down for 58 days.

Philadelphia — Sellers note greater pressure for basic and also foundry iron. In the latter case consumers are not asking for deferment of shipments. Less foundry iron was allotted here this month, with foundries forced to rely more on stocks.

Buffalo — Leading foundries are extending their efforts to induce women to accept jobs. Numerous foundries have received male labor by being placed on the Labor Priorities list under the Controlled Referral Hiring Plan. But the number of male workers being channeled into essential jobs under the plan has reached the vanishing point.

Pittsburgh — The blast furnace output is steady with only one blast furnace idle. Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. has taken off one stack at its Otis works, Cleveland, for repairs. This stack will be down for about 60 days. Shortly after its return to active production, the company plans to take down one of its stacks in the Pittsburgh area for a relining job.

St. Louis—A local user is confident that current pig iron production will easily take care of requirements, with possibly a moderate surplus left over.

It is expected that allocations for lend-lease shipments will shortly absorb considerable quantities of pig iron and steel products.

Tin Plate . . .

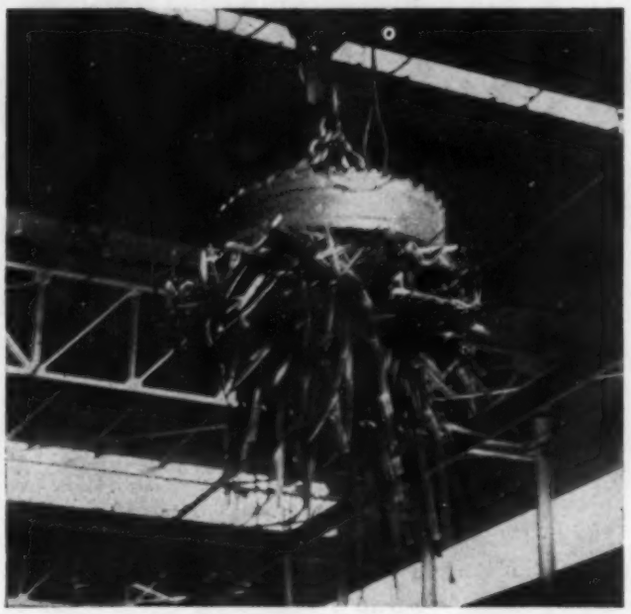
Tin Plate Prices, Page 187

Pittsburgh—Tin mill operations now are tapering. Most consumers have fairly good stocks, while finished material held by mills is at a relatively high level considering the total expected consumption.

Bonderizing units now in operation are finding less demand than expected. Chief usefulness of these bonderizing lines is expected to come after the steel supply has eased to a point where additional applications may be permitted and before the tin supply has loosened up to such an extent that tin can be used more

OHIO

Maximum Lift MAGNETS



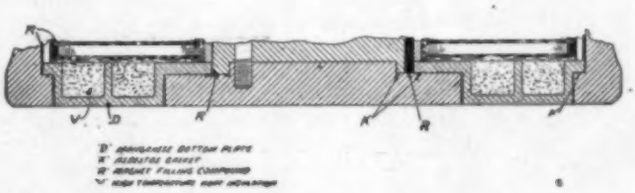
The Ohio 6 pancake coil magnet in the 55 and 65" sizes will lift 35% more material on the average than the standard magnet.

The 8 pancake coil 55" and 65" magnets will lift 75% more than the standard magnets.

Labor cost per ton and time required to handle are both reduced correspondingly.

One large steel company bought a 6 coil 55" magnet. It has since bought 26 more.

★ When Ohio magnets are required to handle hot materials we can supply them with hollow bottom plate. Hollow spaces are filled with heat resisting material. See cut below.



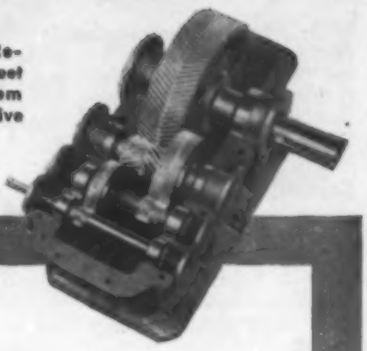
Such magnets can handle hot material all day.

Have you a fast lifting or hot lifting problem?

The OHIO Electric Mfg. Co.

5906 Maurice Avenue **Cleveland, Ohio**

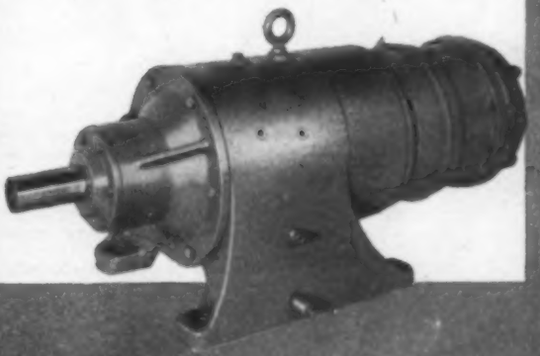
D.O.James Gear Speed Reducers are produced to meet any Power Saving Problem and are made in an extensive range of sizes and ratios.



the obligations and opportunities of tomorrow!

ARMY E NAVY

The experience derived from the successful handling of industry's vast war-time gear and gear speed reducer requirements by our organization gives us an initiative that will prove invaluable to our capability of meeting the obligations and opportunities of industry's post-war gear and gear reducer requirements.



D.O.James

ESTABLISHED 1888

D.O.JAMES MANUFACTURING CO.

1140 W. Monroe Street, Chicago, U.S.A.

MAKING ALL TYPES OF GEARS AND GEAR REDUCERS

freely. In all probability bonderizing operations will remain relatively low during the next year.

Operations in the district are now estimated at 60 per cent of capacity on all tin mill products.

Semifinished Steel . . .

Semifinished Prices, Page 186

Pittsburgh—Some of the larger mills have a floating stock of semifinished which amounts to a considerable tonnage in some cases simply because their output is so large that it is difficult to schedule shipments in line with the fluctuating operating rates in finishing mills.

Trans-shipment of ingots, billets and slabs from one point to another continues in an effort to balance demand.

Nonintegrated sheet mills continue to push for heavier tonnage of sheet bars in an effort to take care of some of the large existing backlog of sheet orders. The same is true of skelp and wire rods, although the pressure is not quite so heavy on these items.

Bolts, Nuts . . .

Bolt, Nut, Rivet Prices, Page 187

New York—Bolt and nut order backlogs are still accumulating. Recent outstanding orders include approximately 2000 tons of bolts for a New England shipbuilder and 250 tons of bolts for a navy project in Monmouth county, New Jersey, distributed among several makers. Heavy specifications will be out shortly for a new government program involving construction of 285 eight-five-foot wooden barges, requiring considerable tonnage of galvanized bolts and nuts, and also large requirements of nails.

Bids went in Sept. 13 to the United States district engineers, St. Louis, on a number of 30 to 60-foot truss spans, requiring 150 tons of heavy bolts, plus 1,000,000 structural and Dardelt rivet bolts. These bridges are expected to be fabricated in the midwest with the various structural members to be shipped from Gulf ports for assembly abroad. About 232,000 pounds of nails were figured on, presumably for meeting crating requirements.

Announcing

THE CHANGE OF OUR NAME

to

DETREX CORPORATION

Over a period of many years the trade name "Detrex" has identified the products of this company. We feel that its adoption as our corporation name is singularly appropriate.

This change of name in no way affects the personnel, ownership, or policies of this organization.

DETROIT REX PRODUCTS COMPANY

DETROIT 27, MICHIGAN

Detrex manufactures: Degreasers using stabilized safety solvents, Perm-A-Clor and Triad...Washers for Alkali, Spirits and Emulsion Cleaning...Rust Proofing and Processing Machines...Triad Cleaning Compounds, Strippers, Emulsions, and Wet Spray Booth Materials...Dry Cleaning Machines and Solvent Recovery Units...Oil Extraction Plants.

Refractories . . .

Refractories Prices, Page 188

Pittsburgh—Demand for refractories continues to taper. Repair and replacement needs constitute the largest proportion of going business, although there is still some new construction work, including such items as soaking pits, electric furnaces, and heat treating equipment.

The big problem facing the trade today is how to get sufficient business to keep plants running at capacity.

Demand for blast furnace refractories is fairly active, although most mills are now well stocked for repair work and outside of a few major relining jobs, there is little new activity.

Scrap . . .

Scrap Prices, Page 190

Scrap drive is soon to be launched to relieve possible supply shortage during the winter months. Scrap shipments to mill yards reported ample for present needs.

Detroit — Scrap dealers and brokers here now are confronted with an anomalous situation on which they called the turn more than a year ago, to wit: Ceiling prices have become floor prices and under government control by allocations the market is frozen at the ceiling price level. It is estimated the market would be off $5 to $10 a ton currently if it were allowed to fluctuate according to supply and demand below the ceiling level. However, with virtually all material moving under allocations, this is impossible because the government names the price and it is always the ceiling price.

When confronted with demands for an explanation, WPB steel scrap officials declare it is necessary to maintain the "floor" price to avoid discouraging scrap collections, required by an impending shortage this winter.

Ford Motor Co. is out of the scrap market. Rotary Electric Steel Co. has discontinued taking shipments of plate scrap because of ample supplies of hot metal from its blast furnace cupola. Great Lakes Steel is becoming increasingly "choosy" over accepting allocated tonnages.

Pittsburgh—Buying of all grades of scrap continues heavy with the lone exception of alloy material. Brokers find

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT!

STEEL BOXES

for your Production Needs

STYLE 300

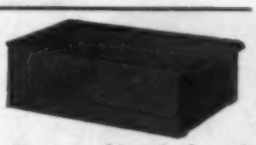
STACKING BOX

Just right for your small parts. Light in weight, easy to handle. Equipped with drop handle each end. Runners save wear on bottom of box and act as positive stacking lock.

No. 301— 6"x 9" x3½"—20 Gauge—$ .55 ea.
No. 302— 8"x12" x4" —20 Gauge—$ .60 ea.
No. 303— 9"x13½"x4½"—19 Gauge—$ .75 ea.

STYLE 600

STACKING BOX



An ideal all-purpose shop box. Sturdy all-welded construction. Heavy skids act as positive stacking lock and re-inforce box at point of maximum wear.

No. 601—10"x16" x6" —18 Gauge—$ .95 ea.
No. 602—12"x18" x8" —16 Gauge—$1.25 ea.

Prices F.O.B. Factory, Phila. — Any Quantity!
Order Today—Write, Wire or Phone

AMERICAN METAL WORKS, Inc.
1508 GERMANTOWN AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.

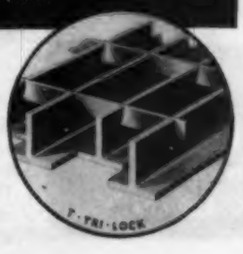
Specify

TRI-LOK

OPEN STEEL FLOORING • SAFETY STEPS
CONCRETE ARMORING T. TRI-LOK

DRAVO CORPORATION
300 PENN AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA.
REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Full descriptive catalog of Tri-lok Grating, Safety Treads and other products on request.



FAMOUS BUM GUESSERS

(4)

Dr. Joseph
(POISON PEN)
Goebbels

He figured he could divide and conquer the world with lying words. How do the master-folk like your alibis now, Joe?

Now when America's machines are straining to produce more than ever before... nobody's guessing on lubricants. Penola lubricants have an extra margin of safety over operating needs. That's why the steel industry buys more Penola greases than any other kind.

PENOLA LUBRICANTS

PITTSBURGH, PA. **Penola** Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. NEW YORK CHICAGO DETROIT ST. LOUIS

LUBRICANTS FOR THE STEEL INDUSTRY SINCE 1885

difficulty in disposing of even the segregated alloy scrap and miscellaneous alloy turnings are a drug on the market.

Blast furnace material continues the No. 1 need, although demand for all suitable open hearth grades is increasing. Scrap interests feel the forthcoming scrap drive is a necessary adjunct to the supply problem, but are doubtful that collections will match last year's volume.

Cleveland — Flow of industrial scrap to mill yards has declined slightly. This is considered only a temporary situation, reflecting order cut-backs and cancellations at some plants here.

Mills are having difficulty in building up stocks; forced occasionally to dip into moderate reserves. Demand for borings and turnings by blast furnace interests is currently exceeding supply.

Dealers report it is harder to move electric furnace scrap, with mills apparently well stocked at present.

Chicago — In the absence of any change in the scrap supply situation, the trade is giving much thought to the approaching drive next month and deciding upon plans which will make the program function most effectively.

Properly organized drives can be worthwhile; for example, the plumbers' drive is said to have netted 1250 tons of scrap.

Consumers' receipts currently are merely approximately equal to melting requirements.

Castolin Eutectic

EUTECTIC

(Means Lowest Binding Alloy)

LOW TEMPERATURE WELDING

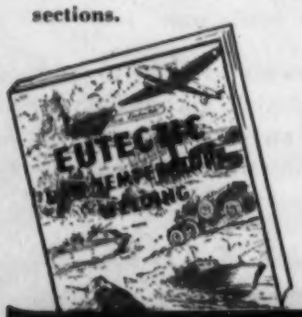
SALVAGING DEFECTIVE ALREADY-MACHINED CASTINGS WITH MACHINABLE EUTECTIC "COLDARC" ALLOY NO. 24

PROBLEM

Salvaging already-machined cast-iron, malleable iron or chrome-nickel alloy steel castings having porous spots or machining errors. . . . When ordinary electrodes were used a hardened fusion line generally resulted. Naturally, this caused great difficulty and time-waste in machining the welded sections.

SOLUTION

Eutectic "Coldare" Alloy No. 24 (AC-DC). This new kind of electrode can be applied at low heat—without preheating—without deep fusion of the parent metal. Eutectic "Coldare" Alloy No. 24 gives perfectly *color matching, easily machinable* welds on all ferrous metals. It has been saving hundreds of thousands of dollars in foundries, tool shops, ordnance plants, etc.



Only "Eutectic* Alloys" are the true Low Temperature Welding Alloys that are revolutionizing production welding, maintenance welding and salvaging in war plants throughout the nation. There are 42 specialized rods for every metal and every welding job. Developed and manufactured only by Eutectic Welding Alloys Company.

* Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

FREE LATEST 36 PAGE WELDING DATA BOOK W

Contains the answers to hundreds of wartime welding problems: Production Hints • Salvaging Defective Castings • Maintenance Welding • Tool Salvaging. Write Today!

EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS COMPANY

SOLE MANUFACTURER - CASTOLIN EUTECTIC WELDING ALLOYS

40 WORTH STREET, NEW YORK, 13, N.Y.

Warehouse . . .

Warehouse Prices, Page 189

Further improvement in steel distributors' inventories is noted. Demand is also better, particularly for sheets.

Pittsburgh — Steel distributors' inventories are increasing slowly in nearly all products. Sales in some items, particularly sheets, are running higher and keep stocks at a minimum.

Stocks of bars and small shapes are now fairly well rounded out and total plate tonnage likewise is in fair shape. Floor plate supplies are inadequate to meet demand. Floor plate rolling schedules are spotty, resulting in uneven mill deliveries to distributors.

Miscellaneous merchant items, particularly the most popular wire sizes and wire nails, are moving well and replacements are coming in slowly.

Chicago—Some distributors report a slight easing in inquiries. All interests could sell more steel than they are able to get. In the tightest position are plates, bars, sheets, shapes and hot and cold-rolled alloys. Specialties are in less demand, but sales of welding rod are good.

Canada . . .

Toronto, Ont. — Despite announcements in government circles regarding shortage of steel for other than war and more essential civilian consumers, no special recent efforts have been made to step up production. Canadian mills are maintaining output only about 85 per cent of capacity.

However, on some lines of steel, especially plates, production continues to run well above the original capacity of the mills. The one exception, Sydney, N. S. mill, plans to go on a 24-hour schedule before the end of the year.

Two army divisions and part of a third may be disbanded to make available some 20,000 workers to relieve the labor shortage in various fields.

Canada is reported as importing about one-third of her steel requirements from the United States, but imports are said to be in special materials, chiefly plate and sheets and it is generally conceded that output of both carbon and alloy bars in this country is now sufficient for domestic war needs.

Steel in Europe . . .

London—(*By Radio*)—Steel producers in Great Britain report order backlogs extend into first quarter of next year. Some improvement is noted in deliveries of foreign ore. Shipbuilders and aircraft plants are taking an increasing tonnage of alloy bars, plates, structurals and other steel products.

Nonferrous Metals . . .

Nonferrous Prices, Page 191

New York — Copper was active last week, as allocations were made for October delivery. Some consumers have asked for smaller quantities than for the current month, due largely, it is said, to manpower shortage which is restricting manufacturing at some plants and to an accumulation of scrap which the consumers believe should be reduced. However, general volume is believed by some to be well sustained, even though it is possible that the copper division may

A Name To Remember Post-War

GATX GENERAL AMERICAN

PLATE & WELDING DIVISION

PLANT AT SHARON, PA.

NOW AT WORK 100% FOR VICTORY

Steel plate fabricators

Manufacturers of Class I pressure vessels and all other classes of welding

Complete X-ray and annealing facilities

Completely equipped department for field erection

Plate and Welding Division
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION
SHARON, PA.

When you're in Pittsburgh STOP AT *the*

POPULAR WITH *War-Busy* OFFICIALS

HOTEL PITTSBURGHER

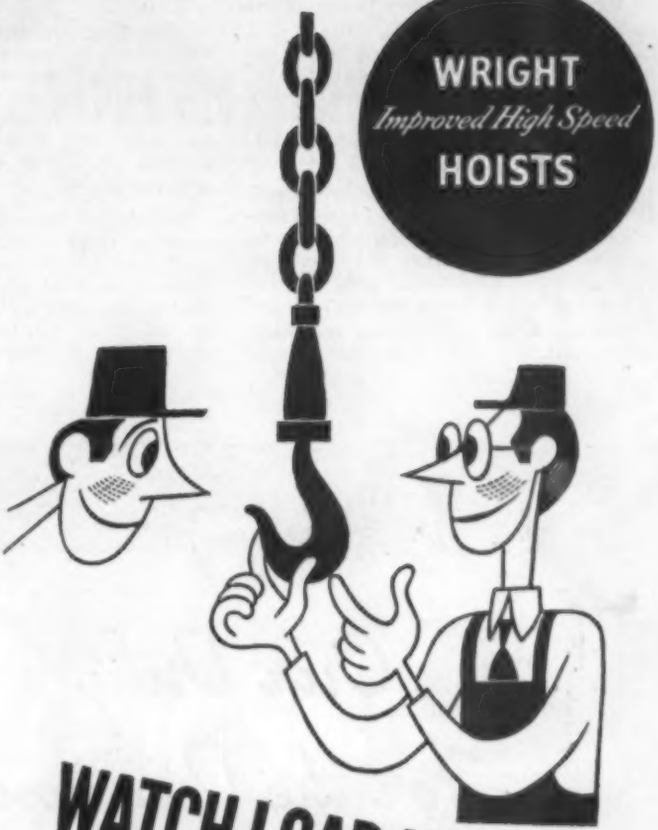
Hub of Pittsburgh war activity—headquarters for the Nation's "Busy People", the big, *new* PITTSBURGHER is more than ever 1st choice of men and women who want to get things done!

400 OUTSIDE ROOMS
ALL WITH BATH & RADIO

Singles $3.30 to $4.40 Doubles $5 to $6.50

A KNOTT HOTEL | Jos. F. Duddy, Mgr.

WRIGHT *Improved High Speed* HOISTS



WATCH LOAD HOOK!

WRIGHT HOISTS are built to carry more than their rated capacities, but like other well-made pieces of mechanical equipment they should *not* be overloaded. Overloading is dangerous to men and imposes excessive strain on the hoist. Certainly, this is no time to take chances with either men or machines.

Watch the load hook. Wright load hooks are drop-forged from special steel which, when subjected to overloading, give visible warning by opening slowly. When the load hook has started to open, look to the top hook too, for while it is stronger than the bottom hook, it also may be reaching a danger point. When hooks show the effect of overloading, replace them immediately with new ones. Remember: repair parts are both easier and cheaper to get than a complete new hoist.

Send today for a free Crane Signal Chart. This chart (36" x 24") illustrates the various crane signals—and the use of the Wright system of crane signals will speed crane operation and promote safety. Write for your chart today.

WRIGHT MANUFACTURING DIVISION
York, Pa., Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Portland, New York
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE COMPANY, INC.
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

In Business for Your Safety

ARMY E NAVY
FLYING OVER THE WRIGHT HOIST PLANT

not find it necessary to turn to the Metals Reserve Co. for copper to round out consumer requirements.

While lead sales in August were possibly the heaviest this year, orders so far this month apparently have sagged, although the past week has shown a more active consumer interest in October requirements.

Pittsburgh—In general, the scrap metal situation remains unchanged, with copper bearing scrap short and white metal supplies heavy. Market is nominal on aluminum and zinc scrap, with lead demand just about balancing supplies.

Some smelters are stocking secondary aluminum ingot in the hope that foundry demand for this product will be increased.

Operations are expected to get under way shortly in a plant in the Pittsburgh district to remove copper from copper-clad steel scrap by means of a chemical process. A pilot line has proved successful and work is now being forwarded on a full scale plant located in Carnegie, Pa.

Buffalo — Aluminum continues the problem child of the nonferrous scrap trade here. With outlets for this abundant war plant by-product at a minimum, due to plugged smelting facilities, dealers are piling the metal on the ground and plants are disposing of their aluminum scrap as best they can.

While the price structure shows signs of weakening, dealers' buying prices are nominally unchanged at 7.00c a pound for castings and plant slips; 3.00c for mixed and 4.00c for segregated turnings and borings.

STRUCTURAL SHAPES . . .

STRUCTURALS PLACED

215 tons, addition, Smith & Wesson, Springfield, Mass., to American Bridge Co., Pittsburgh; E. T. Carlson Inc., Springfield, general contractor.

105 tons, building, Navy yard, Boston, to Groisser & Shlager Iron Works, Somerville, Mass.

STRUCTURALS PENDING

22,500 tons, estimated additional high octane gasoline units, various locations, supplemental program.

350 tons, machine shop extension, Todd Shipbuilding Co., Brooklyn, pending.

100 tons, crane runway, New England; bids in.

Unstated tonnage, engineering test building, Bendix Aviation Corp., Teterboro, N. J., pending.

Our Duty For the Duration

In a total war, the efforts of every man, woman and yes, child, count in the final victory. Our obligation consists of (a) helping to conserve precious tin supplies, and (b) seeing to it that proper bearing metals find their way into every shop, mill and plant where war production is in full swing. Our primary obligation is being met by supplying Cadman Acorn Brand Babbitt Metal only in cases where its peculiar properties are vital, and where investigation proves that it is necessary. This practice will save tin. Our secondary obligation is being met by supplying BEARITE, a low tin base (less than 1½% tin) babbitt metal for all bearing applications having rotary motion. BEARITE has been proven by 20 years of general use, and gives comparable service.

BEARITE

A. W. Cadman Mfg. Co.
PITTSBURGH, PA.
CHICAGO: MANHATTAN BLDG. PHILADELPHIA: 18 W. CHELTEN ST. NEW YORK: 270 BROADWAY

DPC Authorizes Plant Expansion, Equipment

Defense Plant Corp. has authorized the following expansions and equipment purchases (figures are approximate):

Air Products Inc., Detroit, for plant facilities in Tennessee, $550,000.

Phoenix Iron Co., Phoenixville, Pa., for equipment at a plant in Pennsylvania, $580,000.

Boeing Aircraft Co., Seattle, $650,000 increase in contract for additional facilities at a plant in Washington, resulting in over-all commitment of $1,150,000.

General Motors Corp., Detroit, $5,000,000 increase in contract for additional facilities at plants in Indiana and Michigan, resulting in over-all commitment of $72,000,000.

Wright Aeronautical Corp., Paterson, N. J., $5,500,000 increase in contract for additional equipment at plants in New Jersey, resulting in over-all commitment of $45,000,000.

Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Pittsburgh, for equipment at plants in Pennsylvania, Indiana and Illinois, $1,500,000.

Republic Aviation Corp., Farmingdale, N. Y., $200,000 increase in contract for additional equipment at a plant in New York, resulting in over-all commitment of $17,750,000.

Pittsburgh Ferromanganese Co., Pittsburgh, $90,000 increase in contract for additional equipment at a plant in Pennsylvania, resulting in over-all commitment of $1,190,000.

Servel Inc., Evansville, Ind., $140,000 increase in contract for additional equipment at at a plant in Michigan, resulting in over-all committment of $1,920,000.

Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich., $1,180,000 increase in contract for additional facilities at plants in Michigan, resulting in over-all commitment of $94,000,000.

Franklin Machine & Foundry Co., Providence, R. I., $40,000 for equipment at a plant in Rhode Island.

Bower Roller Bearing Co., Detroit, $165,000 increase in contract for additional equipment at a plant in Michigan, rersulting in over-all commitment of $1,200,000.

Douglas Aircraft Co. Inc., Santa Monica, Calif., $250,000 increase in contract, for additional plant facilities in California, resulting in over-all commitment of $980,000.

SPRINGS FOR ALL PURPOSES

COMPRESSION

EXTENSION

TORSION

FLAT and SPECIAL

Extension spring with raised, elongated hook end.

Torsion spring with one offset hook end and one straight end.

Torsion spring with special hook end.

Torsion spring with both ends special.

Hubbard makes Springs in all kinds of metals for every mechanical application. Send us your sketches or describe what you wish to accomplish.

M. D. HUBBARD SPRING CO.

710 Central Ave., Pontiac, Mich.

Industrial

DIAMOND TOOLS

The STA-KOOL Single-Point Tool is equipped with internal coolant ducts and external cooling fins to quickly dissipate the heat, thus prolonging tool life.

SMITITE Diamond Dressing Tools employ a sintered metal setting, which firmly holds the stones till they are completely consumed.

Catalog on request.

J. K. SMIT & SONS

157 Chambers St., New York, N. Y. 6400 Tireman Ave., Detroit, Mich.

ST. LOUIS BUTTON COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1893

EMPLOYEE IDENTIFICATION BADGES

IDENTIFICATION PASS CASES

TIME AND TOOL CHECKS

LIGHT METAL STAMPINGS

LIGHT ASSEMBLIES

416 LUCAS AVE. ST. LOUIS 2, MO.

SIMONDS! FRONT AND CENTER!

FOR HONEST SERVICE, QUALITY WORK AND DEPENDABLE PRODUCTS, EXTENDED TO THE GEAR, CHAIN DRIVE AND COUPLING USERS OVER A PERIOD OF HALF A CENTURY, ACCEPT THE APPRECIATION AND ESTEEM OF YOUR CUSTOMERS, PAST AND PRESENT. MAY YOUR NEXT 50 YEARS BE AS USEFUL AS THE PAST 50!

(SIGNED)

Consumers of Simonds gears, drives & couplings

THE SIMONDS GEAR & MFG. CO.

25TH STREET, PITTSBURGH, PA.

WILLIAMS *Buckets*

for STEEL MILL SERVICE
are sold under
LIBERAL GUARANTEES

Specially built of alloy steels for handling heavy ore, slag, scale and skull cracker pit service. All-welded construction at vital points. Catalog FREE.

THE WELLMAN ENGINEERING CO.
7016 Central Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio

built by
WELLMAN

DIAMONDS *for Victory*

BIG-RED-NIBS
LOC-KEY-SET

● Three grades of diamonds. Common quality $12 per karat. Medium quality $24 per karat. Select quality $48 per karat. (Contour template diamonds supplied only in Medium and Select quality.) ● All diamond sizes ¼ to 10 karat are nib mounted for immediate shipment. . . Billed subject to approval. Specify quality of diamond wanted. *The Most Complete Line of Diamond Tools for War Production. Send for Free Catalog and Grinders' Instruction Card.*

RE-SET-ABLE

Cooler dressing
Closer Tolerances
Micrometer Accuracy

Because: Wing key heat dissipation and absolute diamond lock nib.

DIAMOND TOOL COMPANY, Not Inc.
Sheldon M. Booth, Pres.
9333 41st Street CHICAGO, ILL.

Northwest Civic Leaders Unite To Overcome Growing Labor Problem

Seattle — Fighting to retain contracts for small industries in this area to solve the current manpower shortage and to overcome official opposition to the establishment of a plant to extract alumina from native Northwest clays, civic bodies aided by representatives of business, industry and labor have inaugurated a campaign to relieve the situation.

The controversy is based on the effort to divert labor from smaller industrial plants to the Boeing Aircraft Co. which is recruiting 9000 additional hands to enable it to maintain production schedules.

Boeing plans to move 20 per cent of the work now being done here to subassembly plants in adjoining cities where labor is available. Forty per cent of the work of building Flying Fortresses already is being handled through subcontracting. Parts for installation in these planes are furnished by 157 major subcontractors.

Meanwhile some war contracts held by other plants in this area have been canceled. The Pacific Car & Foundry Co., Seattle, is seeking a suitable location elsewhere to produce some materials under war contracts claimed to be affected here by shortage of labor. However, this work represents only a relatively small portion of the company's operations; the foundry and machine shops at Renton continue at top speed.

To aid industrial production in this area, the Seattle Chamber of Commerce has various committees at work, the war plants and war manpower and priorities committees being of importance. On the former are George Gunn Jr., president of Webster-Brinkley Co., E. R. Hinton of the Electric Steel Works, H. W. McCurdy, of the Associated Shipbuilders, Henry Isaacson, president Isaacson Iron Works and Victor E. Rabel, of the Star Machinery Co. On the latter committee are R. J. Lamont, president Seattle-Tacoma Shipbuilding Corp., and L. G. Knight, of Bethlehem Steel Co.

Another local group protests crippling small industries on the grounds that it would eliminate many postwar jobs.

Representatives of business, agriculture, and labor from Idaho, Oregon and Washington met in Seattle last week to protest the action of manpower officials in refusing to authorize construction of a $4,000,000 processing plant in this area to produce alumina from native clays. The project was approved months ago by WPB but has been stymied because of labor shortage.

John M. Coffee, Tacoma congressman, in an address in that city, stated he expected announcement within a few weeks of the establishment of a steel plant at Tacoma.

Engineers at the Vancouver, Wash., plant of the Kaiser Shipbuilding Co. have invented a unique stern cradle called a ship's bustle, to facilitate launching at low water.

Bids will be called soon for a $650,000 improvement at plant 2 of Boeing Aircraft Co. Boeing has taken over the plant of Associated Winery Co. at Tacoma and will immediately install machinery and equipment for a modern subassembly plant.

Contracts for several of the units of the $12.000,000 lend-lease depot at Auburn, Wash., between Seattle and Tacoma, have been awarded by U. S. engineers. Western Construction Co., Seattle, is low, $561,157, for building two terminal sheds for the Port of Seattle.

Bureau of Reclamation opened bids Sept. 17 at Yakima, Wash., for another unit of the Roza project, involving 244 tons reinforcing steel. Bonneville Power Administration has opened bids for furnishing 20,000 feet of wire rope.

Montana state highway officials are seeking federal authority to obtain materials to rebuild the Fallon steel bridge over the Yellowstone river destroyed by a flood. They claim the situation is urgent and are asking priority for 1400 tons of structural steel.

Start with the BEARINGS

• Practically every day we read that a new record of performance has been established. One day it's a plane . . . setting a new mark for speed . . . or altitude . . . or distance. The next day it's a machine tool . . . providing longer hours of operation . . . with greater loads and speeds. These records are possible only when the motive unit operates with the highest degree of efficiency.

SLEEVE TYPE BEARINGS
Any Size
Any Type
Any Quantity

Before any motive unit can operate efficiently it must be equipped with the *correct* type of bearing for each application. That's where we come in. For more than thirty-five years we have helped manufacturers of all types of equipment select the bearing that will deliver the greatest performance.

At the present, all of our manufacturing facilities are engaged in the production of sleeve bearings for armament. But our advice and counsel is available. Simply write us and a Johnson sales engineer will call on you . . . at your convenience.

JOHNSON BRONZE
SLEEVE BEARING HEADQUARTERS
550 S. MILL STREET NEW CASTLE, PA.

ERDLE PERFORATED SHEET METALS

ORNAMENTAL—INDUSTRIAL

For All Purposes
64 Years of Metal Perforating
Prompt Shipments

Send for Metal Sample Plates

THE ERDLE PERFORATING CO.
171 York Street Rochester, N.Y.

CORE BAKING OVENS

Standard, simplified, compact. Gas, coal-wood, or oil fired. Deliveries on high priorities 2 or 3 days after receipt of order. Contact your foundry supply house or write:

THE G. S. BLODGETT COMPANY, INC.
53 MAPLE STREET, BURLINGTON, VERMONT

BY BLODGETT

ONE OF THE COUNTRY'S LARGEST, BEST KNOWN GALVANIZING PLANTS—PLANNED AND MANNED

to turn out your work within 24 hours!

"To Economize—Galvanize at Enterprise!"

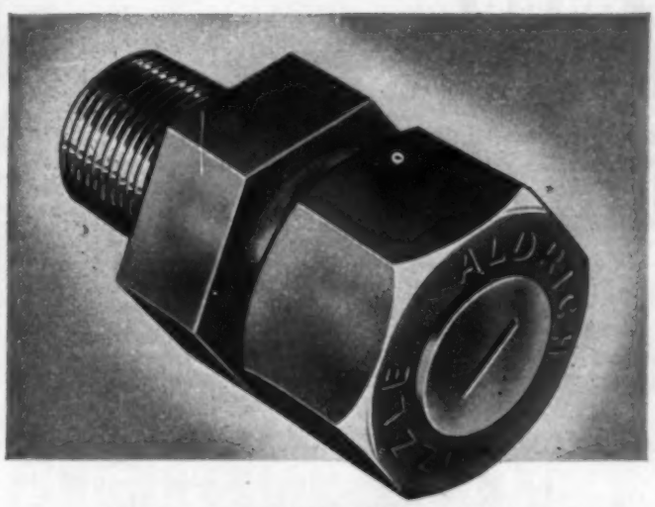
ENTERPRISE GALVANIZING COMPANY

2525 E CUMBERLAND STREET, PHILADELPHIA 25, PA.

HENDRICK PERFORATED METALS

Hendrick follows your instructions *accurately*, whether for a simple machine guard, or an intricate small-hole punching in stainless steel, or other corrosion resisting material.

HENDRICK MANUFACTURING CO.
37 Dundaff Street Carbondale, Pa.
Sales Offices in Principal Cities
Please Consult Telephone Directory
Manufacturers of Mitco Open Steel Flooring; Elevator Buckets; Light and Heavy Steel Plate Construction



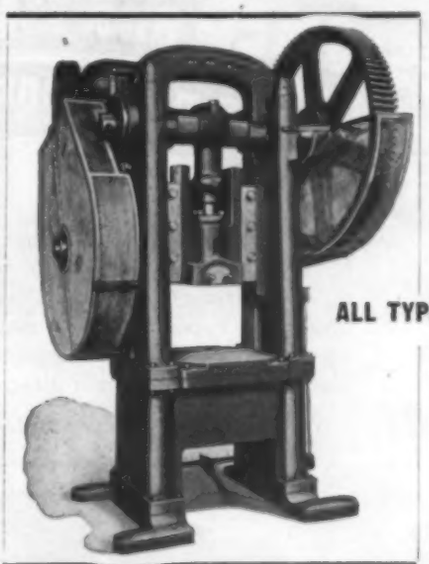
The DESCALING NOZZLE with an Efficiency of 95% . . .

The design enables a small volume of water at high impinging force to quickly loosen scale. Utilizes 95% of the energy supplied to the nozzle. Standard sizes in stock for immediate shipment.

Write for Data Sheet 61-2.

THE ALDRICH PUMP COMPANY
2 GORDON STREET • ALLENTOWN • PENNA.

MECHANICAL POWER PRESSES



ALL TYPES AND SIZES

HORN · RECLINABLE · STRAIGHT SIDE
ROLL AND DIAL FEEDS · DOUBLE ACTION
DOUBLE CRANK · PUNCHING · TOGGLE

Our Specialty: Patent Percussion Power Presses

ZEH & HAHNEMANN CO.
56 Avenue A. Newark, N. J.

Dwindling Machine Tool Orders Restricted Further by Screening

Boston—Screening of priority applications for the purchase of machine tools is tightening, further restricting new orders which are already few and dwindling. Nevertheless, new bookings are artificially narrowed by screening, holding up purchases of one or two machines by numerous shops to fill out production lines. Some would-be buyers have given up on prospects of even one additional machine.

For the remainder of the year machine tool production is scheduled with a fair degree of stability with new orders, cancellations and shipments declining. This trend as regards all three factors is likely to continue, until by Jan. 1 the overall backlog of the industry is expected to be well depleted. It is hoped that sub-contract war work will sustain the industry's output at near current levels in the period following Jan. 1.

Despite the uncertainty ahead, machine tool inquiry on which purchases will be permitted has not dried up entirely. Normally some of this volume would be notable. Revisions in the war program are releasing some equipment for other uses.

There are still some earlier pool order machines available and WPB has indicated idle government-owned tools will be sold to manufacturers engaged in war production who need them—rather than approval given applications for the building of new equipment. This to all intents and purposes puts the government into the machine tool business as a dealer.

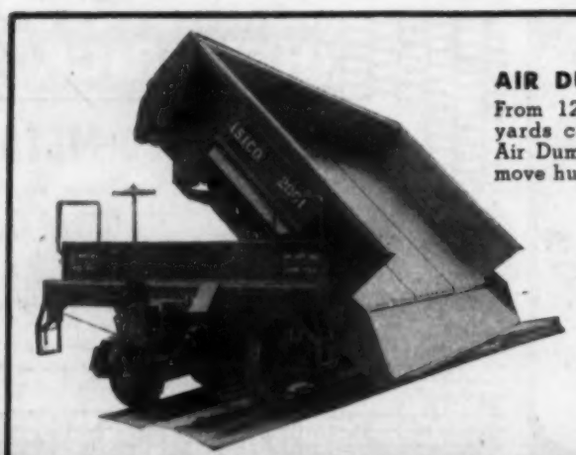
With order backlogs dwindling, more concentration is centered on other war goods prospects. Several New England shops have been outstanding in assuming new contracts, notably for torpedoes and turbines, but to swing the entire shop equipment over to one or even a group of other products is more of a problem than appears on the surface; here also the machine tool builder is limited as to the procurement of additional equipment to fill out for new production. On the other hand, remaining backlogs require partial operation of present equipment to finish tools now on schedules and urgently needed in many instances. This equipment can not be withdrawn for new production, leaving part of the shop still tied to work under contract.

The slack has lifted the pressure for labor and supplies. There are some reductions in operating schedules and scattered layoffs, although little in the Worcester area as yet.

Some shops are getting deliveries on supplies ordered many weeks ago at a time consumption is off. Ball bearings ordered nine months back are not required in the volume expected then. The same is true of motors, steel and other components, although few were ordered as far ahead as ball bearings which even now are extended. On ground alloy steel ball bearings shipments now range to 24 weeks which is good delivery for some producers.

The slight easing in most cutting tools is due to catching up on demand rather than a drop in requirements which are still heavy. Here also deliveries continue extended, notably by New England producers; with most improvement in deliveries developing in the Midwest.

A shop in the New England district names deliveries to navy procurement on various tools; special-length twist straight-shank high speed drills, six months; high speed steel ground hand taps, 3 to 4 months; various types of high speed cutters, 6 to 8 months. While deliveries by this producer are admittedly more extended on most cutting tools, and others promise some units at deliveries specified, production schedules with most shops remain tight. This is due to backlogs, manpower and limitations as to facilities, for supplies of tool steel are ample and inventories with some suppliers and users are considered heavy.



AIR DUMP CARS
From 12 to 50 cubic yards capacity, PSC Air Dump Cars easily move huge loads.

INDUSTRIAL RAILWAY CARS

DESIGNED and BUILT for HAULAGE DEPENDABILITY

Top performers in solving industry's haulage bottlenecks—that's the proved record of Industrial Cars built by Pressed Steel Car Types for every need—every one a husky, durable, dependable unit that keeps production rolling.

Write for descriptive bulletin.

"Designers and Builders of Railway Cars Since 1898"

LADLE CARS
Available with one, two, or three ladles, to fit your needs, PSC Ladle Cars are rugged, efficient, dependable.

PRESSED STEEL CAR COMPANY, INC.
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
PITTSBURGH, PA.

STROM STEEL BALLS

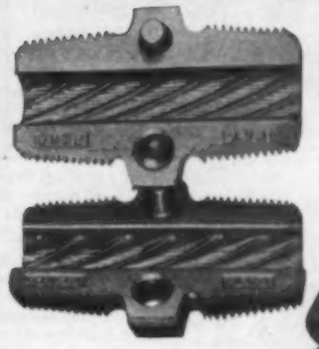
NOW AT WAR—LATER IN PEACE

Strom Metal Balls are now being used in the instruments of war. But in the peace to come, they will again be dedicated to the building of a better brighter world.

Largest independent and exclusive Metal Ball Manufacturer.

Strom STEEL BALL CO.
1850 South 54th Avenue • Cicero, Illinois

SAFE-LINE
WIRE ROPE CLAMPS



THAT'S WHY IT NEVER SLIPS

ONE Clamp Does It

FOR ROPE SIZES 1/16 TO 3/4

Ask Your DEALER

Write for details of this—the only PERFECTED wire rope clamp on the market. Used by the Armed Forces and thousands of industries.

NATIONAL PRODUCTION COMPANY
4527 ST. JEAN AVENUE DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

DIFFERENTIAL
STEEL CAR CO., FINDLAY, OHIO

Air Dump Cars, Mine Cars, Locomotives, Lorries AXLESS Trains and Complete Haulage Systems

WALDRON
FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

"A Type and Size For Every Purpose"

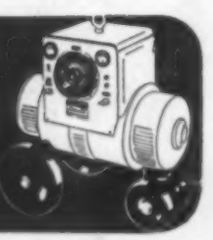
Descriptive Catalogs on Request

JOHN WALDRON CORP., New Brunswick, N. J.
SALES REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

For Greater Output, use...

Features like balanced design, end-to-center cooling, 4-pole exciter, straight or reverse polarity at the flip of a switch, dual control for 1,000 "heat" combinations and Remote Control . . . all make Hobart a giant at its work.
HOBART BROS. CO., Box ST-932, TROY, O.

HOBART
ARC WELDERS



Free Catalog sent on request

HOBART... *One of the World's Largest Builders of Arc Welders*

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES

OVENS and DRYERS
BURNER EQUIPMENT

PENNSYLVANIA INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS
2413 W. Magnolia St., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

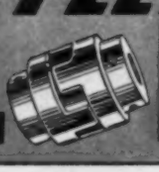
GASOLINE – DIESEL

OHIO LOCOMOTIVE CRANES

STEAM – ELECTRIC

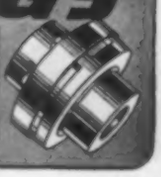
The OHIO LOCOMOTIVE CRANE Co. BUCYRUS OHIO

L-R FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS



A complete line of non-lubricated flexible couplings—a size and type for practically every purpose. Sales offices in principal industrial centers. (See Classified Directory) or write main office and factory for engineering data and catalog.

LOVEJOY FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO., 4873 West Lake St., Chicago 44, Ill.



CONSTRUCTION AND ENTERPRISE

OHIO

AKRON, O.—Spar Mold & Machine Co. has been incorporated by A. C. Marquardt, F. E. Hubbard and Ray F. Hamlin, to manufacture and deal in machinery and other merchandise. Ray Hamlin, Delaware building, is agent.

BEREA, O.—City of Berea, Ralph Kobie, service director, is planning three-story $60,000 light plant addition, to house 2000 kw. turbo generators; bids soon.

CHAGRIN FALLS, O.—The Falls Tool & Drill Co. is being incorporated by Leonard S. Danacean, E. M. Kovachy and William J. Schneider, to deal in all kinds of metal machine and tool products. Richard H. Melbourne, 253 North Miles road, is agent.

CLEVELAND—Harshaw Chemical Co., H. E. Cowser, engineer in charge, 1943 East Ninety-seventh street, plans expansion of factory facilities with a one-story addition at 1000 Harvard avenue.

CLEVELAND—Cleveland Radiolectric Inc. is being incorporated by M. S. Davis, H. W. Kattman and George E. Harvey, to manufacture and deal in all types of electric products or appliances. Agent is Charles C. Conrad, 2905 Chester Ave.

CLEVELAND—Manufacturers Screw Products Inc. has been organized by F. A. Haines and D. J. O'Rourke to manufacture metal, steel, iron, copper and brass products. Joseph Iseman, 1960 East Sixty-fifth street, agent.

CLEVELAND—Metals Etching & Treating Co. is being incorporated by Helen K. Mansfield, Alexander Mintz and Clarence C. Fowerbaugh for manufacture and treating of all kinds of ferrous and nonferrous metals, also machines, tools, machinery and engines of all types. Agent is Albert C. Mader, 3317 West Twenty-third place.

CLEVELAND—American Steel & Wire Co., Rockefeller building, has sold its Consolidated Works plant, foot of East Sixty-seventh street, to John W. Galbreath, Columbus, O., real estate operator, who also bought about $1,540,000 worth of property in McDonald, O., from Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp., Chicago, two years ago.

CLEVELAND—Ohio Tool Co., Lester S. Butzman, president, 3160 West 106th street, has applied to WPB priorities division for critical materials, for factory addition.

CLEVELAND—New Process Bronze Foundry Co., 1276 East Fifty-fifth street, has leased the premises at 634-5 Caxton building and will utilize the space as a machine shop for machining its own products.

LORAIN, O.—National Tube Co., Pierre Meilson, plant engineer, Lorain, and G. G. Goe, purchasing agent, Frick building, Pittsburgh, plans repair of No. 3 ore bridge at Lorain, which was damaged by tornado at a loss of $500,000. Replacement of damaged No. 2 bridge, estimated loss $1,000,000, is indefinite.

PAINESVILLE, O.—Industrial Rayon Corp., Hiram S. Rivitz, president, West Ninety-eighth street and Walford avenue, Cleveland, plans factory expansion to be used for manufacture of 22,000,000 pounds annual capacity of high tenacity tire yarn. Wilbur Watson & Associates, 4614 Prospect avenue, are architectural engineers; Austin Co., 16110 Euclid avenue, is the contractor. Cost, including equipment, will be $6,000,000.

MICHIGAN

DEARBORN, MICH.—Consolidated Mfg. Co., 403 South Fort street, has been incorporated with $50,000 capital to manufacture and sell metal, wooden, plastic and fibre products, by Clifford C. Crysler, 22172 Morely street.

DETROIT—Corporate Tool & Mfg. Co., 1017 Franklin street, has been incorporated with $50,000 capital to deal in iron, steel, metals and plastics, by George C. Knight, 14175 Rutland avenue.

DETROIT—Manchester Tool & Gage Co., 1176 Penobscot building, has been incorporated with $5000 capital to deal in machines, machine parts and machine products, by Harold Stanner, 3444 Pardee street, Dearborn, Mich.

DETROIT—Albert Kahn Associated, architects and engineers, are taking figures on monorail equipment for hangar building No. 2, Willow Run bomber plant, Ford Motor Co.

DETROIT—L. G. Building Co., 17521 Kentucky avenue, has been incorporated with $10,000 capital to engage in building and construction business, by Louis Golditch, same address.

DETROIT—Tool Trouble Inc., 1250 Penobscot building, has been incorporated with $25,000 capital to manufacture tools, machines, dies and stampings, by Ella Vineberg.

DETROIT—Kaburn Corp., 17521 Kentucky avenue, has been incorporated with $15,000 capital to deal in building and construction business, by Victor Seyburn, same address.

HAMTRAMCK, MICH. — Nelson-Wedhorn Corp., 9030 Lumpkin street, has been incorporated with $50,000 capital to manufacture and process tools, dies, jigs and metal products, by Walter H. Steere, 409 East Ridge street, Marquette, Mich.

MT. PLEASANT, MICH.—Explosion of a storage tank containing 6000 barrels of gasoline recently caused a fire which razed a large section of the Roosevelt Oil Refinery with a loss of $100,000.

ILLINOIS

ROCKFORD, ILL.—Muehlemeyer Heat Treating Co. has given contract to Harry V. Johnson for a 1-story addition to heat treating plant, 60 x 100 feet; A. Reyner East-

SCAIFLUX 21

A SILVER ALLOY BRAZING FLUX

√ **FULLY ACTIVE AT 900°F**
This low "active" temperature means less scale to contend with, faster brazing, better results.

√ **PERSISTENT**
Scaiflux 21 remains stable and active at temperatures above 1650°F.—well beyond the temperature range for silver alloys.

√ **SOLUBLE IN WARM WATER**
Brazing residue is quickly and easily washed off in warm (140°F.) water.

√ **SIMPLIFIES BRAZING PROCEDURE**
Transparent residue permits brazer to constantly observe the progress of his work. This fact plus high wetting power, and other advantages of Scaiflux 21 simplifies brazing procedure.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

Paste or powder in convenient jars

SCAIFE COMPANY
OAKMONT, PA.

WE WANT TO HELP YOU

Call us for—

Tool Steels
High Speed Steel
Drill Rod
Tool Bits
Simonds Flat Ground Stock
Welding Wire

As Rolled, Annealed and Heat Treated Machinery Steels
Alloy and Carbon Grades
Cold Finished and Hot Rolled
Structurals and Bar Shapes
Special Plates . . . Flame Cutting

BENEDICT-MILLER, INC.

N. J. Phone: MArket 3-6400 — N. Y. Phone: REctor 2-2732
216 CLIFFORD ST. — NEWARK 5, N. J.

Immediate Shipments of

BARS-PLATES SHAPES-SHEETS

From Stock

We Also Offer

QUICK SHIPMENTS OF FLAME CUT PLATES IN IRREGULAR SHAPES, CIRCLES, DISCS, ETC.

DAVID SMITH STEEL CO. INC.
234 46th ST. Brooklyn N.Y.

Firth-Sterling
STEEL COMPANY
TOOL STEELS - STAINLESS STEELS - SINTERED CARBIDES
FOR COMPLETE SHOP TOOLING - *McKeesport, Pa.*

QUALITY STEELS

TOOL STEELS—TOOL STEEL TUBING—DRILL ROD
FINE SPRING STEELS—BAND SAW STEELS
STEEL CONVEYOR BELTING *STEEL SPECIALTIES*

SANDVIK STEEL, INC.
NEW YORK—CLEVELAND—CHICAGO—LOS ANGELES

MANGANESE ORES

For Blast Furnace and Open Hearth Use

CUBAN-AMERICAN MANGANESE CORP.
122 EAST 42nd STREET
NEW YORK

STANLEY

Steel Makers Since 1871

STRIP STEEL

HOT ROLLED—COLD ROLLED
SPECIAL CARBON—ALLOYS

THE STANLEY WORKS
NEW BRITAIN, CONN.—BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO

WIRE

Iron—Steel—Alloy
Round—Flat—Shapes
All Sizes and Finishes
Also Wire Screen Cloth
The Seneca Wire & Mfg. Co.
Fostoria, Ohio

IRON STEEL WIRE "SENECA" QUALITY SERVICE TRADE MARK

BELMONT IRON WORKS
PHILADELPHIA — NEW YORK — EDDYSTONE

Engineers - Contractors - Exporters
STRUCTURAL STEEL—BUILDINGS & BRIDGES
RIVETED—ARC WELDED
BELMONT INTERLOCKING CHANNEL FLOOR
Write for Catalogue
Main Office—Phila., Pa. New York Office—44 Whitehall St.

REEVES STEEL & MANUFACTURING CO.

Dover, Ohio

SHEET STEEL AND SHEET STEEL PRODUCTS FOR WAR NEEDS

man, Rockford Trust building, architect.

ROCKFORD, ILL.—Sundstrand Machine Tool Co. has given contract to Linden & Sons, Inc., for a 1-story factory addition.

ROCKFORD, ILL.—Rockford Drilling Machine Co., has given contract to Linden & Sons, Inc., for a 1-story factory addition.

TEXAS

PALO PINTO, TEX.—James I. Barnes Construction Co., Dallas, Tex., has contract for addition to sewage disposal plant; United States Engineer Office, Denison, Tex., in charge. Cost will be $50,000.

NORTH DAKOTA

MINOT, N. D.—Smaller War Plants Corp. has approved a loan of $325,000 to Minot Chemical & Carbon Co. to complete its plant for the development of lignite coal.

NEBRASKA

LINCOLN, NEB. — Chicago, Burlington & Quincy railroad plans expansion and improvements to yard facilities including a 1-story blacksmith shop, steel kiln for drying lumber, and dry kiln, 35 x 125 feet, at a cost of about $50,000.

NEVADA

SPARKS, NEV.—Southern Pacific Co., W. H. Kirkbride, chief engineer, 65 Market street, San Francisco, has let contract for steel frame locomotive erecting shop building, to Robert E. McKee, 4700 San Fernando road, West, Los Angeles, at cost of approximately $200,000.

CALIFORNIA

BERKELEY, CALIF. — Cutter Laboratories, Fourth and Parker streets, has awarded contract to Austin Co., 1001 Ray building, Oakland, for one and two-story laboratory building, estimated cost $400,000.

OREGON

KLAMATH FALLS, OREG.—The former Bell Lumber Co. mill, from which some of the equipment had previously been removed, was destroyed by fire with estimated loss of $25,000.

WASHINGTON

SEATTLE—Bids have been submitted by selected contractors for reconstruction of packing plant of Frye & Co., destroyed by fire. Plans call for a modern, 4-story structure with freezers, coolers and all facilities for processing and packing.

SEATTLE—Puget Sound Power & Light Co. plans addition to substation at 614 W. 45th St.

SEATTLE—Sunset Minerals, Inc., capital $50,000, has been organized by Edward Greenwood and associates, 3433 W. 64th St.

SEATTLE—Municipal Transit Commission has awarded $15,450 contract to J. B. Warrack for improvements at Jefferson Street terminals.

SEATTLE—H. R. L. Machine Works is building a liner pit at plant, contract to Henrik Vallee.

CANADA

HALIFAX, N. S.—Hagen & Co. Halifax, Ltd., 89 Hollis street, has plans for construction of machine shop and installation of bench grinder, forge, power drill, etc., estimated to cost about $10,000 with equipment.

BRANTFORD, ONT.—Cockshutt Plow Co. Ltd., Mohawk street, has given general contract to Pigott Construction Co. Ltd., Pigott Bldg., Hamilton, and work has been started on plant addition to cost about $40,000 with equipment.

GALT, ONT.—Canada Machinery Corp. Ltd., 19 Concession street, has had plans prepared and will let contract soon for addition to rail anchor shop to cost about $10,000.

TORONTO, ONT.—Toronto Cadmium Plating & Tinning Co. Ltd., 190 Edwin avenue, has given general contract to F. S. Milligan, 388 Yonge street, for construction of plant to cost about $20,000 with equipment.

WESTON, ONT.—Moffat's Limited, stoves, etc., 23 Dennison avenue, has given general contract to J. Robert Page, 18 Toronto street, Toronto, for construction of addition to sheet metal works to cost $45,000. Prack & Prack, Pigott Bldg., Hamilton, are engineers.

WINDSOR, ONT.—Ford Motor Co. of Canada Ltd., Sandwich street east, has called tenders for construction of addition to transportation building to cost about $20,000.

MONTREAL, QUE.—Peacock Bros. Ltd., engineers, 260 St. Patrick street, has given general contract to A. F. Byers Construction Co. Ltd., 1226 University street, for construction of plant addition and installation of equipment to cost about $20,000.

MONTREAL, QUE.—Canadian Pratt & Whitney Co. Ltd., in association with Department of Munitions and Supply, Ottawa, R. T. Donald, secretary, has given general contract to Sutherland Construction Co. Ltd., 1440 St. Catharine street west, at approximately $85,000 for construction of addition to propeller overhaul plant at the Longueuil works. Edward J. Turcotte, 1010 St. Catharine street west, is architect.

MONTREAL, QUE.—Aluminum Foundries & Pattern Works, 4 St. Phillip street, St. Laurent, has had plans prepared and plans to start work soon on construction of foundry addition, 22 x 90 feet, to cost, with equipment, about $15,000.

THREE RIVERS, QUE.——Bellefeuille et Freres, 1839 Notre Dame street, is having plans prepared for construction of machine shop 36 x 50 feet, to cost, with equipment, about $25,000.

Turnings getting in your hair?

then it's time to investigate the

AMERICAN RING TURNINGS CRUSHER

Chips, borings and turnings can be a terrific nuisance in any shop where automatic screw machines, lathes and planers, etc., pile up daily heaps of metal refuse. This waste byproduct is too valuable to throw away and too bulky to store. The problem is solved by the American Ring Turnings Crusher. This crusher utilizes the famous rolling ring principle of crushing, quickly and economically reducing bulky turnings of low or high carbon steel, alloy steel or brass into "Chips". American Ring Turning Crushers are built in various sizes; we will study your requirements, and recommend the proper size crusher for your particular needs.

ORIGINATORS OF THE ROLLING RING CRUSHING PRINCIPLE

Rear View
Size No. 2400

AMERICAN PULVERIZER COMPANY
1539 MACKLIND AVE. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

For 40 Years

PREFERRED

AS A SOURCE OF

STAMPINGS

1903 - 1943

Literature on Request

WHITEHEAD STAMPING CO.

EST. 1903

1667 W. Lafayette Blvd., Detroit 16, Mich.

ATLAS

DROP FORGINGS

are **HELPING**

TOWARD VICTORY

ATLAS DROP FORGE CO. LANSING MICHIGAN

• PICKLING TANKS
• PLATING TANKS
• ANODIZE TANKS

HEATING UNITS FOR ACID TANKS

HEIL ENGINEERING COMPANY

12903 ELMWOOD AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO

SMALL ELECTRIC STEEL CASTINGS

(Capacity 500 Tons Per Month)

WEST STEEL CASTING CO.

CLEVELAND OHIO, U. S. A.

"He Profits Most Who Serves Best"

Better Steel Castings

HOT-DIP GALVANIZING PRACTICE

By W. H. Spowers Jr.

An up-to-date treatise on zinc coatings of steel that will appeal to those who daily are engaged in surfacing metals with zinc. 200 Pages—45 Illustrations—4 Tables —7 Charts. Price $4.00 Postpaid.

THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY

Penton Building Book Department Cleveland, Ohio

550-S

ZINC - CHROMIUM
NICKEL - BRASS
COPPER FINISHES
... SHEETS AND COILS

American

PLATED METAL

FOR WAR PRODUCTION • FOR POST-WAR PLANS

American Nickeloid Company

Peru, Illinois

USED and REBUILT EQUIPMENT

FOR SALE—SHERADIZED

SEAMLESS TUBING

Approximately a Carload

SIZES FROM 1¼ TO 3½ INCHES

Write for prices and quantity desired.

Address Box 931, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland

BORING MILL, 84" N-B-P, R.P.T., M.D.
BORING MILL, 42" Bullard, 2 heads, M.D.
DRILL, Radial 3-1/2' Cincinnati-Bickford, M.D.
GEAR PLANERS, Bevel 36" & 54" Gleason, M.D.
HAMMER, Steam Forging 1100 lb. N-B-P.
SHEARS, Plate 44" & 54" x 3/16" M.D.
SHEAR, angles No. 4 Cleve. 6"x6"x1", M.D.
STRAIGHTENER, Wire Shuster, cap. 5/8".
STRAIGHTENER, Tube Torrington 1/4"-5/8" O.D.
STRAIGHTENER, Plate 12-roll H&J, 84" x 1/4".
TURRET LATHE, 34" Gisholt, H.S.-1/4", M.D.
TURRET LATHE, 26" Libby, H.S. 7-1/2", S.P.D.

LANG MACHINERY COMPANY

28th Street & A. V. R. R. Pittsburgh, Pa.

SELLERS—BUYERS—TRADERS

More for Your Dollar!

IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS INC.

13462 S. Brainard Ave. Chicago 33, Illinois

38 Years' Experience

"Anything containing IRON or STEEL"

WANTED

Hydraulic Press, 1500 tons capacity, 40" diameter of ram, 60" daylight, 24" stroke, bed area at least 48 x 46 between the bars, 4-post machine required.

FALK MACHINERY CO.

1350 University Ave., Rochester 5, N. Y.

BLOWERS FANS EXHAUSTERS | **REBUILT AND GUARANTEED**

Large Stocks—Prompt Shipments
All Types—For All Services

Positive pressure and centrifugal blowers. Exhausters for sand blast, grinders, dust. Ventilating fans.—Roof ventilators.

We Buy, Sell and Exchange

GENERAL BLOWER COMPANY

404 N. Peoria St. Monroe 0244

CHICAGO, ILL.

FOR SALE

Boilers, any type and h.p. Steel Tanks, Rails, Railroad Equipment. Reconditioned Pipe, Valves and Fittings. Sucker and High Tensile Steel Rods.

Contact us before you buy.

INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY & EQUIPMENT CO.

Canal Building New Orleans, La.

RAIL-ACCESSORIES
RAILWAY EQUIPMENT

• BOUGHT • SOLD •

WRITE—WIRE—PHONE

DULIEN STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.

414 First Ave., So. Seattle, Wash. 2280 Woolworth Bldg. New York, N. Y.

RAILS NEW AND RELAYING

TRACK ACCESSORIES

from **5** *Warehouses*

• PROMPT SHIPMENTS
• FABRICATING FACILITIES
• TRACKAGE SPECIALISTS

EVERYTHING FROM ONE SOURCE

L. B. FOSTER COMPANY

PITTSBURGH • CHICAGO • NEW YORK

RELAYING RAIL

Practically all weights—Any quantity. Immediate shipment, strictly first quality reconditioned Relaying Rail and Accessories.

Write, Wire, or Phone

MIDWEST STEEL CORPORATION

Charleston, W. Va.

RAILWAY EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

We can furnish rails, spikes, bolts, angle bars, locomotives, cranes and other railway material.

Write, wire or phone for prices.

SONKEN-GALAMBA CORP.

188 N. 2d St. Kansas City, Kansas

—USED and REBUILT EQUIPMENT—

BORING MILL, 72" Niles, B.D.
GRINDER, Roll 30"x76" Farrel, M.D.
KEYSEATERS, No. 2 M. & M. & No. 2 Baker.
LATHE, 26"x14' Bridgeford, Grd. Bd.
SHAPER, 36" Morton Draw Cut.
SHEAR, Rotary 3/4" Newbold, 50" gap.
SHEAR, 44"x3/16" American, B.D.
SHEARS, Alligator, 1"-4"
SLOTTER, 12" Putnam, 33" table, B.D.
STRAIGHTENER, 48"—17 rolls—4" dia.

WEST PENN MACHINERY CO.
1208 House Bldg. Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

WANTED

1—Sheet Shear To Cut No. 10 Ga. x 10 Ft. Shear Must Be in Good Condition Current Specification 60 Cycle 3 Phase 220 AC.

Address Box 105
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13.

FOR SALE

BOILER

357 h.p. Heine box header straight tube, excellent condition 150 pounds pressure permitted including engine driven Riley four retort rear dump stoker and fan.

QUEEN CITY WAREHOUSE CO.
Main Street Cincinnati, Ohio

CLASSIFIED

"Doc" Hetz,
"The Factory Mortician"

ENGINEERED LIQUIDATION

Bringing to liquidation, the same thoroughness used in launching a new industry. Comprehensive services, including land, buildings, equipment, inventories and intangibles.

Confidential Inspections & Proposals Without Obligation

HETZ CONSTRUCTION CO., WARREN, OHIO
Engineered Liquidation for Industry Since 1929

Positions Wanted

METALLURGICAL ENGINEER—NOW CHIEF METALLURGIST IN LARGE ORDNANCE PLANT. EXCELLENT BACKGROUND IN ORGANIZATION WORK, LABORATORY OPERATIONS, PROCESS CONTROLS AND TESTING OF MATERIALS. EXPERIENCE IN HI-SPEED MACHINING, CUTTING AND LUBRICATING OILS, MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, LACQUERING, METAL CLEANING AND RUST PREVENTION. FAMILIAR WITH PURCHASING, SALES, LABOR MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS, AND DIRECT PRODUCTION. FERROUS MATERIALS. WEST OR MIDDLE WEST. NO RESEARCH. POST WAR ONLY. REPLY BOX 981, STEEL, PENTON BLDG., CLEVELAND 13.

SALESMAN WHO HAS AVERAGED OVER $7000 annual earnings for last 9 years wishes to represent Eastern manufacturer in Chicago area. Willing to spend required time at plant to learn the business. Has wide industrial contacts. No engineering background. Age 37, married, 3 children, Gentile. Best references for integrity and dependability. Reply Box 114, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13.

ACCOUNTANT, AGE 43. 18 YEARS EXPERience as chief accountant and office manager of well known manufacturing concern. Thoroughly familiar with all phases of manufacturing and cost accounting. Seeks position with postwar future with large concern, preferably in Southeast. Best references. Reply Box 979. STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13.

SALES ABILITY FOR SALE
Are you interested in a man 48 years of age, now employed by a very reputable concern, knowing machine tools, steel, machinery and kindred lines? Change for best reasons. Travelled all United States and Canada. Willing go any territory. Address Box 109, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13.

SUPERINTENDENT OR ASSISTANT: AGE 41 —twenty-three years experience in steel, Roller; Foreman; Superintendent. Graduate Industrial and Personnel Management; studied mechanical engineering, accounting. Seeking postwar position. Reply Box 101, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland, 13.

STRUCTURAL AND PLATE SHOP SUPERINtendent. Thoroughly experienced. Exceptionally successful in handling men. Available on reasonable notice. Can increase production. Address Box 998, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland, 13.

Representatives Wanted

REPRESENTATIVES WANTED FOR WAR INDUSTRIES

Newly developed technical AAA specialty line with greatest postwar possibilities. Already in use in war industries with outstanding sales results.

Open territories: Maryland, Virginia, Washington D. C., W. Virginia, St. Louis Mo., Michigan, Kansas City Mo., Dallas Texas, Iowa and Nebraska. Attractive commission rates. Efficient and introduced men can build up excellent following. Only persons with technical experience and references, able to prove sales ability, need apply. Free instruction and training supplied by company. Large users already in open territories. Describe past activity.

Reply Box No. 111, STEEL
Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio

Accounts Wanted

ADDITIONAL ACCOUNT FOR REPRESENTAtion in Chicago area wanted by well financed, energetic, Gentile sales organization, established 25 years in Chicago. Steel or kindred lines preferred, now or post-war. Confidential. Correspondence invited. Reply Box 997, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13.

Help Wanted

MECHANICAL DRAFTSMAN WITH PRACTIcal mechanical experience in blanking, drawing and forming dies for sheet aluminum products in defense work by old established company in Central West; give experience and full particulars. Reply Box 103, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13.

WANTED: MAN WITH GENERAL OFFICE or field sales experience by large reputable manufacturer of seamless and electric welded tubing, alloy and carbon steels. Please apply giving full information, experience, etc., to Box 894, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland, 13.

Help Wanted

DISTRICT MANAGER

Wanted by an aggressive alert tool manufacturer with exceptional post war possibilities.

Knowledge of east coast market is essential. Experience in selling or servicing perishable production tools is necessary.

A fine opportunity awaits the right man. Give full details and send photograph if possible in first letter.

Reply BOX 108
STEEL,
Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio

METALLURGICAL ENGINEER

Highly progressive concern located New York City, welding industry, desires to secure services of qualified metallurgical engineer with mechanical and welding experience. Position offers excellent opportunity now and postwar. Ability and experience in sales promotion and research and development required. Willingness to travel part time necessary—presenting lectures, etc. Please submit resume of background and experience, stating age, draft status, salary requirements, references, when available.

Reply Box 110,
STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio

WANTED
PLANT MANAGER

Chicago mfr. Precision Gages, 100-man shop, desires progressive self-starter who gains full cooperation of men. Must be familiar with grinders, screw machines, lathes, etc. 100% war work. Exceptional post-war opportunity. Write or apply for interview. Rm. 500, 37 West Van Buren St., Chicago.

WEST COAST OPPORTUNITY
Experienced and accurate concrete reinforcing bar estimator who can detail when necessary. Permanent position with a growing Pacific Coast concern. State age, experience, references and salary expected. Reply Box 112, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13.

MANAGER CHARGE OF OFFICE, SALES, warehousing tool steels, alloy bars, commercial products. Experience priorities desirable. Located Midwest. Write fully age, experience, salary. Address Box 113, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13.

TOOL MAKERS FOR DEFENSE PLANT IN Central West; give experience and full particulars. Reply Box 104, STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13.

CONTRACT WORK

QUICK SHIPMENT ASSURED

MISCELLANEOUS STEEL PARTS
JIGS—SKIPS—PLATFORMS
LADDERS—RAILINGS
CRATE FITTINGS
PIPE HANGERS
PRESS BRAKE PRODUCTS
FLAME CUTTING
SHEARING
ELECTRIC WELDING
RIVETING
BRIDGES—ROOF TRUSSES
TOWERS
STRUCTURAL SHAPES
PLATES
SHEETS

•

Let Us Have Your Inquiries

•

GEO. L. MESKER & CO.
Since 1879
EVANSVILLE 8, INDIANA

LARGE CYLINDERS

For hydraulic or other applications
Designed
Bored and Honed to precision limits
and superior finish
up to and including
40" inside diameter—44 feet in length

We will have some open capacity for turning, boring or honing of work of comparable size

McKIERNAN-TERRY CORPORATION
Manufacturing Engineers
HARRISON, N. J.

KIRK & BLUM

WELDED MACHINE BASES, PEDESTALS and FRAMES
LATHE PANS
GEAR and BELT GUARDS
Pressed Steel Louver Panels and Cover Plates
THE KIRK & BLUM MFG. CO.
2822 Spring Grove Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio

CONVERSION FACILITIES AVAILABLE

- For nearly FIFTY years we have been hammering High Grade Tool Steels.
- We are in position right now to take on some CONVERSION of Billets or Bars:—HIGH SPEED, HIGH CARBON HIGH CHROME, OIL HARDENING, WATER HARDENING or ALLOY STEELS.
- If you have any obsolete bars of steel in sizes that you can no longer use, we can convert these bars into sizes that you require.

McINNES STEEL COMPANY **CORRY, PA.**

Employment Service

SALARIED POSITIONS—This advertising service of 33 years' recognized standing negotiates for high salaried supervisory, technical and executive positions. Procedure will be individualized to your personal requirements and will not conflict with Manpower Commission. Retaining fee protected by refund provision. Send for details. R. W. BIXBY, Inc., 110 Delward Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

CASTINGS

ELECTRIC FURNACE HIGH ALLOY & SPECIAL STEELS
Prompt Delivery
H. W. PARET, JR.
(Manufacturers' Representative)
BESSEMER BLDG. PITTSBURGH, PA.

SHEET STEEL FABRICATORS

Welded or Riveted Construction. Can handle No. 10 gauge and lighter. Send us your inquiries for estimates.
THE HAINES COMPANY
1931 W. Lake St. Chicago 12, Ill.

SUB-CONTRACT WORK

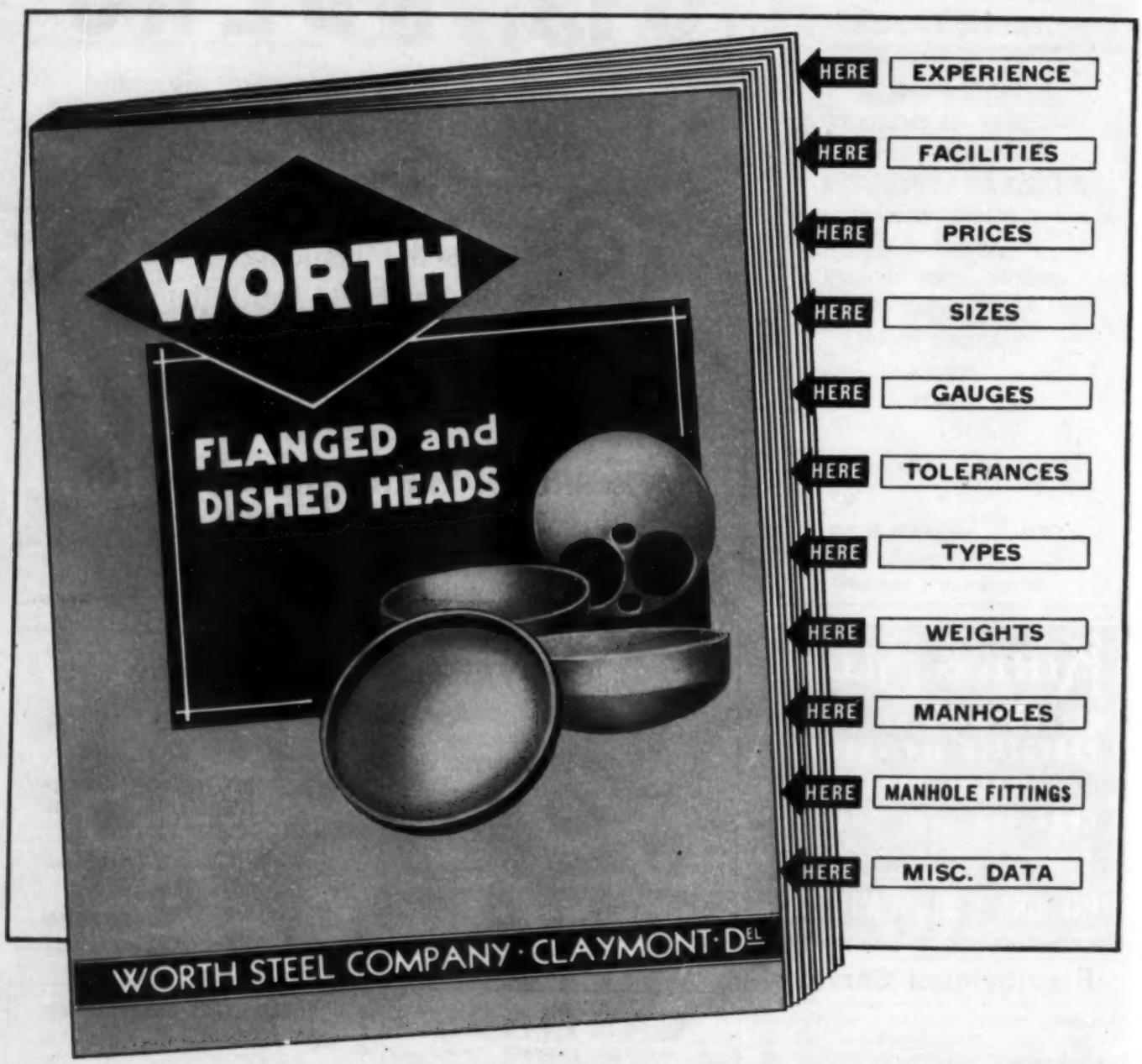
is being given out daily. Put yourself in line to receive your share of this business by listing your services in this section. Write STEEL, Penton Bldg., Cleveland.

Castings

KING FOUNDRIES, INC., NORTH WALES, Pa. Grey Iron and Semi Steel Castings, also alloyed with Nickel, Chrome, and Molybdenum. Wood, Iron, Brass, and Aluminum Pattern work.

Send your inquiries for
SPECIAL ENGINEERING WORK
to the
A. H. NILSON MACHINE COMPANY, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
designers and builders of wire and ribbon stock forming machines.
We also solicit your bids for cam milling

DID YOU GET ONE OF THESE?



THEY'RE ALL HERE! ALL THE FACTS AND FIGURES YOU NEED

SEND FOR YOUR COPY!

We'd like to say they're "invaluable", — but that would be somewhat of an exaggeration, — but we can say they're mighty handy and helpful.

Copy sent gratis, by request on your business letterhead.

WORTH STEEL COMPANY • CLAYMONT, DEL.

ADVERTISING INDEX

*Advertisements appear in previous issues.

Where-To-Buy Products Index carried quarterly.

	Page
A	
Abrasive Co.	*
Abrasive Products, Inc.	*
Accurate Spring Mfg. Co.	*
Ace Manufacturing Corp.	176
Acheson Colloids Corp.	*
Adams, R. P., Co., Inc.	11
Aetna-Standard Engineering Co.	*
Agerstrand Corp.	*
Ahlberg Bearing Co.	*
Air Reduction	22
Ajax Electric Co., Inc.	*
Ajax Electrothermic Corp.	*
Ajax Flexible Coupling Co.	*
Alan Wood Steel Co.	*
Aldrich Pump Co., The	203
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	*
Allen-Bradley Co.	*
Alliance Machine Co.	*
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.	*
Allison Tool & Engineering Co.	*
Alloy Metal Abrasive Co.	*
Alrose Chemical Co.	*
Aluminum Company of America	*
Aluminum Industries, Inc.	*
American Agile Corp.	*
American Air Filter Co., Inc.	168
American Brake Shoe Co.	38
American Brass Co.	*
American Broach & Machine Co.	2
American Cable Division of American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.	*
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., American Cable Division	*
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., American Chain Division	*
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., Page Steel & Wire Division	*
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc., Wright Manufacturing Division	199
American Chain Division of American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.	*
American Chemical Paint Co.	*
American Crayon Co., The	*
American Foundry Equipment Co.	*
American Hot-Dip Galvanizers Association	*
American Metal Hose Branch of the American Brass Co.	*
American Metal Products Co.	25
American Metal Works, Inc.	197
American MonoRail Co.	*
American Nickeloid Co.	209
American Pipe Bending Machine Co., Inc.	*
American Pulverizer Co.	208
American Roller Bearing Co.	177
American Rolling Mill Co., The	*
American Screw Co.	*
American Shear Knife Co.	176
American Society for Metals	*
American Steel & Wire Co.	*
American Welding & Manufacturing Co.	*
American Zinc Sales Co.	41
Ampco Metal, Inc.	*
Amsler-Morton Co., The	*
Anaconda Wire & Cable Co.	*
Andrews Steel Co., The	*
Anker-Holth Mfg. Co.	171
Apex Machine & Tool Co., The	*
Arkansas Fuel Oil Co.	45
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	*
Atkins, E. C., & Co.	*
Atlas Car & Mfg. Co.	*
Atlas Drop Forge Co.	209
Atlas Lumnite Cement Co.	*
B	
Babcock & Wilcox Co., Refractories Div.	*
Babcock & Wilcox Tube Co.	48
Bailey, Wm. M., Co.	*
Baker Brothers, Inc.	*
Baker, J. E., Co.	*
Baker-Raulang Co.	*
Baldwin-Southwark Division, The Baldwin Locomotive Works	60
Bantam Bearings Division, The Torrington Co.	26
Barber-Colman Co.	*
Barco Scraping Co.	*
Barnes, Wallace, Co., Division of Associated Spring Corporation	*
Barnes, W. F. and John, Co.	29
Basic Refractories, Inc.	*
Bay State Abrasive Products Co.	*
Beall Tool Co.	*
Beatty Machine & Mfg. Co.	*
Belmont Iron Works	207
Benedict-Miller, Inc.	207
Bethlehem Steel Co.	1
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co.	*
Bissett Steel Co., The	154
Bixby, R. W., Inc.	211
Blanchard Machine Co.	*
Blaw-Knox Co.	19, 34, 57
Blaw-Knox Division, Blaw-Knox Co.	34
Bliss & Laughlin, Inc.	*
Blodgett, G. S., Co., Inc.	203
Bloom Engineering Co.	*
Bridgeport Brass Co.	*
Bristol Brass Corp., The	*
Brooke, E. & G., Iron Co.	*
Brosius, Edgar E., Co.	50
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.	*
Brown Instrument Co., The	53
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co.	35
Buda Co., The	*
Buffalo Forge Co.	*
Bullard Co., The	98
Bundy Tubing Co.	*
C	
Cadman, A. W., Mfg. Co.	200
Carboloy Co., Inc.	*
Carborundum Co., The	58
Cardox Corp.	*
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.	*
Carpenter Steel Co., The	127
Cattie, Joseph P., & Bros., Inc.	*
Ceilcote Co., The	*
Central Screw Co.	*
Century Electric Co.	*
Chambersburg Engineering Co.	*
Champion Rivet Co., The	*
Chicago Mfg. & Distributing Co.	*
Chicago Metal Hose Corp.	*
Chicago Perforating Co.	*
Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co.	*
Chicago Tramrail Co.	169
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.	*
Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co.	*
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc.	*
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.	*
Cincinnati Shaper Co., The	*
Cities Service Oil Co.	45
City Foundry Co., The	*
Clark, Robert H., Co.	*
Cleveland Automatic Machine Co.	*
Cleveland Cap Screw Co.	*
Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co.	20
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.	103
Cleveland Hotel	*
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., The	*
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co.	*
Cleveland Tramrail Division, Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.	103
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., The	Inside Front Cover
Cleveland Worm & Gear Co., The	*
Climax Molybdenum Co.	*
Cold Metal Products Co.	*
Colonial Broach Co.	*
Columbia Steel Co.	61
Columbus Die, Tool & Machine Co.	*
Commercial Forgings Co., The	*
Commercial Metals Treating, Inc.	*
Cone Automatic Machine Co., Inc.	93
Consolidated Machine Tool Corp.	*
Continental Machines, Inc.	*
Continental Roll & Steel Foundry Co.	157
Continental Steel Corp.	*
Cooper-Bessemer Corp.	184
Copperweld Steel Co.	*
Cowles Tool Co.	*
Crane Co.	147
Cross Gear & Machine Co.	*
Cuban-American Manganese Corp.	207
Cullen-Friestedt Co.	*
Cunningham, M. E., Co.	*
Curtis Pneumatic Machinery, Division of Curtis Manufacturing Co.	*
Cutler-Hammer, Inc.	Back Cover
D	
Darwin & Milner, Inc.	*
Davenport Besler Corp.	*
Davis Brake Beam Co.	*
Delta Manufacturing Co., The	*
Denison Engineering Co., The	*
DeSanno, A. P., & Son, Inc.	7
Despatch Oven Co.	*
Detrex Corp.	196
Detroit Electric Furnace Division, Kuhlman Electric Co.	*
Detroit-Leland Hotel	*
Detroit Tap & Tool Co.	*
Diamond Tool Co.	201
Diebold, Inc.	*
Dietert, Harry W., Co.	*
Differential Steel Car Co.	205
Dillon, W. C., & Co., Inc.	*
Disston, Henry, & Sons, Inc.	*
Dodge Manufacturing Corp.	*
Dow Chemical Co., The	*
Downs Crane & Hoist Co.	*
Dravo Corp., Machinery Div.	197
Dulien Steel Products, Inc.	209
E	
Easton Car & Construction Co.	*
Edison, Thomas A., Inc.	*
Egyptian Lacquer Mfg. Co., The	*
Elastic Stop Nut Corp.	14
Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.	18
Electric Furnace Co., The	*
Electric Storage Battery Co.	*
Electro Metallurgical Co.	27
Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp.	*
Elliott Manufacturing Co.	178
Enterprise Galvanizing Co.	203
Erdle Perforating Co., The	203
Erie Bolt & Nut Co.	*
Erie Foundry Co.	65
Etna Machine Co.	*
Euclid Crane & Hoist Co., The	159
Eureka Fire Brick Works	*
Eutectic Welding Alloys Co.	198
Ex-Cell-O Corp.	*
F	
Fafnir Bearing Co., The	*
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.	76
Fairfield Mfg. Co.	*
Farquhar, A. B., Co., Ltd.	32
Farval Corp., The	*
Fate-Root-Heath Co., The	17
Ferracute Machine Co.	*
Fidelity Machine Co.	*
Firth-Sterling Steel Co.	207
Fitchburg Grinding Machine Corp.	*
Fitzsimons Co., The	160
Flori Pipe Co., The	*
Foote Bros., Gear & Machine Corp.	15
Fosdick Machine Tool Co.	*
Foster, Frank B.	*
Foster, L. B., Co.	209
Foxboro Co., The	162
Frasse, Peter A., & Co., Inc.	*
Freyn Engineering Co.	183
Fuller Brush Co.	*
G	
Galland-Henning Mfg. Co.	167
Garrett, Geo. K., Co.	*
General American Transportation Corp.	199
General Blower Co.	209
General Electric Co.	24, 63
General Steel Warehouse Co., Inc.	*
Genesee Tool Co.	*
Gisholt Machine Co.	49
Globe Brick Co., The	*
Goodrich, B. F., Co., The	*
Granite City Steel Co.	70
Grant Gear Works	*
Graver Tank & Mfg. Co., Inc.	*
Graybar Electric Co.	*
Great Lakes Steel Corp.	10
Greenfield Tap & Die Corp.	*
Greenspon's, Jos., Son Pipe Corp.	*
Grinnell Co., Inc.	*
Gruendler Crusher & Pulverizer Co.	*
H	
Hagan, George J., Co.	30
Haines Co., The	211
Hammond Brass Works	174
Hanlon-Gregory Galvanizing Co.	*
Hanna Furnace Corp.	*
Hannifin Mfg. Co.	*
Hansen Mfg. Co.	*
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.	*
Harnischfeger Corp.	31
Harper, H. M., Co., The	*
Harrington & King Perforating Co.	*
Hassall, John, Inc.	*
Hays Corp., The	*
Heald Machine Co.	*
Heil Engineering Co.	209
Hendrick Manufacturing Co.	203
Heppenstall Co.	67
Hetz Construction Co.	210
Hevi-Duty Electric Co.	*
Hill Acme Co., The	*
Hills-McCanna Co.	*
Hindley Mfg. Co.	*
Hobart Bros. Co.	205
Holden, A. F., Co.	*
Homestead Valve Mfg. Co.	42
Horsburgh & Scott Co.	175
Houghton, E. F., & Co.	28
Howard Engineering & Mfg. Co.	*
Howard Foundry Co.	*
Hubbard, M. D., Spring Co.	201
Hughes-Keenan Co., The	*
Hunt, C. B., & Son	158
Hyatt Bearings Division, General Motors Corporation	*
Hyde Park Foundry & Machine Co.	*
Hydraulic Machinery, Inc.	*
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., The	*
Hydro-Arc Furnace Corp.	*
Hydropress, Inc.	9
I	
Illinois Clay Products Co.	*
Illinois Tool Works	*
Independent Engineering Co.	72
Industrial Brownhoist Corp.	*
Industrial Gear Mfg. Co.	*
Industrial Oven Engineering Co., The	36
Ingersoll Steel & Disc Division, Borg-Warner Corp.	*
Inland Steel Co.	193
International Nickel Co., Inc.	64
Iron & Steel Products, Inc.	209
Irwin, H. G., Lumber Co.	*
J	
Jackson Iron & Steel Co., The	*
James, D. O., Mfg. Co.	195
J-B Engineering Sales Co., The	*
Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., The	*
Jessop Steel Co.	*
Jessop, Wm., & Sons, Inc.	*
Johns-Manville Corp.	69
Johnson Bronze Co.	202
Johnson Gas Appliance Co.	*
Johnson Steel & Wire Co., Inc.	178
Jones & Lamson Machine Co.	131

(Continued on next page)

ADVERTISING INDEX

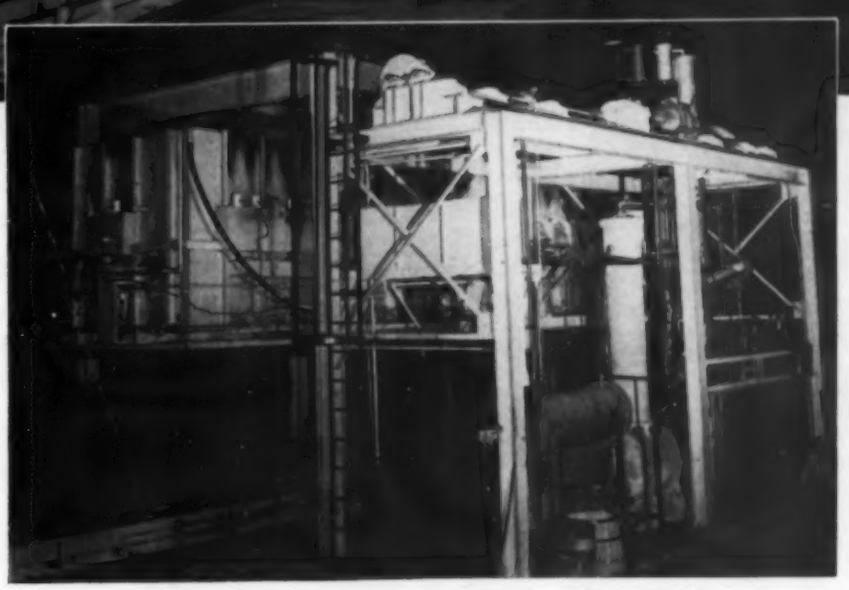
*Advertisements appear in previous issues.

Where-To-Buy Products Index carried quarterly.

	Page
(Continued from preceding page)	
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	140, 141
Jones, W. A., Foundry & Machine Co.	*
K	
Kardong Brothers, Inc.	*
Kaydon Engineering Corp., The	21
Kearney & Trecker Corp.	*
Kemp, C. M., Mfg. Co.	183
Kennametal, Inc.	62
Kester Solder Co.	*
Keystone Steel & Wire Co.	*
Kidde, Walter, & Co., Inc.	*
King Fifth Wheel Co.	*
King Foundries, Inc.	211
Kinnear Mfg. Co.	181
Kirk & Blum Mfg. Co.	211
Kold-Hold Manufacturing Co.	*
Koppers Co.	*
L	
Ladish Drop Forge Co.	*
Lake City Malleable Co.	*
Lakeside Steel Improvement Co., The	*
Laminated Shim Co.	*
Lamson & Sessions Co., The	*
Lamson Corp.	*
Landis Machine Co.	*
Lang Machinery Co.	209
Lapointe Machine Tool Co., The	*
Latrobe Electric Steel Co.	59
Layne & Bowler, Inc.	*
Lebanon Steel Foundry Co.	*
LeBlond, R. K., Machine Tool Co., The	*
Leeds & Northrup Co.	6
Lee Spring Co., Inc.	180
Lehmann Machine Co.	*
Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc.	*
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co.	*
Levinson Steel Co., The	74
Levinson Steel Sales Co.	*
Lewin-Mathes Co.	*
Lewis Foundry & Machine Division of Blaw-Knox Co.	19
Lewis Machine Co., The	*
Lincoln Electric Co., The	137
Linde Air Products Co., The	*
Link-Belt Co.	54
Logan Engineering Co.	*
Logemann Bros. Co.	*
Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co.	205
Lyon-Raymond Corp.	*
Mc	
McInnes Steel Co.	211
McKay Co., The	*
McKay Machine Co.	*
McKee, Arthur G., Co.	*
McKiernan-Terry Corp.	211
M	
MacDermid, Inc.	*
Mackintosh-Hemphill Co.	*
Macklin Co.	3
Macwhyte Co.	8
Magnaflux Corp.	*
Magnus Chemical Co.	*
Mahon, R. C., Co., The	*
Mallory, P. R., & Co., Inc.	*
Manheim Manufacturing & Belting Co.	*
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc.	*
Markal Co.	194
Master Electric Co., The	51
Mathews Conveyor Co.	56
Matthews, Jas. H., & Co.	*
Mattison Machine Works	*
Meaker Co., The	*
Medart Co., The	*
Meehanite Research Institute	138
Mercury Mfg. Co.	*
Mesker, Geo. L., & Co.	211
Mesta Machine Co.	*
Metal & Thermit Corporation	133
Michiana Products Corp.	*
Michigan Leather Products Co.	*
Michigan Seamless Tube Co.	*
Michigan Tool Co.	*
Micromatic Hone Corp.	*
Midvale Co., The	*
Midwest Steel Corp.	209
Milwaukee Metal Spinning Co.	*
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.	*
Molybdenum Corporation of America	*
Monarch Machine Tool Co., The	*
Monarch Steel Co.	160
Morgan Construction Co.	78
Morgan Engineering Co.	43
Morrison Engineering Corp.	192
Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co.	*
Motor Products Corp.	*
N	
National Acme Co.	*
National Bearing Metals Corp.	*
National Broach & Machine Co.	*
National Carbon Co., Inc., Carbon Sales Division	*
National Fireproofing Corp.	*
National Lead Co.	*
National Lock Washer Co.	*
National Machinery Co., The	*
National Production Co.	205
National Steel Corp.	10
New Departure Division General Motors Corp.	*
New Jersey Zinc Co.	*
Newport Rolling Mill Co., The	*
New York & New Jersey Lubricant Co.	*
Niagara Machine & Tool Works	*
Nilson, A. H., Machine Co.	211
Nitralloy Corp., The	*
Norma-Hoffmann Bearings Corp.	75
Northwest Engineering Co.	*
Norton Co., The	*
Nox-Rust Corp.	*
O	
Oakite Products, Inc.	181
Ohio Crankshaft Co.	*
Ohio Electric Mfg. Co.	195
Ohio Galvanizing & Mfg. Co.	*
Ohio Knife Co., The	179
Ohio Locomotive Crane Co., The	205
Ohio Seamless Tube Co., The	*
Ohio Steel Foundry Co., The	*
Oliver Iron & Steel Corp.	170
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.	*
Osgood Co., The	*
Oster Mfg. Co., The	165
P	
Page Steel & Wire Division American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.	*
Pangborn Corp.	*
Park Chemical Co.	*
Parker-Kalon Corp.	*
Pennsylvania Flexible Metallic Tubing Co.	68
Pennsylvania Industrial Engineers	205
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.	13
Penola Lubricants	197
Philadelphia Gear Works	40
Phillips Screw Manufacturers	71
Pittsburgh Crushed Steel Co.	*
Pittsburgher Hotel	199
Pittsburgh Gear & Machine Co.	*
Pittsburgh Lectromelt Furnace Corp.	*
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.	*
Pittsburgh Rolls Division of Blaw-Knox Co.	*
Plymouth Locomotive Works	17
Pollock, William B., Co., The	155
Poole Foundry & Machine Co.	*
Porter, H. K., Co., Inc.	*
Pressed Steel Car Co., Inc.	204
Pressed Steel Tank Co.	*
Products Mfg. Co.	*
Progressive Welder Co.	*
Protected Steel Products Co.	182
Punch-Lok Co.	*
R	
Racine Tool & Machine Co.	73
Ramtite Co., The, Div. of The S. Obermayer Co.	*
Ransohoff, N., Inc.	*
Ransome Machinery Co.	*
Raymond Mfg. Co., Division of Associated Spring Corp.	*
Reading Chain & Block Corp.	180
Ready-Power Co.	*
Reeves Steel & Manufacturing Co.	207
Reid-Avery Co., The	151
Reliance Electric & Engineering Co.	*
Republic Steel Corp.	47
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc.	*
Rheem Research Products, Inc.	105
Riehle Testing Machines Division of American Machine & Metals, Inc.	172
Roebling's, John A., Sons Co.	164
Rollway Bearing Co., Inc.	46
Roosevelt Hotel	*
Roper, George D., Corp.	*
Ross Heater & Mfg. Co., Inc.	*
R-S Products Corporation	*
Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co.	82
Rustless Iron & Steel Corp.	*
Ryerson, Joseph T., & Son, Inc.	81
S	
Saginaw Malleable Iron Div. General Motors Corp.	*
St. Joseph Lead Co.	*
St. Louis Button Co.	201
Salem Engineering Co.	39
Samuel, Frank, & Co., Inc.	*
Sandvik Steel, Inc.	207
Savage Tool Co.	*
Scaife Co.	206
Scherr, George, Co.	*
Schloemann Engineering Corp.	*
Sellers, Wm., & Co., Inc.	*
Seneca Wire & Mfg. Co., The	207
Seymour Mfg. Co., The	*
Shawinigan Products Corp.	*
Sheffield Corp., The	129
Shell Oil Co., Inc.	*
Shenango Furnace Co., The	*
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.	*
Shepard Niles Crane & Hoist Corp.	*
Shuster, F. B., Co., The	*
Silent Hoist Winch & Crane Co.	179
Simonds Gear & Mfg. Co.	201
Simonds Saw & Steel Co.	*
Sinclair Refining Co.	163
SKF Industries, Inc.	66
Smith, David, Steel Co., Inc.	207
Smith Tool & Engineering Co.	*
Smit, J. K., & Sons, Inc.	201
Snyder Tool & Engineering Co.	*
Snyder, W. P., & Co., Inc.	*
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.	*
Sonken-Galamba Corp.	209
South Bend Lathe Works	*
Spriesch Tool & Manufacturing Co.	182
Standard Steel Works	*
Standard Tube Co., The	*
Stanley Works, The	207
Steel Founders Society of America	16
Steel Improvement & Forge Co., The	*
Steelweld Machinery Division, Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co.	*
Sterling Grinding Wheel Div. of the Cleveland Quarries Co.	*
Streeter-Amet Co.	154
Strom Steel Ball Co.	205
Strong Steel Foundry Co.	*
Struthers Wells Corp.	*
Sturtevant, B. F., Co.	*
Sturtevant, P. A., Co.	*
Sun Oil Co.	*
Superior Steel Corp.	33
Surface Combustion Corp.	*
Swindell-Dressler Corp.	*
T	
Talon, Inc., Steel Tube Division	23
Tarbonis Co., The	*
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co.	*
Texas Co., The	*
Thomas Flexible Coupling Co.	*
Thomas Machine Mfg. Co.	44
Thomas Steel Co., The	166
Tide Water Associated Oil Co.	*
Timken Roller Bearing Co.	*
Timken Steel & Tube Division, The Timken Roller Bearing Co.	*
Tinnerman Products, Inc.	*
Titanium Alloy Manufacturing Co.	*
Toledo Scale Co.	*
Toledo Stamping & Mfg. Co.	*
Tomkins-Johnson Co., The	*
Torrington Co., The	*
Towmotor Co.	*
Trabon Engineering Corp.	*
Triplex Screw Co., The	*
Trundle Engineering Co.	*
Tubular Alloy Steel Corp.	61
Turchan Follower Machine Co.	*
Turco Products, Inc.	*
Turner Gauge Grinding Co.	*
U	
Udylite Corp., The	*
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.	27
Union Steel Castings Division of Blaw-Knox Co.	57
United Chromium, Inc.	*
United Engineering & Foundry Co.	*
United States Graphite Co.	*
United States Rubber Co.	*
United States Steel Corp. Subsidiaries	61
United States Steel Export Co.	61
U. S. Tool & Mfg. Co.	*
V	
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.	*
Vaughn Machinery Co., The	*
Veeder-Root, Inc.	*
Vickers, Inc.	101
W	
Wahlert Products Corp.	*
Waldron, John, Corp.	205
Walker-Turner Co., Inc.	*
Ward Leonard Electric Co.	*
Warner & Swasey Co.	5
Washburn Wire Co.	*
Watson-Stillman Co., The	55
Wean Engineering Co., The	Front Cover
Weatherhead Co., The	*
Webb Corporation, The	*
Weinman Pump & Supply Co., The	*
Weirton Steel Corp.	*
Welding Engineering Co.	173
Welding Equipment & Supply Co.	156
Wellman Bronze & Aluminum Co.	*
Wellman Engineering Co.	201
Wells Manufacturing Corp.	52
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.	161
West Penn Machinery Co.	210
West Steel Casting Co.	209
Wheeling Steel Corporation	*
Whitcomb Locomotive Co., The	12
Whitehead Stamping Co.	209
Wickwire Brothers, Inc.	*
Wickwire Spencer Steel Co.	*
Williams, J. H., & Co.	*
Wilson, Lee, Engineering Co.	Inside Back Cover
Wilson Welder and Metals Co., Inc.	*
Wisconsin Motor Corp.	*
Wolverine Tube Div., Calumet & Hecla Consolidated Copper Co.	*
Wood, R. D., Co.	*
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp.	*
Worth Steel Co.	212
Wright Manufacturing Div., American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.	199
Wrought Washer Mfg. Co.	*
Wyckoff Drawn Steel Co.	*
Y	
Yoder Co., The	*
Youngstown Alloy Casting Corp.	*
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., The	37
Z	
Zeh & Hahnemann Co.	203

WILSON BELL FURNACES for SEAMLESS TUBE SPHEROIDIZING ★

THIS equipment at the Spang Chalfant Division of The National Supply Company, Ambridge, Pa., is used exclusively for spheroidizing No. 2100 seamless steel tubing in nitrogen atmosphere.



Nitrogen Gas Atmosphere Generating Equipment

The Wilson Annealing Unit is covered by Patents Nos. 1,952,402, 2,069,477, 2,079,356, 2,081,852, 2,089,843, and other patents pending.

ENGINEERED AND CONSTRUCTED BY THE

Lee Wilson ENGINEERING Co., Inc.

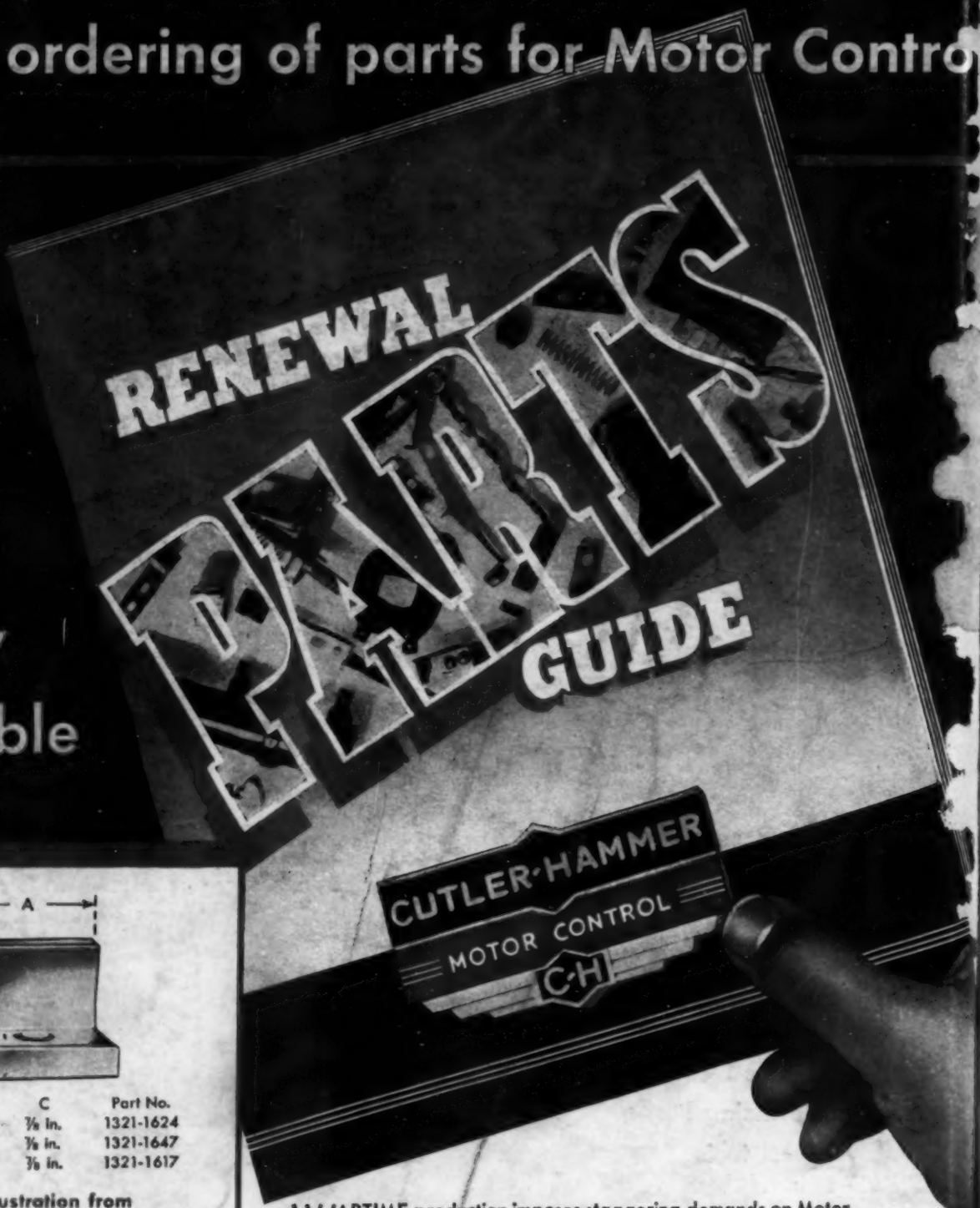
20005 West Lake Road CLEVELAND, OHIO

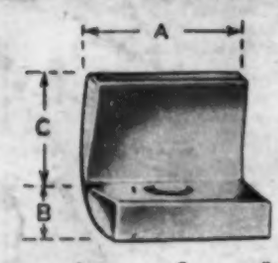
Telephone ACademy 4670

INDUSTRIAL FURNACES • RADIANT TUBE HEATING • HEAT TREATING PROCESSES

To speed up and simplify the ordering of parts for Motor Contro

Free
Timely
Valuable





A	B	C	Part No.
½ in.	⅛ in.	⅛ in.	1321-1624
¾ in.	⅛ in.	⅛ in.	1321-1647
1 in.	⅛ in.	⅛ in.	1321-1617

Typical Illustration from the Renewal Parts Guide

Each part is shown in "lifelike" perspective so it can be easily matched up with the part to be replaced. Full dimensions are given to assure accurate part order number.

CUTLER-HAMMER
MOTOR CONTROL
C-H

WARTIME production imposes staggering demands on Motor Control and the men who keep it going. Thus the job of ordering renewal parts must be reduced to its simplest terms. This is just what the new Cutler-Hammer Renewal Parts Guide does for you.

It illustrates standard C-H parts, with dimensions, so clearly anyone can easily identify the parts needed and order them by the correct parts number. This short-cut guide is a boon to busy maintenance men. It helps eliminate errors in ordering and avoids delays in delivery...insures having correct parts at hand. Moreover, it includes many practical maintenance ideas for prolonging the life of controllers, resistors, magnets, brakes and clutches.

Write for your copy at once. It's FREE when requested on your business letterhead. CUTLER-HAMMER, Inc., 1265 St. Paul Avenue, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin. *Associate:* Canadian Cutler-Hammer, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.